ICD 08241

# Amateur Radio

SERVING AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1945
DECEMBER 1982 $2.00

CQ

12
0
74820 08241

NEW

# Watts to see...

## Big LCD, Big 45 W, Big 21 memories, compact.

# TR-7950/7930

**Outstanding features providing maximum ease of operation include a large, easy-to-read (direct sunlight or dark) LCD display, 21 multi-function memories, automatic offset, programmable priority channel, memory and band scans, built-in lithium battery memory back-up, built-in 16-key autopatch encoder, and a choice of a hefty 45 watts output (TR-7950), or 25 watts output (TR-7930).**

### TR-7950/TR-7930 FEATURES:

- **NEW, large, easy-to-read LCD digital display**
  Easy to read in direct sunlight or dark (back-lighted). Displays transmit/receive frequencies, memory channel, repeater offset, (+,S,−), sub-tone number (F-0, 1, 2, 3), tone, scan, and memory scan lock-out. Includes LED S/RF bar meter, and LED indicators for REVERSE, CENTER TUNING, PRIORITY, and ON AIR.
- **21 NEW, multi-function memory channels**
  Stores frequency, repeater offset, and optional sub-tone channels. Memories 1 through 15 for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset. Memory pairs 16/17, and 18/19 are paired for non-standard repeater offset. Memories "A" and "B" set upper and lower scan limits, or for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset. In MEMORY mode, a circle of light appears around the memory selector knob. When the memory selector knob is rotated in either direction to channel 1, an audible "beep" will sound.
- **Choice of 45 or 25 watts output**
  The TR-7950 provides a hefty 45 watts output, while the TR-7930 features a more modest 25 watts. A HI/LOW power switch allows power reduction to approx. 5 watts.
- **Long-life lithium battery memory back-up**
  Built-in lithium battery has an estimated 5 year life.
- **Automatic offset**
  The microprocessor is pre-programmed for simplex or ± 600 kHz offset, in accordance with the 2 meter band plan. "OS" key allows manual change in offset.
- **Programmable priority alert**
  The PRIORITY channel may be programmed in any of the 21 memories. With ALERT switch "ON," a dual "beep" sounds when a signal is present on the PRIORITY channel. An OPER switch allows an easy move to the PRIORITY channel.
- **Programmable memory scan lock-out**
  "LO" key for programming scan to skip selected memory channels, without erasing the memory.
- **Programmable band-scan width**
  The lower limit may be programmed into memory "A," and the upper limit into memory "B."
- **Center stop during band-scan, with indicator**
  Stops in center of channel during band-scan, with center tuning indicator.
- **Scan resume selectable**
  Scan stops on busy channel. Selectable automatic time resume-scan (approx. 5 sec., adjustable), or carrier operated resume-scan. A scan delay of approx. 1.5 seconds built-in.
- **Scan control using up/down microphone**
  Momentarily pressing UP or DOWN button on microphone tunes one step in the selected direction, on memory or on 5-kHz step tuning. Holding the button for about 2 seconds starts UP or DOWN automatic scan action. Scan start also possible using "SC" key on keyboard. Scan may be cancelled by momentarily pressing the PTT switch, or by pressing both UP/DOWN buttons simultaneously.
- **Programmable sub-tone channels**
  Optional TU-79 3 frequency sub-tone unit provides keyboard selectable sub-tone channels, which may be stored in memory.
- **Built-in 16-key autopatch, with monitor**
  The keyboard functions as a 16-key autopatch encoder during transmit. DTMF tones appear in the speaker output when a key is pressed during transmit.
- **Front panel keyboard control**
  Used for selecting frequency, offset, programming memories, controlling scan, and autopatch encode. Keyboard lighting is provided.
- **Extended frequency coverage**
  Covers 142.000-148.995 MHz, in 5-kHz steps.
- **Repeater reverse switch**
  Locking-type switch, with indicator.
- **"Beeper" amplified through speaker**
- **Compact, lightweight design**
- **Easy-to-install adjustable-angle mobile mounting bracket**

**Optional accessories:**

- TU-79 three frequency tone unit.
- KPS-12 fixed-station power supply for TR-7950.
- KPS-7A fixed-station power supply for TR-7930.
- SP-40 compact mobile speaker.

More information on the TR-7950 and TR-7930 is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

*...pacesetter in amateur radio*

*Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.*

# TS-830S

## "Top-notch"...VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

**The TS-830S has every conceivable operating feature built-in for 160-10 meters (including the three new bands). It combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF.**

**TS-830S FEATURES:**

- LSB, USB, and CW on 160-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- Wide receiver dynamic range. Junction FETs in the balanced mixer, MOSFET RF amplifier at low level, and dual resonator for each band.
- Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT). Varies IF filter passband width.
- Notch filter high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF.
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Noise-blanker threshold level control.
- Built-in digital display, (fluorescent tube), with analog dial.
- 6146B final with RF negative feedback. Runs 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- Built-in RF speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on CW.
- SSB monitor circuit.
- RIT and XIT (transmitter incremental tuning).

**Optional accessories:**

- SP-230 external speaker.
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with five memories, digital display.
- VFO-240 external analog VFO.
- AT-230 antenna tuner.
- YG-455C (500 Hz) or YG-455CN (250 Hz) CW filter for 455 kHz IF.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF.
- KB-1 deluxe heavyweight knob.

# TS-530S

## "Cents-ational"...IF shift, digital display, narrow-wide filter switch

**The TS-530S SSB/CW transceiver covers 160-10 meters using the latest, most advanced circuit technology, yet at an affordable price.**

**TS-530S FEATURES:**

- 160-10 meters, LSB, USB, CW, all amateur frequencies, including new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- IF shift tunes out interfering signals.
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), with analog dial.
- Narrow/wide filter selector switch for CW and/or SSB.
- Built-in speech processor, for increased talk power.
- Wide receiver dynamic range, with greater immunity to overload.
- Two 6146B's in final, allows 220W PEP/180 W DC input on all bands.
- Advanced single-conversion PLL, for better stability, improved spurious characteristics.
- Adjustable noise-blanker, with front panel threshold control.
- RIT/XIT front panel control allows independent fine-tuning of receive or transmit frequencies.

**Optional accessories:**

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-240 remote analog VFO.
- VFO-230 remote digital VFO.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR/power meter.
- MC-50 desk microphone
- KB-1 deluxe VFO knob.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.

# TS-660

**The TS-660 "QUAD BANDER" covers 6, 10, 12, 15 meters.**

- FM, SSB (USB), CW, and AM
- Dual digital VFO's
- Digital display
- IF shift built-in
- 5 memories with memory scan
- UP/DOWN microphone
- All-mode squelch
- Noise blanker
- CW semi break-in/sidetone
- 10 W on SSB, CW, FM; 4 W on AM.

**Optional accessories:**

- PS-20 power supply
- VOX-4 speech processor/VOX
- SP-120 External speaker
- MB-100 Mobile mount
- YK-88C, YK-88CN CW filters
- YK-88A AM filter.

KENWOOD

**TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS**

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

©1982, ENCOMM, INC.

**HL-32V**—This Little Beauty is the first of our compact, low profile amplifiers for use with handheld radios. For VHF operations, this unit produces 10W to 25W output with drive from your 0.5W to 3W handheld. Excellent for mobile use in your car.

Turn it on with the convenient front panel controls, including Power LED and Transmit LED, or slip the package under the seat out of sight and out of mind.

Low insertion loss on receive and selectable power level design provides low VSWR to the transceiver.

Use with any talkie from 0.5W to 3W for 10W to 25W output.

The HL-32V operates linear mode for SSB or FM (switch selected), and the best news of all: the price is only $89.95 suggested retail! At your favorite dealer now!

**HL-20U** New Product Preview—Another super compact from Tokyo Hy-Power Labs . . . This one is for UHF, and it's beautiful, with the controls on the brushed metal face panel to make operation as easy as touch-and-go.

The ultra compact HL-20U is a basic amplifier for all UHF handheld radios, and it can accept input levels from 200mW to 3W, to produce a big 20W output signal.

Your UHF handheld operations have never experienced anything like this surprising little amplifier from Tokyo Hy-Power Labs. Price and availability of the HL-20U will be announced soon.

**TOKYO HY-POWER LABS, INC.**

Long the quality leader among fine Japanese communications equipment manufacturers, TOKYO HY-POWER LABS now makes these outstanding units available to you through American dealers. Now you can get our advanced features and quality at your kind of prices.

# PRECISION MATCHING PAIR

**HC-150**
**&**
**HC-2000**

Tokyo Hy-Power Labs' HC-150 tuner, with an accurate 200W 3-30 MHz power meter/VSWR bridge and sturdy, quality-built coax or wire line antenna coupler, provides smooth, precision matching from any barefoot transceiver to antenna between 10 and 200 ohms. For a most reasonable sum of $99.95.

If stompin' through the QRM at the edges of the band, where somehow the DX always seems to be, and where the VSWR usually heads for the sky, is your kind of thing; the HC-2000 is your kind of coupler. It can provide a matched antenna, while ready for both forward and reflected power at the same time on the accurate dual meter VSWR/wattmeter. At $349.95 suggested retail, the HC-2000 can handle the output resulting from the full legal limit input to your linear amplifier.

The next time you want to make a lumpy line flat or to make a long line perform as it should, use a quality built, quality performing Tokyo Hy-Power Labs antenna coupler.

**TOKYO HY-POWER LABS, INC.**
SAITAMA, JAPAN

Distributed by
**Encomm, Inc.**
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MASTHEAD

**EDITORIAL STAFF**

Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK
**Editor**

Gail M. Schieber
**Associate Editor**

Lew McCoy, W1ICP
**Technical Representative**

**CONTRIBUTING STAFF**

Frank Anzalone, W1WY
**Contest Chairman**

Hugh Cassidy, WA6AUD
**DX Editor**

Larry Brockman, N6AR
Robert Cox, K3EST
**W.W. Contest Directors**

Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX
**Washington Commentary**

Leo Haijsman, W4KA
**WAZ Awards Manager**

A. Edward Hopper, W2GT
**USA-CA Director**

Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
**Video Editor**

George Jacobs, W3ASK
**Propagation Editor**

Norman Koch, K6ZDL
**WPX Award Manager**

John A. Attaway, K4IIF
**Chairman, CQ DX Committee**

Donald McClenon, N4IN
**160 M. Contest Director**

Irwin Math, WA2NDM
**Math's Notes**

Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX
**Antennas**

Adrian Weiss, K8EEG/Ø
**QRPp Editor**

Bernie Welch, W8IMZ
**WPX Contest Director**

Bill Welsh, W6DDB
**Novice Editor**

**BUSINESS STAFF**

Richard A. Ross, K2MGA
**Publisher**

Dorothy Kehrwieder
**Assistant to Publisher**

Jack M. Gutzeit, W2LZX
**National Advertising Manager**

Herb Pressman
**Asst. Advertising Mgr.**

Richard A. Rutledge WØYZ
**Western Advertising Manager**

Arlene Caggiano
**Accounting**

Cheryl Chomicki
**Customer Service**

**PRODUCTION STAFF**

Dorothy Kehrwieder
**Production Manager**

Elizabeth Ryan
**Art Director**

Pat Le Blanc
**Phototypographer**

Hal Keith
**Illustrator**

Offices: 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Telephone: 516 681-2922. CQ (ISSN 0007-893X) is published monthly by CQ Publishing Inc. Controlled circulation paid at Hicksville, NY and additional offices. Subscription prices: Domestic—one year $14.00, two years $25.00, three years $36.00; Canada/Mexico—one year $16.00, two years $29.00, three years $42.00; Foreign—one year $18.00, two years $33.00, three years $48.00; Foreign Air Mail—one year $71.00, two years $139.00, three years $207.00.


Entire contents copyrighted CQ Publishing Inc. 1982. CQ does not assume responsibility for unsolicited manuscripts. Allow six weeks for change of address. Printed in the United States of America.


Postmaster: Please send change of address to CQ Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.


# CQ The Radio Amateur's Journal

**ON THE COVER:** Once again a scene from CQ's winter wonderland via the talents of John Rogers, W2ADC. For the past three years John has delighted us with various views of CQville during the holidays.


**DECEMBER 1982** **VOL. 38, NO. 12**


## FEATURES


CQ INTERVIEWS: MR. RAY KASSIS, WA4OHK, PRESIDENT, CABLESAT GENERAL CORPORATION . . . . . Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF 13

ACTIVE ANTENNAS . . . . . Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR 20

PRACTICAL IDEAS OF S.S.B. MODULATION MONITORING, PART II—CONCLUSION . . . . . John J. Schultz, W4FA 26

CQ REVIEWS: THE ETO ALPHA 78 HIGH FREQUENCY LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIER . . . . . Lew McCoy, W1ICP 30

THE "5 FOR 5" 2 METER ANTENNA . . . . . David F. Plant, N7CGA 34

SWEEPING OUT THE TRASH! ELIMINATING RFI FROM THE TRS-80® MODEL I
Lew McCoy, W1ICP and Fred Treasure, KA5NJY 42

CQ REVIEWS: THE TEN-TEC ARGOSY AS A DXPEDITION TRANSCEIVER
John J. Schultz, W4FA 46

A T MATCH FOR 160 METERS . . . . . Ed Marriner, W6XM 60

NOVICE: NOVICE BAND CODE NETS . . . . . Bill Welsh, W6DDB 64

ANNOUNCING: RULES FOR THE 1983 CQ WORLD WIDE 160 METER DX CONTEST . . . . . 70

CQ SHOWCASE: NEW AMATEUR PRODUCTS . . . . . 72

A SUPER STUBBY ANTENNA FOR 450 MHz . . . . . Rick Ferranti, WA6NCZ/1 80

EXTENDING TRANSMITTER TUBE LIFE . . . . . John P. Weber, Jr., K4JW 87

RESULTS OF THE 1982 CQ WORLD WIDE 160 METER C.W. AND S.S.B. CONTESTS . . . . . Donald McClenon, N4IN 90

LAST-MINUTE HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS, REVIEWS OF CURRENT BOOKS AVAILABLE TO THE AMATEUR . . . . . 106
ANTENNA THEORY—ANALYSIS AND DESIGN, Roger A. Cox, WB0DGF
RADIO HANDBOOK, 22nd EDITION, Paul M. Danzer, N1II
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS, Bob Locher, W9KNI
ANDROID DESIGN, Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK
GETTING PUBLICITY, Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK
BEGINNERS RTTY HANDBOOK, Harry J. Michaels
CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST, Harry J. Michaels

THE WORLD OF VIDEO: LOOKING AT SINGLE-FRAME COLOR
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ 110

DATELINE . . . WASHINGTON, D.C.: THE INS AND OUTS OF THE WASHINGTON SCENE . . . . . Dr. Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX 114

ANTENNAS: PART III—ANTENNA ACCESSORIES FOR THE HAMSHACK
Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX 130

A RESISTOR CIRCUIT PUZZLE . . . . . Phil Anderson, WØXI 139


## DEPARTMENTS


AWARDS: STORY OF THE MONTH—RUEL SAMUELS, 6Y5RS . . . . . A. Edward Hopper, W2GT 99

DX: THOSE DIFFICULT ZONE 2 STATIONS . . . . . John A. Attaway, K4IIF 118

CONTEST CALENDAR: CONTESTS FOR DEC. AND EARLY JAN., RESULTS OF THE 1982 HELVETIA CONTEST
Frank Anzalone, W1WY 126

PROPAGATION: DX PROPAGATION CHARTS FOR DEC. 15, 1982 THROUGH FEB. 15, 1983 . . . . . George Jacobs, W3ASK 135

ZERO BIAS . . . . . 4
OUR READERS SAY . . . . . 6
ANNOUNCEMENTS . . . . . 8
HAM SHOP . . . . . 140

# Zero Bias

AN EDITORIAL

Our cover this month is another view of *CQ*ville (as we call it) by noted watercolorist John Rogers, W2ADC. The admixture of Baldwin earphones and brass key with a modern transceiver and microphone spans the years in this peaceful *ham*let. You can almost feel the warm glow of the room, sit in that familiar oak office chair, and look out at the newly fallen snow. There is the transitional feeling of old to new, not only with equipment, but with the season, too. Holidays are coming and a new year will soon be upon us. Some traditions, like equipment, are certainly worth keeping and treasuring, and others must change with the time.

Each of us here has mused ourselves into that chair during the few weeks that the painting has been here; we've imagined the squeaky casters (that will fall off if you move the chair too fast) and given in to the holiday reverie. All of us at *CQ* hope you capture that same feeling during this season and that your holidays are just as warm and inviting. Most of all, we'd like to thank you for making it possible for our third December issue with you to be the biggest and best yet. Seasons greetings and a very Happy New Year to all.

## Travels With CQ

The last few months of the year seem to be jam packed with amateur activities. Contests notwithstanding, there is a hamfest or convention almost each and every weekend. Despite our burdened economy, attendance at these events is definitely on the increase. There is an optimistic feeling among the attendees, and it is quite obvious that a lot of folks who come out to a hamfest do go home with one or two pieces of new equipment. That's not to say that amateur radio and the amateur radio industry do not feel the everyday pinch of today's times. My observation of the situation (based on our attendance at a lot of shows) indicates that the amateur as a consumer is still willing to buy new gear. The only thing different is that we're probably a "harder sell" and need a little more convincing or selling and good old customer service to help us make up our minds. I see what the dealers bring in to the exhibit areas, and I see how much they take home with them. The dealers who attend shows on a regular basis and go that extra little bit to help a customer generally sell most of what they bring. Let's face it: even in the best of times we hams are almost impossible to deal with.

On September 23rd, Dick and I went (via St. Louis) to Urbana, Illinois, to visit the new plant of HAL Communications Corp. Jack and I had been to the older plant about two or three years ago. The new facilities are much larger and were specifically designed for HAL. We toured the plant and watched equipment being made, tested, and shipped. I even managed to scrounge up a few pieces of aluminum in their shop for one of my own projects. The next day Dick and I drove up to Mundelein, Illinois, with Bill Henry and Ken Sartain of HAL for Radio-Expo. Well, the weather was cold and damp, but that didn't stop anyone from coming to check out the fleamarket. While it wasn't Dayton weather (at its worst), there was just enough chill in the air to keep everyone moving briskly. The crowd and the fleamarket seemed bigger than last year. Dick found a good deal on a Simpson 260, and I picked up a few more *Radio Boy* books for my collection.

On Sunday afternoon Bill dropped us off at O'Hare Airport on his way home, and Dick and I flew (via Des Moines) to Lincoln, Nebraska, where we met Roger Cox and Dan Dantzler of Telex Hy-Gain the next morning for breakfast. After we ate, we drove out to the Hy-Gain facilities on the other side of Lincoln (yes, Lincoln is that big) and watched as antennas and rotators were being built. One of the impressive sights is their antenna range and test site. We saw their new TH5-DX MKII being put through its paces and even took home a few of the test plots as souvenirs. There's quite a bit that goes into designing, building, and testing antennas.

The following Friday Jack and I flew to Houston for the ARRL West Gulf Division Convention, while Dick and his wife, Cathy, drove up to Boxborough, Massachusetts, for the hamfest there. Lew McCoy and his wife, Martha, met them in Boxborough, and the four manned (or peopled) the *CQ* booth for a very busy weekend. From all accounts it seemed to be about a third larger than the last one and very busy indeed. For Wayne watchers, he was there, too.

When Jack and I landed in Houston we decided to drop in on Madison Electronics on the way to the convention hotel. There certainly is a lot to see. It's very reminiscent of Cortlandt Street in its heyday with bins and boxes of parts and all sorts of good stuff abounding. I found the rest of the aluminum I needed in a barrel in a corner of the store. The weather was perfect for a hamfest, and again bigger crowds turned out for this year's event. The fleamarket expanded beyond the big outdoor tent and into the hotel parking lot. One devoted reader of these editorials followed me around the fleamarket to see what I would buy and was a little disappointed when I came away empty handed. There's always a first time.

The next Friday Dick and I were off to Virginia Beach for the Virginia State Convention. Our Western Advertising Manager, Rich Rutledge, W0YZ, was holding down the fort that weekend at the Santa Cruz, California, hamfest. The Virginia Beach event is held at the new Pavilion Convention Center, one of the best facilities for shows I've ever been to. The fleamarket at this one is always good, and I did manage to stuff my suitcase with a few goodies to bring home. Dick got the bug, too, and carried a few extra boxes back. A lot of the people there checked with me about my antenna and made very favorable comments on the continuing *CQ* saga. There are about eight local clubs in the area, and it seemed they got out and beat the drum for attendance. Good local publicity does pay off.

This coming weekend I'll be going down to Washington for DXPO 82, and next weekend Dick and I will be at the Chattanooga Hamfest. The last weekend of this month (this is being written in October) the whole gang will be out at Great Gorge, New Jersey, for the Hudson Division Convention. That should wrap up our traveling season for this year.

One additional observation should be made at year's end, and that is that most, if not all, of the shows we attended this year featured events and had exhibitors which were of specific interest to computer buffs. More effort is also being placed on attracting people who are into s.w.l.'ing and other enthusiasts of the radio spectrum. This, in turn, is definitely attracting people who are just curious and interested in what's going on, and in this way they are being exposed to amateur radio along with other interesting pastimes. A lot of amateurs are also devoted computer buffs looking to tie both interests together where possible. Perhaps we as amateurs have finally learned after the great CB debacle of the 60s and 70s "how to win friends and influence people." The tangible proof is that through all of these hamfests and conventions more and more people are being exposed to amateur radio and, most importantly, to amateur radio operators. We can all learn from each other.

73, Alan, K2EEK



Say You Saw It In CQ

# The real beauty of the Collins KWM-380 is behind the panel, not on it.

At Collins, we know serious amateurs won't settle for less than professional performance. So we build every KWM-380 to commercial rather than amateur standards. For example, our PC boards are connected by ribbon cables with gold-plated pinfield connectors. The boards themselves are all glass epoxy, and virtually

unaffected by temperature and humidity which cause intermittents in the more commonly used phenolic boards.

Once built, every KWM-380 undergoes 24-hour burn-in, then is aligned and tested to meet or exceed every spec on the data sheet. Which makes us very confident about warranting your KWM-380 for one full year.

The result is a radio with superior performance and lasting quality, not front-panel glitter.

Frequency stability is just one example of its beauty: typically, drift is as low as 10-12 Hz per hour for normal ham shack environments. Other companies haven't matched our performance because they don't match our quality behind the panel.

Add some real beauty to your station. See the KWM-380 at your nearest authorized dealer. Collins Telecommunications Products Division, Defense Electronics Operations, Rockwell International, Cedar Rapids, IA 52498. Phone (319) 395-5963. Telex: 464-435.

**Rockwell International**

...where science gets down to business

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECT ANTENNA?

FOR
10-15-20 METERS

VERTICAL
OMNI-GAIN
HALFWAVE
END FED
NO RADIALS
NO REFLECTED
POWER
BROADBAND
FIXED OR
PORTABLE
REMOTE TUNING
2 KW PEP
UPS SHIPPABLE

R3

R3 may be the perfect antenna for condominiums, apartments, small lots or any limited space situation. It is a great antenna for hams who are concerned about neat appearance and maximum performance.

R3's self supporting radiator is only 21ft-6.4m high x 1ft .304m wide at the base. Assembly is quick and easy for portable, marine, field day, DX-peditions, or fixed installations. It is complete with remote tuner.

AVAILABLE THROUGH
DEALERS WORLDWIDE

cushcraft
CORPORATION
THE ANTENNA COMPANY
P.O. Box 4680
Manchester, NH 03108 USA
TELEX 953050

# Our Readers Say

## Applauds Bencher

Editor, *CQ:*

I have been reading your magazine for about two years now, and I would like to say *Well Done.* I enjoy your magazine from cover to cover every month.

I would also like to compliment one of your advertisers: Bencher of Chicago, Illinois. I had a very minor problem with the paddle I had, and when I called the factory, they took care of me in a very short time. A company like that deserves a *pat on the back.* It is nice to know *some* companies take care of the hams who buy their products.

Thanks, Bencher. I very much enjoy doing business with you! And thanks to you, *CQ*, for a great magazine.

Mike Dunbar, KC0VY
Hannibal, MO 63401

## From the Philippines

Editor, *CQ:*

Allow me to congratulate you for the July issue of *CQ* magazine. Your magazine in its entirety offers a continuing education for ham operators. The products advertised always are mentioned in QSO's. Keep up with the good work, most especially the Editorial.

The China QSL cards demonstrated your promotion of universal friendship through ham radio. In the Philippines, operators have accentuated the American concept of ham radio's objectives.

I am myself learning more and more from *CQ* magazine. Occasionally, I operate on a small island as can be seen from the enclosed QSL card *(from Florencia Island, Southern Leyte—ed.).* I do hope you can run a story of amateur radio in the Philippines today.

Jake Chung, Jr., DU1JY
Metro Manila, Philippines

## Build A Computer From Sewing Machine Parts?

Editor, *CQ:*

I would like to thank you for the subscription that I won at the Wichita, Kansas Hamfest. It's nice folks like you who care that make the 240 miles I drove seem worthwhile. I think they had a good bunch of exhibits and a large crowd. It's nice to meet and *see* friends who you talk to 300 miles away. I felt it was worth the long trip.

I was tempted to buy a stack of old *CQ*'s for $5.00 at the fleamarket, but I'm mostly into solid state now. I save all my old magazines after I tear out all the pages (with no "meat" on them). I dropped my subscriptions to *Poptronics* and *73* because I felt there wasn't anything left to keep after I tore out all the ads of software junk. When I have leisure time, I like to go through my old magazines and plan a project or two.

I like QRP rigs and am interested in learning about computer hardware, and I would like to build something useful. Remember "Build a ham rig from surplus or junk box TV components"? Why not build a computer from a surplus calculator or surplus auto carburetor computer or sewing machine computer? I know there are junk computers around already that can still do other things.

Thanks, again. I'm anxiously awaiting my first copy of *CQ.*

A.L. Owen, K0CKJ
Liberal, KS

## Siple Station On The Air

Editor, *CQ:*

Since January when I started studying for my Novice license, I have read *CQ.* It is the most readable magazine that I have read and has more information that I as a beginner can use. I regret that over this next year I won't be able to get any copies of the magazine because I am going to the Antarctic for a period of about 15 months. Siple Station, where I will be, is well equipped for amateur radio, and several of us expect to be operating the bands on a fairly regular basis once the rush of the austral summer is over. Because this is our only real means of talking with the outside world, and since we don't get any mail for about 10 months, we look forward to making contact with operators stateside. We also plan to operate on the Novice bands part of every week, so tell the Novices out there to look for us.

Our call at Siple Station is KC4AAD, and my personal call while on the ice will be KA3JXR/KC4. I want to note that I will be more than happy to ragchew most of the time; however, I hope to be on the air for some of the contests, and at that time I will try to work as many operators as I can to give everybody a chance. I will not be competing myself. If it is contest time, please give everybody a chance, OK? I must also urge patience to anyone wanting a QSL because there is no mail service to Siple Station for 10 months out of the year. I will get QSL's out as soon as I can once I return from the ice.

I am looking forward to catching up on all my back reading once I return, so please maintain your high quality. Thanks for this QSO.

Brian Combs, KA3JXR
Camp Hill, PA


CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DRAKE

# TR5 Transceiver

1942-1982
Celebrating our 40th
Anniversary in business
**SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICE**
**$799.95** Amateur Net

# A NEW DIMENSION IN PERFORMANCE

**• U.S. Made • Competitive Price • All Solid State • 12V DC • SWR Protected •**
**• Broadband • No Tune Up • Full Break-in CW • 150 Watts PEP, SSB or CW Input •**
**• High Dynamic Range • Excellent Sensitivity/Selectivity • Digital Readout •**
**• 160-10 Meters Plus WARC Bands and MARS Coverage*•**

Front panel switching allows independent MODE and optional crystal filter selection.

A passive double balanced mixer is employed in the receiver front end. This stage is preceeded by a low noise high dynamic range bipolar rf amplifier to provide good, strong signal performance and weak signal sensitivity.

Accurate digital readout of operating carrier frequency is displayed to 100 Hz.

A rugged, solid-state PA provides continuous duty in SSB and CW modes. A cooling fan (FA7) is available for more demanding duty cycles, such as SSTV or RTTY. The PA also features very low harmonic and spurious output.

VOX GAIN, VOX DELAY, VOX disable, QSK, selectable AGC time constants, RIT and noise blanker selection are front panel controlled for ease of operation.

The TR5 is designed with modular construction techniques for easy accessibility and service.

## GENERAL

**Frequency Coverage:** 1.8-2.0*, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 10.0-10.5, 14.0-14.5, 18.0-18.5*, 21.0-21.5, 24.5-25.0*, 28.0-28.5*, 28.5-29.0, 29.0-29.7* MHz. (*With accessory range crystal).

**Modes of Operation:** Usb, Lsb, Cw.

**Frequency Stability:** Less than 1 kHz drift first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour drift after first hour. Less than 100 Hz change for a ± 10% line voltage change.

**Readout Accuracy:** ± 10 ppm ± 100 Hz.

**Power Requirements:** 13.6 V-dc regulated, 2 A. 12 to 16 V-dc unregulated, 0.8 V rms maximum ripple, 15 A.

**Dimensions:**
*Depth:* 12.5 in (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.
*Width:* 13.6 in. (34.6 cm).
*Height:* 4.6 in. (11.7 cm) excluding feet.

**Weight:** 14 lb. (6.35 kg)

## TRANSMITTER

**Power Input** (Nominal): 150 Watts, PEP or Cw.

**Load Impedance:** 50 ohms.

**Spurious and Harmonic Output:** Greater than 40 dB down.

**Intermodulation Distortion:** Greater than 30 dB below PEP.

**Carrier Suppression:** Greater than 50 dB.

**Undesired Sideband Suppression:** Greater than 60 dB at 1 kHz.

**Duty Cycle:**
*Ssb, Cw:* 100%.
*Lock Key (w/o FA7 Fan):* 30%, 5 minutes maximum transmit.
*Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan):* 100%.

**Microphone Input:** High Impedance.

**Cw Keying:** Instantaneous full break-in, adjustable delay.

## RECEIVER

**Sensitivity:** Less than 0.5 uV for 10 dB S + N/N except less than 1.0 uV, 1.8-2.0 MHz.

**Selectivity:** 2.3 kHz minimum at – 6 dB. 4.1 kHz maximum at – 60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).

**Ultimate Selectivity:** Greater than – 95 dB.

**Agc:** Less than 5 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.

**Intermodulation:** (20 kHz or greater spacing) *Intercept Point:* Greater than 0 dBm. *Two-Tone Dynamic Range:* Greater than 85 dB.

**I-f Frequency:** 5.645 MHz.

**I-f Rejection:** 50 dB, minimum.

**Image Rejection:** 60 dB, minimum below 14 MHz. 50 dB, minimum above 14 MHz.

**Audio Output:** 2 watts, minimum @ less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

**Spurious Response:** Greater than 60 dB down.

## ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Model 7021 SL300 CW Filter
Model 7022 SL500 CW Filter
Model 7027 SL1000 RTTY Filter
Model 7023 SL1800 RTTY Filter
Model 7026 SL4000 AM Filter
Model 7024 SL6000 AM Filter
Model 1570 PS75 AC Power Supply
Model 1545 RV75 Synthesized Remote VFO
Model 1531 MS7 Speaker
Model 1507 CW75 Keyer
Model 1558 NB5 Noise Blanker
Model 7077 Microphone

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**

DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

hy-gain

ANTENNA ROTATORS

for your peace of mind.

Determine the total wind-load area of your antenna(s), plus any antenna additions or upgrading you expect to do. Now, select the matching rotator model from the capacity chart below. If in doubt, choose the model with the next higher capacity. You'll not only buy a rotator, you'll buy peace of mind.

| ROTATOR MODEL | ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY: MOUNTED INSIDE TOWER | ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY: WITH STANDARD LOWER MAST ADAPTER |
|---|---|---|
| AR22XL or AR40 | 3.0 sq. ft. (.28 sq. m) | 1.5 sq. ft. (.14 sq. m) |
| CD45 II | 8.5 sq. ft. (.79 sq. m) | 5.0 sq. ft. (4.6 sq. m) |
| HAM IV | 15.0 sq. ft. (1.4 sq. m) | N/A |
| T²X | 20.0 sq. ft. (1.9 sq. m) | N/A |
| HDR300 | 25.0 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m) | N/A |

For HF antennas with booms over 26' (8 m) use HDR300 or our industrial R3501.

Full details at better Amateur dealers or write:

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Announcing

● **Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest** - The annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest will be held Saturday, December 4, at the Eagles Club in Faribault, Minnesota starting with registration at 9 a.m. There will be a Handi-Ham equipment auction, dinner at noon, program, and prize drawing. Talk-in on 19/79. For more information, contact Don Franz, W0FIT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, MN 56007.

● **Argonne ARC Special Event** - The Argonne Amateur Radio Club plans to operate the club's Memorial Station, W9QVE, to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the first controlled nuclear chain reaction experiment conducted at the Alonzo Stagg field on the University of Chicago campus. Two stations will operate from 1500 GMT December 4 through 2400 GMT December 5. Frequencies: Phone and c.w. 20 kHz up from lower edge of the General portion of bands 80–10 meters; Novice 40 kHz up; 2 meter 145.19/144.59 repeater, 146.52 and 147.42 simplex; RTTY 14.090 and 146.70. Send business-size s.a.s.e. or $1.00 for 8" × 11" unfolded certificate to AARC, P.O. Box 275, Argonne, IL 60439.

● **Hazel Park (Michigan) ARC Swap and Shop** - The 17th annual Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club Swap and Shop will be held Sunday, December 5, at Hazel Park High School, Hazel Park, Michigan. Hazel Park High School is located on Hughes St. at 9½ Mile Rd., 1 mile east of I-75. Tickets are $1.50 in advance or $2.00 at the door. Tables are $1.00 per foot. Doors open at 8 a.m. Plenty of food, parking, and prizes. Talk-in on 146.52. For tickets, table reservations, and information, send s.a.s.e. to Hazel Park Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 368, Hazel Park, MI 48030, or telephone 313-398-3189.

● **Bethlehem, West Virginia Expedition** - The Triple States Radio Amateur Club will operate from Bethlehem, West Virginia, December 9 through December 12, from 1400 to 2300 UTC daily. Operating frequencies for WD8DDL/8 will be 7.275, 14.325, 21.425, and 28.550 MHz on s.s.b., and 7.110, 14.075, 21.110, and 28.110 MHz on c.w. A special holiday certificate will be sent to all those contacted who send an s.a.s.e. to TSRAC, 26 Maple Lane, Bethlehem, Wheeling, WV 26003.

● **Christmas Village Anniversary Celebration** - The K1BCI C/Q Radio Club will operate a Special Event Station honoring the 35th anniversary of the Christmas Village located in Torrington, Connecticut. The club will operate from Christmas Village from December 11 through the 19 on the 10, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meter bands. Certificates of this event will be issued for contacts made. For further information, contact Jim, WA1YZA, or Nellie, WB1DVC.

● **K4HML from Christmas, Florida** - This is the third annual Special Event held by the Colorado Wireless Association. K2HML will be on the air from 1400 to 2200Z on December 18–19 on about 7.282, 14.282, and 21.382 MHz. To receive a special QSL, send an s.a.s.e. to K2HML, P.O. Box 1, Edgewater, FL 32032.

● **KA1CNG from Farmington, Maine** - The Sandy River ARC will operate KA1CNG Saturday, December 18th, 1500Z to Sunday, December 19, 2100Z in celebration of Chester Greenwood Day. They will also operate mobile from the Chester Greenwood Day Parade and related activities on Tuesday, December 21, 1400Z to 2100Z. Frequencies: 5 to 10 kHz from bottom of general band edges and 3940 kHz. Certificate for your QSL card and two first class stamps (no envelopes please) to KA1CNG, 5 Franklin Ave., Farmington, ME 04938.

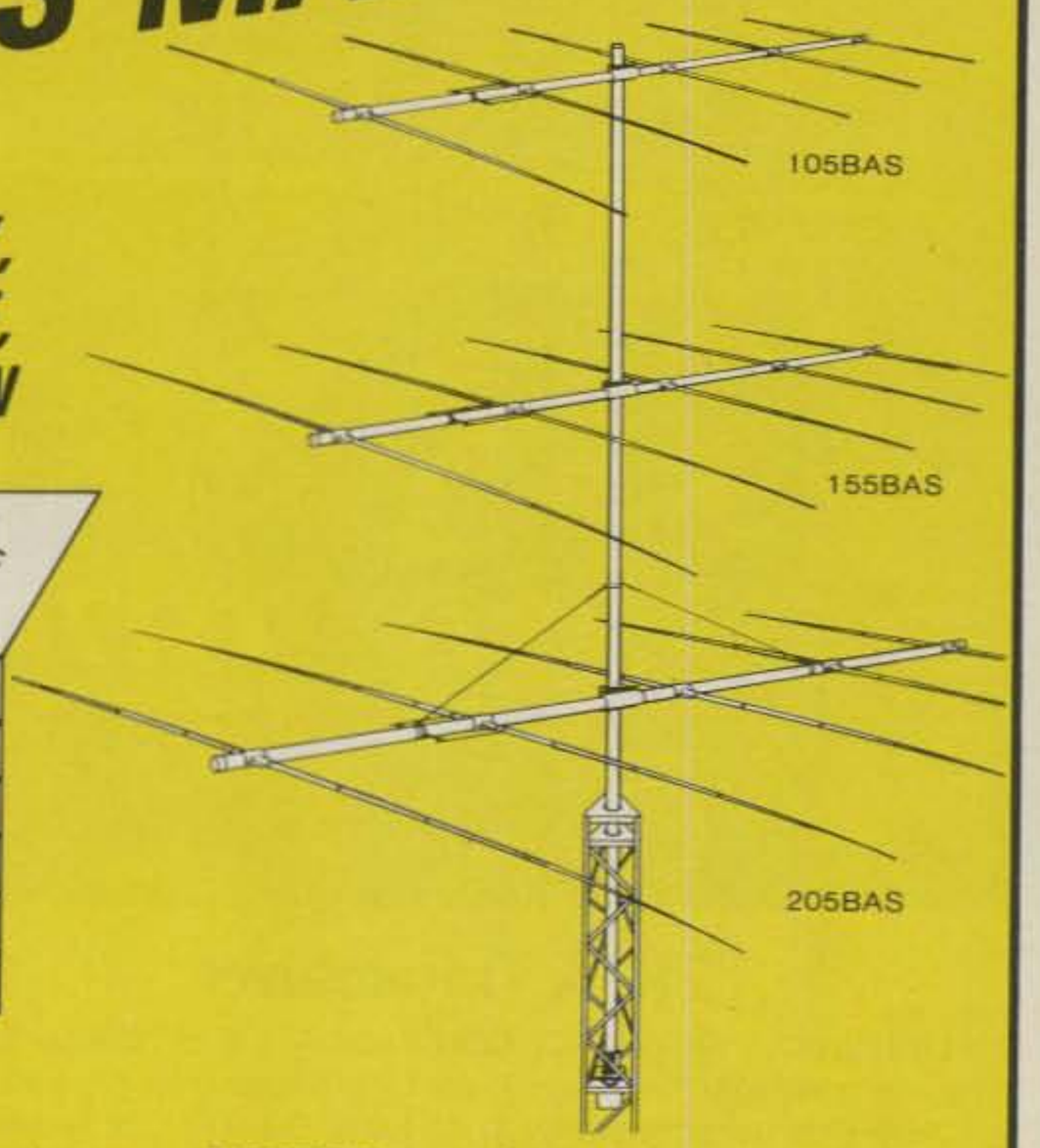
● **Special Event Station from Santa Claus, Indiana** - The Pike County Amateur Radio Club of Winslow, Indiana, will operate a Special Events Station from Santa Claus, Indiana, from 1700Z December 18 through 1700Z December 19. The call sign will be W9CZH. Operating frequencies will be (plus or minus QRM) 21.395, 14.305, 7.265, 3.925 phone; 7.133 c.w.; 14.093 RTTY; and 146.52 f.m. Certificate for QSL and s.a.s.e. to Santa Claus, P.O. Box 111, Ireland, IN 47545.

● **Attention to Military Communicators** - If you have ever served, or are currently serving, with the U.S. Army Signal Corps, either in the military (active, reserve, or National Guard) or as a civilian employee, you are invited to join the U.S. Army Signal Corps Association. Communicators from sister services and allies are also welcome to join. Members of the Association represent many skills and skill levels and share a background of highly specialized training and working together as an integrated team. Members of the Association receive copies of the *Army Communicator*, the voice of the Signal Corps, as a benefit of membership. This journal contains timely articles on worldwide communication developments. Additional information and applications for membership are available by contacting: Signal Corps Association, P.O. Box 7740, Fort Gordon, GA 30905.

# hy-gain®

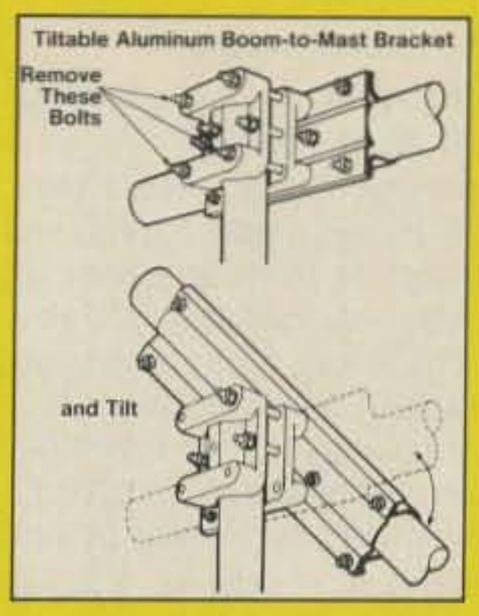
# MONOBANDERS MAXIMUS

## MAX. MECHANICAL INTEGRITY, ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE, SPACE SAVINGS AND SELECTION




| MODEL NO. | AVERAGE GAIN | MAXIMUM F/B RATIO | NO. OF ELEMENTS | LONGEST ELEMENT | BOOM LENGTH | TURNING RADIUS | BANDS | SHIPPING WEIGHT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | db | db | | ft. / m | ft. / m | ft. / m | Meters | lbs. / kg |
| 402BAS | 4.9 | 25 | 2 | 45.9 / 14 | 16.1 / 4.9 | 25 / 7.6 | 40 | 47 / 21.3 |
| 204BAS | 10 | 25 | 4 | 36.5 / 11.1 | 26 / 7.9 | 22.5 / 6.7 | 20 | 55 / 25 |
| 205BAS | 11.6 | 35 | 5 | 36.5 / 11.1 | 34 / 10.4 | 25 / 7.6 | 20 | 77 / 35 |
| 155BAS | 12 | 25 | 5 | 24.5 / 7.5 | 26 / 7.9 | 17.5 / 5.3 | 15 | 42 / 19 |
| 105BAS | 12 | 35 | 5 | 18.5 / 5.6 | 24 / 7.3 | 15 / 4.6 | 10 | 29 / 13 |

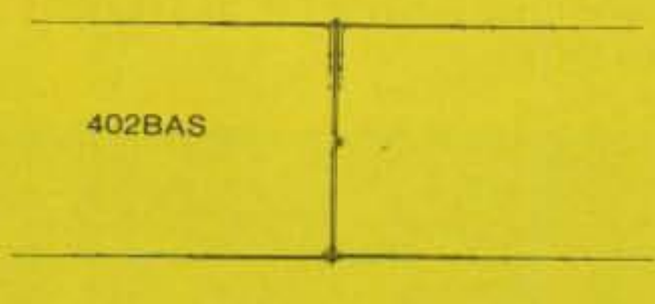
3-Element Monobanders also available.
Optional BN-86 balun recommended for above antennas.

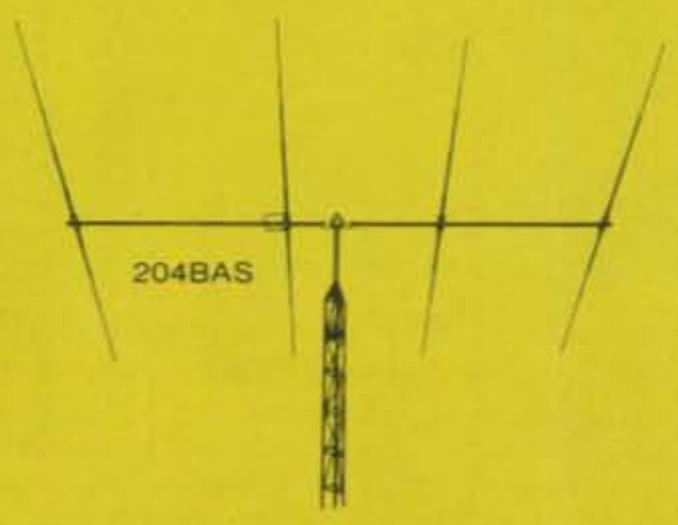



MECHANICALLY Hy-Gain monoband antennas employ the best materials available and are fabricated with accurate tooling for an integral balance so all parts work together. For example, our element-to-mast brackets are the best in the industry and our tiltable mast-to-boom clamps are unique. Stainless steel hardware is chemically passivated to eliminate rust. All tubing and parts are deburred and finished so you don't have to re-manufacture the antenna before installation. It all adds up to antennas with maximum mechanical integrity that withstand 80 mph (129 km/h) windloads and radial ice.

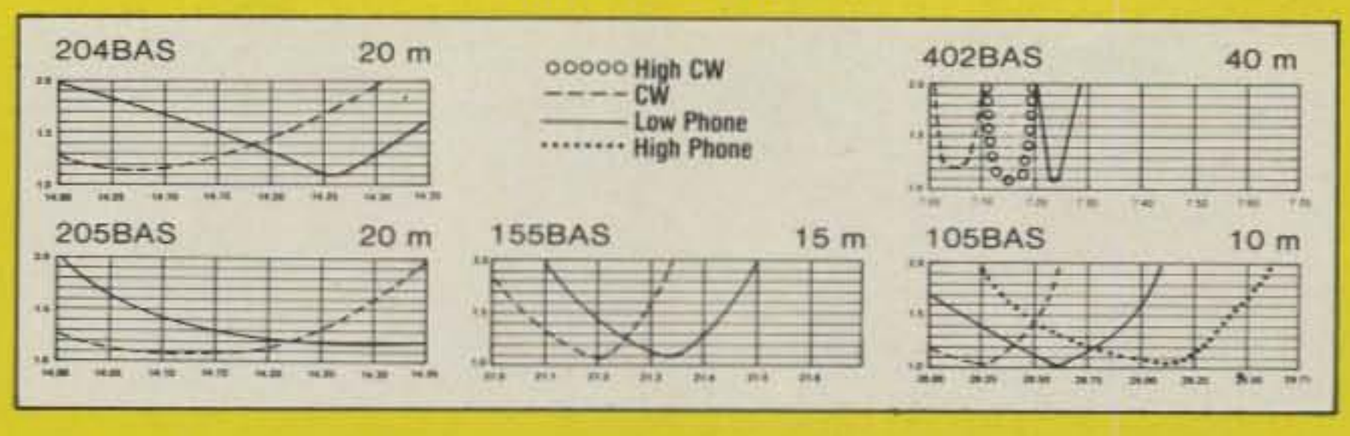
ELECTRICAL performance is not based on theoretical calculations alone but is tuned and tested for optimum results on our government approved test range. Hy-Gain's factory tuned 52 ohm Beta Match is exclusive and assures positive dc ground for lightning protection and reduced precipitation static. Though sometimes unconventional, our meticulous element spacing assures maximum F/B ratio and uncompromising power gain. VSWR at resonance is less than 1.5:1. All Hy-Gain monobanders handle maximum legal power with a 4:1 safety margin. In short, electrical performance is at maximum by design and requires no re-tuning.

SPACE problems are virtually eliminated. Even our largest monoband antennas fit most residential lots. And thanks to Hy-Gain's careful materials selection and superb mechanical engineering, the weight and windload of antennas is at an absolute minimum to permit stacking on conventional heavy duty towers and rotators. This gives you maximum DX performance even with limited space.




**MONOBAND BEAMS**




**Hy-Gain Monobander Antennas Maximus at Better Amateur Dealers**

TELEX® hy-gain®

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte–Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

# The ultimate team... the new Drake "Twins"

## The TR7A and R7A offer performance and versatility for those who demand the ultimate!

### TR7A Transceiver

• **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

• **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! **Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard,** plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! **The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.**

New! **Built in lightning protection** avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! **Mic audio available** on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

• **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

### R7A Receiver

• **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.**

• **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! **NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.**

• **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! **Standard ultimate selectivity choices** include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

• **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

## The "Twins" System

• **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

• **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

DRAKE

**See your Drake dealer or write for additional information.**

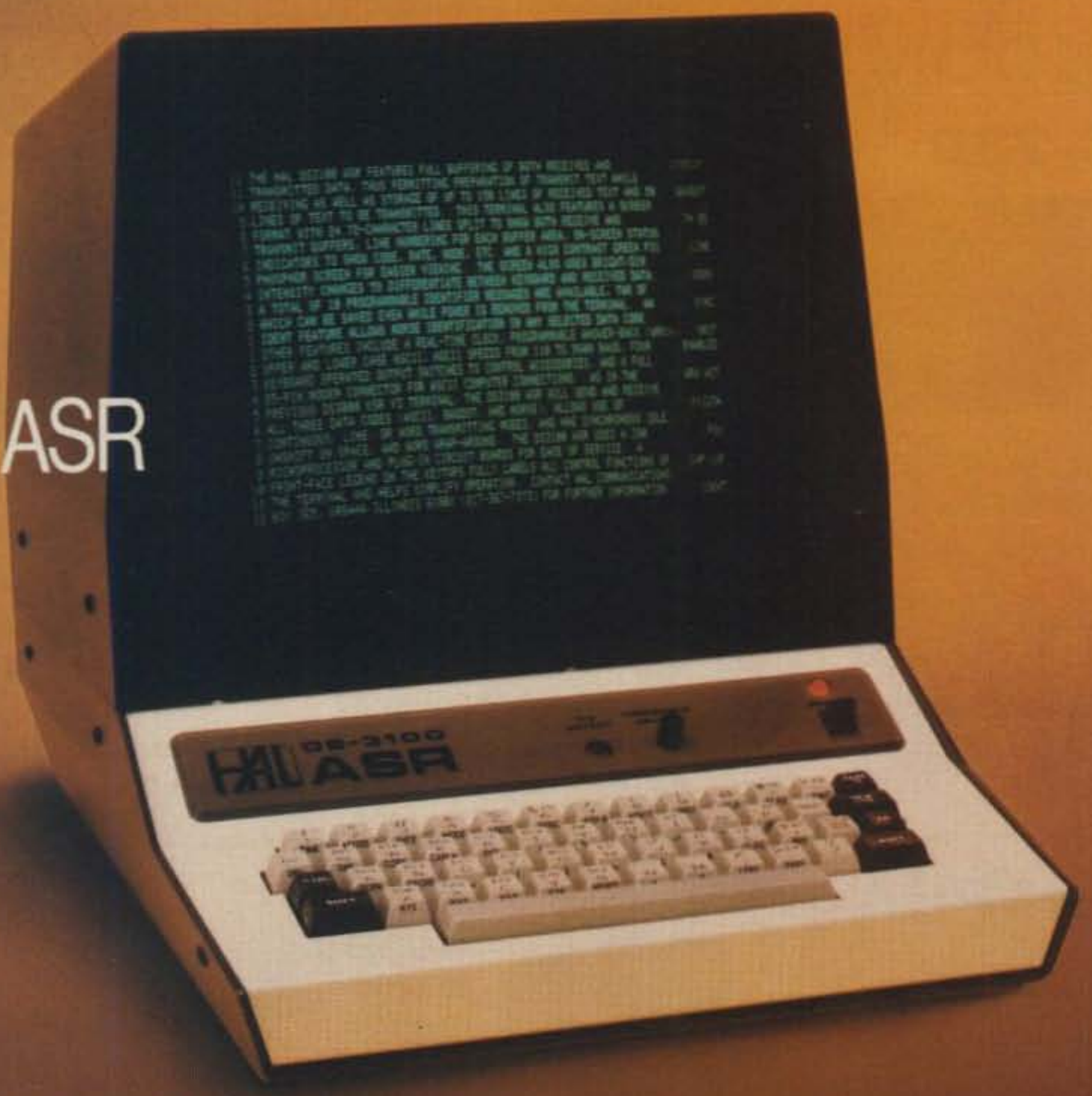
COMING SOON: **New RV75 Synthesized VFO**
**Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs**

• **Frequency Synthesized** for crystal-controlled stability • **VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*)** adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed. • **Resolution to 10 Hz** • **Three programmable fixed frequencies** for MARS, etc. • **Split or Transceive operation** with main transceiver PTO or RV75

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY** • 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342 • Phone (513) 866-2421 • Telex 288-017

* Patent pending

# WHEN OUR CUSTOMERS TALK...WE LISTEN.




## DS3100 ASR

### We've Been Taking Notes.

Combining your ideas with some of our own, we've come up with what has to be the most advanced and convenient terminal available. These are some of the conveniences you can now enjoy by putting the DS3100 ASR in your RTTY and CW station:

### ASR Operation (Compose your transmission *WHILE* receiving)

- 150-line Receiver Buffer
- 50-line Transmit Buffer
- Split Screen to Show Buffers
- Internal Real-Time Clock
- 10 Programmable Messages
- Automatic Answer-Back (WRU)
- Morse, Baudot, or ASCII Operation
- RTTY and CW Identification
- Full 128-Character ASCII
- 110-9600 baud ASCII
- 60-130 WPM Baudot
- 1-175 WPM Morse

**Write or call for the DS3100 ASR specifications and see how *YOU* have helped design the new standard in amateur radio terminals.**

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

For our European Customers Contact:
Richter & Co., Hannover
I.E.C. Interelco, Bissone

# 5-STORE BUYING POWER *in action!*

***NEVER BEFORE...***
***NEVER AGAIN!***

**ICOM**

## IC-730

## SALE!

REGULAR $829

## $649.95

**LIMITED TIME ONLY...**
**LIMITED QUANTITY**
**ACT!**

---

**KENWOOD**

***CALL NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES***

**TS-930S**

***NEW***

**TR-7950**
2 METERS, 45 WATTS,
21 CHANNEL MEMORY

**TR-2500**

**TS-830S**

---

## KLM/Tri Ex

**KT-34A**
**4 ELEMENT TRIBANDER**
REGULAR $389.95
**SALE! $309**

**KT-34XA**
**6 ELEMENT TRIBANDER**
REGULAR $569.95
**SALE! $459**

CALL FOR OTHER KLM PRICES.

**TRI EX W51 TOWER w/KLM KT-34A $1099**

**TRI EX W51 TOWER w/KLM KT-34XA $1239**

**TRI EX W51, 51' TOWER**
REGULAR $999.95 **$829.95**

PRICES ARE FOB CALIF. EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN COMBINATIONS. PLEASE INQUIRE.

---

## ETO ALPHA

**ALL ALPHA AMPLIFIERS IN STOCK FOR FAST DELIVERY**

***CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICES***

**EXAMPLE**
**76PA**
REGULAR $2395
**SALE! $1799**

---

**MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS**

***AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES***

**2 METER AMPLIFIER**

| B-3016 | B-1016 |
|---|---|
| 30W in, 160W out. | 10W in, 160W out. |
| REG. $239.95 | REG. $279.95 |
| **SALE! $199.95** | **SALE! $249.95** |

---

**YAESU**
**HANDHELDS**

**2 METER**
**FT-208R**

**70CM**
**FT-708R**

**SALE!**
**$289.95**

---

# FREE SHIPMENT *(U.P.S. Brown)*

*CONTINENTAL U.S.A.*
EXCEPT FOR SOME ALPHA, TRI EX and KLM ITEMS.

*SERVING HAMS BETTER.*
*North...south...east...west.*

**Bob Ferrero,W6RJ/K6AHV, Jim Rafferty, N6RJ** other well known hams give you courteous, personalized service.

# FREE PHONE 800 854-6046

***9:30AM to 5:30PM PACIFIC TIME.***

***OVER-THE-COUNTER, 10AM to 5:30PM.***
***MONDAY THROUGH SATURDAY***
*CALIFORNIA CUSTOMERS PLEASE PHONE OR VISIT LISTED STORES.*

**HAM RADIO OUTLET**

**ANAHEIM, CA 92801**
2620 W. La Palma,
(714) 761-3033 (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland & Knott's Berry Farm

**BURLINGAME, CA 94010**
999 Howard Ave., (415) 342-5757
5 miles south on 101 from S.F. Airport.

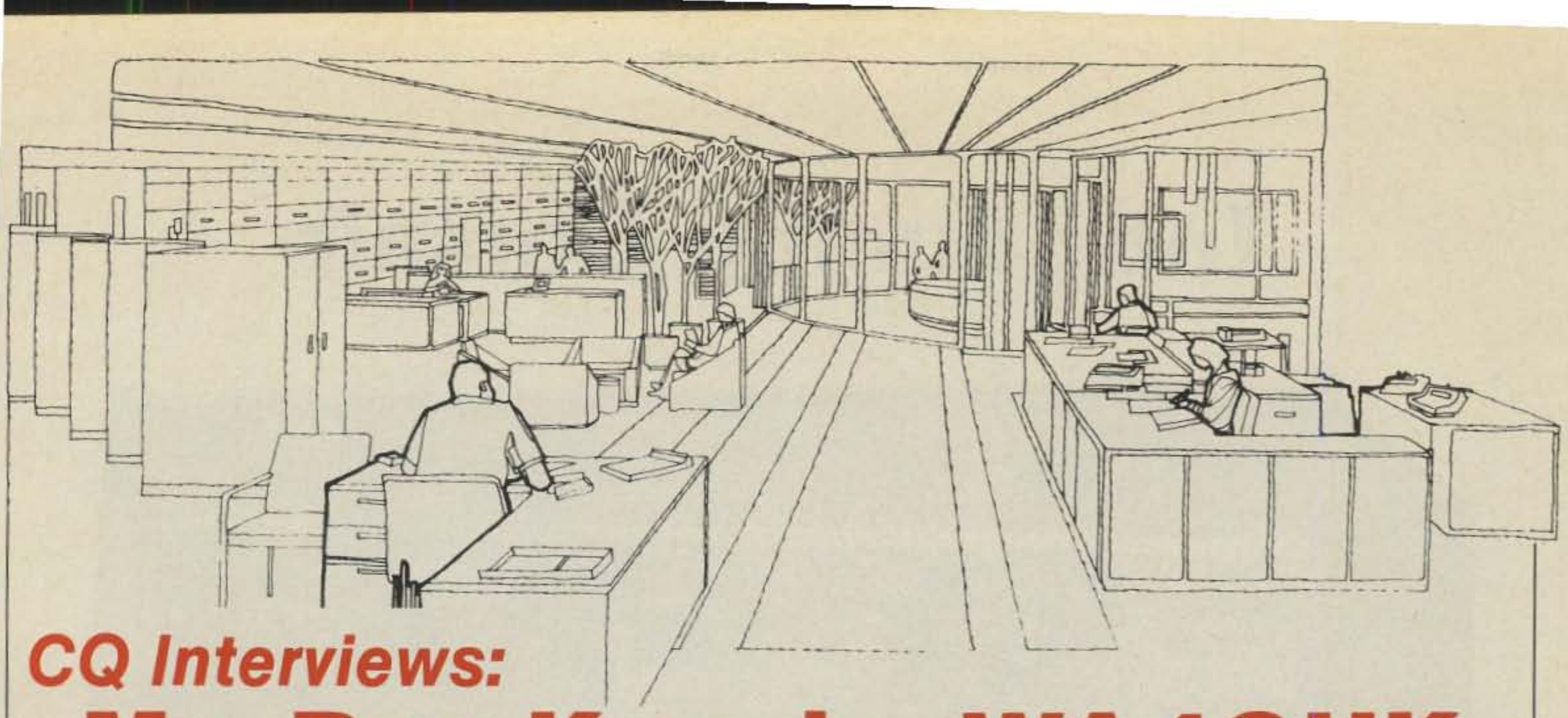
**OAKLAND, CA 94609**
2811 Telegraph Ave., (415) 451-5757
Hwy 24 Downtown. Left 27th off-ramp.

**SAN DIEGO, CA 92123**
5375 Kearny Villa Road (714) 560-4900
Hwy 163 & Clairemont Mesa Blvd.

**VAN NUYS, CA 91401**
6265 Sepulveda Blvd., (213) 988-2212
San Diego Fwy at Victory Blvd.

AEA • ALLIANCE • ALPHA • AMECO • AMPHENOL • ARRL • ASTRON • AVANTI • BENCHER • BERK-TEK • BIRD • B&W • CALLBOOK • CDE • COLLINS • CUBIC • CURTIS • CUSHCRAFT • DAIWA • DATONG • DENTRON • DRAKE • DX ENGINEERING • EIMAC • HUSTLER • HY-GAIN • ICOM • J.W.MILLER • KENWOOD • KLM • LARSEN • LUNAR • METZ • MFJ • MICRO-LOG • MINI-PRODUCTS • MIRAGE • NYE • PALOMAR • ROBOT • ROHN • SHURE • SWAN • TELEX • TELREX • TEMPO • TEN-TEC • TRISTAO • YAESU and many more!

*Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add sales tax.*



# CQ Interviews:

# Mr. Ray Kassis, WA4OHK

## President, Cablesat General Corporation

BY BILL PASTERNAK*, WA6ITF

*As 1982 draws to a close, we'll generally reflect on what kind of year it has been. The Christmas season brings out the stories of hope and joy and the promise of a better new year. We never seem to tire of the "Yes Virginia, there is a Santa Claus" parable. Good things do happen, and it is important to dream of impossible things, things to work for, things to strive for, and things that ensure a bright future for all.*

*Well, there's a new and different kind of dream shaping up for 1983 and amateur radio. Although he's not Santa Claus, Ray Kassis, WA4OHK, is trying to bestow a gift on amateur radio that would have been the impossible dream a few years back. We thought we would end the year in a very up mood by presenting an interview with Ray done by Bill Pasternak, WA6ITF. Bill is the producer of the Westlink Radio Network and the editor of* Westlink Report. *—K2EEK*

First word of the gift came on August 23, 1982 when the ARRL issued the following bulletin: "Last week, Cablesat General Corporation (CGC) filed an application with the FCC for permission to operate two geostationary satellites. Included on each satellite will be an amateur radio network experimental transponder, ARNET. The anticipated uplink frequency is 5.65 to 5.67 GHz and downlink is 3.40 to 3.41 GHz. It is estimated that amateur radio terminals using antennas of 2 meters (approximately 6 feet) in diameter, with r.f. power amplifiers of 10 watts or less, will provide ample voice communications performance via the transponders. Launch is scheduled for late 1985. FCC approval is pending. The transponders are being donated by CGC for ARNET use, and CGC President WA4OHK has asked the ARRL to coordinate all activities and establish standard operating procedures. This opportunity will allow the amateur community to expand into new areas of experimentation, education, public service, and emergency communication. . . ."

It was not until the 31st that I was able to reach WA4OHK by telephone. In the interim, I developed as much background material as I could on both CGC and the offer of the transponders.

It is no secret that the cost of transponders on communications satellites is rather steep. Last year, for instance, RCA held an auction on transponders to be made available on an upcoming *Satcom* launch. The average price paid for a 10-year lease on one of those transponders was a whopping 10 million dollars. Some of the leases went for considerably more. Why, then, would anyone be willing to give away the potential of 20 million dollars in corporate profit? Moreover, the basic hardware cost and the monies necessary to place the finished bird into geostationary orbit are necessarily prohibitive. Again, why would any individual or business concern spend this vast sum on a hobby service? There were other questions as well, and I knew that there would be only one person who could provide the answers: Ray Kassis, WA4OHK. What follows is the basic text of my phone interview with CGC President Kassis.

**CQ:** Ray, when someone gives away a 20 million dollar pair of satellite transponders, that's news.
**Kassis:** Well, pending FCC approval.

**CQ:** A lot of hams who knew I was calling you asked that I say thanks.
**Kassis:** That's good. Now if we can just get the amateur community behind the proposal, and if we can get the Federal Communications Commission to act favorably on the venture of Cablesat General Corporation and ARNET, we will have a service that is second to none.

**CQ:** Let's go back to the beginning. Where did the idea to include amateur transponders on these geosynchronous satellites come from?
**Kassis:** I'm an amateur radio operator myself. My call, as you know, is WA4OHK, and being caught up in the satellite business, I saw the opportunity for extending the service to the amateur community as something that's just natural. It was never a problem or something that we did not want to do. Rather, we finally found a spacecraft manufacturer that had some very enthusiastic amateurs in the design and engineering departments who could come up with a way of adding an amateur radio transponder and its associated antennas to the spacecraft without going through a major redevelopment or change in the spacecraft technology.

**CQ:** What company is developing the spacecraft?
**Kassis:** The spacecrafts are being developed by RCA Astro-Electronics Corporation. This is the same company that builds all of the RCA spacecraft (*Satcom, etc.—ed.*), and they have a tremendous track

*28197 Robin Ave., Saugus, CA 91350

# Introducing Corsair

# A New No-Compromise HF Transceiver

**The CORSAIR is an extraordinary new HF transceiver.** Every function operates without compromise. New unique features make it a delight to operate.

**A new front end** provides extreme sensitivity, low internal noise and high dynamic range to bring weak signals to life. For even greater overload prevention, the integral rf preamplifier can be switched out. More effective than the usual rf attenuator.

**The filtering system, a TEN-TEC exclusive, virtually switches to privacy.** It starts with a superb 2.4 kHz 12-pole ladder sideband filter system, standard. It provides variable bandwidth for ssb, great for today's crowded phone bands. A novel pass band tuning circuit allows a received signal to be moved within the pass band to its optimum position with respect to QRM. Optional narrow band filters are available for ssb, cw and RTTY, all switched from the front panel. The ultimate in QRM reduction.

**Full cw break-in** opens a window on the band while transmitting, turning monologues into conversation. Or, if conditions dictate, just switch to semi-break-in. And no VOX adjustment when changing modes.

**A versatile offset tuning system** allows the receiver and transmitter to be tuned separately with a ± 1 kHz range for fine tuning or ± 4 kHz for working off frequency. For net operation, both can be moved simultaneously.

**Reliability is designed in.** The CORSAIR system is so rugged it will operate into infinite SWR. And we guarantee it unconditionally (except for lightning) for one year. The CORSAIR is designed for 100% duty cycle, ideal for RTTY, SSTV and of course, contests.

**Beauty is more than skin deep.** The contemporary styling with the blackout LED frequency display (last digit in green), the baked-on textured bronze/black finish with aluminum trim will retain its handsome appearance permanently. Beneath its sleek exterior is a carefully crafted chassis packed with performance.

**There are many other features, each with superb performance.** An effective speech processor, notch filter, adjustable noise blanker, signal spotter, three position AGC, threshold ALC, simplified VOX, all controlled from the front panel. In addition, the CORSAIR has a compression loaded speaker, less than 2% audio distortion, and full accessory connections including remote bandswitch output. It even has a volume equalizing headphone output.

**The CORSAIR is a total system of pure operating pleasure**—it really must be put through its paces to be fully appreciated. Its smooth controls, comfortable and logically spaced, give it the feel of a superlative transceiver. One that will be a faithful companion for the years ahead.

**All TEN-TEC products are completely manufactured in the U.S.A.,** in the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains.

**Model 560, CORSAIR transceiver . . . . . $1169.**
See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for full information.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

*ntroducing a new dimension...*

# COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

Current Heading Display

Last Heading Display and Visual Confirmation of Computer Instructions

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

**r Contesters, X'ers, Handicapped perators and General urpose Ham perators:**

**e Most Advanced ntenna Control vailable...**

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

**ontesters:**

ro-Search seeks out a e-programmed heading, plus ores various common head-gs and automatically scans r those rare multipliers, ving the operator hands-free peration and more time for ontesting.

**X'ers:**

ro-Search loads in short path nd long path headings and ith the touch of a button, the ystem works between both eadings. Plus you have all of e other features of the Pro-earch to aid you in catching at rare DX station.

**andicapped Operators:**

ro-Search offers ease of peration...control the entire ystem with just one touch. A lk loop...vocally calls out the eadings, allowing blind opera-rs to accurately program and ear their headings.

**eneral Purpose Operators:**

o-Search **has numerous ses.**
e-set beam headings for CEDS, VHR WORK, and many hers. Current headings can read, by displaying the esent directions with LEDS. o-Search also displays and ores the last station worked, hich can be recalled by the to-Locate system with the uch of a button.

**Pro-Search Is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.**

- Pro-Search is NOW available for most popular rotors. CDE, HY-GAIN, TELREX, WILSON, ALLIANCE, and PROP-PITCH.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

Some modifications are necessary depending on type of rotor.

**To Order:**

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

**Or write:**

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

*Patent Pending

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PRO-SEARCH**
Reaching The World

# CES INTRODUCES THE NEW 510SA "SMART PATCH"

## The State of the Art Simplex Interconnect

Communications Electronics Specialties introduces the CES 510SA "Smart" Simplex Autopatch, with many important new features never available before: • Three digit control codes with user programming. • A sophisticated toll restrict provides positive long distance lock out. • Time-out and COR activity timers with warning beeps and digital programming. • Rotary or DTMF dialing. • Phone line in-use detector prevents interrupting a call in progress, and sends unique CW sequence. • Phone ring detection logic enables unique CW sequence. • Digital programming of the sample rate and width, and noise gate sensitivity control, for easy interfacing with most radios. Simple and direct connections to radio.

**Options available:** • Smart CW identifier with unique CW messages for each patch function. • FCC type accepted phone line coupler. • Special tone squelch kit to operate patch through repeaters.

CES

The 510SA—the newest advance in interconnect technology, from the innovators at:
Communications Electronics Specialties, Inc.
Post Office Box 507 • Winter Park, Florida 32790
(305) 645-0474 • Toll-free (for orders only): (800) 327-9956

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD


record under their belt for NASA. They build all of the Canadian satellites, and they were just awarded the Direct Broadcast Satellite contract from the very first applicant for D.B.S.

**CQ:** Will these be D.B.S. satellites?
**Kassis:** No, they are not. We do have on file with the FCC an application for a D.B.S. satellite system. We were one of the first of the 14 companies which applied. However, that spacecraft is too large to accommodate an amateur radio transponder, and we had to let that idea rest for our D.B.S. application (*the satellites*). We are proposing to go up with our "C-Band" satellites, operating in the domestic communications satellite allocation.

**CQ:** Does this mean an S.T.A. will be necessary?
**Kassis:** I figured that we had best go with a "C-Band" type transponder, or get as close to "C-Band" as we could, and we discovered that the FCC had allocated a group of frequencies adjacent to the domestic "C-Band" operation that would make it very easy to add an amateur radio transponder, plus I was concerned with amateurs having the necessary equipment to receive the signal from the spacecraft. As you know, "C-Band" is the most popular type of transmission system used by cable TV, data transmission, and even home terminals (TVRO's). Even R.L. Drake, as well as many others, has come out with receivers well within the reach of the average amateur operator. I felt it was a natural when the FCC approves closer spacing on the domestic "C-Band" satellites. The equipment now in use by the commercial satellite industry will become obsolete because of its inability to separate signals coming down from domestic "C-Band" operations, and amateurs will have a flood of 4 meter, 5 meter, 3.7 meter dishes all of a sudden appearing on the surplus market. That's when amateurs can come in and really scoop up these dishes and provide substantial two-way communication via satellite.

**CQ:** What would you value these two transponders at if you had to place a monetary value on them?
**Kassis:** Actually, I never did put a value on them. It was just to find out from the spacecraft manufacturer if they could be incorporated into our domestic satellite proposal. You're right; it does run a number of millions of dollars. Especially when you amortize the service that they will provide over their 10-year life expectancy. I've never put a dollar value on it, but whatever the value is, I think that what we in the amateur community will reap and the public service that will be rendered through geostationary spacecraft like this will far exceed whatever the costs might be.

**CQ:** This leads to an obvious question. Why are you doing this?
**Kassis:** I'm a broadcaster and I'm also an amateur radio operator. I think that the scientists and engineers at the spacecraft manufacturing plant of RCA Astro-Electronics, as well as amateurs who are involved in this space age technology, are all enthusiastic about including in (*the satellites*) an amateur radio service which really should have been up and running years ago. I think the time has come for this to take place, and I am honored and thrilled to have a small part in making it work.

**CQ:** What kind of amateur communications do you foresee using the satellites?
**Kassis:** In our proposal, we have left most of the parameters open to the ARRL to come up with a set of standards for use of the 10 MHz wide transponders, and that's a tremendous bandwidth. I would like to see us develop . . . naturally . . . emergency communications and interlinks with . . . say, a number of 2 meter repeaters and 450 repeaters. I would like to see, and I know that the League has been talking about possibly having, a portion of the transponders used for television transmission. I think that Packet Radio now becomes a practical application for the amateur radio service with geostationary satellites that can be accessed and then redistributed throughout the



Say You Saw It In CQ

United States almost instantly. I think we ought to look into spread spectrum as another type of technology, as another technique we need to develop. Naturally, in the amateur community spread spectrum through amateur radio satellite communication could really pave the way for the future of communications in general. I see a lot of applications, and I'm just excited to see this thing take off.

**CQ:** What, then, can the average amateur do to help this project get off the ground?
**Kassis:** I think that the greatest help that the amateur radio operator can do, both individually and collectively, is to let the FCC know that this approach, this technology, the idea of having transponders on geostationary spacecraft and available to the amateur community, will further enhance the experimentation, the development, and practical application in the fields of emergency (*communication*) and public service. Just endorse it and be vocal about this project. It could be the most significant development for the amateur radio community that has come along in many years in the United States. I think that just to be enthusiastic and endorse it and to write to those who need to be written to and take a stand is the greatest help.

**CQ:** Only one of the 24 transponders on each bird will serve amateur radio. The other 23 are for commercial programming mainly to cable TV companies. If a CATV operation wanted to carry whatever amateurs might come up with on transponder 24, could they?
**Kassis:** Well, I imagine that the same rules (barring rebroadcast of the amateur service) would apply to receiving amateur transmissions as are found on any other amateur band, as well as from these satellites to a cable company. I would really have to reserve an answer on that until I explore whether or not that's legal for rebroadcast. I don't really know.

**CQ:** Tell us a bit more about the overall project.
**Kassis:** I have the specs here for the satellites. . . . You can't really illustrate it by voice over the phone, but . . . wow . . . are those transponders going to have coverage!

**CQ:** What's their *footprint*?
**Kassis:** We are going with circular polarization, but the amateur transponder will not have the same characteristics of a typical "C-Band" transmission. We don't have to protect South America on the amateur bands.

**CQ:** I believe that the amateurs down there might welcome the satellites.
**Kassis:** That's right. They will, and the system will have coverage that's just absolutely out of this world . . . Central America, Mexico, . . . parts of South America from the eastern bird. From the western bird you are looking at most of the Pacific as well.

**CQ:** Are you saying "get on your local repeater and talk to Hawaii"?
**Kassis:** That's right. That's absolutely correct.

**CQ:** Have you gotten much feedback from the amateur community since the ARRL released the news last week?
**Kassis:** No, and I don't know whether it's because they (*amateurs*) don't know who we are or what.

**CQ:** Okay, let's tell the amateur community a bit about CGC.
**Kassis:** We grew out of a company called National Christian Network. That's the main operation here. National Christian Network is one of the programmers on the RCA Satcom 4 satellite. We (*CGC*) program it. We have video and a number of audio sub-channels, and National Christian Network was the entity that applied for D.B.S. We were one of the 14 applicants, though we haven't gotten approval yet. We're still fighting, and it's still pending before the FCC.

When we made that proposal, we tried to put the amateur radio transponder on that bird, but it was just not practical. We then in turn formed Cablesat General Corporation. It's a fairly new company, formed and chartered for the purpose of operating a domestic "C-Band" satellite system. Cablesat General will be using the birds primarily to provide cable television programming, but with a different approach than what we now have.

**CQ:** Elaborate on this a bit.
**Kassis:** Cablesat General will be taking a modernistic approach to cable programming. For example, on the current satellites that cover all of CONUS (*CONtinental United States*), up to 40% of the channels that are on those satellites are used for specific feeds to the east or west coast . . . such as HBO East and HBO West. The same with Showtime, Warner, Amex, and others, where the satellite, even though it covers all of the United States, doesn't really provide programming for all of the time zones. We see a very inefficient use of the spectrum which is very crowded and very precious—especially parking spaces along the geostationary arc.

So, we came up with the proposal of Cablesat East and Cablesat West. Cablesat East is to be placed far enough on the eastern extreme of the geostationary arc so that it will only cover with its primary signal the eastern half of the United States. It will be "seen" in the western half, but the angle of elevation drops considerably, and you lose a couple of states in the northwest. The same approach is used with Cablesat West, which is our second bird. It again is on the western end of the geostationary arc and probably will not be seen . . . or watched . . . or


# DISPLAY YOUR STUFF

## With the AEA MBA-RO Reader

Automatic display of transmitted and received Morse and RTTY coded signals has come of age. It is proving to be most worthwhile for improving one's own transmitted "fist" and for allowing SWL's or visitors the opportunity to experience the thrill of Amateur Radio coded transmission.

While no machine can yet match the ability of a skilled CW operator in copying poor fists or signals buried in the noise, the MBA-RO by AEA excells even when compared against units costing much more. The large 32 character display allows much easier reading than shorter displays, especially at higher speeds such as 60 WPM or 100 WPM RTTY. The MBA-RO also features dual filters for RTTY decoding of either 170 Hz or 425 Hz (easily changed to 850 Hz) shift transmissions.

For more details, write for our latest catalog or visit your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Software ©copyright by AEA.

**ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.**
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

looked at in Maine or places like that. What you have, then, are two satellites that cover the entire United States with a grade "A" signal, but with programming on those satellites aimed at those particular halves of the country.

**CQ:** Can you carry this a bit further?
**Kassis:** When a cable system installs its "dish" and looks at Cablesat East, for example, all transponders will be available, programmed, and featured for those time zones. That's how you get more efficient use of a cable system ground terminal.

**CQ:** Isn't this similar to what's being done by World Communications (ITNA) and others in relation to news gathering and distribution?
**Kassis:** Exactly, but we feel that by the mid-1980's the ability to videoplex, to provide two program services on each transponder, will become practical from a cost standpoint. It can be done now, but it's too expensive. This is a very practical piece of technology, but it's just not low enough in cost to make it practical for cable distribution. I feel that by 1985 both the transmit and receive (*for videoplex*) will be inexpensive enough so that a 24-channel satellite will be able to provide upwards of 48 services. By doing this we double the effective use of the spacecraft. You can now tie into this the possibility of even additional regionalization.

**CQ:** Can you illustrate?
**Kassis:** Take the east-coast bird. You feature a service like HBO, and you can feature both HBO Eastern and HBO Central. Now the 9 o'clock movie can be featured at 9 p.m. in each time zone.

**CQ:** What else will be done with the satellites?
**Kassis:** Then we are going to develop the use of an exhaustive Emergency Broadcast System which will take into consideration all of the uplinks going to the satellites, all of the downlinks being received, and will have an interconnecting network through the bird. Now if you are watching a pay movie service, say in some small town in Oklahoma, and your cable system is unattended, the chances are that you will never know of tornado warnings in your area. What we hope to establish is a system in which unattended cable systems can automatically be downstream keyed with weather warnings and, of course, with the other uses of emergency broadcasting.

**CQ:** Open caption teletext?
**Kassis:** That's right. You can take it from there into anything. You know, there is just no end to what you can do with the technology if you only apply it. Right now, though, if you were watching a pay TV service and there was a national attack, or if there were flash floods or tornadoes, or whatever happens to be in your area, you probably would never know about it. Down here (*in Florida*) we have hurricanes.

**CQ:** Want to trade hurricanes for our earthquakes?
**Kassis:** No thanks. I'll keep the hurricanes! But these are some of the ideas that we have for the transponders that will be on birds in the domestic service. These are all ideas that should be implemented. The ARNET proposal was just one of them which fit in very naturally, and fortunately we were able to have the engineers say: yes it can be done; we're glad you asked us; what a fantastic opportunity and let's go with it.

**CQ:** Sounds like some of those engineers are amateurs.
**Kassis:** Most of them are. In fact, the chief scientist is not a ham, but is so caught up with the proposal that he probably has put in more hours than even the amateurs have because he likes the concept of what amateur radio stands for. Even from the legal community, the liaison attorneys in Washington D.C. who deal with the FCC on our behalf, none of whom are amateur operators, are all showing considerable interest and excitement about the ARNET proposal.

**CQ:** Any opposition at all?
**Kassis:** None that I have heard of.

**CQ:** Ray, I want to take this opportunity to thank you for taking the time to talk with us about your proposal—especially the applications aspect—in a way that everyone can comprehend. I know a lot of us will be very happy if and when the FCC gives ARNET and the whole project the green light.
**Kassis:** You are very welcome.

After we hung up, I sat for a moment wondering what our hobby service will be like the day we have access to geostationary satellites of the type that Ray Kassis has proposed. One of these days we might just pick up an HT, dial up our favorite repeater, maybe plunk-in a few touchtones, and find ourselves in a great DX QSO without the problems usually inherent in working a DX station on the h.f. bands. Will New York to Hawaii or California to Puerto Rico on 2 meters, 220 MHz, 450 MHz become a daily occurrence for QSO's enroute to work? What about a national Disaster Alert Network? Packet communications? Within 3 years could this all come about? If Ray Kassis, WA4OHK, has his way it will.

I am reminded of something said by another amateur at the very close of a well-known amateur radio film. Those of you who have seen Dave Bell, W6AQ's "The World of Amateur Radio" will remember Roy Neal, K6DUE's closing comments in that motion picture. They were not scripted, not in the true sense. Rather, they were a statement of hope. "There you have it. The world of amateur radio. Most of all it's people communicating with people, and in our future as hams we dream of the day when members of our fraternity will be orbiting earth in space stations, or inhabiting colonies on the moon or Mars. We see in the near future handheld radios like this linked to satellites that will give us world-wide person-to-person capabilities. But, most of all, in the here and now our hobby gives us the world. A world of learning, of helping others, and just plain having fun."

Those words were not just something for the camera. Rather, they were a statement of how those who put the film together envisioned the future. Thanks to the overwhelming generosity of Ray Kassis, WA4OHK—a man who is willing to bypass upward of 20 million dollars in income to his corporation, a man obviously dedicated to the same ideals as others in our vast worldwide hobby service—that dream, that concept that K6DUE brought forth in 1979, might be a part of our amateur radio way of life by 1985. At least a lot of us hope so. CQ

**Bencher 1:1 BALUN**

- Lets your antenna radiate, not your coax
- Helps fight TVI—no ferrite core to saturate or re-radiate
- DC grounded—helps protect against lightning
- Heavy brass contact posts; non-rusting materials throughout
- May be used with antenna tuners; rated 5KW peak
- Handles substantial mismatch at legal limit
- Built-in center insulator; Amphenol® coax connector
- Rugged UV resistant custom Cycolac® case, not plastic plumbing parts

**ZA-1A $17.95**
3.5-30 mHz

**ZA-2A $21.95**
14-30 mHz, with hardware for 2" boom

*Available from your dealer. In U.S.A. add $2.00 handling*

BENCHER, INC.
333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MFJ 24 HOUR CLOCKS

**Your choice: dual 24 hour LCD display, or 24/12 hour with ID timer, or 12 inch quartz analog.**

**$39.95** DUAL 24 HOUR LCD MFJ-104

**Two independant 24 hour LCD displays!** Read both GMT and local times at a glance.

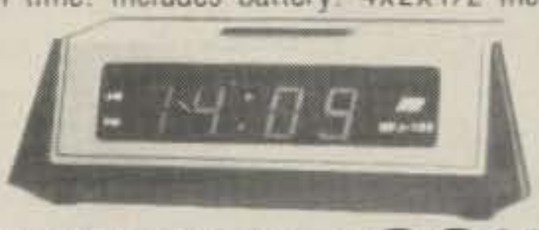
**Six digit main display** has seconds readout. Four digit auxiliary. Switch reverses main/aux.

**Alarm plays 4 selectable melodies.** Alarm "ON" indicator. Snooze button.

**Quartz timing.** Synchronizable to WWV.

**Flip-top cover** serves as stand.

**Night light.** Forward/reverse, fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Display main time only, main/auxiliary or main/alarm time. Includes battery. 4x2x1/2 inches.



24/12 HOUR, ID TIMER MFJ-102 **$32.95**

**Switchable 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format.**

**ID timer** sounds every 9 minutes after reset.

**Switchable seconds readout.**

**Observed timer.** Just start clock from zero and note time of event up to 24 hours.

**Bright blue 0.6"** vacuum fluorescent digits.

**Alarm with snooze function.** Synchronizable with WWV. Fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm "ON" indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.

**Black, brushed aluminum** top/front. 6x2x3".

24 HOUR QUARTZ MFJ-105 **$49.95**

**True 24 hour quartz wall clock** has huge 12 inch diameter face. Gives excellent visability across computer /radio room.

**Fifteen seconds per month** accuracy.

**Single "AA" battery** provides over one year operation, immunity from power line failure and eliminates power cord.

**Sweep second hand.** Brown hi-impact case. Glass front. 24 hour military time format.

**Order from MFJ and try it.** If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

**One year unconditional guarantee.**

**Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800.** Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

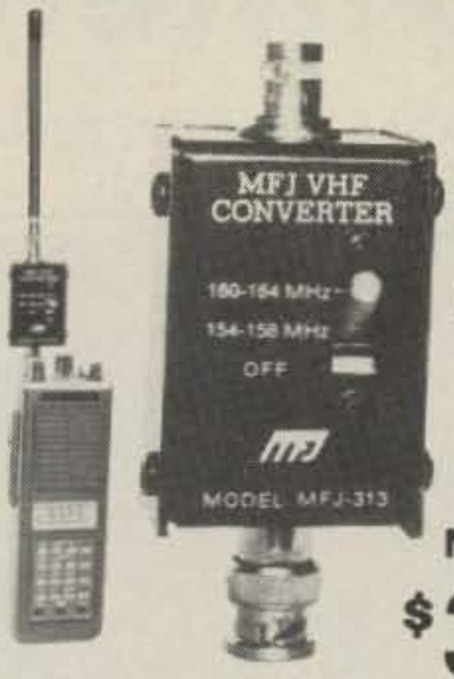
Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/repair info. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

# Hear Police/Fire Weather

**on 2 Meter Handhelds with this MFJ VHF Converter.**




***Scanning Handhelds become Police/Fire Scanners***

**MFJ-313**

**$39.95**

**New MFJ VHF converter** turns your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner.

**144-148 MHz handhelds** receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA weather, maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz.

**Mounts** between handheld and rubber ducky.

**Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning** of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls.

**Highpass input filter and 2.5 GHz transistor** gives excellent uniform sensitivity over both bands. Crystal controlled.

**Bypass/OFF switch allows transmitting.** Won't burn out if you transmit (up to 5 watts) with converter on. Low insertion SWR. Uses AAA battery. 2¼x1½x1⅛ in. BNC connectors.

**Enjoy scanning, memory, digital readout, etc.** as provided by your handheld on Police/Fire band.

## 220 MHz Converter for 2 M Handheld

**MFJ-314** **$59.95**

**MFJ-314**, like MFJ-313 but lets you receive 221-225 MHz on your 2 meter handheld.

## Police/Fire/Weather Band Converter for 2 Meter Mobile Rigs.

**MFJ-312** **$59.95**

**MFJ-312**, like MFJ-313 but for mobile 2 meter rigs. Transmit up to 40 watts thru converter without damage. SO-239 connectors. Mobile mounting brackets. Rugged. "ON" LED. Use 12 VDC or AAA battery. 3x4x1 in.

**Order from MFJ and try it-no obligation.** If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

**Order today.** Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus $4.00 each shipping.

**Hear police/fire/weather. Order now.**

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss.,outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

# MFJ DUMMY LOADS

**Tune up fast into 50 ohm resistive load. Extend life of finals.**

*Includes high quality transformer oil.*

**$34.95**

**New MFJ-250 VERSALOAD** Kilowatt Dummy Load lets you tune up fast. Extends life of transmitter finals. Reduces on-the-air QRM.

**Run 1 KW CW or 2 KW PEP** for 10 minutes, ½ KW CW or 1 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Continous duty with 200 watts CW or 400 watts PEP. Complete with derating curve.

**Quality 50 ohm** non-inductive resistor.

**Oil cooled.** Includes high quality, industrial grade transformer oil (contains no PCB).

**Low VSWR to 400 MHz:** Under 1.2:1, 0-30 MHz. 1.5:1, 30-300 MHz. 2:1, 300-400 MHz.

**Ideal for testing** HF and VHF transmitters.

**SO-239 coax connector.** Vented for safety. Removable vent cap. Has carrying handle. 7-1/2 in. high, 6-5/8 in. diameter.

## MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

**$64.95** MFJ-262

**$26.95** MFJ-260

**Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor** in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, derating curves to 5 minutes. **MFJ-260** (300 W). **SWR: 1.1:1 to 30** MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2½x2½x7 in. **MFJ-262 (1 KW)**. SWR 1.5:1 for 30 MHz. 3x3x13 inches.

## MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter

**$29.95** MFJ-816

**New MFJ-816 low cost HF SWR/Wattmeter for** 1.8 to 30 MHz range. **Torodial** current pickup gives uniform sensitivity over entire HF frequency. **Read SWR,** forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (30 and 300 watts) on two color scale. SO-239 coax connectors. 4-1/2x2-3/8x2-7/8 in.

**Order from MFJ and try it.** If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

**One year unconditional guarantee.**

**Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800.** Charge VISA,MC. Or mail check, money order.

**Write for free catalog.**

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800**

601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

***The following article represents a description and system analysis of an antenna that is an integrated combination of a short passive element and a gain amplifier.***

# Active Antennas

BY DR. ULRICH L. ROHDE*, DJ2LR

*Dr. Rohde has been a regular contributor to the amateur press. He is the designer of the HF-1030 receiver, which is now being marketed by Cubic Communications. He is a sought-after guest speaker and recently was a featured speaker at the ARRL national convention in Cedar Rapids. The material in this article was originally presented in a paper published by* r.f. design *magazine, May/June 1981.*
*—K2EEK*

The active antenna in its minimum configuration consists of a passive antenna, typically a rod or a dipole, and an integrated amplifying device.

Let us look at the simple case in which a rod antenna is directly connected to the input of a field effect transistor. As shown in fig. 1, the antenna acts as a source that feeds the transistor. The electric field strength E generates a voltage (EMF) that can be determined from $V_a = E \bullet h_e$. The antenna has a capacitance $C_A$ and for small electrical lengths, this is 25 pF/meter, while the transistor has an input capacitance $C_T$. These two capacitances form a capacitive voltage divider. The signal voltage that drives the transistor is then

$$V_T = \frac{E \cdot h_e}{1 + C_T/C_A}$$

For electrically short antennas the voltage $V_T$ is nearly independent of frequency. Therefore, the active antenna has an extremely wide bandwidth.

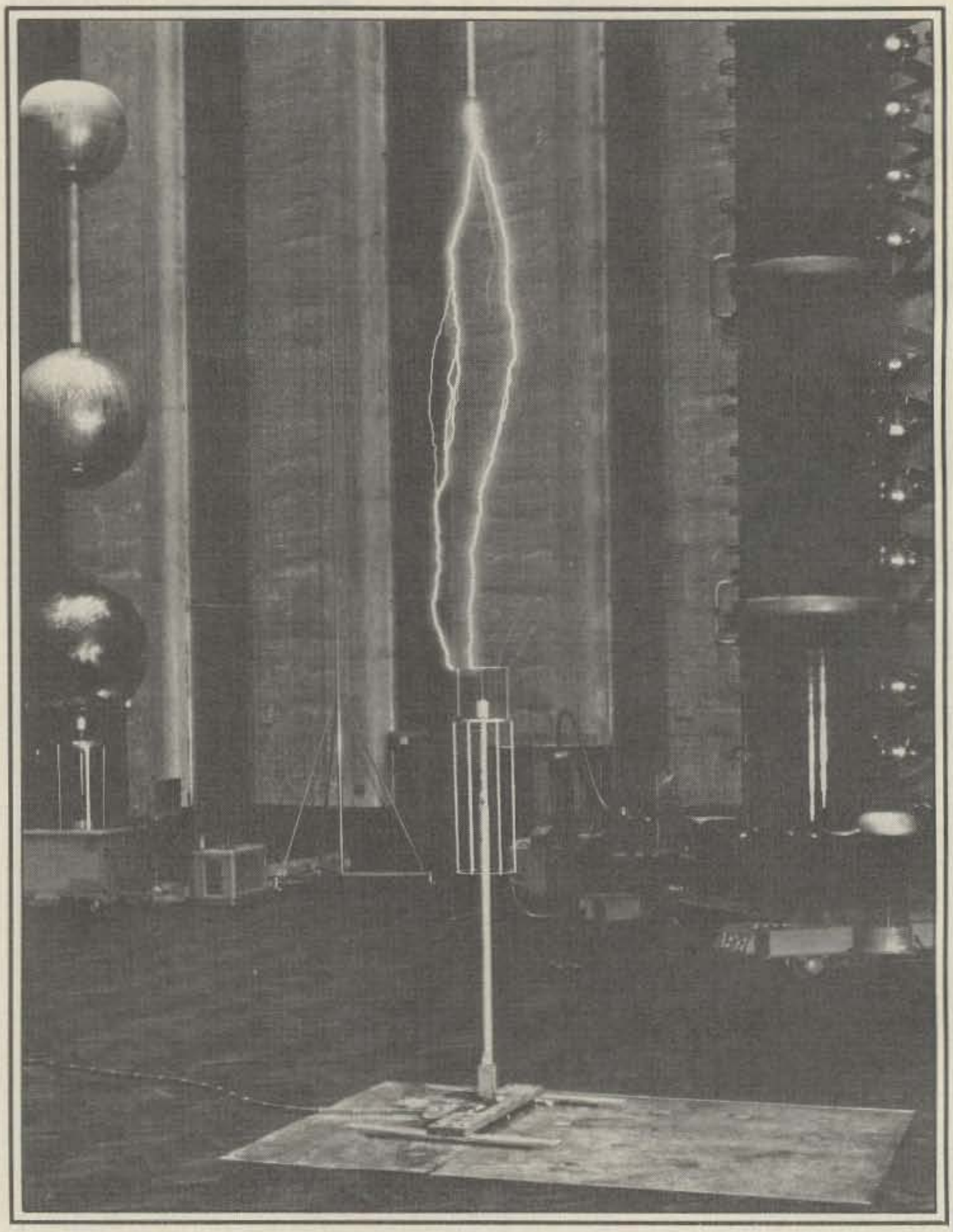
The gain-bandwidth product of such a device can be computed from the performance of the field effect transistor in fig. 1. It will reproduce at the output the input voltage as long as its cut-off frequency is high enough. Additional reactances (for frequency selectivity) may be added to intentionally limit the bandwidth of the active antenna.

Output power is not considered of primary importance since post amplifiers can always be added. Therefore, only the signal-to-noise ratio is worth considering.

Assume that the active antenna has sufficient gain. Then the signal-to-noise ratio is determined by the active antenna and not by the receiver. The only internally generated noise is from the transistor since the passive antenna must be considered noise free.

In analyzing the output of the active antenna, there are three components to consider:

a) The signal voltage at the operating frequency.



*This dramatic shot shows the controlled testing of an active antenna. The antenna is being tested under lightning conditions and direct lightning strikes, as the antenna should be lightning-proof. (See schematic on page 24.)*

*President, Communications Consulting Corp., 52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458



Say You Saw It In CQ

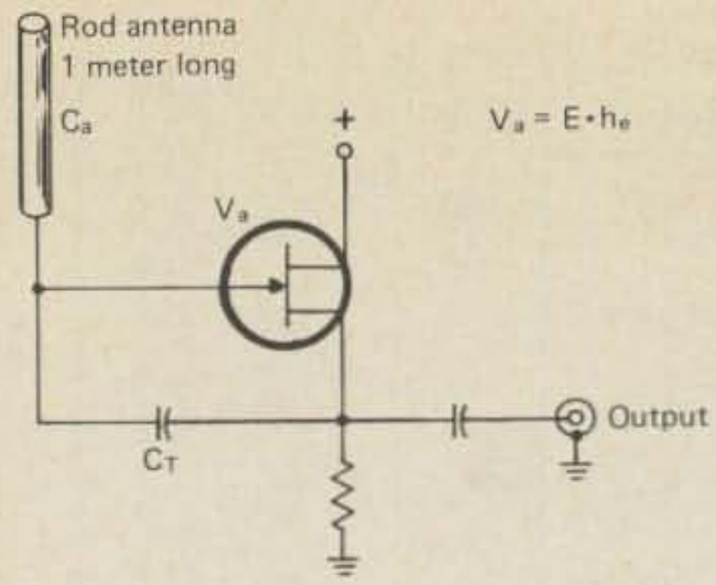



*Fig. 1– The minimum equivalent circuit of an active antenna.*

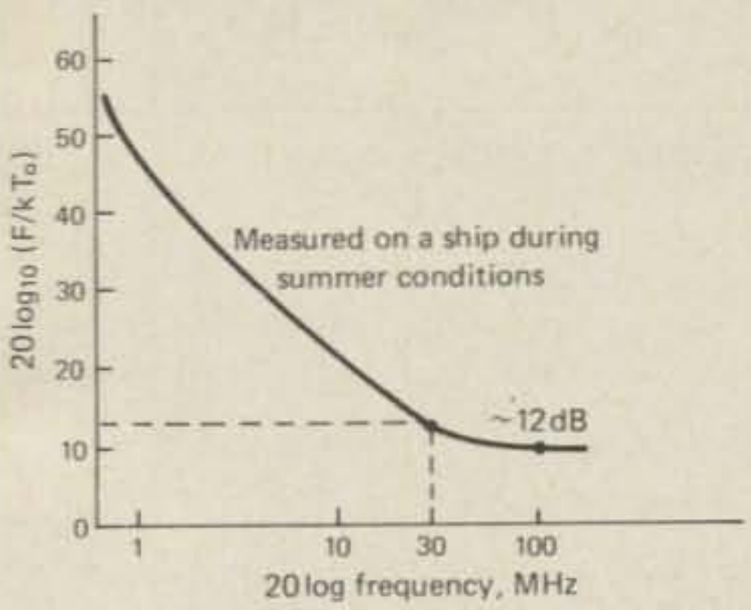



*Fig. 2– Atmospheric noise as a function of frequency.*

b) The amplified noise generated by external sources (man-made or galactic), and

c) The transistor noise contribution.

As long as the noise voltage generated by the transistor at the amplifier output is less than the wideband noise picked up by the antenna, the system is capable of supplying the same signal-to-noise ratio as an optimized passive antenna for the same specific frequency.

Let us assume for a moment that we have an active antenna with a 1 meter long rod element. Its capacitance is 25 pF. A typical value for the FET is 5 pF, or one fifth. Consequently, 80 percent of the antenna output is applied to the FET input.

If a passive full wavelength long dipole were used instead at, say, 10 MHz (30 meters long), the open-circuit voltage (EMF) would be 30 times higher than that generated by the 1 meter long rod. In addition, the atmospheric noise term would be greater. However, the 1 meter rod, for all practical purposes, generates the same, or practically the same, signal-to-noise ratio as a dipole with the difference that individual (signal and noise) levels are smaller. The difference in amplitude can be compensated for by an amplifier under the restriction that atmospheric noise divided by the ratio of (full size antenna/1 meter) is equal to or better than the noise figure of the transistor amplifier.

The average noise power of the ionosphere at these low frequencies is seen in fig. 2. These are the figures measured in typical rural areas. It becomes apparent that if these voltages are divided by 50, the noise floor approaches the noise floor of the best FETS—i.e., approximately 1 to 2 dB.

## Intermodulation Distortion

Intermodulation distortion is another type of noise that is generated in the transistor or active device as a function of the input signals. The active antenna, therefore, is best described by assigning to it:

a) A frequency range

b) A minimum sensitivity which is determined by the noise figure

c) A dynamic range which is determined by the second, third, and higher-order intercept points, and

d) Polarization (horizontal or vertical).

The simplest active antenna configuration using an FET is illustrated in fig. 3. This circuit exhibits high second-order intermodulation distortion due to the antenna square-law characteristic. A push-pull configuration that can be used for tests and evaluations of such a system is illustrated in fig. 4.

### Active Antenna Dynamic Analysis (See Table I for terminology.)

System noise figure is defined by

$$F_S = F_A + \frac{(F_R - 1) \cdot a}{G_v}$$

The electrical gain of the antenna is defined by

$$G_v = 4\left(\frac{V_a}{V_o}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{R_A}{Z_L}$$

For reasons of best dynamics, assume $V_a/V_O = 0.5$.

With these assumptions in mind, the noise figure of the antenna now becomes

$$F_A = F_{min}\left(1 + C\frac{(Z_A - Z_{opt})^2}{R_A \cdot R_{opt}}\right) = F_{min}(1 + A)$$

The impedance $Z_A$ and $Z_{opt}$ are

$$Z_A = R_A + jX_A \qquad 0.25 < C < 0.5$$

$$Z_{opt} = R_{opt} + jX_{opt}$$

If the antenna is set for the greatest possible bandwidth, $X_{opt}$ becomes 0. The antenna noise figure then is

$$F_A = C\left(\frac{R_A}{R_{opt}} + \frac{R_{opt}}{R_A} + \frac{X_A^2}{R_A \cdot R_{opt}} - 2\right)$$

This particular type of matching requires a high input impedance. Therefore:

$$\frac{R_A}{R_{opt}} << \frac{R_{opt}}{R_A} \cdot \frac{R_A}{R_{opt}} + \frac{R_{opt}}{R_A} + \frac{X_A^2}{R_A \cdot R_{opt}} >> 2$$

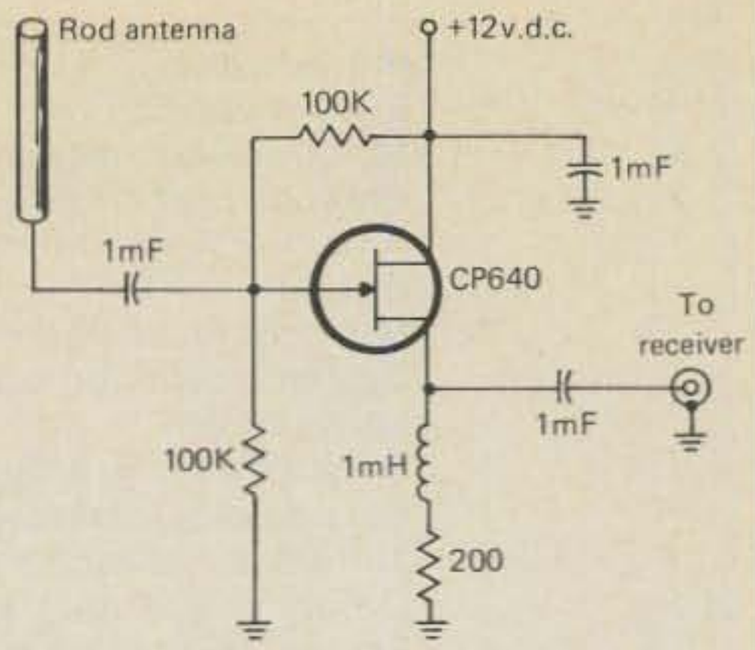



*Fig. 3– A simple active antenna.*

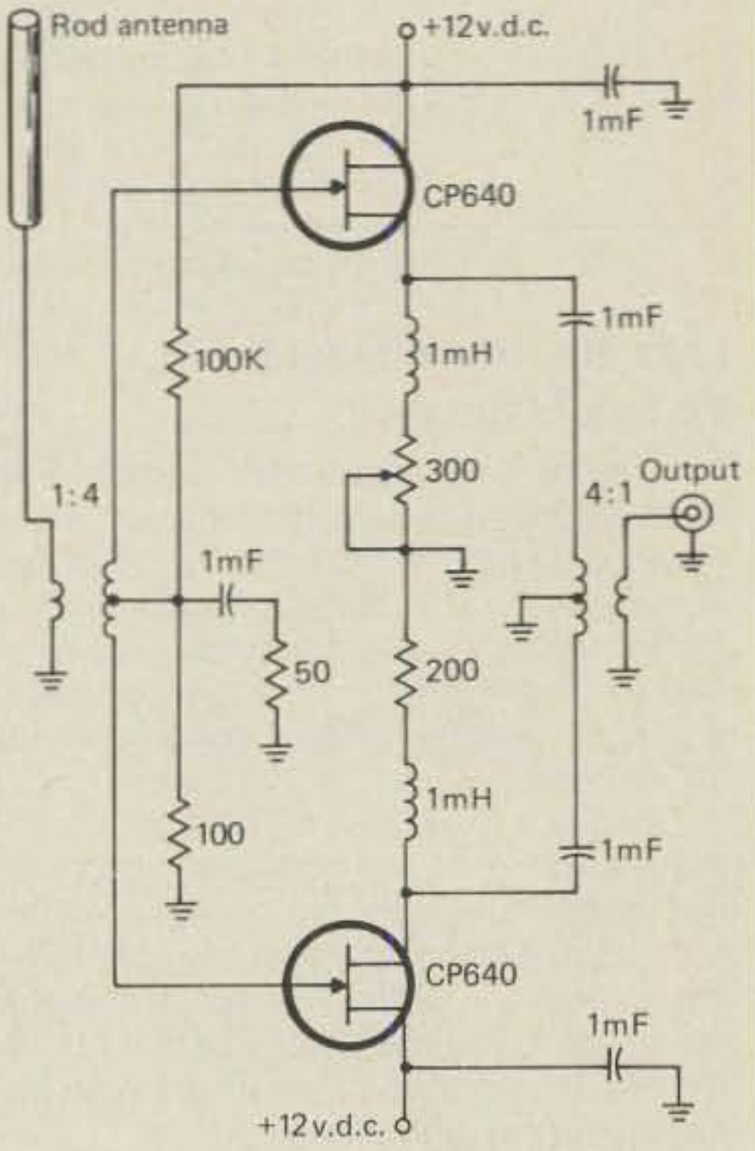



*Fig. 4– A push-pull version of a simple active antenna.*

Finally, the antenna noise figure is

$$F_A = F_{min}\left\{1 + \frac{C}{R_A}\left(R_{opt} + \frac{X_A^2}{R_{opt}}\right)\right\}$$

Using a rod antenna, its impedance is

$$Z_A \approx K_{R_1}\omega^2 + j\frac{k_{X_1}}{\omega}$$

The impedance diminishes much faster than the noise figure does (as a function of frequency). Consequently, optimum matching resistance should be specified at the lowest operating frequency. Consider a 2–30 MHz active antenna. Its match resistance is 2466Ω (at 2 MHz). The antenna performance can now be determined if $Z_A$ is known.

| | |
|---|---|
| a | Cable losses |
| B | Receiver bandwidth |
| C | Noise correlation factor |
| $F_A$ | Antenna noise figure |
| $F_{min}$ | Amplifier noise figure (for best noise match) |
| $F_R$ | Receiver noise figure |
| $F_S$ | System noise figure (antenna, cable, and receiver) |
| $G_v$ | Antenna gain = antenna output power |
| $IP_2$ | Second-order intercept point |
| $IP_3$ | Third-order intercept point |
| $P_a$ | Output power into 50 ohms |
| $P_{am_{2,3}}$ | Second or third order intermodulation products output power |
| $P_{an}$ | Noise output power |
| $V_a$ | Output voltage (terminated in 50 Ω) |
| $V_o$ | Antenna output EMF |
| $Z_A$ | Antenna rod impedance |
| $Z_{opt}$ | Antenna rod impedance (for best noise matching) |

*Table I– Active antenna dynamic analysis terminology.*

| f (MHz) | $G_V$ (dB) | $F_A\left(\frac{dB}{kT_o}\right) \approx F_S\left(\frac{dB}{kT_o}\right)$ |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | – 31 | 47.4 |
| 5 | – 21.7 | 35.2 |
| 10 | – 15.5 | 28.6 |
| 15 | – 12 | 24.9 |
| 20 | – 10.2 | 23.1 |
| 25 | – 7.3 | 20.2 |
| 30 | – 5.5 | 18.4 |

*Table II– Electronic losses and noise figure as a function of freq.*

## Loss and Noise Figure Versus Frequency

Table II lists electronic losses and noise figure as a function of frequency. (This assumes that the noise figure of the active device is 2 dB.) This data is also plotted in fig. 5. In this graph, the system's noise figure, the man-made noise, and some arbitrary noise specifications are plotted.

Despite a loss of 30 dB (the active antenna relative to the power available at the antenna input) the signal-to-noise ratio up to 4 MHz can meet the specifications. Below 4 MHz, the specifications are equal to the man-made noise. Above 4 MHz the antenna's performance exceeds the specifications.

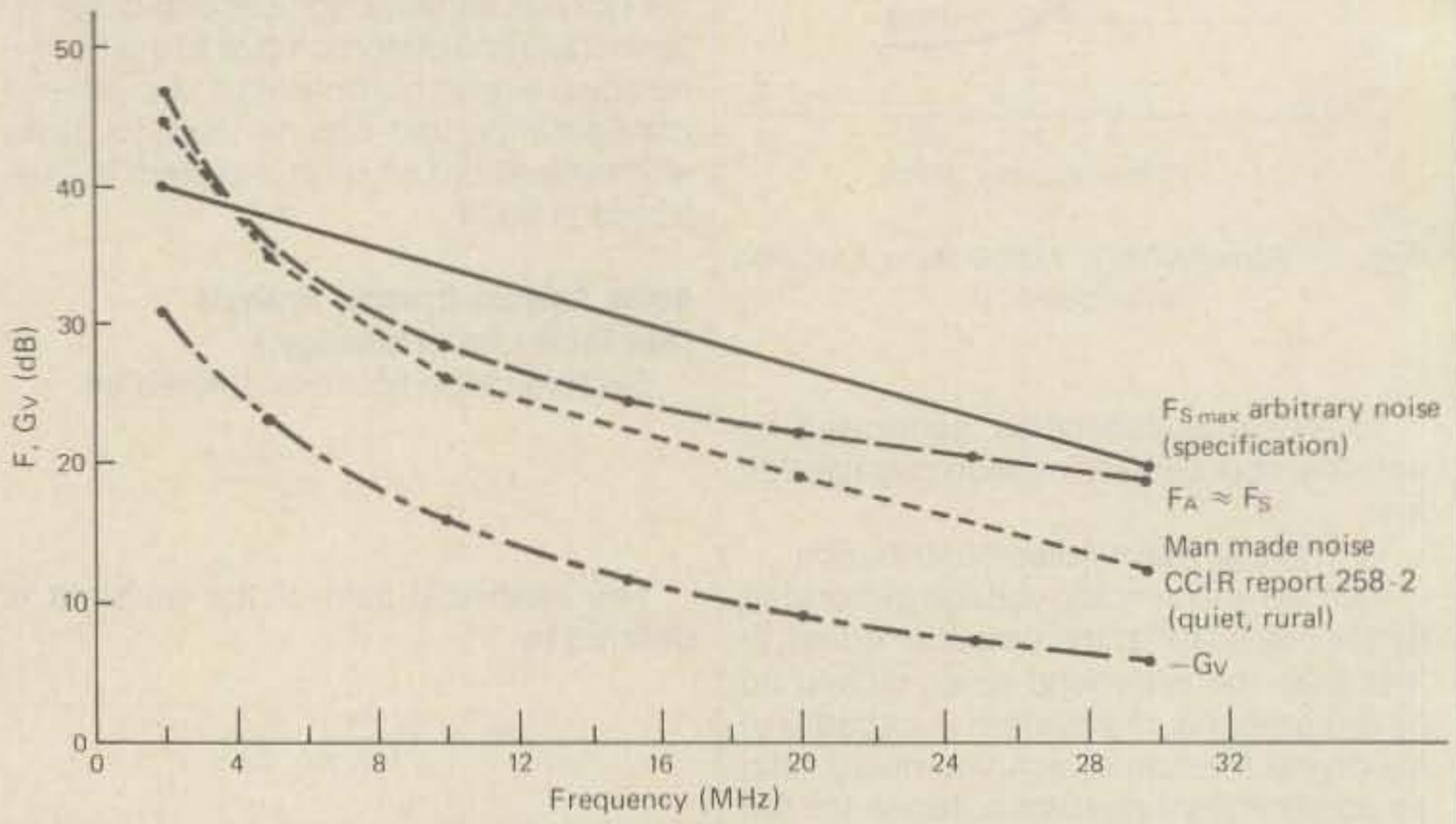



*Fig. 5– The electronic gain and noise figure of the ionosphere, active antenna, and required system noise figure.*

## Shipboard Environment Specifications

The active antenna, per the specifications,[1] sees two 10V EMF's. The intermodulation distortion products that are generated due to these two voltages are 40 dB above the specified maximum system's noise figure, as a worst case condition. Therefore:

$$P_{an}(dBm) = F_S(dB) + G_v(dB) = 10 \cdot \log kToB \cdot 10^3 = F_S(dB) = G_v(dB) - 139\,dBm \text{ and}$$

$$P_{am_{2,3\,max}}(dB) = P_{an\,min}(dBm) + 40\,dB = [F_S(dB) + G_v(dB)]_{min} - 99\,dBm$$

At 2 MHz, $F_S = 40$ dB and $G_V = -31$ dB. Therefore, $P_{am_{2,3}} = -90$ dBm.

[1]*Antenna system developed for use on shipboard by Communications Consulting Corp., Upper Saddle River, NJ, based on some discussions with the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, D.C.*

## Intercept Point Calculations

$$IP_2(dBm) = 2P_a(dBm) - P_{am\,2}(dBm)$$

$$P_a = \frac{V_a^2}{50\Omega}$$

With $V_a/V_o = 0.5$ and $V_o = 10$V, $P_a$ is +27 dBm, and therefore, $IP_2 = 144$ dBm and $IP_3 = 85$ dBm. These are the two values that are required to generate an intermodulation distortion noise floor at the rated level. For practical considerations the 1 dB compression point should be 10 dB above the operating output level. Therefore, in this case, it should be +37 dBm. This results in a voltage level of 44.3V at 0.9A in a 50 ohm system. The operating voltage of this amplifer should be set at 50V. If the input voltage ratio is changed and a higher than 0.5 voltage division ratio is utilized, then the second and third order intercept points can be reduced. Let us assume that an intercept point of $IP_2 = 100$ dBm and $IP_3$ of 65 dBm can be reached in a practical amplifier. The following results will then be obtained:

1. Second order intermodulation distortion products are going to be –46 dBm and the useful dynamic range will be 84 dB.

2. Third order intermodulation products will be –49 dBm and the useful dynamic range will be 81 dB.

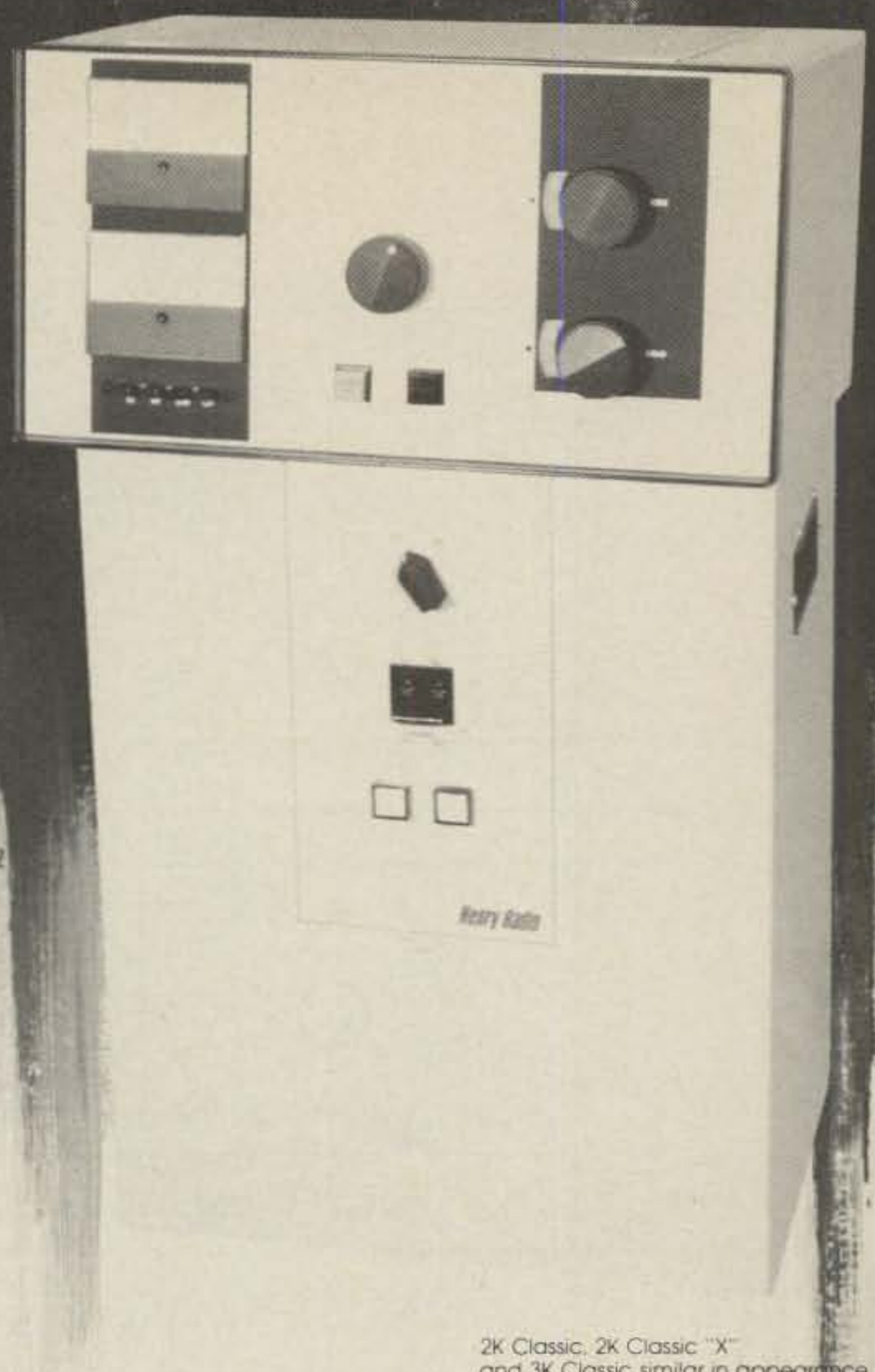
These calculations assume a noise figure of 40 dB at 2 MHz and two 10V random carriers generating the intermodulation distortion products as specified.

A number of tests in extremely hostile environments have already been performed with this active antenna. However, it is not yet in mass production and, therefore, not enough information about reproducibility is available. This will be the next step for evaluation.



Say You Saw It In CQ

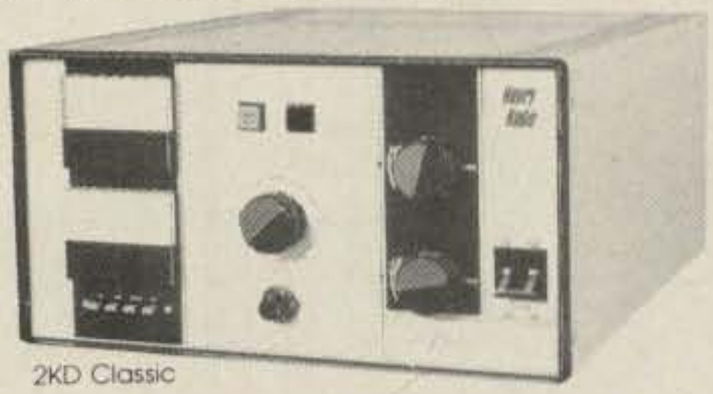
# The world's broadest line of linears now boasts... four new amplifiers



2K Classic, 2K Classic "X" and 3K Classic similar in appearance

Now you have a choice of ten superb amplifiers spanning the spectrum from 3.5 mHz to 450 mHz. The most dazzling display of value and performance the amateur world has ever known.

**Here they are! Treat yourself to the kind of amplifier you have always dreamed of owning.**



2KD Classic

HF amplifiers..80 through 15 meters (10 meters included on export models)

**The 1KD-5**...1200 watt desk model $695

*New!*

**The 2KD CLASSIC**..2000 watt desk model. We challenge you to find a better desk model for even a thousand dollars more. $980

**The 2K CLASSIC** The latest and best version of the console that made the name "2-K" famous around the world. $1295

*New!*

**The 2K CLASSIC "X"** We can't think of any way to make this magnificent 2000 watt amplifier better. Rugged...durable...the last amplifier you may ever need to buy. $1790

**The 3K CLASSIC** uses the superb Eimac 8877 tube. More than 13 db gain. We believe the 3K to be the finest amateur linear available anywhere. $2695

**The 3K CLASSIC "X"** version available for export and military customers only. $2895

**The 4K ULTRA** A general coverage, general purpose amplifier for commercial, military, scientific and export customers. Not for sale to amateurs in the U.S.A. $4500

Tempo 2002, 2004 2006 similar in appearance

**For VHF and UHF:**

**The TEMPO 2002** for 144-148 mHz. The 2000 watt workhorse of the 2 meter band. $995

*New!*

**The new TEMPO 2004** offers 2000 watts input at 440 mHz. Few amateurs have ever seen an amplifier capable of full powered UHF. $1095

*New!*

**The TEMPO 2006.** The same reliable design for 50-54 mHz. (For export only) $995

All three models: 2002, 2004 and 2006 are also available on frequencies outside the amateur bands and are part of a unique line of high power commercial, industrial and scientific amplifiers and transmitters for communications, plasma-generation; nuclear magnetic resonance, heating and other special applications. Let us know what your requirements are. We're here to help both in the U.S.A. and throughout the world.

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HENRY RADIO 54 YEARS OF SERVICE

# Henry Radio

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

**TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631**
For all states except California.
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

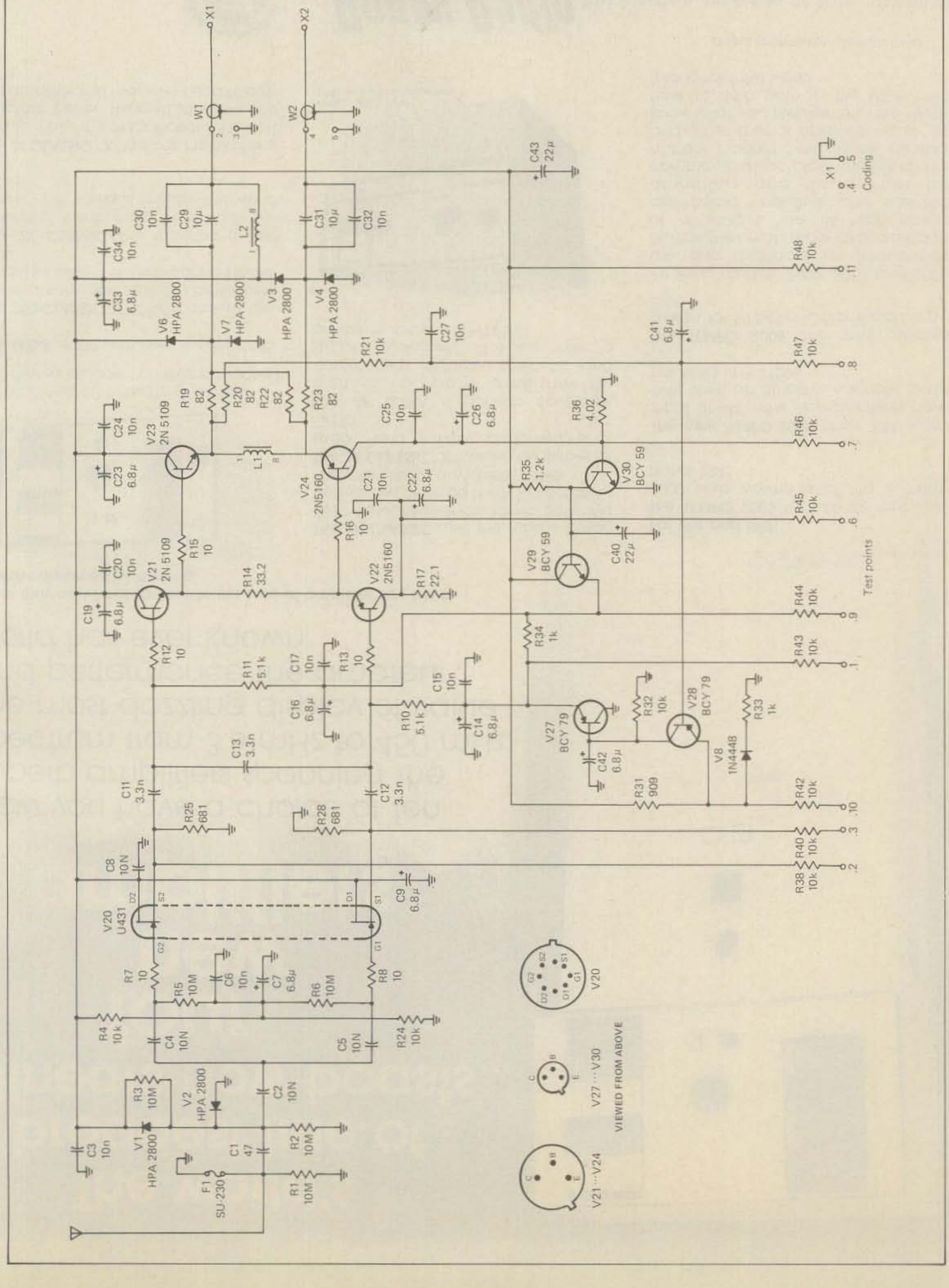



*Fig. 6– Schematic diagram of an active antenna.*

# ICOM - Check the Big Savings at AES!

## SAVE $$ - HF Equipment

IC-720A 9-band Xcvr (Reg. $1349).. **SALE** $1149.00
FL-32 500Hz CW filter ..... 59.50
FL-34 5.2 KHz AM filter..... 49.50

IC-730 8-band Xcvr (Reg. $829)..... **SALE** $649.95
FL-30 SSB filter (passband tuning) ..... 59.50
EX-195 Marker unit..... 39.00
EX-202 LDA interface; 730/2KL/AH-1..... 27.50
EX-203 150 Hz CW audio filter..... 39.00
EX-205 Transverter switching unit..... 29.00

IC-740 9-band Xcvr (Reg. $1099)..... **SALE** $979.95
EX-238 Internal power supply..... TBA
EX-241 Marker unit..... TBA
EX-242 FM unit..... TBA
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit..... TBA
EX-54 9 MHz 500 Hz filter ..... TBA
EX-52 455 KHz 500 Hz CW filter..... TBA
EX-53 455 KHz 250 Hz CW filter..... TBA

*Accessories common to IC-720/730/740*

PS-15 Power supply (Reg. $149)..... **SALE** $134.95
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-15 ..... 45.00
EX-144 Adaptor for CF-1 on PS-15..... 6.50
PS-20 20A power supply (Reg. $229).. **SALE** 199.95
CF-1 Cooling fan for PS-20..... 45.00
Adaptor cable; PS-20 to 720/730/740 ..... 10.00
FL-44 SSB filter; 730/740 (Reg. $159) **SALE** 144.95
FL-45 500 Hz CW filter; 730/740 ..... 59.50
SM-5 Electret desk microphone ..... 39.00
HM-10 Scanning mobile mic; 730/740 ..... 39.50
SP-3 Base station speaker..... 49.50
MB-5 Mobile mount; 720A/730..... 19.50
Phone patch; specify radio (Reg. $139) **SALE** 129.95
AH-1 Mobile ant./tuner (Reg. $289) .... **SALE** 259.95
AT-100 100w auto. tuner (Reg. $349) .. **SALE** 314.95
AT-500 500w auto. tuner (Reg. $449) .. **SALE** 399.95
IC-2KL Solid-state linear (Reg. $1795) **SALE** $1395.00
IC-R70 Gen. cov. receiver (Reg. $795) **SALE** $699.95

## SAVE $$ - VHF/UHF

IC-251A 2m All-mode Xcvr. 144.8-148.1999 MHz. 10w, digital, memories, scan, 2 VFOs 13.8vdc/117vac. 4½"h × 9¾"w × 10½"d, 11 lbs (Reg. $749)... **SALE** $599.95
IC-451A UHF All Mode Transceiver for OSCAR mode B or J & simplex. Models for 430-440 or 440-450 MHz. Similar to IC-251A (Regular $899)..... **SALE** $769.95
IC-AG1 UHF Preamp. (Reg. $89).... **SALE** 79.95
IC-551D 6m SSB/CW/FM* transceiver, 50-53.999 MHz. 80 watts. (Reg. $699)..... **SALE** $599.95
EX-106* FM adaptor (Reg. $125)..... **SALE** 112.95
PS-20 AC power supply (Reg. $229) ... **SALE** 199.95
CF-1 Cooling fan; PS-20..... 45.00
IC-290A 2m All Mode mobile xcvr. 143.8-148.199 MHz, 1/10w, 5 memories, 2 VFOs, T/T mic. 6¾"w × 2½"h × 8⅝"d. (Reg. $549) ..... **Closeout** $399.95
IC-290H 25w 2m All Mode (Reg. $549) **SALE** 489.95
IC-490A UHF All Mode mobile xcvr. 430-439.995 MHz, 10w, memories, two VFOs, scanning microphone. 2½"h × 6⅝"w × 8⅝"d (Reg. $649).... **SALE** $579.95
IC-560 6m SSB/FM/CW mobile xcvr. 10w, digital, memories, scan, two VFOs 13.8vdc/3.5A. 2½"h × 7¼"w × 9"d, 6 lbs. Mic. & mt. (Reg. $489) ... **SALE** $439.95

IC-25A Compact 2m FM mobile xcvr. 25w, 5 memories, scan, priority, 2 VFOs, T/T microphone. 2"h × 5½"w × 7"d, 3¼ lbs. (Reg. $349) ..... **SALE** $309.95
IC-45A 440-450 mob. xcvr (Reg $399) **SALE** $359.95
IC-22U 800ch. mobile. 144-147.995 MHz; 1 or 10 watts, thumbwheel frequency selection. 6⅛"w × 2⅛"h × 8½"d, 3½ lbs. (Reg. $299)..... **SALE** $249.95
EX-199 Remote frequency selector ..... 35.00

*VHF/UHF Portables:*

IC-202S 2m SSB Transceiver. 3w PEP output. Uses "C" cells, optional Nicad pack/charger or AC supply/spkr. With mic., ant. & strap (Reg. $279)..... **SALE** $249.95
IC-20L 2m, 10w ampl. (Reg. $98)... **SALE** 89.95
IC-402 432 Mhz portable SSB Transceiver. Features same as IC-202S above (Reg. $389).... **SALE** 349.95
IC-30L 10w, 432 amp. (Reg. $105).... **SALE** 94.95
BC-20 Nicads & DC-DC chgr for 202S/402..... 57.50
IC-505 6m SSB port. (Reg. $449)..... **SALE** 399.95
EX-248FM module ..... 49.95
BP-10 Internal nicad battery pack ..... 79.50
BC-15 AC charger..... 12.50
SP4 Remote speaker for portables..... 24.95

## SAVE $30

IC-2AT Synthesized 2m FM Hand-held with T/T pad. 800 ch. in 5 KHz steps, 144-147.995, selected by thumb wheels & +5 KHz upshift switch; ± 600 KHz offsets. .15 or 1.5w output with supplied nicad pack. Optional packs for larger capacity or higher power. Supplied with 250 ma. nicad pack (BP-3), wall charger, flex antenna, belt clip, strap, earphone and plugs. 6.6"h × 2.6"w × 1.4"d, 1 lb.

| *Hand-held Transceivers* | Regular | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| IC-2AT HT w/TTP, nicad & chgr .... | $269.50 | $239.50 |
| IC-2A 2m HT w/nicad & wall chgr .... | 239.50 | 214.50 |
| IC-3AT 220 HT/TTP, nicad & chgr .... | 299.95 | 239.95 |
| IC-3A 220 HT/nicad & charger..... | 269.00 | 229.95 |
| IC-4AT 440 HT/TTP, nicad & chgr .... | 299.00 | 239.95 |
| IC-4A 440 HT/nicad & charger..... | 269.00 | 229.95 |

| *Hand-held accessories* | Regular |
|---|---|
| BC-25U Extra wall charger..... | $12.50 |
| BC-30 Drop-in charger for BP-2, 3 & 5 ..... | 69.00 |
| BP-2* 450 ma, 7.2v nicad pk, 1w output..... | 39.50 |
| BP-3 Extra 250 ma nicad pk, 1.5w output..... | 29.50 |
| BP-4 Alkaline battery case ..... | 12.50 |
| BP-5* 450 ma, 10.8v nicad pk, 2.3w output ..... | 49.50 |
| *BC-30 required to charge BP-2 & BP-5 | |
| CP-1 Cig lighter plug & cord; BP-3..... | 9.50 |
| DC-1 DC operation module..... | 17.50 |
| FA-2 Flexible antenna for 2A, 2AT (BNC)..... | 10.00 |
| HM-9 Speaker/microphone..... | 34.50 |
| LC-2A Leather case w/o TTP cut-out..... | 34.95 |
| LC-2AT Leather case w/TTP cut-out..... | 34.95 |
| ML-1 2m mobile linear (Reg $89) ..... | **SALE** 79.95 |
| 3A-TTN 16-button TTP front; 2A/3A/4A..... | 39.50 |
| Commspec SS-32M 32-tone encoder..... | 29.95 |
| IC-M12 12ch. Marine Hand-held.... | **Special** $229.95 |

*Other ICOM accessories:*

| | |
|---|---|
| 24PP 24-pin accessory plug..... | $ 4.00 |
| BC-10A Mem. back-up; 25A/720A/730/740..... | 9.50 |
| BU-1 Memory back-up; 25A/490A..... | 38.75 |
| EX-2 Relay box w/marker; 720A/730..... | 34.00 |
| HM-3 Deluxe mobile mic, specify radio..... | 17.50 |
| HM-5 Noise canx mobile mic, 4 pin ..... | 34.50 |
| HM-7 Amplified mobile mic, 8-pin ..... | 29.00 |
| HM-8 Touch-tone mic, 8-pin..... | 49.50 |
| HM-10 Scanning microphone ..... | 39.50 |
| HP-1 Headphones..... | 34.50 |
| SM-5 8-pin electret desk mic..... | 39.00 |

**All Sale Prices subject to change without notice.**

MasterCard VISA

## AES STORE HOURS

Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

**E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D WATS HOURS**

Milwaukee WATS line 1-800-558-0411 answered evenings until 8:00 pm Monday thru Thursday.

**Please use WATS line for Placing Orders.**
For other information, etc. please use Regular line.

***Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411***

*In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area) 1-800-242-5195*

# AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

## AES BRANCH STORES — Associate Store

**WICKLIFFE, Ohio** 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

**ORLANDO, Fla.** 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (305) 894-3238
Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
Outside Florida 1-800-327-1917

**CLEARWATER, Fla.** 33515
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No In-State WATS
No Nationwide WATS

**LAS VEGAS, Nev.** 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
No In-State WATS
Outside Nevada 1-800-634-6227

**CHICAGO, Illinois** 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
Outside Illinois 1-800-621-5802

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*In Part II we take up with scope modification and the actual procedures for monitoring modulation.*

# Practical Ideas On S.S.B. Modulation Monitoring

## Part II—Conclusion

BY JOHN J. SCHULTZ*, W4FA

*Part I of this two-part series appeared in the October 1982 issue of CQ on page 36. We take up this concluding part with a discussion of scope modifications in order to use a typical oscilloscope as a modulation monitor.*

An inexpensive low-frequency oscilloscope can be modified to serve as a good modulation monitor. However, one may wonder whether to go this route or to purchase one of the s.s.b. or "Station Monitors" on the market. If one does not have an oscilloscope already and likes to do a bit of circuit experimenting besides having a modulation monitoring capability, the purchase of a good, basic oscilloscope might be considered first. Some of the easy modifications to be described will allow it to function as a modulation monitor, and one always has a regular oscilloscope available for good general-purpose testing, trouble-shooting, etc. The performance of a basic oscilloscope for a given amount of money is usually much greater than that of the "basic" oscilloscope contained in a station monitor in terms of frequency response, sweep frequency ranges, etc. Of course, the advantage of buying a station monitor is that one gets everything complete and set up for modulation monitoring with a slight capability of using the instrument for general-purpose measurements. Some commercial monitors even come complete with built-in two-tone test generators.

If one elects to modify an inexpensive oscilloscope with a limited frequency range (as far as its vertical amplifier is concerned), one has to get the r.f. signal directly to the vertical deflection plates on the CRT. One very neat way is shown in fig. 4. The adapter couples a small amount of r.f. from a coaxial transmission line. The broadband ferrite core coil acts as a broadband unbalanced to balanced transformer so equal amounts of r.f. are applied to each deflection plate. Also, this arrangement permits the use of the r.f. chokes shown in each deflection plate

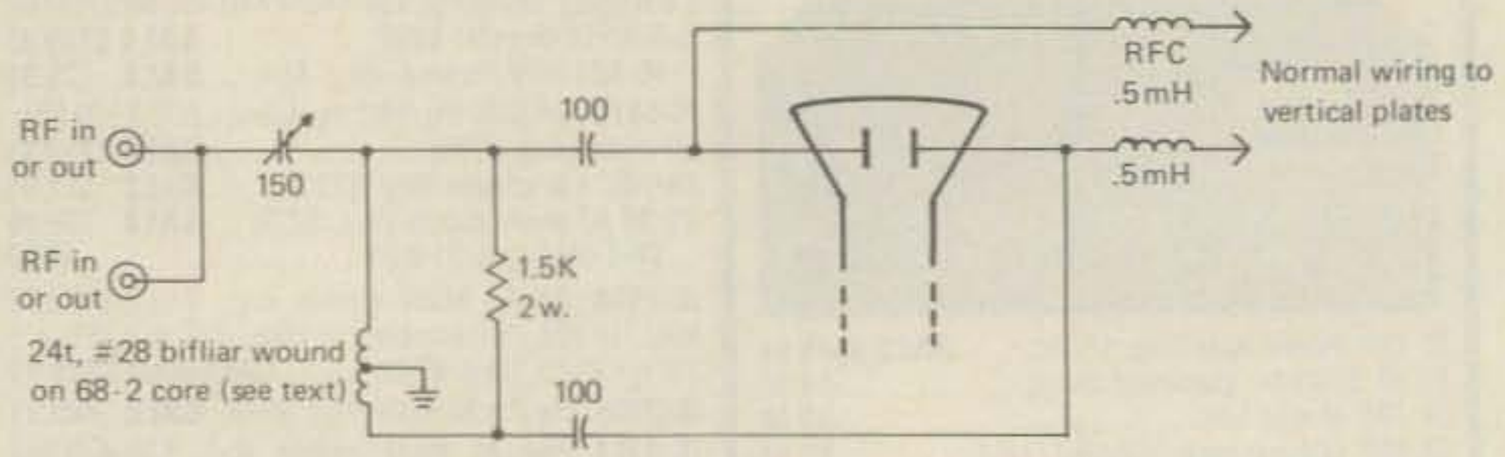



*Fig. 4– A simple adapter unit that will allow a simple oscilloscope to be used for s.s.b. monitoring without affecting its normal operation as a test instrument.*

lead which goes to the regular wiring for the deflection plates in the oscilloscope. So, no switching is needed when using the oscilloscope in its normal manner or for s.s.b. transmitter monitoring.

Since r.f. is involved, the adapter circuit should be constructed as compactly as possible and located directly at the CRT socket. The method of doing this will depend on the oscilloscope involved. However, remember that the 150 pF capacitor need only make a single point contact with the center conductor of the coaxial line. So, if two SO-239 connectors are mounted on the rear of an oscilloscope for r.f. connections, *shielded* coaxial cable should be used for the run in the oscilloscope to and from the 150 pF variable. A means must also be provided for controlling the 150 pF variable by means of an insulated shaft coupling. The 150 pF variable only provides a means for varying the r.f. pickup on various bands and its setting is not critical. Therefore, it can be replaced, if desired, by a simple rotary switch which taps along a series string of 10 or more fixed mica capacitors which build up in value from less than a pF (two insulated wires twisted together) to a 150 pF capacitor.

The winding of the ferrite core is not difficult nor critical. First twist together two lengths of about #28 AWG enamel wire. Use wires of different enamel colors or otherwise identify the ends of each wire. Put on about 24 turns of twisted pair evenly spread around the core. Solder any two wires of different colors or oppositely marked ends together to form the ground lead. The two remaining wires are, of course, those which are connected across the 1500 ohm resistor shown in fig. 4. The adapter unit will be effective on all the h.f. bands (80–10 meters) and with transmitter power levels of about 50 watts on up. The latter depends, of course, on the particular CRT used in an oscilloscope.

The setup used for checking an s.s.b. transmitter is shown in fig. 5. Any speech processing equipment used is bypassed. The two-tone test oscillator is fed into the microphone input and the r.f. coupled to an oscilloscope either directly, if the oscilloscope has sufficient bandwidth, or via the adapter just described. Place the

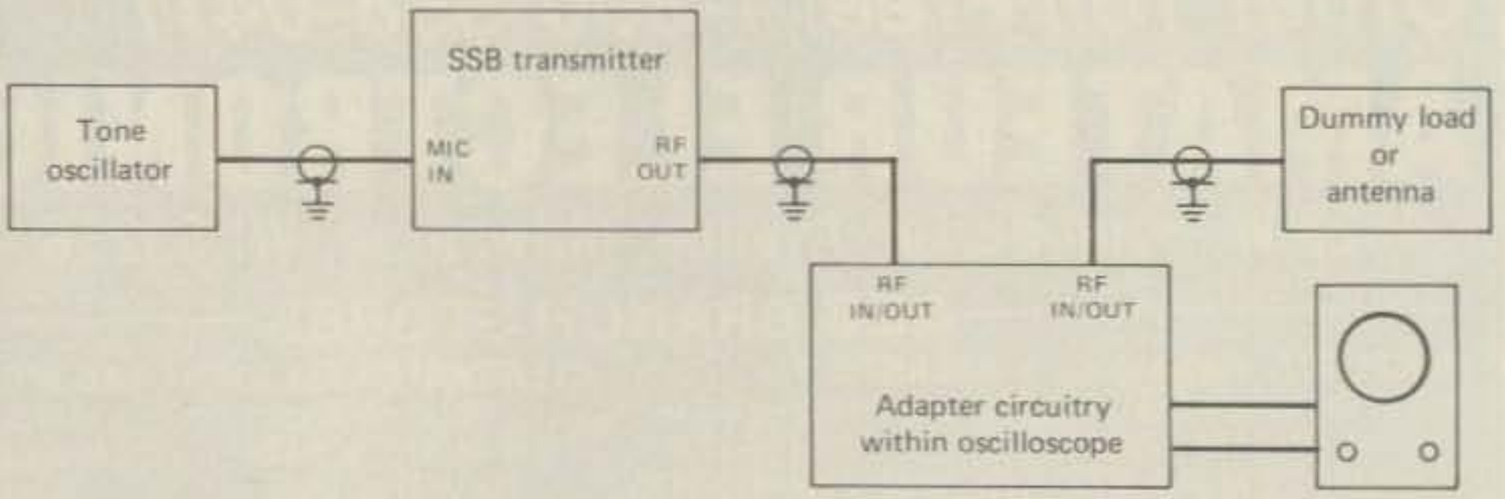



*Fig. 5– Final testing and monitoring setup using the adapter circuitry of fig. 4.*

*c/o CQ Magazine



Say You Saw It In CQ

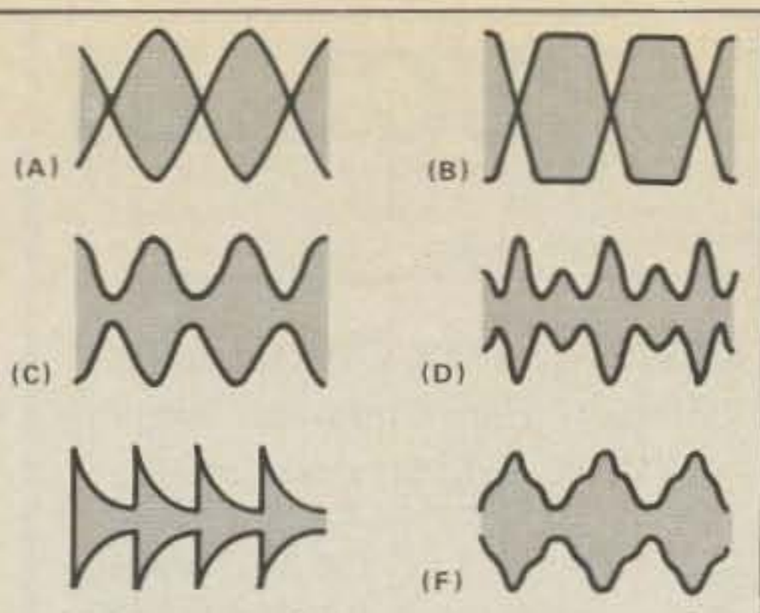
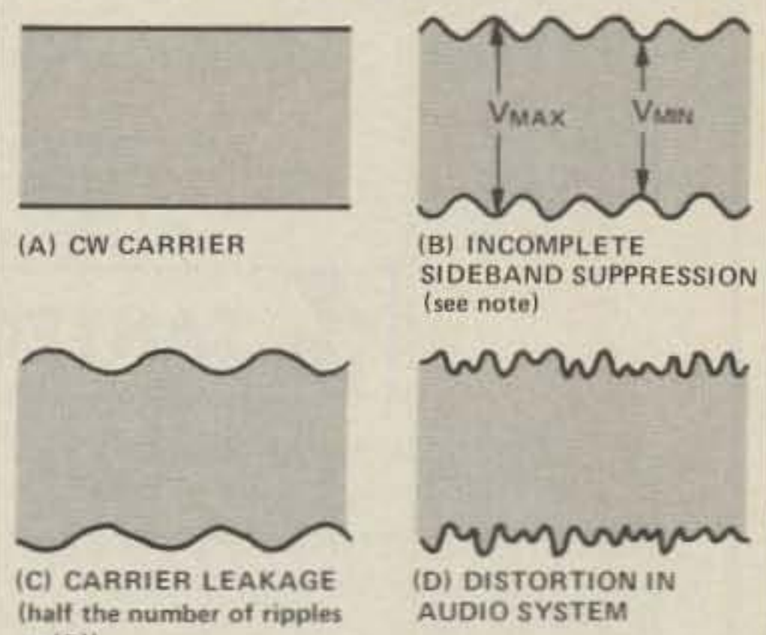



*Fig. 6– Some of the scope patterns that may be obtained when using a two-tone or speech input to an s.s.b. transmitter. The patterns are discussed in the text.*

sweep frequency of the oscilloscope in its lowest range. Possibly the instruction manual for a given transmitter may give some data as to what the loading conditions can be when using a two-tone test. If not, adjust the two-tone level until the transmitter is loaded up to about 0.7 of the rated c.w. input. If everything has gone well, one should observe the patterns of fig. 6(A). If, however, a pattern similar to fig. 6(B) is obtained, the transmitter is either being overdriven and one has to back down on the two-tone input level, or the output stage is not loaded properly. If one has to back down too far on the two-tone input to get a clean pattern, one might suspect the transmitter of not being able to generate its rated PEP. The plate or collector current ratios that should exist for the same PEP output are c.w.:1:1, two-tone test: 0.7:1, speech input: 0.5:1. That is, if the current drawn is rated at 800 ma for c.w., one should be able to adjust the two-tone level such that approximately 560 ma is drawn and obtain a clean pattern. The two-tone test might produce some other patterns also. The pattern of fig. 6(C) indicates an incorrect bias voltage. Fig. 6(D) indicates carrier leakage.

The maximum deflection that can be obtained on the oscilloscope before the pattern of fig. 6(A) turns into that of fig. 6(B) establishes how hard the transmitter can be dirven before non-linear operation and splatter will result. The actual PEP output can be calculated, as mentioned at the start of the article, if one is using a wideband, calibrated oscilloscope. If one is using the adapter to couple into an oscilloscope, the display would have to be calibrated once using a borrowed oscilloscope or r.f. voltmeter. When speech input and/or speech processing equipment is used, that maximum deflection or PEP should not be exceeded. The types of patterns one can expect with speech input are shown in fig. 6(E) and (F). The first pattern is for normal operation, and the second one shows that the transmitter is just starting to be slightly overdriven. Kindly back down a bit on that microphone gain!

By using only one tone of the two-tone generator, one can obtain patterns that may indicate some problem in a transmitter. With one tone a pure c.w. signal should be generated as shown in fig. 7(A). If there is some noticeable lack of sideband suppression, the pattern of fig. 7(B) will result. The sideband suppression can actually be calculated using the formula shown next to the pattern. Note that it is not necessary to have a calibrated oscilloscope to do this. Only the relative value of the two peak-to-peak voltages indicated is necessary. Fig. 7(C) shows a possi-




NOTE:

$$\text{Suppression (dB)} = 20 \log \frac{V_{MAX} + V_{MIN}}{V_{MAX} - V_{MIN}}$$

*Fig. 7– Some of the patterns that may be observed during single-tone testing.*


ICOM
The World System

# IC-R70

NEW

A WORLD CLASS RECEIVER FOR THE SERIOUS LISTENER

- ☐ Pass Band Tuning
- ☐ Notch Filter
- ☐ CW-RTTY Wide/Narrow
- ☐ Computer Compatible
- ☐ Fully Synthesized
- ☐ Noise Blanker Wide/Narrow

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Frequency Coverage** | — 100KHz to 30MHz | |
| **Receiving Modes** | — AM - SSB - CW - RTTY (FM optional) | |
| **I.F. Frequency** | — 1st 70MHz, 2nd 9MHz, 3rd 455KHz | |
| **Dynamic Range** | — 100 db at 500Hz B.W. | |
| **Audio Output** | — 3 watts 8 ohms 10% distortion | |
| **Power Supply** | — AC 117-220 V 50/60Hz 25 watts | |
| | DC 13.8V ± 15% 10 watts | |
| **Size** | — 11.25"w, 4.33"h, 10.86"d, 16.25 lb. wt. | |
| **Sensitivity** (1.6-30MHz) | — SSB-CW-RTTY | — .16uV for 10 db S/N |
| | AM | — .5uV |
| | Optional FM | — .32uV (12 db sinad) |
| **Selectivity** | — SSB-CW-RTTY | — 2.3KHz |
| | CW-N RTTY N | — 500Hz |
| | AM | — 6KHz - 3KHz PBT |
| | FM (optional) | — 15KHz |

**ICOM, a world leader in amateur radio, now introduces a revolutionary receiver not previously available for under $1500. Priced at only $749.**

**Special Introductory SALE $695**

Electronic Equipment Bank
516 Mill Street
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 938-3350

Store Hours:
Sun Mon — Closed
Tue Weds Fri — 10 am-5 pm
Thurs — 10 am-9 pm
Sat — 10 am-4 pm

UPS Not Included
Sorry, No CODs

ORDER DESK
(Outside VA)
800-368-3270

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ege, inc.

# HOLIDAY SPECIALS

*Call for Quotes*
*Dealer Inquiries Invited*

*Information and Virginia Orders: (703) 643-1063*
*13646 Jefferson Davis Highway, Woodbridge, Virginia 22191*
*Store Hours: M-W-F 12 noon—8 p.m.; T-Th-S 10 a.m.—4 p.m.*

## ICOM

### *THE PERFECT GIFTS FOR CHRISTMAS*

**HF TRANCEIVERS**
720-A— The Top of the Line
730— A Great Mobile Rig
740—The Newest Model

**HANDHELDS**
IC 2A/2AT— 2m
IC 3AT— 220 MHz
IC 4AT—440 MHz

**MOBILE RIGS**
25A for 2m
35A 220 MHz
45A 440 MHz

New for SWL Listening—
**The R70**

A Complete Line of Accessories
In Stock—CALL for Quotes

## SANTEC

| | |
|---|---|
| 144up 2m Synthesized Hand-held | 295.00 |
| 440up MHz Synthesized Hand-held | CALL |

**AMPLIFIERS—TOKYO HY-POWER**

| | |
|---|---|
| HL32V 2m Amplifier, 2 in, 30 out | 75.00 |
| HL82V 2m Receive Preamp, 2 in, 80 out | 149.95 |
| HL160V 2m Receive Preamp, 2/10 in, 160 out | 299.95 |
| HL20U 440-450 MHz Amplifier, 2 in, 20 out | 98.95 |
| HL90U 430-440 MHz Amplifier, 10 in, 90 out | 320.00 |

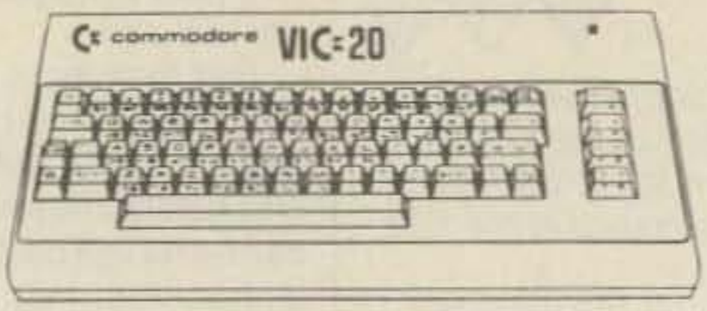
**TUNERS—TOKYO HY-POWER**

| | |
|---|---|
| HC150 200-watt SWR/Watt Meter | 83.95 |
| HC2000 2000-watt with Meters and Switch | 289.95 |

COMPLETE LINE OF FILTERS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
—CALL FOR QUOTES—
—Shipping not included in prices—

## MORSE/RTTY SYSTEMS FOR CHRISTMAS

A Complete Ham Computer System
**VIC-20** + Kantronics Interface
+ Hamsoft for the VIC-20




**A $537 Value for under $450**
—Call for a Quote—

## MICROLOG

THE COMPLETE RTTY/MORSE SYSTEM
—CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICE—

**MONITORS** —Call for Quotes—
9" and 10" Green or Amber Screens In Stock

## *THANKSGIVING SALE*
## *2 DAYS ONLY—NOVEMBER 26-27*

*Special "Hamfest Pricing"* *Limited to Stock Items*

**ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES (13.8 VDC)**

| | |
|---|---|
| RS-7A 5 amps continuous, 7 amp ICS | 48.60 |
| RS-12A 9 amps continuous, 12 amps ICS | 68.35 |
| RS-20A 16 amps continuous, 20 amps ICS | 87.20 |
| RS-20M same as RS-20A + meters | 105.50 |
| RS-35A 25 amps continuous, 35 amps ICS | 131.95 |
| RS-35M same as RS-35A + meters | 151.95 |
| VS-35M 25 amp continuous, adjust volt & amp | 171.00 |
| VS-20M 16 amp continuous, adjust volt & amp | 124.00 |

**MFJ PRODUCTS** (Call for other MFJ items)

| | |
|---|---|
| 989 New 3-kW Antenna Tuner | 285.95 |
| 962 1.5-kW Tuner switch/meter | 185.95 |
| 949B 300-watt Deluxe Tuner | 119.95 |
| 941C 300-watt Tuner switch/meter | 78.95 |
| 940 300-watt Tuner switch/meter | 67.95 |
| 102 24-hour Clock | 29.95 |
| 202 Noise Bridge | 48.95 |
| 401 Econo Keyer | 41.95 |
| 406 Deluxe Keyer | 60.97 |
| 408 Deluxe Keyer with Meter | 69.95 |
| 412 Pacemaker Keyer with Bencher | 87.95 |
| 496 Keyboard II | 285.95 |
| 752B Dual Tunable SSB/CW Filter | 78.95 |

**BENCHER PADDLES** Black/Chrome .... 34.95/42.95

**AEA KEYERS, READERS, ANTENNAS** ..... CALL
MM-2, CK-2, KT-2, MBA/RO, MBA/RC, Isopoles
—CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES—

**BENJAMIN MICHAEL CLOCKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 173B 24-hour Crystal Clock | 29.95 |
| 173C 24-hour Crystal Clock | 20.95 |
| 173DM Dual 12/24-hour Clock | 56.95 |
| 973A Analog 24-hour 14-inch Clock | 36.95 |

**DAIWA/MCM/J.W. MILLER**

| | |
|---|---|
| CN-520 SWR/Watt Meter | 59.95 |
| CN-540 SWR/Watt Meter | 69.95 |
| CN-620B 2-kW HF Watt Meter | 106.95 |
| CN-630 VHF-UHF Watt Meter | 126.00 |
| CN-720B 2-kW HF Watt Meter | 149.95 |
| CNW-418 Antenna Tuner | 169.95 |
| CNW-518 Antenna Tuner | 279.95 |
| CNA-2002 Auto 25-kW Antenna Tuner | 399.95 |

## *SUPER SPECIALS*

**ROTORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ALLIANCE HD73 | 89.95 |
| CDE Ham IV | 195.95 |
| **AZDEN** PCS 300 Hand-held | 279.95 |
| *NEW!* PCS 4000 2m XCVR | 283.95 |
| **KDK** FM 2030 25-watt FM XCVR | 278.95 |

## *BIG DISCOUNTS*

KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU
AMERITRON HF AMPLIFIERS
— Call for quotes —

**TEN-TEC SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 515 Argonaut HF XCVR | 399.95 |
| 525 Argosy HF XCVR | 499.95 |
| 546 Omni-C HF XCVR | 1069.00 |

Complete Line of Filters and Accessories in Stock
— CALL FOR QUOTE —

**MIRAGE VHF/UHF AMPLIFIERS/METERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| B23 2m Amplifier, 2 in, 30 out | CALL |
| B108 2m Amplifier, 10 in, 80 out | CALL |
| B1016 2m Amplifier, 10 in, 160 out | CALL |

**VOCOM ANTENNAS/2m AMPLIFIERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5/8 wave 2m Hand-held Antenna | 14.95 |
| 2 watts in, 25 watts out 2m Amplifier | 66.95 |
| 200 mW in, 25 watts out 2m Amplifier | 78.95 |
| 2 watts in, 50 watts out 2m Amplifier | 99.95 |
| 2 watts in, 100 watts out 2m Amplifier | 157.95 |
| Power Pocket for ICOM 2A/2AT | 179.95 |

**CABLE BY SAXTON**

| | |
|---|---|
| RG213 Mil Spec | 26¢/ft |
| RG8/U Foam 95% Shield | 24¢/ft |
| 8-wire Rotor 2 #18, 6 #22 | 16¢/ft |
| Mini-8 | 12¢/ft |

**TELEX HEADSETS/HEADPHONES**

| | |
|---|---|
| C1210/C1320 Headphones | 28.95/40.95 |
| PRO COM 200 Headset/Dual Imp Mic | 78.95 |
| PRO COM 300 lt/wt Headset/Dual Imp Mic | 71.95 |

**ANTENNAS**

| | |
|---|---|
| AVANTI AP 151.3G 2m On-glass Antenna | 28.95 |
| LARSEN LM-150 5/8 Mag Mount | 36.00 |
| MOSLEY HF ANTENNAS | CALL |
| MINIQUAD HQ-1 | 127.95 |
| SUPER STICK II 5/8 2m Antenna | 15.95 |
| BUTTERNUT HF6V 10-80m Vertical | 109.95 |

**HY-GAIN ANTENNAS** ..... CALL FOR QUOTES

| | |
|---|---|
| TH3MK3S 10-15-20m Tribander | 215.95 |
| TH5MK2S New Model Tribander | 307.00 |
| TH7DX 10-15-20m Tribander | 375.95 |
| V2S 2m Vertical | 37.50 |
| 14AVQ 10-40m Vertical | 51.95 |
| 18AVQ 10-80m vertical | 99.50 |
| HY-GAIN ANTENNA/TOWER PACKAGES | CALL |

**CUSHCRAFT** (Other antennas in stock)

| | |
|---|---|
| A4 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m | 224.95 |
| A3 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m | 172.95 |
| AV3 New 10-15-20m Vertical | 44.50 |
| ARX-2B New Ringo Ranger 2m | 34.50 |
| A32-19 2m "Boomer" DX Beam | 81.95 |
| 220B 220 MHz "Boomer" | 74.95 |
| 214B "Jr. Boomer" 144-146 MHz, SSB | 68.20 |
| 214FB "Jr. Boomer" 144.5-148 MHz, FM | 68.20 |
| A147-11 11-element 2m | 37.95 |

**KLM ANTENNAS** (Other antennas in stock)

| | |
|---|---|
| KT34A 4-element Triband Beam | 309.95 |
| KT34XA 6-element Triband Beam | 459.95 |
| 144-148-13LB 2m 13-element with Balun | 77.95 |
| 144-148-16C 2m 16-element for Oscar | 93.55 |
| 420-450-14 420-450 MHz 14-element Beam | 37.54 |
| 420-450-18C 420-450 MHz 18-element for Oscar | 58.70 |
| 432-16LB 16-element 430-434 MHz Beam/Balun | 60.70 |

**HUSTLER**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5-BTV 10-80m Vertical | 99.95 |
| 4-BTV 10-40m Vertical | 79.95 |
| 3-TBA New 10-15-20m Beam | 188.95 |

| HF MOBILE RESONATORS | Standard | Super |
|---|---|---|
| 10 and 15 meter | 8.25 | 14.00 |
| 20 meters | 11.25 | 16.25 |
| 40 meters | 13.00 | 19.00 |
| 75 meters | 14.00 | 29.75 |

## *ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-336-4799*
*(Orders Only, Please)*

*Order Hours: M-F 11 a.m. to 7 p.m.; Saturday 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.*
*Bonus: 2% Discount for Prepaid Mail Orders (Cashiers Check or Money Order)*

*Send stamp for a flyer. Terms: Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge accepted. 2% discount for prepaid orders (cashier's check or money order). COD fee $2.00 per order. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation. No personal checks accepted. Returns subject to 10% restocking fee.*

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Say You Saw It In CQ

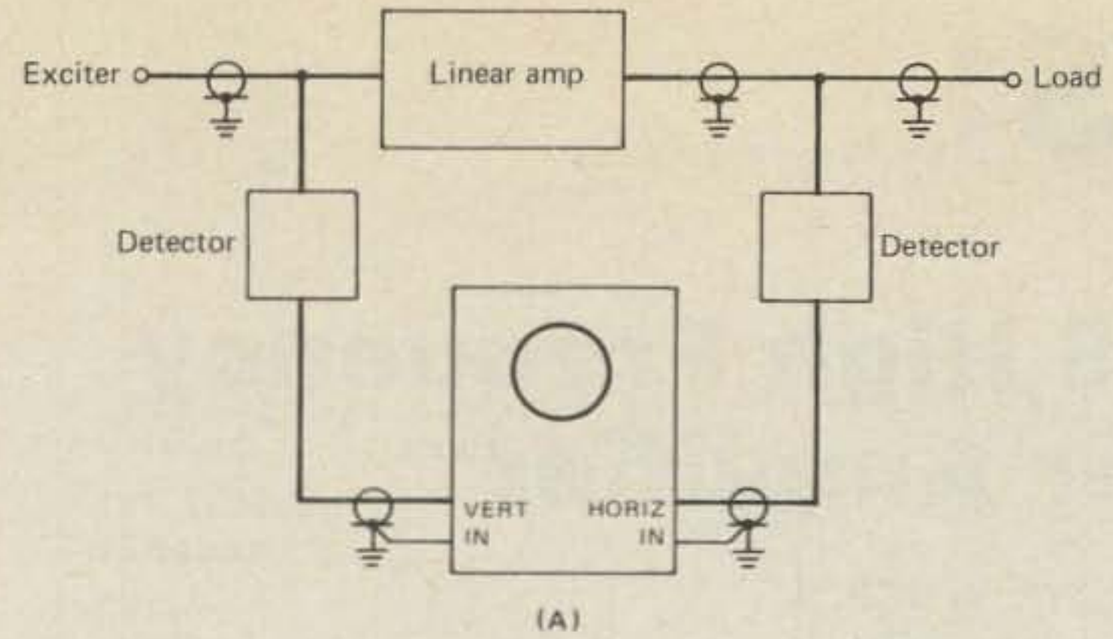



*Fig. 8– Input/output detector method for checking a linear amplifier. The circuitry for one detector unit is shown.*

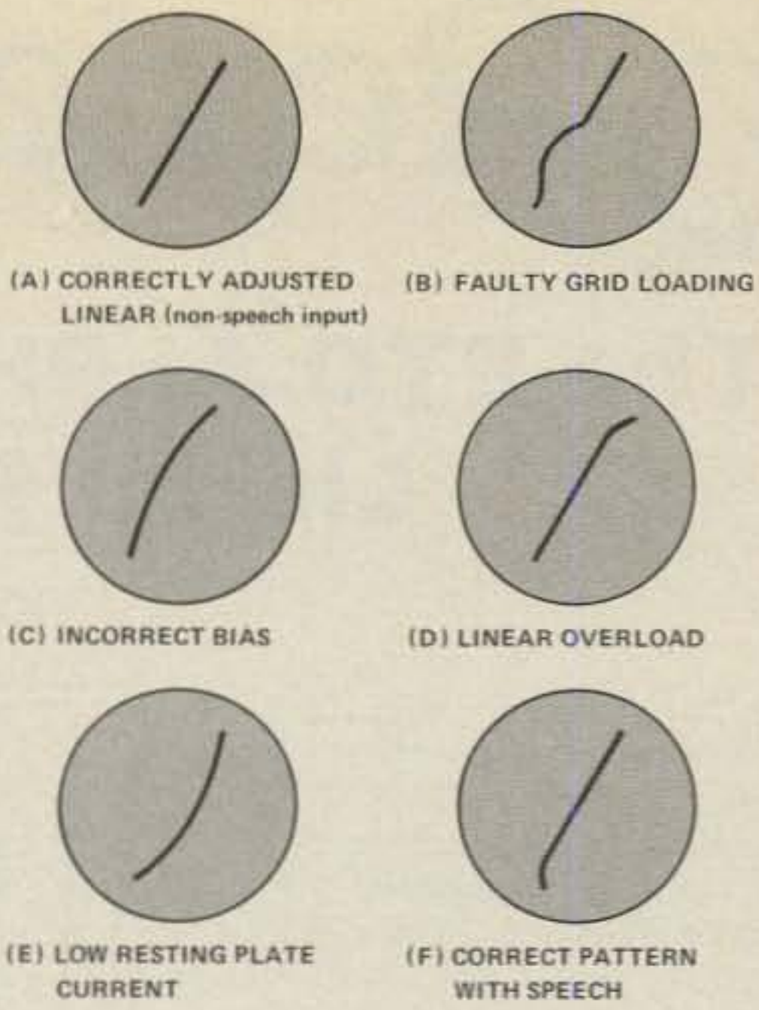



*Fig. 9– Some of the patterns obtained using the setup of fig. 8.*

ble case of carrier leakage. The pattern of fig. 7(D) might indicate some distortion in the audio chain or a problem in a balanced modulator.

The foregoing monitoring setup using the two-tone test as a reference is probably the easiest and most effective one for most amateurs to realize. This is particularly true if one has a commercial transceiver and does not want to do any "digging" inside the equipment. However, amateurs who have separate linears or who like to experiment should be aware of another approach for s.s.b. monitoring. The basic setup for this approach is shown in fig. 8. Two envelope detectors or demodulator circuits are used: one to sample the r.f. at the input of a linear and the other to sample the output r.f. The outputs of the detectors are fed to the horizontal and vertical inputs of an oscilloscope. A fairly good quality oscilloscope is needed—on the order of the 5 MHz bandwidth types. If the linear is operating in its linear region, the pattern displayed will be a straight 45° line. It is interesting to note that this will be true regardless of the type of modulating signal: one tone, two tone, or voice. So, no additional test equipment is necessarily needed when using this method of monitoring.

A few practical points have to be watched if one wants to practically implement this method. The schematic of a detector unit is also shown in fig. 8. They should be constructed in separate shielded enclosures even if they are located inside a linear amplifier. First, the input to the detectors is connected in parallel, and a resistive voltage divider is used on the input to each detector which is connected to the input coaxial line to the linear. Start with several kilo-ohms resistance for R1 and R2. Then by experimenting with the divider resistances and the gain control settings on the oscilloscope, one should be able to obtain a straight-line pattern. One detector is then moved to the output side of the linear, and either by increasing R1 or by using a pickup loop instead of direct connection to the output, a line pattern is obtained without having to make any significant changes in the oscilloscope's gain control settings.

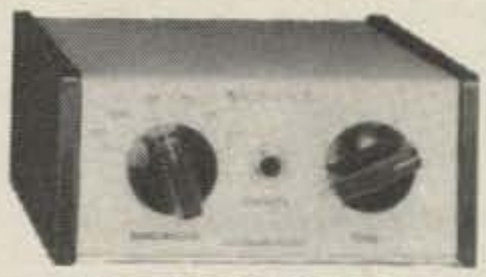
Admittedly, this method requires a bit more care in setup than the two-tone method, but it is also capable of giving a somewhat clearer indication of transmitter performance. For instance, fig. 9 shows some of the patterns obtained under normal and abnormal operating conditions.

Finally, the last method just described can be used to check transmitter operation between *any* two points in the r.f. amplification chain after an s.s.b. signal is generated. So, one could, if desired, check the overall linearity from the output of the s.s.b. filter in a transmitter to the output of a linear amplifier. Since envelope detectors are used, the fact that the s.s.b. signal may be at different frequencies in different stages of the transmitter does *not* matter.

Whatever scheme of monitoring is used, one will find operating a great deal more satisfying by knowing that one is getting maximum performance out of a transmitter without going to the extreme of causing unnecessary splatter. ■


# WARNING!

## DON'T BUY THIS AUDIO FILTER



XZ-2 Audio CW Filter

...or any other until you've read our Audio Filter Fact Sheet. Audio filters, unfortunately, lend themselves to some pretty spectacular claims, like "infinitely variable" or "20 Hz bandwidth." Fine, but is this what you really need? Probably not. What about "Q" and ringing? They can be serious limitations in any filter. And, counting knobs on the front panel is no guarantee of virtue either.

A well designed audio filter can be a real asset in a station, one that literally makes the difference between solid copy and pure garbage, in even the finest receivers. There are several excellent filters on the market. Ours is one of them.

Some of the filters are not all that they seem to be. We think that our fact sheet can help you decide for yourself. Drop us a note, or your QSL. We'll rush the Audio Filter Fact Sheet right out to you.

*If you decide not to heed this warning: $69.95 at your dealer. In U.S.A. add $2.00 handling.*

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CQ Reviews:

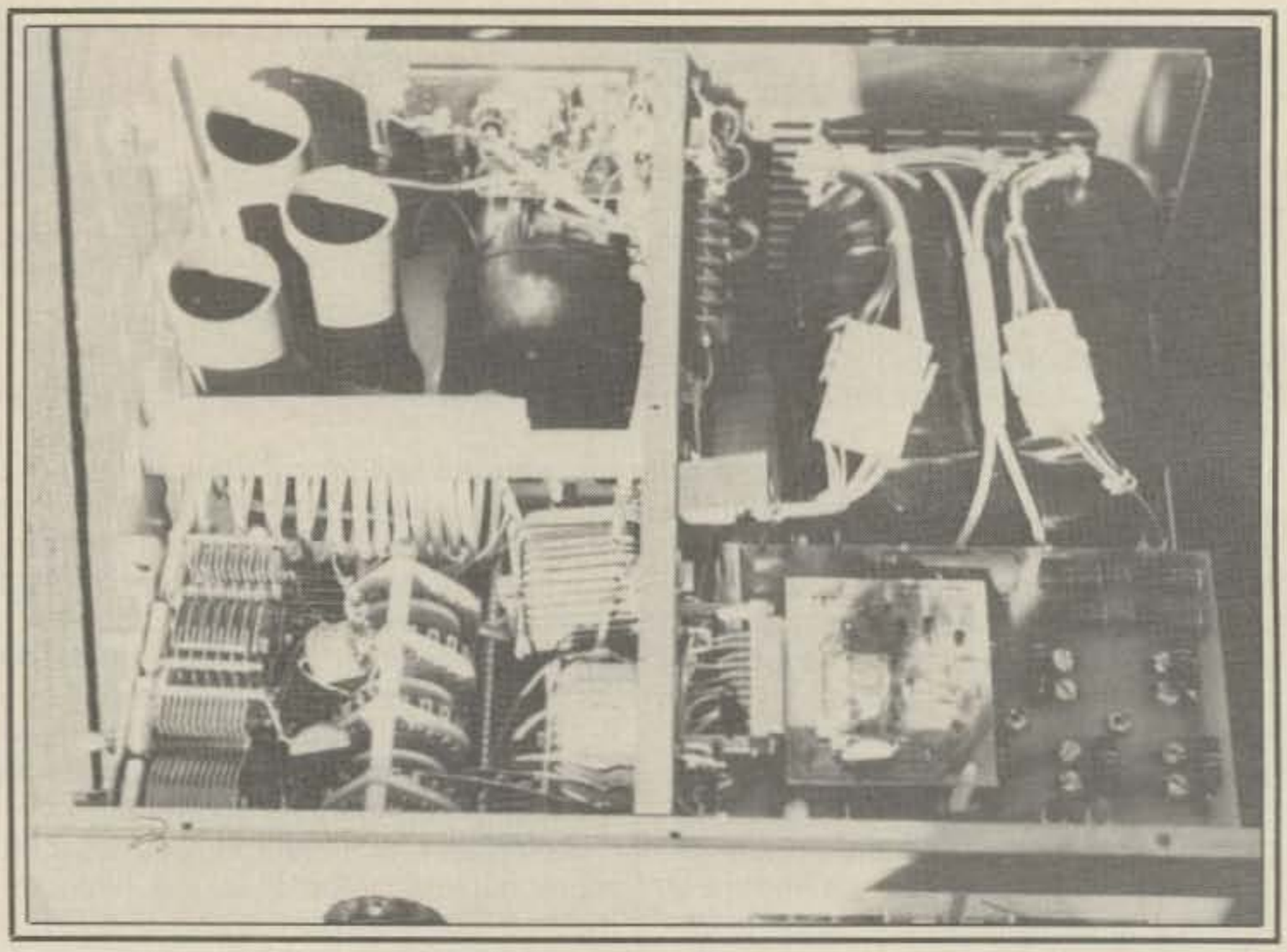
# The ETO ALPHA 78 High Frequency Linear Power Amplifier

BY LEW McCOY*, W1ICP

You won't find many amateurs who will disagree with the statement that Erhorn Technological Operations, Inc. (ETO) produces exceedingly fine products. This reviewer has always considered the ALPHA amplifiers in the "Rolls Royce" class of equipment. Having built many power amplifiers in my career, it is safe to say I think I know a good one when I see it. The ALPHA 78 described in this review certainly fits the category of "good" and then some. If one is going to design an amplifier for general use in the hobby, consideration must be given to the different types of drivers that may be used, plus the many kinds of operation amateurs now use, such as s.s.b., c.w., TTY, and Slow and Fast Scan, to name only a few. These points plus operating convenience and reliability are just a few things that must be considered. Dick Erhorn, who designed the ALPHA 78, is an amateur who has been active a great deal using all the modes mentioned, so he knows the needs that must be filled.

The ALPHA 78 is conservatively rated at 2 kw PEP/s.s.b. input with driver powers in the 100- to 140-watt range and 1 kilowatt continuous (key-down) for c.w. or TTY with 60 to 80 watts of driving power. Frequency coverage includes the 1.8 through 21.45 MHz amateur bands. One feature is the provision for using the amplifier without tune-up on 80 through 15 via factory-preset controls as long as the antenna system presents an s.w.r. load of less than 1.5 to 1 on each band.

The power supply is built-in utilizing a Hipersil transformer with a nominal rating of 2.4 KVA continuous commercial duty. For those who haven't heard the word *Hipersil*, it is the trademark name for an iron material that greatly reduces the iron size requirements for a given power rating, which provides a much smaller but more efficent power transformer. High-voltage d.c. is obtained via a full-wave bridge rectifier with 35 uF of filtering. The transformer is shipped in a box separate from the amplifier, and it takes about 15 minutes to install it in the amplifier; no soldering is required. Also, cabinet interlock switches are installed in the lid so the high voltage is killed when the lid is removed. A relay, panel controlled, is used to select high (**SSB**) or low (**CW**) plate voltages for the three 8874 ceramic, parallel-connected, grounded-grid triodes which are used.



*An inside view of the amplifier. At the left rear are the three tubes with the blower just to the right. In front of the tube compartment is the tank circuit with its associated coils. At the right rear is the power transformer, and to the front, the break-in system.*

The cabinet measures 7½ inches high by 17 inches wide by 15 inches deep. Total weight, including the power transformer, is 70 pounds. The cabinet is finished in an attractive brown suede paint.

## Operating Features

The three 8874's are operated in a class AB2, grounded-grid configuration. A Pi-L output tank circuit is used for the tubes, providing very good harmonic rejection—typically −50 dB, far exceeding FCC requirements. Input to the amplifier is via an r.f. matching network with a nominal 50 ohm impedance. The input and tank circuit design reduces third-order intermodulation distortion better than 35 dB below 1 kilowatt PEP output.

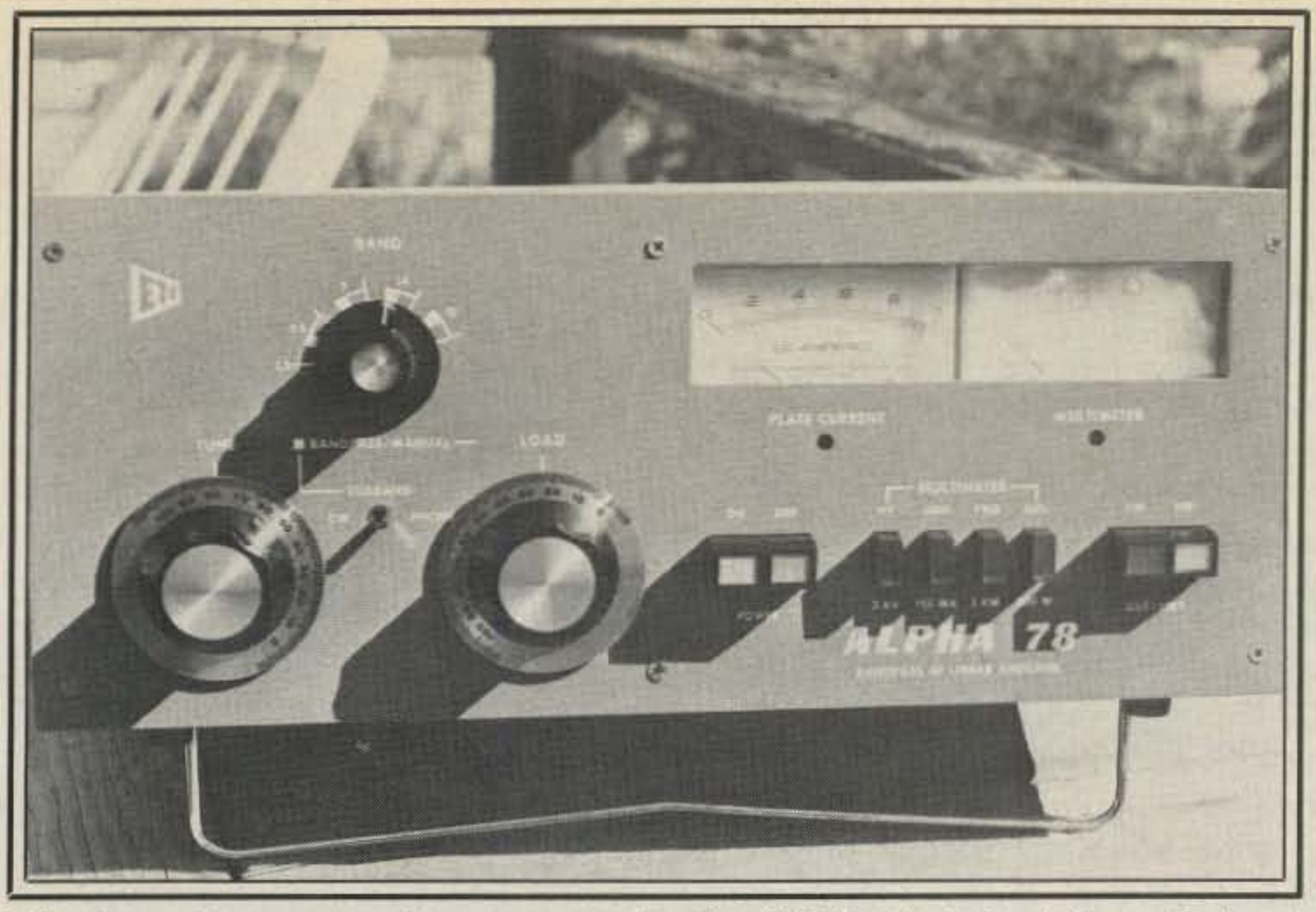
The amplifier is set up so that either manual or pretuned conditions can be met. When **Manual** tune is selected, the bandswitch connects the manual tune and load capacitors. When one of the **Bandpass** ranges is selected, factory-preset variable and fixed capacitors are switched in. If you like contest operating, or are just plain lazy as I am, this means a lot of tune-up time is eliminated. Just switch and operate. Th is is a very nice feature to have.

By the time this review appears, it is likely that the FCC will have changed the requirements for measuring power input to include power output measurements. If so, the ALPHA 78 has a built-in r.f. wattmeter that will help keep the operator legal as far as the rules are concerned. It is not planned to get into a discussion on exactly what PEP (**P**eak **E**nvelope **P**ower) is, but a few words might help the uninitiated to understand. If one were to use an oscilloscope to view the output of a transmitter and turn the transmitter on, key down, an r.f. envelope would be observed on the scope. From the top to the bottom of that envelope would be the total r.f. out-

*200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061



Say You Saw It In CQ




*This shows the neat panel arrangement for the ALPHA 78. At the left are the band-switch and tune and load controls plus the c.w./phone switch. At the right are the power and metering switches.*

put. Let's say that the envelope is six divisions on the scope. If you now switch to s.s.b. and talk so that your voice peaks reach the top and bottom of the points where the envelope was, or a total of six divisions, then that is your "peak envelope power."

Many amateurs believe that 1 kw input equals 2 kw output, but this is not true. It is almost impossible to relate input to output power—exactly, that is. Additionally, no r.f. power bridge that I know of will provide a completely accurate PEP reading simply because even with delay circuits built in, it is almost impossible to obtain an exact reading. This is because the response time of the circuitry and meters used in bridges is not fast enough. In the instruction manual for the ALPHA 78 they are careful to point this out. In fact, I'll quote the pertinent point: "Due to the meter's (ALPHA 78 panel meter) ballistic characteristics, the Multimeter will approach but never quite reach a true PEP indication—hence the term **semi-peak reading.**" And, I might add, this is true of most, if not all, wattmeters. I might also add that this is not a point to worry about when the FCC rule changes are made. The FCC will be providing guidelines for r.f. power output measurements, and I am sure they will take the errors in wattmeter readings into consideration.

The ALPHA 78 has two panel meters. The first is used to constantly monitor plate current for the tubes. Another meter, called the **Multimeter**, takes care of grid current, plate voltage, and r.f. output (reflected and forward powers).

Another operating feature, at least to me, is the tuning knobs on **Tune** and **Load** controls, which are vernier driven. These provide very smooth and precise tuning of the amplifier in the **Manual** position.

Last, but by no means least, is the full break-in system (QSK) that is built into the amplifier. To go into full details would be too much for this review, but to be sure, the amplifier will provide break-in opera-




*Fig. 1– The QSK (full break-in) T/R system for the ETO ALPHA 78.*

tion as fast as or faster than the exciter used. Again quoting from the very excellent instruction manual that accompanies the amplifier: "Overall operation of the break-in system may be summarized simply as follows: on 'make' (closure of the external **Relay** line by key, PTT, VOX, or other contacts), closure of the exciter **Key** circuit via J8 is delayed long enough for main vacuum T/R relay K5 to close, and to insure that no r.f. drive is present at the amplifier r.f. input at the time. Keying speed is limited only by the closing time K5 (about 2.0 msec) and of K11 (about 0.5 usec) and by the 'break' shaping of the exciter keying characteristic. Full break-in keying is possible with speeds well in excess of 50 w.p.m.—provided the exciter has equivalent capability!" (See fig. 1 for QSK circuit.)

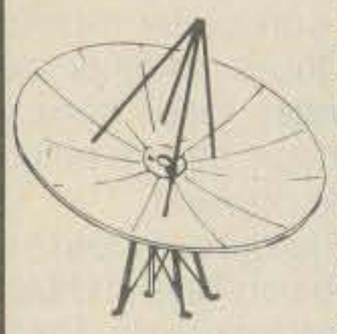
The instruction manual is very detailed, providing complete circuit drawings. Also, there is profuse information on trouble-shooting, although it would seem that the user would really have to abuse the amplifier to have it come up with troubles. As mentioned earlier, the amplifier would fit into the "Rolls-Royce" category. In this reviewer's opinion, on a scale of 1 to 10 the Alpha 78 would have to rate a 10.

For additional information, write to Erhorn Technological Operations, Inc., Canon City, Colorado 81212.


MY COMPETITION KNOWS ME. . .YOU SHOULD TOO!!!

# HAL'S SHOPPER'S GUIDE

## *HMR II



**Buy Your First @ $149.95 ea.**
**Buy Two @ $139.95 ea.**
**Buy Three or More @ $129.95 ea.**

**Frequency Range - 2100 MHz to 2600 MHz**
**Power Requirements - 117 VAC 60 cps**
**Shipping Weight - 8 lbs.**
**Complete System Ready To Install**

*Ham Microwave Receiving System

## FREQUENCY COUNTERS

**COMPLETE KITS:** CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT**.....**$129**

**HAL-300A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO HAL-600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT**.....**$109**

**HAL-50A** 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT**.....**$109**

HAL/79 Clock Kit **FREE** with every Counter
Plus A **FREE** In-Line RF Probe.

## PRE-SCALER KITS

**HAL 300 PRE**.....**$14.95**
(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)
**HAL 300 A/PRE**.....**$24.95**
(Same as above with preamp)
**HAL 600 PRE**.....**$29.95**
(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)
**HAL 600 A/PRE**.....**$39.95**
(Same as above but with preamp)

NEW! **HAL 1 GHz PRE-SCALER** VHF & UHF INPUT AND OUTPUT DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5V SUPPLY PRE-BUILT & TESTED.....$79.95

## ACCUKEYER

**ACCUKEYER (KIT)** THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEURS HANDBOOK. **$16.95**

**ACCUKEYER—MEMORY OPTION KIT** THIS ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **$16.95**

## DOWN CONVERTERS

NEW! HAL 2304 MHz Down Converters
(freq. range 2000MHz/2500MHz)

**2304 Model #1 Kit Basic Unit w/preamp less housing fittings**.....**$19.95**
**2304 Model #2 Kit (with preamp)**.....**$29.95**
**2304 Model #3 Kit (with High Gain preamp)**.....**$39.95**
**Models 2 & 3 w/coax fittings and w/weather-proofed die cast housings.**
**Basic power supply**.....**$19.95**
**Power supply kit for above with case**.....**$24.95**

## CLOCK KIT

NEW! **HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL—$7.95.** OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

**6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR**

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND READOUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, AND INSTRUCTIONS.
DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.
**PRICED AT**.....**$12.95**
**CLOCK CASE** Available and will fit any one of the above clocks. Regular Price. . .**$6.50 But Only $4.50 when bought with clock**

**SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT** for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, predrilled PC boards. Board size 4" × 3". Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.*
**PRICED AT**.....**$16.95**
Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC, with purchase of either of above clocks. . .$2.95
*Fits clock case advertised above.

## TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3½ × 5½ INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY **$39.95**

**DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT** utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2¾ × 3¾". Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.
**PRICED AT**.....**$29.95**

**HAL 567-12** single line in, 12 lines out, complete with 2-sided plated-through G-10 board and all components. Uses seven 567's and three 7402's. **PRICED AT**.....**$39.95**
**HAL 567-16** single line in, 16 lines out, complete with 2-sided plated-through G-10 board and all components; includes 22-pin edge connector. Uses eight 567's and four 7402's. (See construction article in April 1981 Radio & Electronics for complete writeup.) **PRICED AT**.....**$69.95**

## SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER

**"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND W8ZXH**

**SHIPPING INFORMATION** ORDERS OVER $25.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $25.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

master charge **HAL-TRONIX** P.O. BOX 1101, SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195 PHONE (313) 285-1782 VISA

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DX 1,500 CONTACTS 120 COUNTRIES IN 2 DAYS

# A4

"I used your new A4 during the 1981 Phone ARRL DX contest. It was dynamite!! In 24 hours I had worked 99 countries. After 48 hours my total was 125. The A74 add-on kit allowed me to work 28 countries on 40 meters alone. It added new versatility to my 40 meter activity. By the end of 48 hours I had worked almost 1500 contacts with 285 multipliers. Thank you for making my operating more fun." ART HAMBLETON, K1LL.

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SPECTACULAR PERFORMER

Top performance, easy installation, 4 band operation, and moderate price are yours with Cushcraft's new A4, 4 element beam. A4 operates on 10-15-20 meters. A74 add-on kit expands operation to either 40 meters or the new 30 meter WARC band. New engineering gives better performance through improved trap design with fewer parts, less installed weight and greater strength. You too can experience exciting DX contacts with A4 available through dealers worldwide.

*Logs to be verified

cushcraft CORPORATION

THE ANTENNA COMPANY
48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680
Manchester. NH 03108
TELEX 953050 CUSH SIG

***Perfect for fixed-station or portable use, this 2 meter beam antenna system can be built in an evening using commonly available hardware store items. Best of all, its cost is under $5.00.***

# The "5 For 5" 2 Meter Antenna

**BY DAVID F. PLANT*, N7CGA**

After whetting our whistles on 2 meters using a hand-held and outdoor vertical, the time rapidly came to experiment with nonrepeater QSO's. The thought of having more relaxed ragchews and experimenting with ground wave using the simplex mode became more and more attractive.

The obvious answer (other than building a power amplifier and receiver preamp) was to erect a gain-type antenna. The question was where to buy the aluminum tubing and fittings specified in the existing literature, especially when the next day was Sunday and this was already Saturday evening.

The "5 for 5" (5 elements for $5.00) was built that Sunday. Following successful testing of the prototype, 12 more Yagi's were produced with the able help of John, N7AHX. I kept two for stacking and another pair for playing, John took two, and the others quickly found homes, including ARES work. Naturally, at $5.00 each, no cash discounts were allowed.

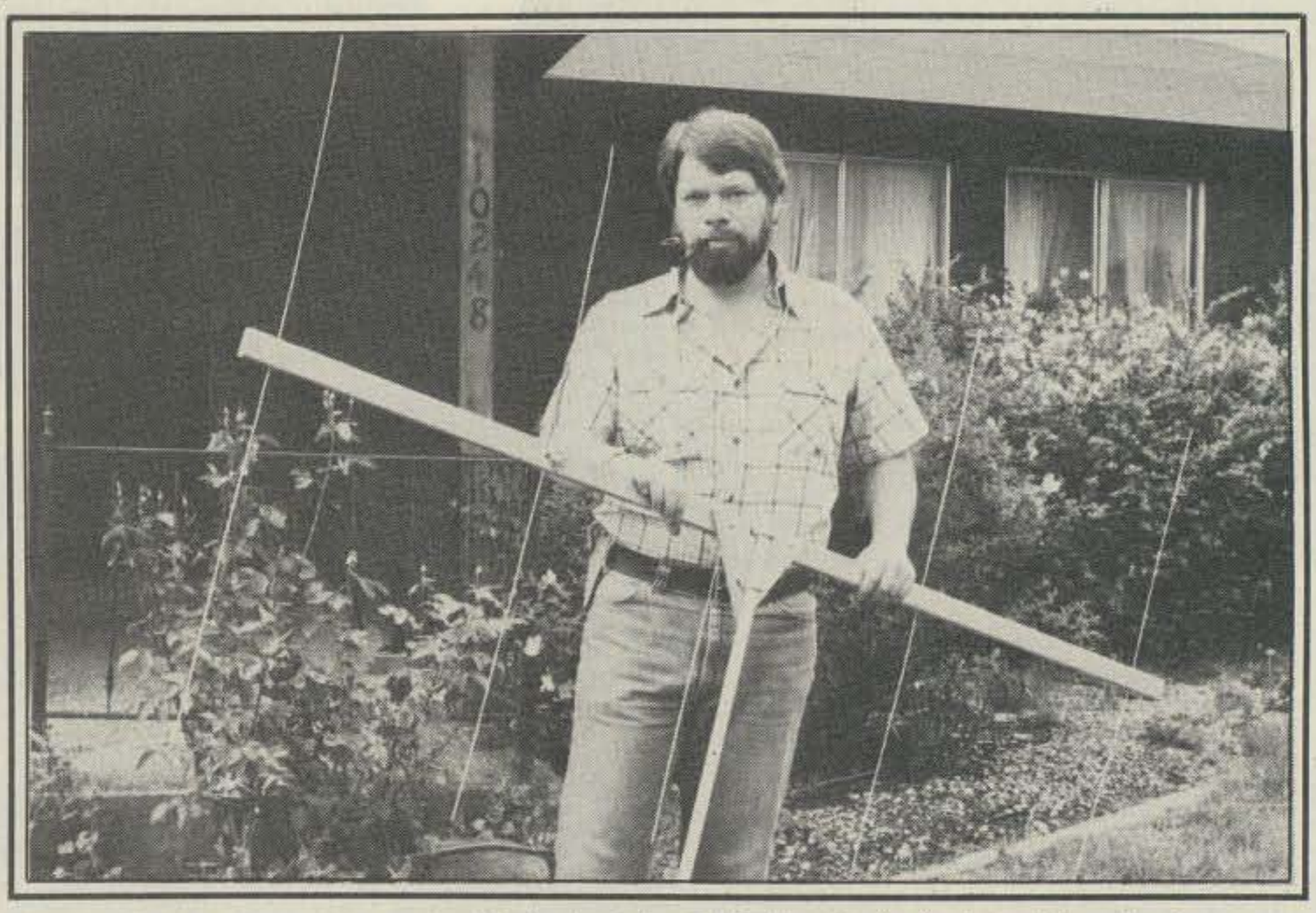


*Photo of the author with an individual "5 for 5." This Yagi, designed for single mounting, will give a forward gain of 9 dB.*

## The Design

The individual Yagi's are constructed with a standard 6 foot length of 1 × 1½ inch lumber as the boom, and #12-gauge galvanized wire as the elements. The wire comes in 50 foot coils for $2.75 and the boom runs about $1.00 for a clean piece. The boom fits the five elements well and allows for proper spacing to yield an approximate gain of 9 dB. This gain is equivalent to doubling the transmitter output power three times; ie., a 2 watt transmitter will have an effective radiated power (ERP) of 16 watts (in the beam's pointed direction).

Receiver sensitivity is also increased by this amount, and stacking two of these Yagi's will give an additional 3 dB of gain which will again double the ERP, giving 32 watts in the above example. The narrow elements give a sharper bandwidth, but this problem is overcome in the matching system.

After experimenting with different feed systems, two were found to be the easiest to build and adjust. The first is a conventional gamma match with a capacitor to tune out reactance in the feed cable. This is the classic approach and results in a flat s.w.r. at the design frequency of 146.0 MHz. The 1.5 to 1 points are 145.0 and 146.5 MHz. Beyond these frequencies the s.w.r. rapidly increases to 3 to 1 at 144.0 and 147.0 MHz. As shown in the graph (fig. 1) this feed system is best if a restricted operating range is planned.

The matching system I chose is a modified gamma called an omega match. Here a small capacity is introduced between the gamma arm and the driven element by placing them closely parallel. My results were broader tuning at a cost of a small increase in s.w.r.

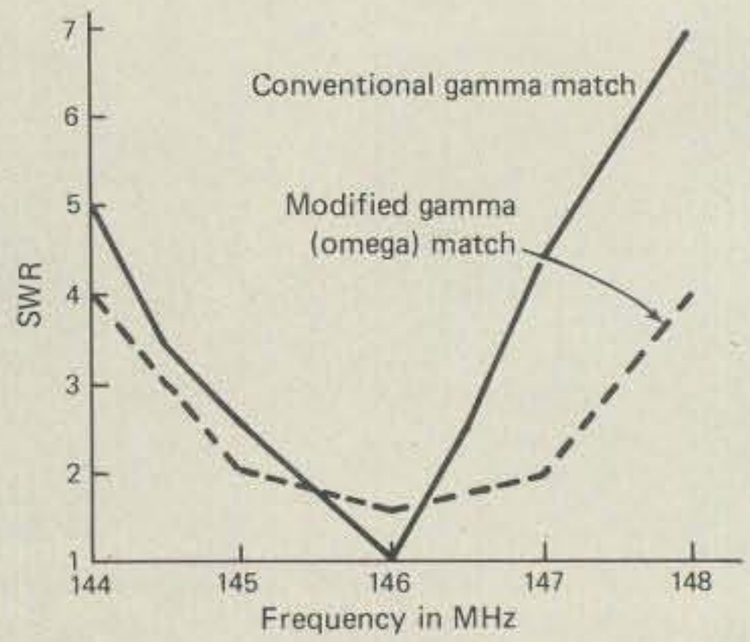



*Fig. 1– S.w.r. versus frequency curves. Readings were taken with Bird Model 43 Thruline wattmeter.*

The gamma match is shown in fig. 2. The plastic tube that insulates and properly spaces the network is made from a 19¢ ballpoint pen with its ink tube remov-

*10248 N.E. 120th St., Kirkland, WA 98033



Say You Saw It In CQ

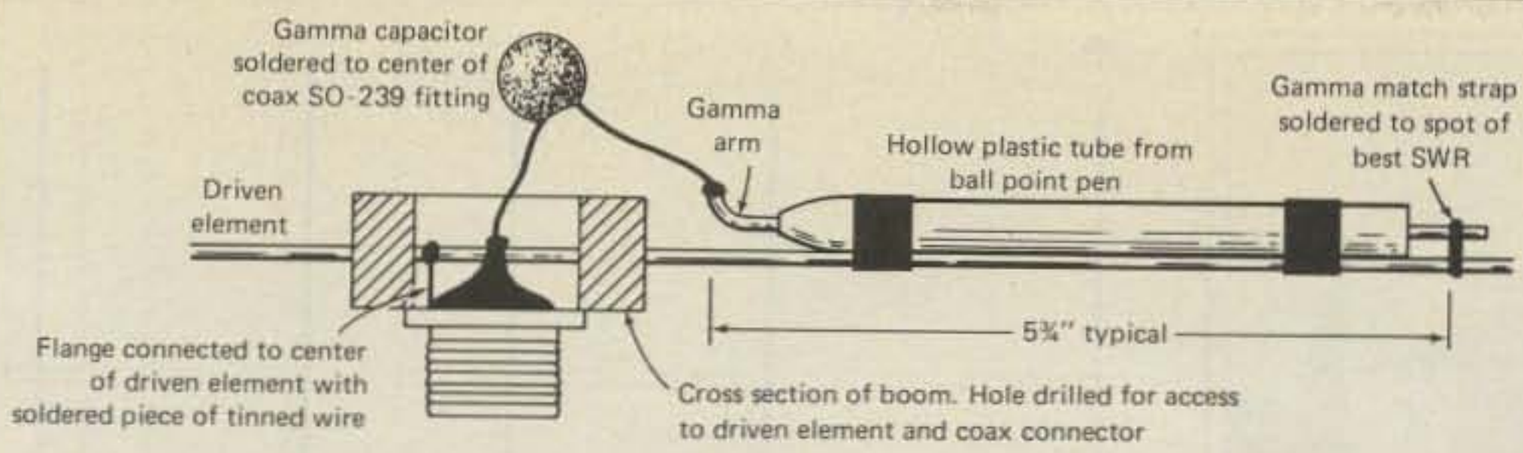



*Fig. 2– Gamma/omega match assembly.*

ed. The assembly pulls out easily with a pair of pliers, and the end cap can be poked out with a piece of stiff wire.

The gamma match capacitor, C1, used to tune reactance from the coax line is generally an air-spaced variable unit in the 10–50 pF range for 2 meters. Using one of this type, I found that the best s.w.r. was obtained with the plates approximately 80% meshed. Fixed-value capacitors were then substituted and 39 or 43 pF gave an equal reading.[1] The larger value of the two gave a slightly better s.w.r. at the low end of the band, and the 39 pF was slightly better at the 146 MHz band midpoint chosen.

The fixed-value gamma capacitor approach solves mounting and weather-sealing problems, and in keeping with the spirit of the project, costs far less. A higher Q mylar is probably the best, although ceramic disks have been used successfully. The shorting strap is made from several turns of tinned hookup wire that are soldered in place at the position of best s.w.r.

As the Yagi is basically a "Plumber's Delight" in design, all elements, including the driven one, can be grounded at their midpoint. This allows a variety of materials available for use as the boom. Among the most common are aluminum, bamboo pole, and PVC pipe. Copper tubing can also be used.

Use of materials other than wood may require a clamping arrangement to hold the elements in place. Fig. 3 illustrates some common methods. Wood gives the benefit of not requiring clamping, as it expands around the elements and holds them tightly. Its disadvantage is that this inherent clamping action detracts from the antenna's value as a take-apart portable. Naturally, the wood boom could have larger holes drilled for a looser element fit and removable clamps could be used.

## Construction

Building the antenna involves drilling five holes for the elements per fig. 4 and larger feed connection holes for the driven element. Don't insert the elements until all drilling and mast mounting operations are completed.

A 3-inch piece of element wire makes a perfect-size hole for the elements if a tight fit is desired. The gusset plate(s) are made of ¼-inch plywood sawed into triangles about 10 inches on a side. Use marine or outdoor-quality wood. The "U" clamps are mounted through the gusset plate and mast and should be of an appropriate size and length to fit the mounting mast. "U" clamps are also used to fasten the booms to the spreader leg with the "5 for 5" array. I used aluminum-color spray paint for the antenna. Its value as a preservative is questionable, but it did spruce up the appearance.

Access to the center of the driven element for the coax connector ground is accomplished by drilling a ⅜-inch hole through the boom centered over the driven-element location. When the element is inserted, it can be accessed for a short soldered connection to the coax connector flange. The coax connector is mounted over a ¾-inch hole drilled immediately adjacent to the ⅜-inch grounding hole and positioned so one flange mounting hole of the connector fits over the grounding access. The connector is mounted with three wood screws in the remaining openings. Grounding the shield side of the feed, soldering the gamma capacitor, and tentatively fixing the gamma shorting strap completes construction.

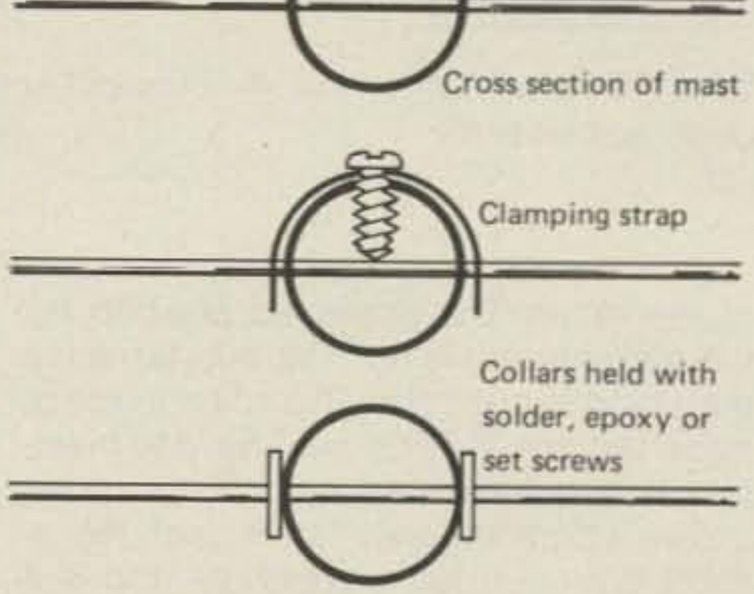
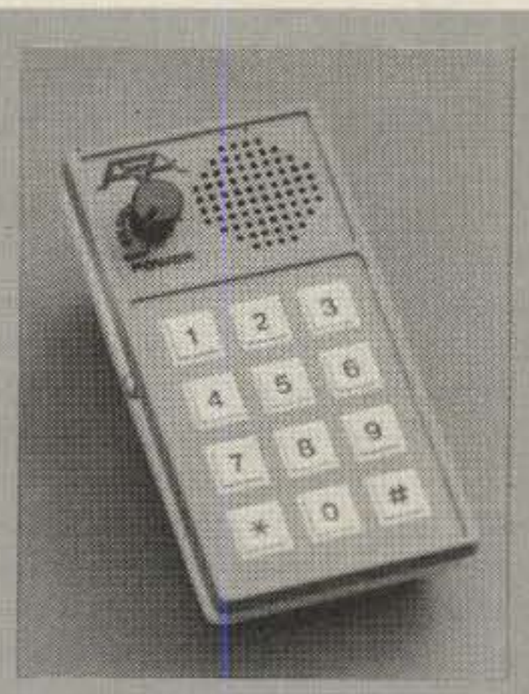



*Fig. 3– Clamping methods for holding elements to the boom. Illustration shows a tubular boom, but the same method works with wood.*

[1]*Confirmed measurements made with Data Technology Model 21 Capacitance Meter across variable C1.*


# LEARNING THE MORSE CODE?

## Try the All New AEA BT-1 — Basic Trainer For Morse Code



AEA, in conjunction with ETS (Educational Technology and Services)*, has developed the BT-1 Code Trainer. ETS methodology, based upon research by a prominent mid-west university, has demonstrated that a typical student using this system and the BT-1 can learn Morse code to speeds of 20 WPM in four weeks based upon two 20 minute daily training sessions.

The pre-programmed BT-1 computerized trainer will allow you to acheive proficiency in Morse code faster than any other known method.

No prior knowledge of Morse code is required to use the BT-1. There are no tapes to purchase or wear out. The BT-1 operates from a 12 VDC source or from the AEA 117 Vac wall adapter unit, AC-2. For portable use the BT-1P is available with Nicad batteries and comes with a charger that operates from 117 Vac. The unit can also be used in mobile settings via the 12 VDC system.

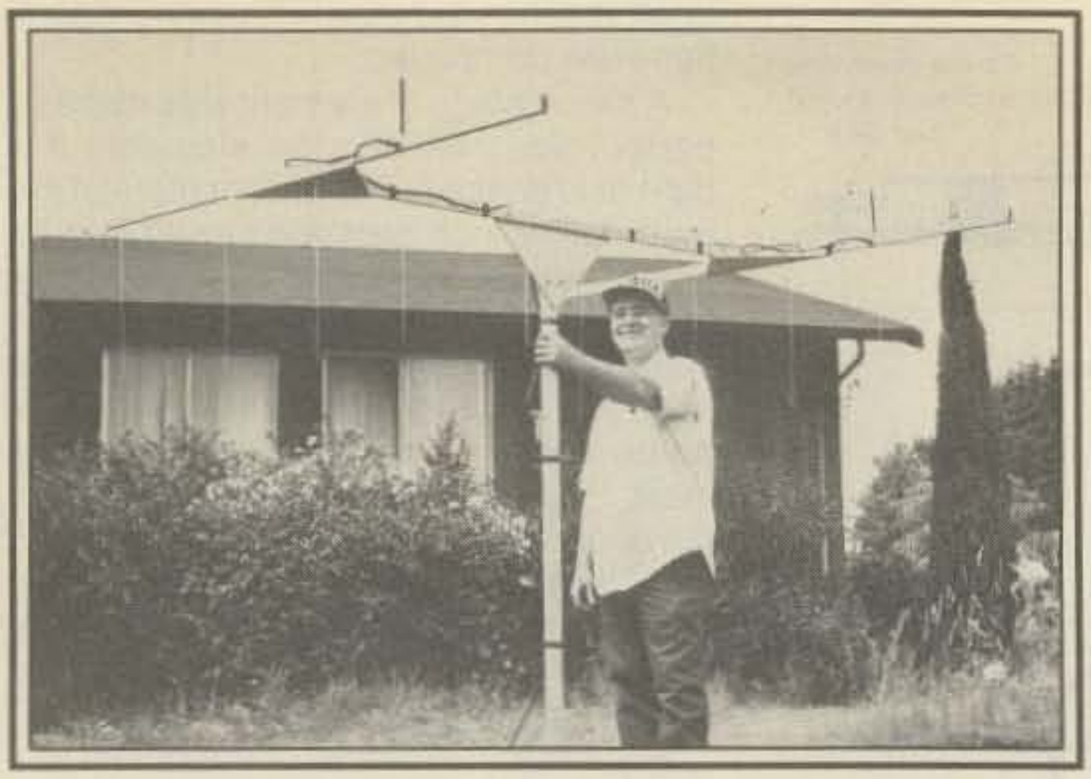
*Education Technology & Services, see page 81 October 1981 issue of Ham Radio Magazine.

***Prices and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation.***

**AEA**
**Brings you the Breakthrough!**

***See the BT-1 at your dealers or write:***
***Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.***
***P.O. Box C2160***
***Lynnwood, Washington 98036***
***(206) 775-7373 Telex: 152571 AEA INTL***

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*John, N7AHX, supporting an array built from two "5 for 5's" for a system gain of 12 dB. Note the larger triangular gusset plate and provision for a thicker mast.*

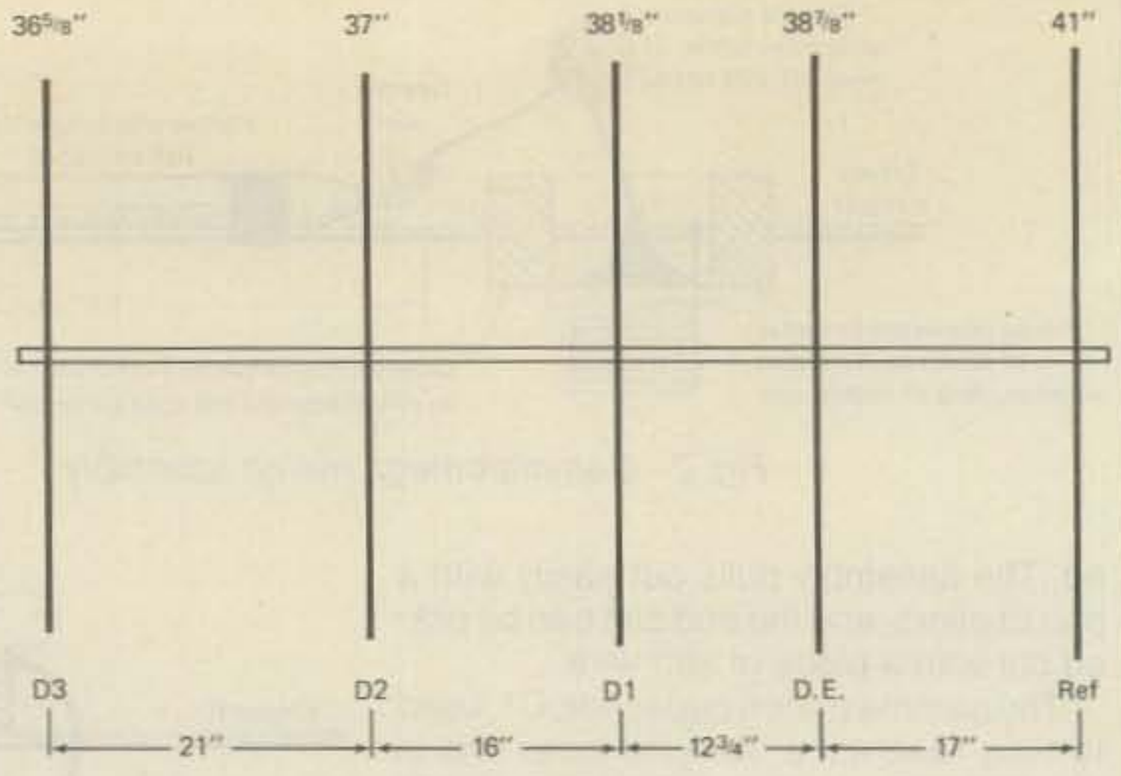



*Fig. 4– Element spacing and lengths. Each beam requires 16 feet of wire for elements.*

## Stacking

Two "5 for 5's" stacked and fed in phase become a "5 for 5" array and give the operator an additional 3 dB of gain. Best practice calls for using exactly identical antennas, including keeping the gamma arms on the same sides and pointing up. Build each Yagi the same way and don't build one as a mirror image of the other. The preferred position for the gamma arm is up. The quarter-wave matching section should also be made of equal lengths of 72 ohm RG59/U to maintain system balance.

The spreader width of 6 feet represents almost a full wavelength and is a good working compromise between gain and directional pattern. Spacing less than ½ wavelength would negate the intent of stacking, and wider than 1 wavelength would yield slightly more forward gain because of a narrower major lobe.

## Tuning

With the transmitter set to low power on your desired *output* frequency, and a v.h.f.-type s.w.r. bridge or reversible through-line-type wattmeter in the line, adjust the gamma strap for lowest s.w.r. This will generally occur about ¼ inch in from the end of the gamma arm.

Experimenting with different values of C1 can also help to fine-tune the antenna. If this is done, also recheck the strap position, as some interaction will occur.

The stacked array is tuned as above, one Yagi at a time. Keep in mind that with either configuration the antenna is tuned to the transmitter output frequency. This will normally be ± 600 kHz of the receiver setting for repeater operation.

## Mounting The Antenna

The small size and light weight of the "5 for 5" lends itself to the use of common TV antenna hardware, masts, and rotators. Naturally, a rotation method is not needed if coverage is required along only one signal path. For example, I use an array fixed toward a fellow ham's station for a simplex RTTY link.

My other "5 for 5" is mounted on a 25-foot mast consisting of two 10-foot lengths of aluminum tubing spliced with a wooden dowel and bolts, and a 5-foot section of a wood pole at the top. A broom stick makes a handy pole, by the way. The mast sits in a container buried at ground level for a foundation, runs by a window where it is hand rotated,[2] and is secured at roof's edge with a slip arrangement.

[2]*Known in some circles as the "Armstrong Method."*


*Your own satellite TV system for $2,586.00*

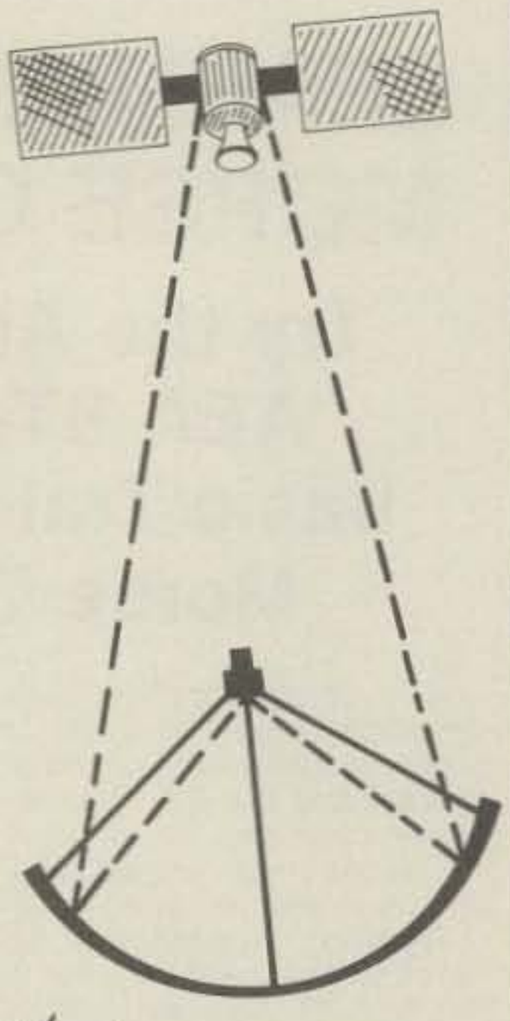
10 FT. PARABOLIC

What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of T.V. direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other T.V. stations, and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bond with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Dish comes in 4 sections.
2. Single pedestal heavy duty polar mount for extra strength and installation simplicity; easy satellite to satellite adjustment.
3. Four pole rotator mount for more stability, square tube legs and rotator included.
4. All aluminum LNA mount and horn holder for accurate aiming of LNA. All aluminum, weather-proof LNA cover.
5. Drake ESR-24 Receiver or Auto-Tech Receiver. Your choice. Down converter located at the dish.
6. Amplica or Avantek LNA 120°.
7. Chapparel Feed Horn for unsurpassed quality.
8. All accessories included.



Complete Systems, Receivers, Antennas, LNA's & Accessories

CALL US TODAY! 901-795-4504

ALSO 13 FT. PARABOLIC DISHES

*TENNESSEE ELECTRONICS*

*——P.O. BOX 181108——*

*MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118*

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

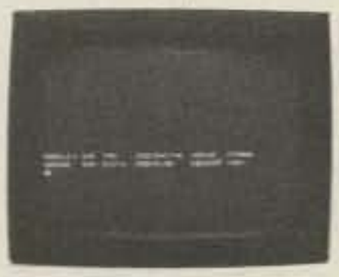
# DRAKE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS

## Microprocessor Controlled

DRAKE Theta 9000E

The ultimate in communications versatility, the **Drake Theta 9000E** provides complete transceive capability of CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. A full computer RS232 interface, cassette tape storage port, selective calling feature with answer-back, light pen graphics, printer interface and word processing software are all standard.

Seven large 256 character memories are backed up with battery power so there is no need to reload information with each use. Memories may also be partitioned providing up to 29 separate storage locations. A type-ahead buffer of 3120 characters makes it easy to compose your response while still receiving. Operator controlled scrolling permits review of up to 10,720 previously received characters. Line length is selectable at 40 or 80 characters, your choice, and all mode and speed indicators are displayed on the screen for instant status recognition. The 9000E has 3 tone groups and 3 shifts which are all keyboard selected.



You won't buy any other communications terminal once you have studied all the advanced operating convenience built into the **Drake Theta 9000E**. It's complete.

DRAKE Theta 550

The **Drake Theta 550** is a compact receive-only communications terminal and is designed to demodulate and display the three most popular over-the-air modes of data communications: CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. Any standard TV monitor can be used.

A full-featured microprocessor controlled unit, the Drake Theta 550 has selective calling, battery backed-up memory, audio monitor, and informative L.E.D. tuning indicators. There is also interfacing to permit the addition of a dot matrix printer for "hard" copy and a keyer paddle input to permit CW transmission with full iambic operation.

CW automatically tracks over a speed range of 5 to 50 words per minute and RTTY modes offer nine selectable standard speeds of transmission. 12 volts DC is required.

This unit is ideal for shortwave listeners and hams who have been missing the increasing volume of data communications over the air.

## LA7 Line Amplifier

Line output, input levels as low as 15 mV rms (47 kilohm) will result in an output of 1 mW nominal into a 600 ohm balanced line. Output level adjustable by internal preset level control. Interfaces low level audio to RTTY terminal unit or phone line that requires a 600 ohm balanced/unbalanced input. One 36" phono to phono cable supplied.

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**

DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

**BASE**

**RINGO RANGER II**

7dB GAIN
HIGHEST GAIN 2 METER OMNI
OUTPERFORMS CONE AND DOUBLE ZEPP
WORK MORE STATIONS
ELIMINATE NOISE
LIGHTNING PROTECTED
ACCESS MORE REPEATERS
ASSEMBLE EASILY
INSTALL QUICKLY
A COMPLETE ANTENNA ALL PARTS INCLUDED
600,000 HAPPY USERS BECOME ONE TODAY

ARX-2B 134-164MHz
ARX-220B 220-225MHz
ARX-450B 435-450MHz

cushcraft CORPORATION

**2 METER RANGERS**



**MOBILE RANGERS**

MORE RANGE
3 dB GAIN
5/8 λ STAINLESS WHIP
GRIP TIGHT 90LB MAGNET
CHROME PLATED BASE
NEAT APPEARANCE
THUMB LOCK ADJUSTMENT
NO WHIP CUTTING
LOW PRICE

MAGNETIC MOUNTS
AMS-147 146-148 MHz
AMS-220 220-225 MHz

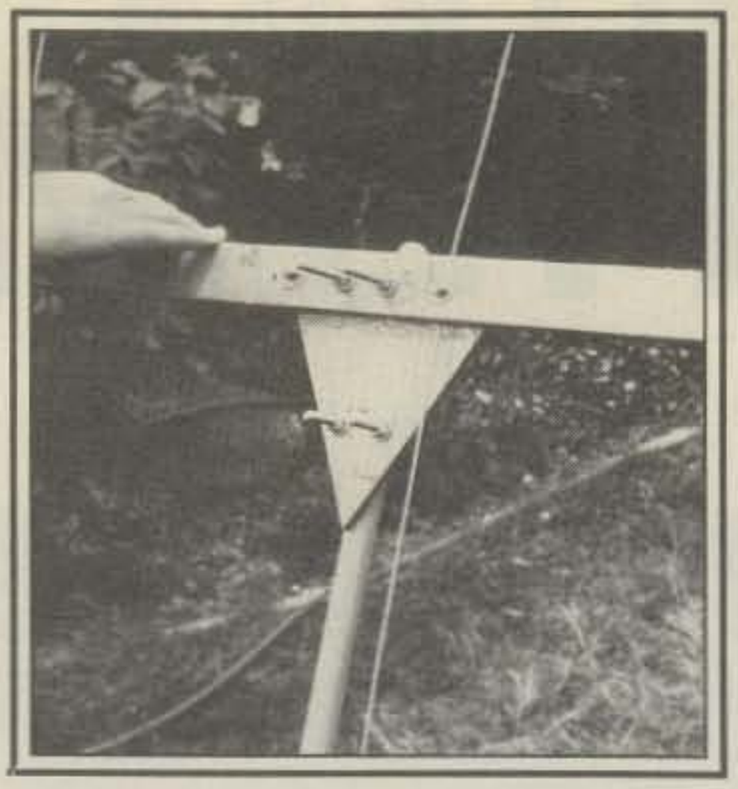
TRUNK LIP MOUNTS
ATS-147 146-148 MHz
ATS-220 220-225 MHz

**MOBILE**

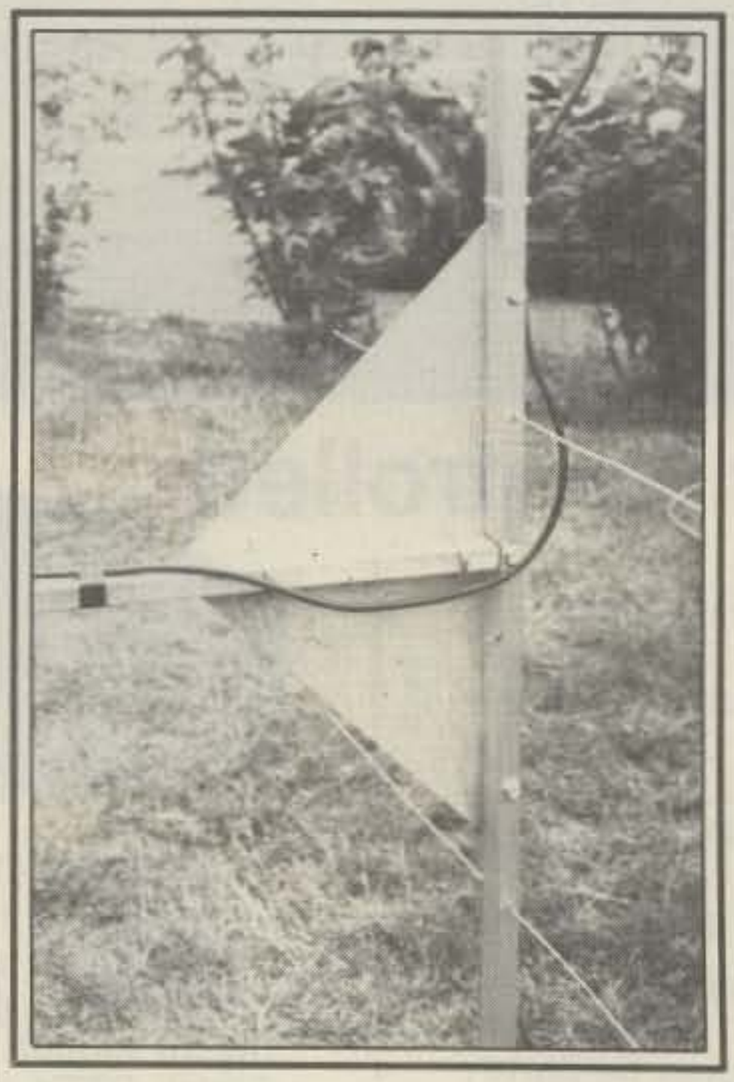
**BUY FROM YOUR DEALER**

People-to-people communications
radiomasters

265 Closter Dock, Closter, NJ 07624
**OPEN MON. thru SAT. 10 to 6**
**(201) 784-0270**
**CALL FOR PRICE**

*Close-up detail of mounting for a single "5 for 5." A broom stick is used as the non-metallic mast.*

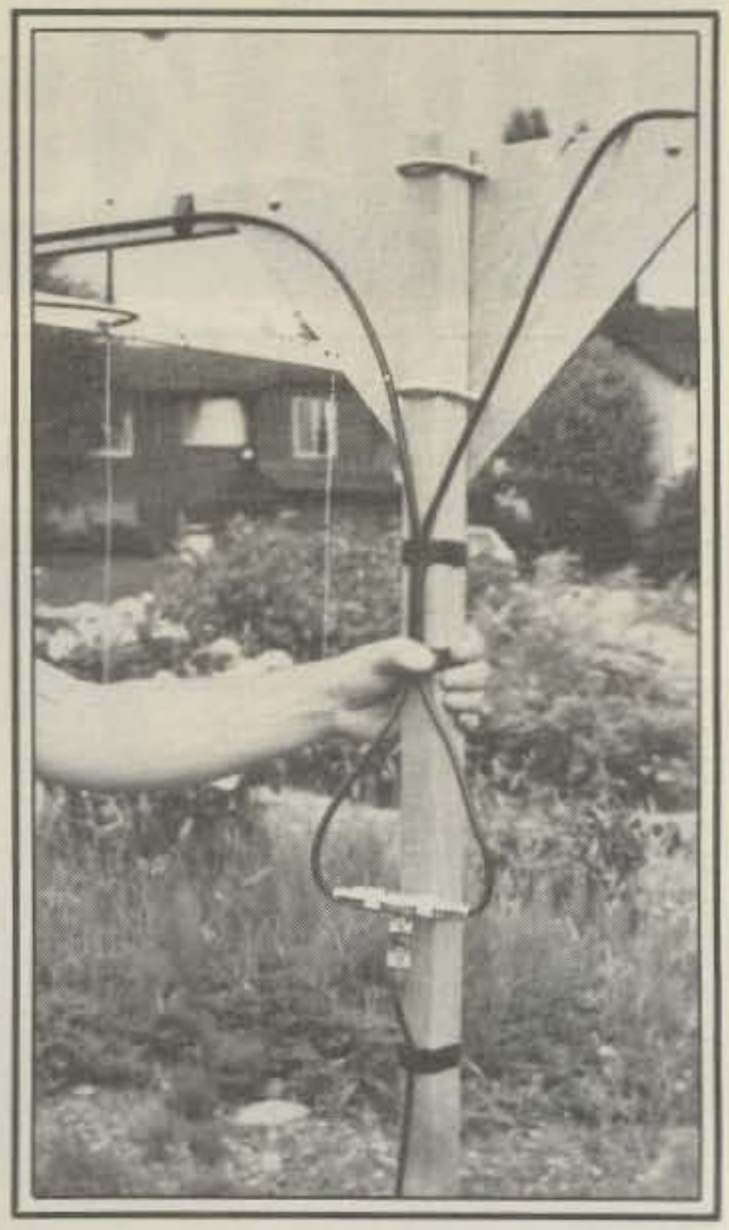


*With the spreader-to-mast gusset, the 1 × ½ inch pieces are butted together. The "U" clamps are chosen to fit the mast. Be sure to allow enough shank length to fit through the assembly.*

**Note:** Because of the close proximity of the mast to the elements with a vertically polarized Yagi, it is desirable to use wood or other nonconducting material for the last few feet of mast.

## A Word About Coax

Although we all know it in theory, we sometimes don't relate feedline losses to actual practice, and use of bargain or surplus coax can eat up much of the advantage of a gain array. If the cable appears brittle or stiff, it can be a sign that the dielectric has aged and will quickly gather moisture or other contaminents. An inadequate or thin shield can also lead to excessive losses at v.h.f. frequencies.



*Close-up detail for the spreader-to-mast assembly of the "5 for 5" stacked array. The mast and spreader are on opposite sides of the gusset plate to allow other antennas to be placed on the mast if desired. The phasing harness fittings should be weatherproofed and taped securely to mast and array.*

For a short run out a window and up the mast, 50 ohm RG 58/U is acceptable for low power. For longer lengths RG 8/U is recommended. If the additional rigidity of the thicker RG 8/U is a problem, terminate the line with a short length of the more flexible RG 58/U.

As a rule, 3 dB of feedline loss will halve your effective radiated power and reduce receiver sensitivity by approximately one half an "S" unit.

## Conclusion

The project has been a success on several fronts, and building the dozen units on our informal production line was interesting and educational to all of us who were involved. Part of that probably was the concept of making a useful piece of new equipment for little cash outlay. It works. Ground-wave contacts heretofore impossible are done with good quieting, and previously unattainable repeaters are now usable.


In addition to John, N7AHX, whose time and effort made the project possible, I would like to thank Roger, KA7MSI, for his photography and Jerry, N7DRR, who did the experimenting with horizontally polarized s.s.b. at the low end of 2 meters. Howard, W7GFU, laid out the diagrams.

# AGL® Electronics

**We're AGL, North Texas' AUTHORIZED Dealer for more than 70 different product lines of Amateur Radio Equipment. Need antennas and towers? We got 'um—just call Bill (K5FUV) or Gordon (N5AU) for your special requirements. Mike (KG5F) can advise you on transceivers and accessories. Let Gary (KM5X) box it up and send it your way, while Bob (W5AH) stands ready to help with your service and warranty needs. We like to talk radio, DX, contests, or tell jokes...Gordon's busy learning some new Texas Tall Tales!**

### CUSHCRAFT

| | |
|---|---|
| A3 3el triband beam | $174.00 |
| A4 4el triband beam | $227.00 |
| A743 7-10 mhz add-on kit | $62.00 |
| A744 7-10 mhz add-on kit | $62.00 |
| 20-3CD 3el monobander | $172.00 |
| 20-4CD 4el monobander | $240.00 |
| 15-3CD 3el monobander | $96.00 |
| 15-4CD 4el monobander | $108.00 |
| 10-3CD 3el monobander | $76.00 |
| 10-4CD 4el monobander | $89.00 |
| A32-19 19el 2m "Boomer" | $84.00 |
| 214B 14 elem. SSB "Jr. Boomer" | $69.00 |
| 214 FB FM "Jr. Boomer" 2m | $69.00 |
| ARX2B 2m "Ringo Ranger II" | $35.00 |
| ARX450B 450 mhx "Rng. Rngr." | $35.00 |
| A-147-20T 20el 2m | $62.00 |

### HY GAIN

| | |
|---|---|
| V2S 2m gain vertical | $38.00 |
| TH7DX 7 el tribander | $369.00 |
| TH5MK2S 5el tribander | $312.00 |
| TH3MK3S 3el tribander | $215.00 |
| TH2MK3S 2el tribander | $135.00 |
| TH3JRS 3el jr. tribander | $157.00 |
| HQ-2S 2el quad | $265.00 |
| 402BAS 2el 40m | $195.00 |
| 205BAS 5el 20m | $295.00 |
| 204BAS 4el 20m | $226.00 |
| 203BAS 3el 20m | $132.00 |
| 155BAS 5el 15m | $176.00 |
| 153BAS 3el 15m | $74.00 |
| 105BAS 5el 10m | $115.00 |
| 103BAS 3el 10m | $55.00 |
| DB1015AS 3el duobander | $150.00 |
| 64BS 4el 6m | $52.00 |
| 66BS 6el 6m | $99.00 |
| 18 HTS hy tower vertical | $339.00 |
| 18AVT/WBS 5 band vertical | $89.00 |
| 14AVQ 4 band vertical | $54.00 |
| 214 14el 2m | $32.00 |
| 2BDQ 2 band dipole | $49.00 |
| 5BDQ 5 band dipole | $98.00 |
| BN86 balun | $17.00 |

Note: Part numbers with S on the end denote stainless steel hardware. Some small quantities remain of older stock; call for prices.

### KLM

| | |
|---|---|
| KT34XA 32 ft. boom tribander | $449.00 |
| KT34A 16 ft. boom tribander | $309.00 |
| 7.2-1 40m dipole | $155.00 |
| 7.2-2 40m 2el beam | $289.00 |
| 7.2-3 40m 3el beam | $439.00 |
| 7.2-4A 40m 4el beam | $599.00 |
| 5el 20m "Big Sticker" mono | $429.00 |
| 6el 20m "Big Sticker" mono | $610.00 |
| 6el 15m "Big Sticker" mono | $389.00 |
| 6el 10m "Big Sticker" mono | $225.00 |
| 144-148-13LB 2m "Long-Boomer" | $75.00 |
| 144-150-16C 2m circular | $95.00 |
| 432-16LB 432mhz "Long-Boomer" | $59.00 |
| 420-470-18C 450mhz circular | $57.00 |

KLM antennas may be shipped from California or Texas, Freight Collect. Most require truck shipment. Call for details.

### HUSTLER

5BTV 5 band trap vertical .... $99.00

Mobile antenna resonators:

| | std | super |
|---|---|---|
| 10m | $10.00 | $15.00 |
| 15m | $10.00 | $15.00 |
| 20m | $12.00 | $18.00 |
| 40m | $15.00 | $21.00 |
| 75m | $17.00 | $32.00 |
| BM-1 bumper mount | | $16.95 |
| MO-1 fender mount mast | | $22.36 |
| MO-2 bumper | | $22.36 |
| CGT-144 2m colinear w/mount | | $46.70 |

SANTEC

October Special $285.00

**ST-144 µP**

SANTEC Accessories In Stock

**FT-102**

CHECK OUR SUPER PRICE CALL!!

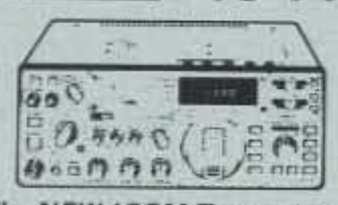
The Newest in Competition Grade Radios.

**FT-ONE**

Top of the Line

It's what the Competition is trying to Equal!

ICOM **IC-740**



The NEW ICOM Transceiver

AEA

The Serial Number Memory Keyer

**CK2**

Other AEA Products Available

**KWM-380**

### CALLING AND CAN'T GET THROUGH?

In their infinite wisdom, the phone people require that we have twice as many lines as people to answer them. Just be patient and try again later; we aren't going belly-up any time soon. Also, we can't keep someone down here to answer the phone at night or on weekends, and we're too busy to answer the WATS on Saturdays.

### TEXAS FOLKS

Please note that we're open until noon on Saturdays just for you. Visitors are welcome, too. We're in Keystone Park Shopping Center, across from Texas Instruments. Look for us under our two towers.

### TELREX ANTENNAS

**WARNING:** These antennas are not for the faint of heart. They are heavy. They are large. They are expensive. **They also work.** These antennas require truck delivery and come in large boxes.

| | WT. | Area |
|---|---|---|
| 10m523 5el 10m beam | 64lb. | 4.5 |
| 10m636 6el 10m beam | 85lb. | 6.0 |
| 15m532 5el 15m beam | 95lb. | 10.0 |
| 15m845 5el 15m beam | 140lb. | 14.0 |
| 20m436 4el 20m beam | 108lb. | 12.0 |
| This is a custom antenna. | | |
| 20m536 5el 20m beam | 113lb. | 13.5 |
| 20m546 5el 20m beam | n/a | n/a |
| This is a custom antenna. | | |
| 20m646 6el 20m beam | 176lb. | 17.0 |
| 40m329 3el 40m beam | 110lb. | 12.6 |
| 40m346 3el 40m beam | 177lb. | 13.8 |
| T85EM 5el tribander beam | 49lb. | 7.0 |
| T86EM 6el tribander beam | 85lb. | 10.0 |

Call for pricing – F.O.B. Dallas.

### ROHN TOWER

| | |
|---|---|
| 25G 10 ft. section | $40.50 |
| 45G 10 ft. section | $91.90 |
| 25AG4 top sec., req. bearing | $54.00 |
| 45AG4 top sec., req. bearing | $103.00 |
| GA25G guy bracket with bars | $22.00 |
| GA45G guy bracket with bars | $43.00 |
| SB25G short base section | $19.00 |
| SB45G short base section | $43.00 |
| EP 2534-3 3 hole equalizer plate | $9.95 |

**Self Supporting Towers**

| | |
|---|---|
| HBX56 56 ft. self support | $335.00 |
| HDBX40 40 ft. self support | $249.00 |
| HDBX48 48 ft. self support | $305.00 |

Our BX series towers include the base stubs. Beware those who charge extra for them. Also, freight collect from Dallas may save over freight pre-paid because of varying distances and routing. Drop ship or factory pick-up prices may be higher due to factory pricing policies. West Coast/Rocky Mountain prices may be 10% higher depending upon shipping point. Call for firm quote before ordering.

### ROHN FOLD-OVER TOWERS

| | |
|---|---|
| FK2548 48 ft. 25G foldover | $699.00 |
| FK2568 68 ft. 25G foldover | $869.00 |
| FK4544 44 ft. 45G foldover | $981.00 |
| FK4564 64 ft. 45G foldover | $1170.00 |

Freight prepaid on foldover towers. Sales tax may be applicable in some areas. West Coast/Rocky Mountain prices 10% higher.

### HY-GAIN CRANK-UP TOWER

| | |
|---|---|
| HG-52 SS 52 ft. self support | $874.00 |
| HG-54-HD 54 foot self support | $1414.00 |
| HG-70 HD 70 foot self support | $2187.50 |

Above shipped from Lincoln, NE. Sales tax required in some areas, freight paid on shipments in 48 states. Call for details on these and other Hy-Gain items.

### PHILYSTRAN GUY CABLE

This is RF transparent, sun resistant, guy cable. Avoid those hours of putting insulators into steel cable. Enjoy the advantages of freedom from unwanted resonances that can soak up your radiated RF energy.

| | |
|---|---|
| HPTG 4000 4000 lb. test cable | $.44/ft. |
| HPTG 6700 6700 lb. test cable | $.60/ft. |
| 9901LD potting head | $4.99 |
| 9902LD potting head for 6700 lb. | $5.49 |
| Socketfast potting compound | $9.00/pt. |

### TOWER HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| 3/16" EHS steel guywire | $.12/ft. |
| 1/4" EHS steel guywire | $.15/ft. |
| 3/16" ccm cable clamp | $.29 ea. |
| 1/4" ccm cable clamp | $.39 ea. |
| 3/8 x 6" TBE&E turnbuckle | $5.39 |
| 1/4" th thimble | $.24 ea. |
| 3/16" preformed guy grip | $1.75 |
| GAS604 screw anchor | $12.00 |
| GAR604 concrete guy anchor | $12.00 |
| M200H 2" x 10' steel mast | $37.00 |
| 500D guy insulator | $.85 |
| 502 large guy insulator | $1.80 |

**Note:** Some items too large for UPS shipment. Call before ordering to check shipment mode.

### HY-GAIN PACKAGE #1

| | |
|---|---|
| TH7DX | 7el Tribander |
| HG 52SS | Self Supporting Tower |
| Ham IV | Rotor |
| COA | Coax Arms (3 Furnished) |
| HG-10 | 10 ft. steel mast |
| HG-TBT | Thrust Bearing |

**Your Price!!! $1,533.00**

**FREIGHT PRE-PAID!!!**

May require 4 to 6 weeks delivery. Sales tax may be applicable in some states. Shipped from Lincoln, NE. Cashier's check or money order in advance required—no credit cards. Sorry, no substitutions on this package.

### HY-GAIN PACKAGE #2

| | |
|---|---|
| HG-52-SS | 52 Ft. Crank-Up |
| HG-10 | 10 Ft. Mast |
| HG-TBT | Thrust Bearing |
| HG-COA | (3) Coax Arms |
| Ham IV | Rotor |

**ALL FOR ONLY $1,190!!!**

Shipped from Lincoln, NE. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

### ROTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Ham IV | $192.00 |
| T2X | $247.00 |
| HDR300 for LARGE arrays | $419.00 |
| Alliance HD73 | $94.00 |

### CABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| Saxton RG213 50 ohm coax | $.31/ft. |
| RG 11/U 75 ohm coax | $.31/ft. |
| LDF4-50 Andrews HELIAX® | $1.48/ft. |
| 8 cond. rotor cable | $.18/ft. |
| 8 cond HD rotor cable (for 150+ ft.) | $.36/ft. |
| Mini 8 52 ohm small coax | $.16/ft. |

Heliax® cannot be shipped by UPS as it cannot be coiled tightly enough to conform to size restrictions without damage.

### CONNECTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Amphenol PL259 (Silver Plated) | $1.25 ea |
| Amphenol 82-61 type n | $2.85 ea |
| Andrews L44U UHF female | $17.00 ea. |
| Andrews L44PUHF male | $17.00 ea. |

**SPECIAL NOTICE**

**Ask About The Communications Products CP-824-6 Simplex Autopatch**

**Sorry, we can't accept personal checks for mail orders, and can't ship C.O.D.**

**Due to the Yen rate, manufacturer's whims, increasing costs, and the 90 day lead time, all prices are subject to change without notice or obligation: they may go up or they may come down.**

**Quantity discounts begin at 100 units, except for cable and tower hardware.**

**PLEASE NOTE:**

**All drop ship orders, Hy-Gain tower orders, and Rohn foldover towers require payment by cashier's check or money order in advance. We won't accept credit cards for those items only.**

## CALL TODAY 1-800-527-3418

In TEXAS – Call 1–214–699-1081 (See, it's easy and free, at least to you!)

or visit us at 13929 North Central Expressway, Suite 419 · Dallas, Texas 75243

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HAL COMMUNI
# RTTY & CW

## PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM!

**The DS3100ASR Terminal and ST6000 Demodulator are the choice of professional RTTY operators the world over. Some of the advanced features offered by this equipment are:**

### DS3100ASR:

● True ASR capabilities ● 200 line display storage ● 150 lines receive ● 50 lines transmit ● Baudot, ASCII, and Morse Codes ● 45 to 9600 baud RTTY ● 5 to 175 WPM CW ● WORD, LINE, and CONTINUOUS modes ● SYNC idle ("diddle") ● Unshift on space (USOS) ● WRU answerback ● Selective call printer control (SELCAL) ● Serial ASCII printer output for received text in any code ● Four keyboard controlled accessory switches ● RS232 or loop RTTY I/O ● 10 user-programmable HERE IS messages ● EAROM non-volatile storage of 4 HERE IS messages and operating conditions ● On-screen status indicators ● Custom labeled 3-legend keytops for non-confusing control operations ● Built-in 12 inch P31 display ● 120/240V, 50/60 Hz AC ● 13.5″ × 20.5″ × 15.25″ ● 60 lbs. (two cartons)

### MSO3100:

● Inserts into DS3100 ● Adds "electronic mail box" to DS3100 ● Extends DS3100 storage by 32K ● Works with all codes, Baudot, ASCII, or CW ● User-programmable call-up code ● May be used with 'KOS to switch TX and RX on/off ● Inserts CW ID when required ● Sends user "HELP" and "RYRY" and "QBF" test messages when requested ● Lists directory contents, size, and date created ● Allows password for delete or read protection of files ● Use for brag tapes as well as for message storage ● Commands include: ".DIR .SDIR .READ .WRITE .ENDFILE .HELP .SEND .FILEHELP .KY1ON .KY1OFF .KY2ON .KY2OFF .PRINTON .PRINTOFF .QBF .RYS .DELETE .EXIT" ● Factory installation only

### ST6000:

● Super RTTY demodulator ● Perfect companion to DS3100 i "dream station" ● All three standard RTTY shifts (170-425-850 Hz ● Receive and Transmit circuitry ● Transmit tones crystal controlle ● Transmit CW ID - 100 Hz shift down in frequency ● Available fo "high" or "low" tones (*High tones recommended for United States* 2125 Hz mark) ● Wide bandwidth limiter for superior signal captur ● FM or AM operation ● Multipole active filter front-end ● Activ filter discriminator ● Active low pass filter ● Synthesized transmi tone outputs ● ATC (automatic tone threshold control) ● DTH (de cision threshold hysteresis) ● RS232, MIL188, CMOS, and curren loop I/O ● Built-in 175 VDC, 60 ma neutral loop supply ● Moto control relay for autostart ● Antispace ● Built-in tuning oscilioscop ● 120/240V, 50/60 Hz AC ● Table or Rack cabinet (specif which) ● 3.5″ × 9″ × 17″ ● 15 lbs.

## PORTABLE RTTY and CW

**The HAL CWR6850 brings a new dimension to amateur RTTY operation - PORTABILITY! Even though the size is small, the features are many:**

### CWR6850:

● Built-in display screen and demodulators ● 5″ green CRT display ● 32 character display lines ● 4 pages of display ● 6 user-programmable HERE IS messages ● Internal RTTY demodulator for both "high" and "low" RTTY tones, three shifts each (170-425-850) ● Baudot or ASCII baud rates of 45 to 300 baud ● Morse code send and receive 3 to 40 wpm ● Parallel ASCII printer output for received text ● Separate, small keyboard ● Tape input/output connections ● Requires 12 VDC, 1.8 Amperes ● 12.75″ × 11.75″ × 5″ (CWR6850); 13.75″ × 2″ × 7.25″ (Keyboard) ● 20 lbs, including keyboard

## LOW COST AND COMPACT!

**The DS2050KSR is a time-proven RTTY terminal, combining the best of the popular HAL DS2000 and ST5000. Some of the DS2050 features are:**

### DS2050KSR:

● One cabinet for keyboard, display generator, and demodulator ● Full 72 character line by 24 line screen ● 2 programmable HERE IS messages ● Built-in RTTY demodulator for two shifts (170 or 850 Hz) ● Send and receive Baudot RTTY at 45 to 100 baud and ASCII RTTY at 110 to 300 baud ● Send CW at 5 to 100 wpm ● Receive CW (with MR2000 option) from 5 to 100 wpm ● RTTY CW ID is built-in ● KOS (Keyboard operated switch) ● Full current loop interface for send and receive RTTY loop (external loop supply required) ● SYNC idle ● USOS ● WORD mode ● Bright-dim video to distinguish TX and RX text ● 120/240V, 50/60 Hz AC ● 14.1″ × 8.8″ × 4.7″ ● 18 lbs ● Two-tone tan cabinet ● External TV monitor required (HAL KG12 or ESM914 recommended).

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATIONS CORP.
# EQUIPMENT

## COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

**The CT2100 and KB2100 make up a very versatile and convenient RTTY and CW communications terminal. The CT2100 offers capabilities available in no other single-unit RTTY system. Some of these features are:**

### CT2100 & KB2100:

● KSR or split-screen operation ● Large or small character video ● 72 or 36 character display lines ● 24 lines per display page ● 2 pages of 72 character per line display or 4 pages of 36 character lines ● 12 line split screen transmit pretype buffer ● 2 user-programmable HERE IS messages ● Very large brag tape storage in MSG2100 (2K characters) ● 4 Built-in RTTY demodulators ● "High" tone RTTY (170-425-850 shift) ● "Low" tone RTTY (170-425-850 shift) ● 103 Modem RTTY (1070-1270 Hz; to 300 baud) ● 202 Modem RTTY (1200-2200 Hz; to 1200 baud) ● Baudot, ASCII, or Morse code ● 45 to 1200 baud Baudot or ASCII RTTY ● 5-100 WPM CW ● Crystal controlled synthesized transmit tones match receive filters ● RS232, Loop, or audio I/O interface ● Tape in/out connections ● KOS (keyboard operated switch) for auto TX/RX ● HDX or FDX ● Transmit data from loop device (paper tape distributor, etc.) ● Small separate keyboard with flexible cord for comfortable lap operation ● On-screen status line and tuning indicator ● Serial ASCII printer output to print all received text ● 120/240V, 50/60 Hz AC ● 16.75″ × 3.625″ × 10.375″; 19 lbs (CT2100) ● 14″ × 2.375″ × 7″; 7 lbs (KB2100) ● Two-tone gray cabinet with color front panel graphics ● External monitor required - HAL KG-12 or ESM914 recommended.

### RS2100 - NEW RTTY TUNING SCOPE:

● Matches CT2100 cabinet ● Gives crossed-ellipse type of RTTY tuning indication for CT2100 ● Also includes built-in 175 VDC, 60 ma current loop supply ● Connects directly to CT2100 rear panel ● Also may be used with these other HAL products: DS2050, DS2000, ST5000, CWR685, CWR6850, CWR670, CWR6700, and ST5 or ST6 (with modification) ● One inch green phosphor CRT ● Front panel positon, focus, and intensity controls ● 120/240V, 50/60 Hz AC ● 3.5″ × 8.25″ × 10.156″ ● 12 lbs.

### MSG2100 - Message Storage ROM Option:

● Installs in CT2100 ● Stores 7 - 256 character and 1 - 192 character "brag-tape" or reply messages ● Also stores contents of both HERE IS messages ● Non-volatile storage is not lost when power is turned off ● Type 2716 EPROM programmed by HAL or by anyone with EPROM programmer ● Have several made - one for home, one for field day, etc. ● Coding forms included with each CT2100 - KB2100 system.

## SWL - RTTY and CW, TOO!

**Now you can also enjoy shortwave listening to RTTY and Morse code transmissions with a unit designed for that purpose. The CWR6700 offers many advance features, previously available only in more expensive transmit-receive terminals. Some of these features are:**

### CWR6700:

● Receive ASCII, Baudot, or Morse code transmissions and see the decoded characters on the TV monitor screen ● RTTY speeds from 45 to 300 baud (60, 66, 75, 100, and 300 wpm) ● CW speeds from 4 to 50 wpm ● Unshift on space (UOS) for Baudot reception ● Parallel ASCII printer output ● Printer prints received ASCII, Baudot, or Morse signals ● Requires external TV monitor (HAL KG12 or ESM914 recommended) ● Runs on 12 VDC, 0.8 Ampere ● 8″ × 2.85″ × 12.6″ ● 8 lbs

## RTTY DEMODULATORS:

**HAL has long been a leader in the RTTY demodulator market. Our first two demodulator products, the ST5K and ST6K, are still in use all over the world and are still available on special order from HAL Communications (kit form only). The ST6000, as mentioned above, is a "standard of comparison" for performance and reliability. The ST5000 is a simplified version of the ST6000, particularly suited for limited budget installations where high performance is still a requirement. Some of the ST5000 features are:**

### ST5000:

● Two shifts - 170 and 850 Hz (others available on custom order) ● Internal 175 VDC, 60 ma current loop supply ● Motor control autostart with motor relay and outlet ● Built-in AFSK transmit tone generator with narrow-shift CW ID ● Meter tuning indicator with provision for external tuning scope (RS2100 recommended) ● 2.75″ × 8″ × 12″ ● 9 lbs shipping ● Two-tone blue and beige cabinet.

## HAL COMMUNICATIONS, YOUR RTTY COMPANY:

**HAL Communications Corp.**
**P.O. Box 365**
**Urbana, Illinois 61801**
**(217) 367-7373**

**Since 1969, we have been designing and selling RTTY equipment for amateur and commercial use. We can claim many firsts in this business, including the first amateur video display of RTTY (RVD1001 and RVD1002) and the first commercial electronic amateur Baudot keyboard (DKB2010). The HAL people are proud of the equipment they sell and have a lot of experience in interfacing many types of equipment for RTTY and CW. Yes, RTTY can be confusing, but we'll be glad to help you if you give us a call.**

***They used to say that the man who built a better mousetrap would secure a place in history, but it looks as if W1ICP and KA5NJY just might get there first.***

# Sweeping Out The Trash!

## Eliminating RFI From The Radio Shack TRS-80®, Model I

BY LEW McCOY*, AND FRED TREASURE**, KA5NJY

There isn't much doubt that the most popular computer in use by amateurs is the TRS-80, Model I. Newer models have come along, but the popularity of the Model I remains high as evidenced by the resale value of the units. Our systems consist of Model I, level II with dual disk drives and MX-80 printers. All of our writing and correspondence is done on the computers and printer using the popular word processer *Scripsit*. However, there is one area in which the TRS-80 is a real dog. It is by far the worst radio frequency interference (RFI) generator we have ever encountered—and that includes spark transmitters! How bad is the TRS-80? If it is within 100 feet of a TV set, it will cause TVI on all channels, 2 through 13. In fact, the computer causes interference on the 220 MHz band! Broadcast receivers are practically useless when operated close to the computer. Supposedly, one of the main reasons why Radio Shack completely dropped the Model I from their computer line was the interference problem. Of course, the unit wouldn't meet present FCC radiation standards.

*Here is the cabinet with the top lid removed. The a.c. line filters are near the transformer, but they have since been moved to where the a.c. enters the enclosure.*

## Why the Trash?

To understand the reasons for the Model I causing such horrible interference, one must have some knowledge of digital circuitry. In digital circuits as we use them today, all of the complex pulses generated and fed over data lines are square waves. Additionally, in a computer such as the Model I, the actual square-wave signals have an amplitude of nearly 5 volts; yes, that's 5 million microvolts, which would be a strong signal by anyone's standard. If an S-9 signal is only 100 microvolts, think how strong 5,000,000 microvolts would be! A square wave, by its very nature (it is composed of harmonics), will generate strong harmonics which are radiated from the computer and picked up by nearby TV sets and, of course, your amateur receiver. The fundamental signals of the Model I are used up through 10 MHz (all the way from 60 cycles on up!). You can quickly see that here is a monumental interference problem, particularly if you wish to use the computer for the many amateur applications that are available—and there are many.

## Where It's At

Considerable testing was done to establish just how the interfering signals left the computer. I was told by other amateurs that some of the interference left via the a.c. lines directly from the computer. However, it appears from our tests that the interference is radiated from the case and the interconnecting cables. The radiated signals are picked up by the a.c. lines and reradiated. While we didn't test without using a.c. power on the computer, it is a good bet that the radiated signal would be the same. (Incidentally, we tested the Model III, and it is fairly clean of creating interference—not perfect, but clean.)

The Model I was also tested alongside a 2 meter receiver, and with the computer on the squelch was useless. If the coaxial-fed antenna was removed from the 2 meter rig, you couldn't detect when the computer was on or off, indicating that all the interference was being picked by the 2 meter antenna and none via the a.c. lines. We talked to many other amateurs who had tackled the RFI situation, but none seemed to have made more than a dent in the problem. It was apparent that a more stringent approach than just a few gimmicks here and there was needed.

## Go For It

When an amateur transmitter radiated harmonics in the old days of severe TVI,

*200 Idaho St., Silver City, NM 88061
**Rosedale Rd., Silver City, NM 88061



Say You Saw It In CQ

*All we can say about this is that it is good reading material!*

the answer was to contain all radiation within the transmitter cabinet via tight r.f. shielding and then to use line filtering. This same approach appeared to be the logical method of cleaning up the TRS-80. However, let us make one thing clear now. The steps we went through in the unit described here didn't do the whole job but they did reduce interference to a point where weak signal copy was possible. There was no more TVI or BCI (broadcast interference) even with a TV or BC set alongside the computer. However, on some amateur frequencies you can hear a weak burst of data from the computer.

As you can see from the photos, we transferred the computer into an aluminum housing. Line filtering and cable shielding completed the job. The reader may shudder at the thought of taking his computer apart, but it is not that hairy a job. As a side note, we were fortunate enough to be around when the local El Paso computer store had a bunch of low-cost, surplus Model I boards, so we bought a supply of them. This, of course, got us into trouble-shooting boards and removed the fear of digging into anything as complicated as a full-blown computer. In fact, the computer shown here was completely made up of faulty—but repaired—surplus boards. Take our word for it: any amateur of reasonable intelligence can dig into the computer without any unreasonable fear.

In this case, we mounted the computer board, keyboard, and interface board into the aluminum case. Also, the interface cable connections had an annoying habit of going sour, so we soldered the cable leads between the computer and interface board.

Before going into details of construction, a few more points are worth mentioning. We got on the TRS-80 net which meets each Sunday just above 14,300 MHz and queried the various members as to just what each had done about the interference problem. We would like to take this opportunity to thank WA6BHR, W9LFO, WB3FSR, and particularly, Jose, N1ACA, for their advice and help. The use of conductive paint (supposed to be available from a company called DC Electronics) was mentioned. The idea here is to paint the plastic cases housing the computer/keyboard and interface. Jose had used screening and shielding inside his cases with good results. However, if you contemplate shielding your existing plastic cases, a great deal of caution should be observed in placing the shielding so that it doesn't short out components. Also, we heard that 3M makes a copper sheath-on-adhesive which should be good if you want to go with the existing case shielding route.

## Aluminum Case Details

The photos show the style of the aluminum case we made to shield our TRS-80's. Ordinary sheet stock aluminum or thin sheet metal can be used. The Reynolds Do-It-Yourself aluminum is heavy enough if you brace the cabinet with angle stock. In order to house the computer, keyboard, and interface (plus home-made power supply), the case measures 18 by 18 inches. Fig. 1 shows all the sizes of the parts for the cabinet. In the normal TRS-80 configuration the video display sits atop the interface or directly behind the computer if an interface


# FLEXI-BILITY

AEA once again breaks new ground in the code communications field with the new model MBA-RC reader/-code converter. The MBA-RC decodes Morse, Baudot or ASCII signals off the air and displays them on a large 32 character alphanumeric vacuum fluorscent display. In addition, it will output Morse code for keying your transmitter. It will also generate RTTY (Baudot or ASCII AFSK two tone output. (170 or 850 Hz shifts.) Any of the acceptable input codes can be converted to any of the specified output codes (any speed to any speed). If you have any of the common Baudot RTTY terminals as an example, you can now send and receive Morse and ASCII with your keyboard and printer. You can even generate ASCII or BAUDOT RTTY using your Morse hand key or memory keyer.

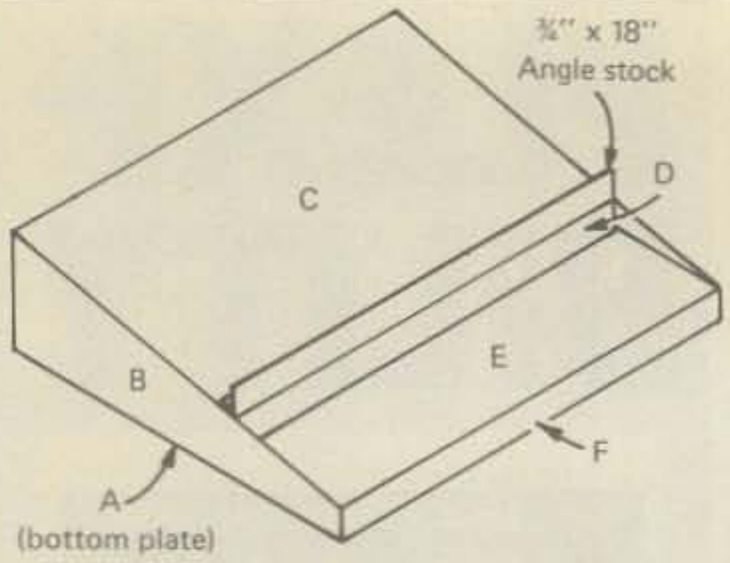
Get the details. Write for our free product catalogue or better yet, see your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.
Software ©copyright by AEA.

**ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.**
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD




LEGEND:

| | |
|---|---|
| A = 18" x 18" | D = 1¾" x 18" |
| B = 1" x 7½" x 18" | E = 6½" x 18" |
| C = 11½" x 18" | F = 1" x 18" |

*Fig.1– This drawing provides the important dimensions for the shielded cabinet.*

is not used. In our setup, which we feel is a real improvement, the video display sits behind the aluminum enclosure. On the case, we installed a small right-angle bracket directly behind the keyboard. This serves to hold printed matter, which greatly helps when typing copy into the computer.

In our first cabinet attempt, we installed the keyboard on a level plane, but we quickly found that this created typing fatigue and was awkward. The slight slope to the keyboard helps. In cutting out the keyboard opening we used a power jig saw, and this was the toughest part of the project. Since the photos were taken, the cabinet has been spray painted with gray acrylic paint. Note the control panel just behind the keyboard. Power and reset switches were installed on this panel. The reset switch is simply a single-pole push-button switch in parallel with the existing reset switch on the computer.

One-half-inch diameter PVC tubing was cut up and used for mounting insulators for the computer and interface boards. The line filtering was accomplished by installing 1.2 mH choke (Radio Shack) bypassed with 0.01 uF disk capacitors in each leg of the a.c. where it comes into the cabinet. One could use a T200-size ferrite or powdered iron core and wind the a.c. line onto the form to make a filter. This technique is described in most handbooks.

If you have the TRS-80 power supplies, which is likely, then they must be mounted in the enclosure, and the a.c. lines opened and filters installed. There is room in the enclosures for the supplies.

## Peripherals

Most of us TRS-80 users use other devices attached to the computer, such as TTY terminals, printers, disk drives, etc. Of course, all of these require cables between the computer and the attachments.

All of your shielding will be for naught if you don't properly shield the cables. We used heavy-duty aluminum foil, being careful to ground the cable at both ends, the computer, and the peripheral. We also obtained a roll of very thin copper sheathing which we tried. Don't ask who makes the copper sheathing, because ours was surplus. In any case, while easier to work with, it was no better than the heavy-duty foil. Be sure to ground both ends of the foil for effective shielding. We didn't mention it earlier, but the leads for the video display and tape drive should also be shielded.

You'll probably spot a muffin fan in the photos. The fan is necessary to provide adequate cooling of the computer and interface. In fact, even if you are using the plastic cases, it is a good idea to use small muffin fans to cool the equipment. The Model III uses shielding and some internal computer lead filtering with ferrite beads. We didn't try the ferrite bead technique simply because it involved lifting some IC's to get at their leads.

In conclusion, we would like to hear from other computer users who have tried different techniques on this popular unit. We would be happy to update this information. One thing for sure, our wives no longer complain about TVI and BCI when we are using our computers.

CW ELECTRONIC SALES CO.
800 LINCOLN STREET,
DENVER, CO 80203

Presents...

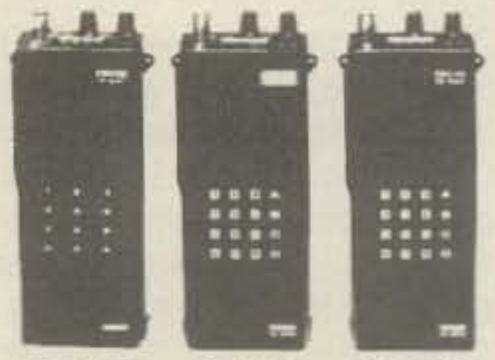
ICOM DAY!

Saturday, December 4, 1982
8:30 am til 5:00 pm

HAPPY HOLIDAY WISHES
FROM THE CREW AT CW ELECTRONIC SALES CO.

WIN!!

★ Every 5th telephone buyer will receive a suprise gift in his package.
★ In store drawings each hour. Come and register to win!!
★ Grand prize for in store drawing. Win your choice of:




★ Special in-store and wats line pricing.
★ ICOM Personnel to demonstrate new equipment.
★ Refreshments will be served.

CALL: 1-800-525-6147 FOR YOUR PRICE!!
(Colorado residents 832-1111)



CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

### FOR CABLE TV

The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

**SWD-1** Video Converter Kit ..... **$69.95**

## VTR ACCESSORIES

### SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER

Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

**VS-125** Video Stabilizer, wired ..... **$54.95**

### SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO SWITCHING BOX

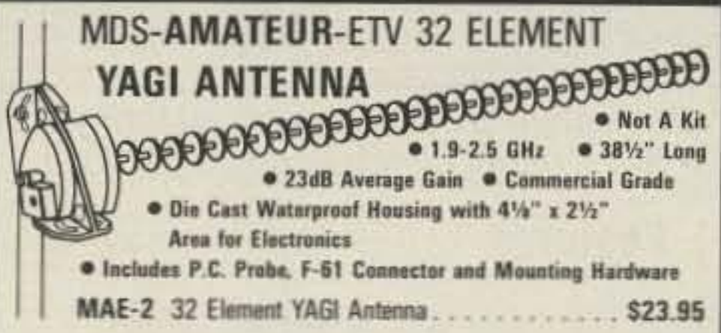
**The Affordable Video Control Center**

Excellent in isolation and no loss routing system. Simple Simons VSB-300 Video Switching Box enables you to bring a variety of video components together for easy viewing/dubbing. Also you gain the ability to record one channel while viewing another. Unit includes two F-type quick connector ended cables.

**VSB-300** Video Switching Box, wired ..... **$19.95**

## UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES

### MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA



- Not A Kit
- 1.9-2.5 GHz • 38½" Long
- 23dB Average Gain • Commercial Grade
- Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4⅛" x 2½" Area for Electronics
- Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware

**MAE-2** 32 Element YAGI Antenna ..... **$23.95**

### *Kato Sons'* Down Converter Kit ★1.9 - 2.5GHz★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese CQ Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

**Model KSDC-KIT** 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter Kit ..... **$34.95**

### *Kato Sons'* Regulated Varible DC Power Supply

For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator.

**Model KSPS-1A** Assembled Power Supply ..... **$23.95**

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS**

**ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS**
MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and KSPS-1A for Only ..... **$74.95**
Regular price if ordered separately $82.85
— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

### ZYZZX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier

**Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers**

50 MHz - 900 MHz
Model ALL-1 12dB Gain
Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will serve many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALL-1 Complete kit w/power supply | $24.95 | ALL-1 Wired/Tested w/pwr supply | $34.95 |
| ALL-2 Complete kit w/power supply | 34.95 | ALL-2 Wired/Tested w/pwr supply | 44.95 |

### Our New STVA 14.5dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA

**STVA-3** Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 60-80 ..... **$19.95**

**STVA-4** Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 44-52 ..... **$19.95**

**RG-59/U** 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable ... **$.12¢/ft.** **F-59** Coax Connector ... **$ .39 ea.**

**MT-1** Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer ..... **$1.45 ea.**

# Switch to Bambi™!

## Electronically

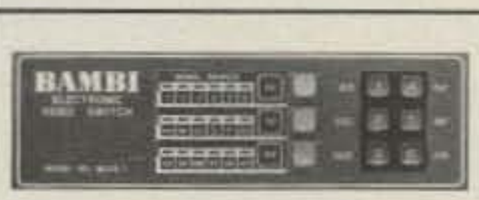
**Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.**

The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ...not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

**Model BEVS-1** Wired **$129.95**




**Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind.** Computer styled construction, with soft-touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without refering to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.

**Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition.** All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually sheilded for 65dB min. isolation).

**Bambi's Specifications:**

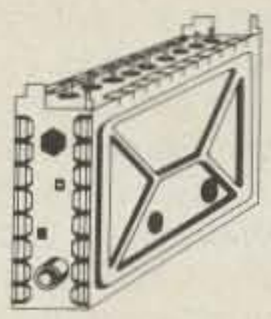
| | |
|---|---|
| Input/Output Impedance | 75 ohm |
| Signal Loss | 3dB ±1dB |
| Noise | 4dB ±1dB |
| Input Return Loss | 12dB min. |
| Isolation | 65dB min. |
| Power Req. | 117VAC 60 Hz, 2W |
| Dimensions | 10¾ W x 6¾ D x 3¾ H |
| Weight | 4½ lbs |

## 7+11 SWD PARTS KITS

### MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER

Model UES-A56F

**$24.95**



Freq. Range UHF470 - 889MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3

| KIT NO | PART NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VT1-SW | Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F | $24.95 |
| 2 | CB1-SW | Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled | 18.95 |
| 3 | TP7-SW | P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces | 5.95 |
| 4 | FR35-SW | Resistor Kit, ¼ Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces | 4.95 |
| 5 | PT1-SW | Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma | 6.95 |
| 6 | PP2-SW | Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch | 5.95 |
| 7 | SS14-SW | IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Heat Sink 1-piece | 29.95 |
| 8 | CE9-SW | Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces | 5.95 |
| 9 | CC33-SW | Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 W.V., 33-pieces | 7.95 |
| 10 | CT-SW | Varible Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces | 5.95 |
| 11 | L4-SW | Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, .22μhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Torroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire | 5.00 |
| 12 | ICS-SW | I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces | 1.95 |
| 13 | SR-SW | Speaker, 4x8" Oval and Prepunched Wood Enclosure | 14.95 |
| 14 | MISC-SW | Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts, & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Terms, DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc. | 9.95 |
| When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price | | | 139.95 |

## 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

### INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

NEW

| Kit No | PART NO | DESCRIPTION | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1VT1-PWD | Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F | $24.95 |
| 2 | 2CB1-PWD | Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled | 18.95 |
| 3 | 3TP11-PWD | PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-.5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50k (11 pieces) | 8.95 |
| 4 | 4FR-31-PWD | Resistor Kit, ¼W, 5% 29-pcs, ½ W 2-pcs | 4.95 |
| 5 | 5PT1-PWD | Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma | 9.95 |
| 6 | 6PP2-PWD | Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch | 5.95 |
| 7 | 7SS17-PWD | IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs | 29.95 |
| 8 | 8CE14-PWD | Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces | 6.95 |
| 9 | 9CC20-PWD | Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs. | 7.95 |
| 10 | 10CT5-PWD | Varible Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, 5-65pfd, 5-pieces | 4.95 |
| 11 | 11L5-PWD | Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, .22μhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 6 ft. #26 wire | 6.00 |
| 12 | 12ICS-PWD | IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs | 2.95 |
| 13 | 13SR-PWD | Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms | 14.95 |
| 14 | 14MISC-PWD | Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc. | 9.95 |
| 15 | 15MC16-PWD | Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces | 7.95 |
| When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price | | | 159.95 |

## SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS,™ Inc.

3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. C, Las Vegas, NV 89103

NEED 6 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

In Nevada Call: 702-871-2892

Outside Nevada Call: 1-800-782-3716

Available by Mail Order Only
Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: $16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under $40.00. For orders over $40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling $2.00. **Cat. $1.00**
— VISA and Mastercard Acceptable —
*Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.

# CQ Reviews: The Ten-Tec Argosy as a DXpedition Transceiver

BY JOHN J. SCHULTZ*, W4FA

How about organizing your own small "DX"pedition? In this case DX does not necessarily mean an isolated reef beyond civilization, but rather one of the countries in the Caribbean or European areas with which the U.S. Government has concluded reciprocal licensing arrangements or which otherwise issues guest licenses to U.S. amateurs. One can have a great deal of fun on such a DXpedition both with amateur radio and as a tourist without the enormous complexities of organizing a "real" DXpedition. Of course, one normally will not work thousands of stations under such circumstances, but then again, that should not be the objective. The tourist arrangements can be made according to one's pocketbook, and the amateur radio costs (equipment expense and transport) can be held within quite reasonable limits if one properly selects the equipment and accessories to be taken along.

The purpose of this article is twofold: to technically review some Ten-Tec equipment which seemed ideally suited for a "gentleman's" DXpedition, and then to relate a bit of the fun involved in actually using the equipment in a European country typical of one which an amateur might visit. Of course, the technical review information should be useful to any reader regardless of whether he or she is contemplating a DXpedition, just searching for some h.f. equipment suitable for high-performance portable/mobile use on the domestic scene, or perhaps contemplating a purchase for a "starter" station.

First of all, what was so appealing about the Ten-Tec equipment for the intended purpose? Features, size, and cost would have to be the answers. The Argosy transceiver seemed to have all the operating features on s.s.b. and c.w. that one would normally need: full coverage of all h.f. bands that are presently in use around the world; enough power for "barefoot" operation, but without excessive current drain on receive due to a non-digital frequency readout; a selection of filters for both s.s.b. and c.w. modes; RIT and a notch filter; full break-in on c.w.; etc. The size seemed very compact at 4" × 9½" × 12", and with a weight of only 8 lbs., it could easily be fitted in a suitcase or shipped by airmail or air freight, including accessories, at a reasonable cost. The importance placed on the cost factor involves, of course, a very subjective evaluation. It seemed that the Argosy offered a lot of features for the cost involved, yet it wasn't so expensive that insuring it would be a problem or, if the very worst happened, that its loss would be catastrophic.

*The controls and indicators on the front of the Argosy are particularly well dimensioned and spaced for the 4" × 9½" panel dimensions.*

To get down to some specifics, however, Table I lists the details regarding the Argosy's physical and claimed electrical details. They should be read rather carefully, since in comparison to some other manufacturers' specifications, Ten-Tec doesn't hesitate to get down to quite some detail in an effort to provide meaningful data. For instance, the power requirements (at 12–14 v.d.c.) are listed for both the receive and transmit modes. The power input as well as power output specifications are provided for both the high and low power modes of operation. The performance of the standard and optional c.w./s.s.b. filters is carefully described, etc.

Not to keep anyone in suspense, it should be mentioned that the Argosy easily met its technical specifications when test-bench checked, and some specific comments are provided later. But, as is the case for most transceivers, technical specifications only tell part of the story. Most of us probably evaluate and look at a new transceiver, more or less, in the order of apparent external features and conveniences, construction, circuitry details, technical performance, and, finally, on-the-air results. So, we'll try to approach a look at the Argosy in that order.

## Features

The apparent external features of the Argosy, as already mentioned, are very attractive. Any amateur who has been around for the last 10 years or so can't help but compare the Argosy to the old Atlas 180 transceiver. The 180 was a classic as one of the first 100-watt-class solid-state transceivers, but it did have some shortcomings. The Argosy design on the other hand contains all the features that one could desire in an equally small transceiver package. The frequency coverage is complete, the tuning rate is the same on all bands (about 18 kHz per knob revolution), and tuning is always in the same direction (c.w. for increasing frequency).

The switchable power level of 10 or 100 watts input is a very sensible compromise in several respects, especially when one considers battery operation. One-hundred watts input is certainly enough for good contacts, but provides at least double the operating time from a typical rechargeable battery pack as compared to the usual 200 watt input transceiver. The 10 watt input level, which operates at the same efficiency as the 100 watt level, allows for greatly extended portable operating time. QRP enthusiasts might favor it all of the time, while others might find it a great convenience to switch to after a solid contact has been established at the 100 watt input level.

The operating features on the Argosy

*c/o CQ Magazine



Say You Saw It In CQ

**GENERAL**
**Frequency Coverage:** 3.5–4.0, 7.0–7.5, 10.0–10.5, 14.0–14.5, 21.0–21.5, 28.0–28.5, 28.5–29.0, 29.0–29.5, 29.5–30.0 (V.f.o. provides approximately 40 kHz overrun on each band edge.)
**Operating Modes:** Normal sideband; reverse sideband; c.w.
**V.f.o. Stability:** Less than 20 Hz change per °F averaged over a 40° change from 70° to 110° after a 30 minute warmup. Less than 15 Hz change from 105 to 125 v.a.c. line voltage when using a Ten-Tec power supply.
**Tuning Rate:** Vernier, 18 kHz per revolution, typical.
**Dial Calibration:** ±2 kHz when zeroed to the nearest 25 kHz marker.
**Antenna Impedance:** Low impedance unbalanced (coaxial), 50–75 ohms.
**Power Requirements:** 12–14 v.d.c. regulated to 5% or better. 500 mA receive; 9 A maximum transmit. Power switch remotely controls power supply.
**Semiconductors:** 39 transistors, 4 FET's, 10 IC's, 49 Diodes, 3 PIN Diodes, 2 LED's.
**Construction:** Rigid steel chassis. Molded front panel. Aluminum back, top and bottom. Stainless steel tilt-up bail.
**Dimensions:** HWD 4" × 9½" × 12" (bail not extended)
**Net Weight:** 8 pounds

**RECEIVER**
**Sensitivity:** 0.3 μV for 10 dB S + N/N, typical.
**Selectivity:** 4-pole crystal filter. 2.5 kHz bandwidth, 2.7:1 shape factor @ 6/50 dB.
**Audio Output:** 1 watt at 8 ohms with less than 2% distortion. Built-in compression loaded speaker in bottom.
**I-F Frequency:** 9 MHz
**Notch Filter:** Greater than 50 dB rejection notch, tunable from 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz.
**S-Meter:** Automatically switched on when receiving.
**Spurious Responses:** More than 50 dB down except 28.980 MHz (which can be eliminated by using low end of 29.0–29.5 MHz band segment.)
**I-F Rejection:** 60 dB
**Offset Tuning:** Receiver, ± 3.0 kHz, typical, detent zero position.
**Crystal C.W. Filters:** Optional plug-in accessories. Model 217 has 500 Hz bandwidth; Model 219 has 250 Hz bandwidth.
**Crystal S.S.B. Filter:** Optional plug-in accessory. Model 218 has 1.8 kHz bandwidth.
**8-Pole Crystal I-F Filter:** Optional plug-in accessory Model 220. 2.4 kHz bandwidth. Used in place of standard plug-in 4-pole s.s.b. filter.
**Noise Blanker:** Optional plug-in accessory Model 223. I-f type, 50 dB blanking range.
**Audio C.W. Filter:** Optional plug-in accessory, Model 224. Center frequency 750 Hz. Position One has 450 Hz bandwidth down 10 dB at 400 Hz and 1500 Hz. Position Two has 150 Hz bandwidth, down 40 dB at 400 Hz and 1500 Hz.
**Calibrator:** Optional plug-in accessory, Model 226. 25 kHz crystal type, pulsed tone.

**TRANSMITTER**
**D.C. Power Input:** 100 or 10 watts, switchable. 100% duty cycle for up to 20 minutes, all bands.
**R.F. Power Output:** 40–50 watts in High Power position, 4–5 watts Low position.
**T/R Switching:** PIN Diode antenna switch, Push-to-Talk on s.s.b., full break-in (QSK) on c.w.
**C.W. Sidetone:** Internally generated. Adjustable tone and volume independent of a.f. control. Operates only in c.w. mode.
**S.S.B. Generation:** 9 MHz 4-pole crystal ladder filter. Balanced modulator. Converts to 8 pole with optional Model 220 filter.
**Microphone Input:** High impedance crystal, ceramic or dynamic.
**Carrier Suppression:** 40 dB minimum.
**Sideband Suppression:** 30 dB minimum at 1 kHz tone.
**Spurious Output:** Less than −45 dB.
**Meter:** Indicates forward or reverse peak power on transmit, front-panel switch.
**ALC Control:** High power only. LED indicator.

**FRONT-PANEL CONTROLS**
AF gain/POWER (Pull-off); DRIVE; NOTCH; OFFSET (detent center); BAND Switch; Main tuning knob; MODE switch; NB ON/off; Meter FWD/REV; CAL ON/off; XTAL filter IN/OUT; AF filter IN/OUT; AF filter 1/2; MICrophone jack; PHONES jack.

**REAR PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS**
**Controls:** HI/LO POWER switch.
**Connectors:** ANTENNA; KEY; POWER input; GND post; SPARE (3); 12 VDC jacks (2 auxiliary).

*Table I– Complete technical specifications for the Argosy.*

completely overshadow those found on the old Atlas 180. Besides RIT (offset tuning) covering about a ±3 kHz range, there is a notch filter tunable from 200 to 3500 Hz. The standard 4-pole crystal filter provides about a 2.5 kHz bandwidth and a 2.7:1 shape factor at 6/50 dB and is adequate for most uses. However, if one adds either of the optional 8-pole s.s.b. filters (1.8 or 2.4 kHz) or the optional crystal ladder c.w. filters (which cascade with any s.s.b. filter installed) or the optional audio c.w. filter, one can have receiver performance which approaches or exceeds that found on most base station equipment depending on which mix of filters is installed. The main point is that the filter options allow one to tailor performance to one's needs. An optional noise blanker is also available for mobile applications. An optional pulsed-type calibrator provides 25 kHz markers, although the transceiver will tune to 10 MHz for WWV reception and to 7.335 MHz for CHU. The full break-in feature on c.w. is nicely complemented by the built-in c.w. sidetone with both variable pitch and volume controls.

The metering/indicator functions are very practically done. The front panel meter serves as the usual "S" meter on receive, and on transmit it can be front-panel switched to serve as a direct measuring r.f. power output meter or s.w.r. meter. The s.w.r. function does *not* require that one adjust any "set" control for full-scale meter deflection and then switch to read s.w.r. An LED serves as an a.l.c. indicator.

As mentioned before, the surface comparison between the new Argosy and the old Atlas 180 was inevitable in the author's mind. For those who like a bit of nostalgia, one can read the author's original review on the 180, which appeared in the May 1975 issue of *CQ*, and the author's modification article on the 180, which described "major" improvements such as adding RIT and c.w. sidetone and which appeared in the February 1976 issue of *CQ*. It would be a discredit to belittle the pioneering efforts of the people who developed the 180, but it's almost hard to believe that the 180 sold for $599 in 1975 and yet provided only a fraction of the features of the Argosy. However, not


HUSTLER
HF MOBILES DELIVER FIXED STATION PERFORMANCE

Hustler HF antennas deliver outstanding signal reports — wherever you're mobile!

Design your own HF mobile from a full selection of top-quality; U.S.-made stainless steel ball mounts, quick disconnects, masts, springs, and resonators. You can cover any 6-to-80-meter band. Choose from medium or high power resonators with broadest bandwidth and lowest SWR for optimum performance on any band. Easy band change and garaging with Hustler's fold-over mast, too.

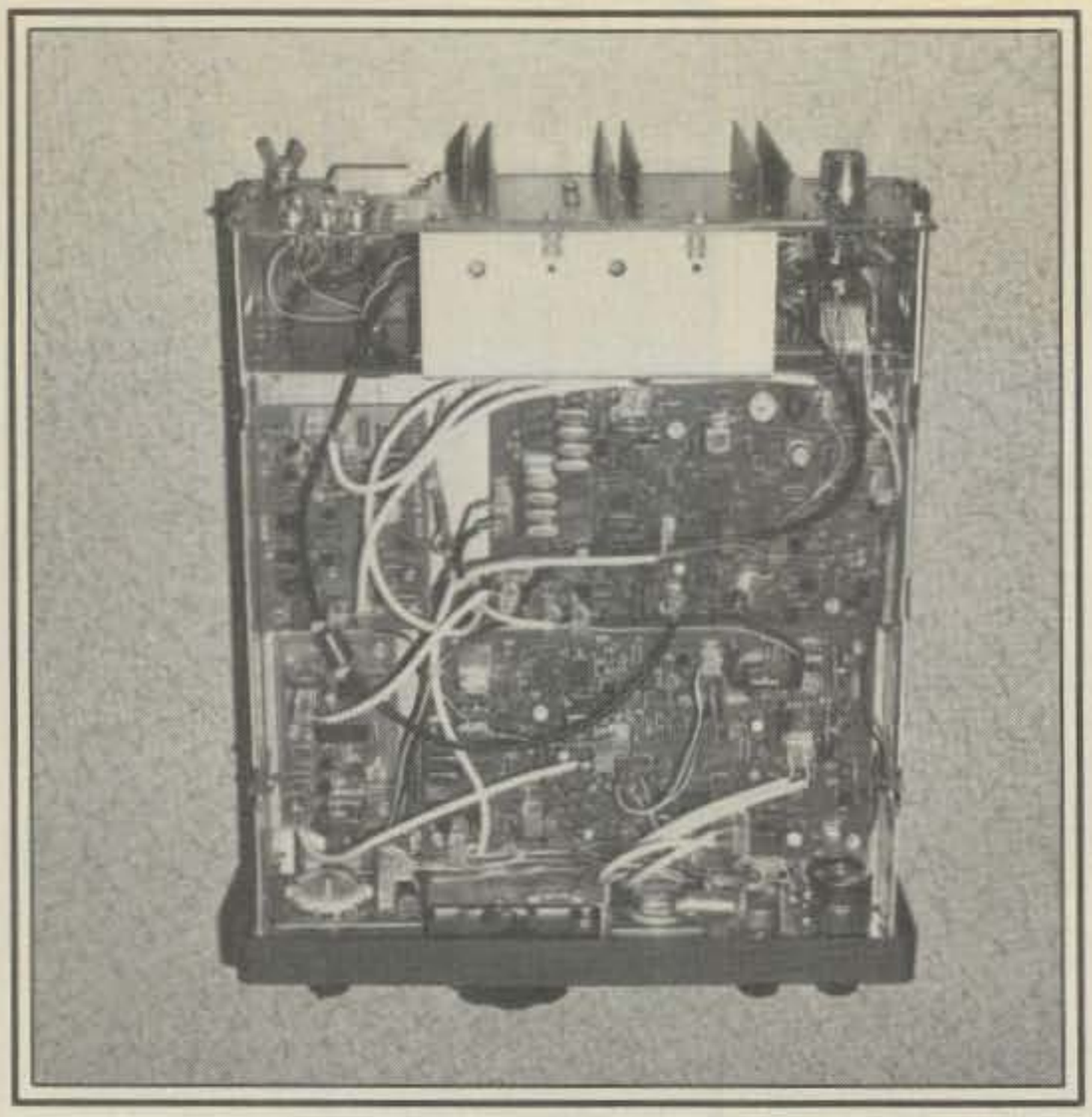
Ask any ham — the best HF mobiles on the road come from: Hustler — still the standard of performance.

HUSTLER®

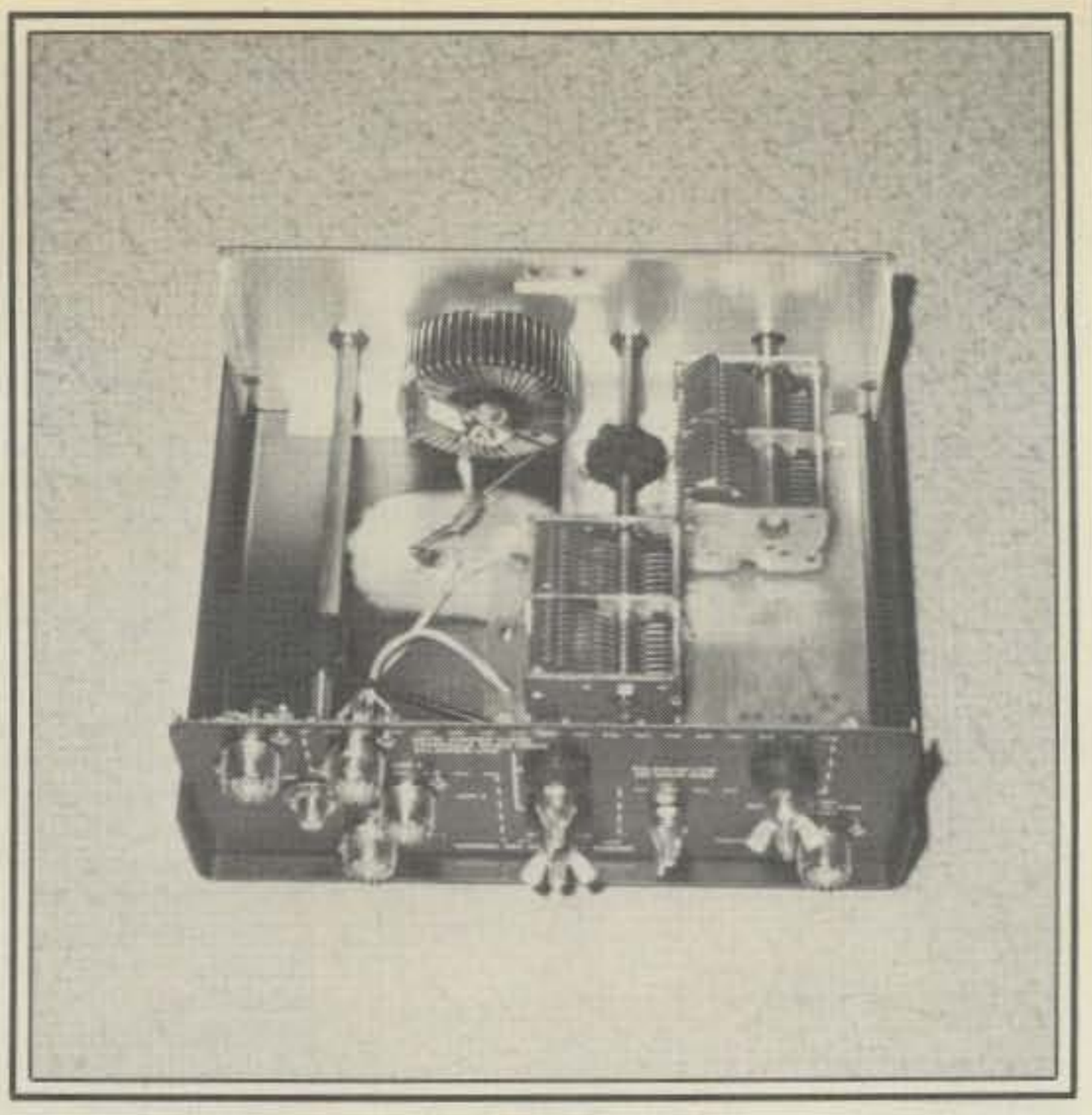
3275 North "B" Avenue
Kissimmee, Florida 32741

An ARMATRON Company

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Taking off the covers on the Argosy, one sees a compact but neat grouping of PC boards on top and on bottom of a middle shelf. The power amplifier compartment is to the rear.*



*The inductor inside the Model 227 Antenna Tuner is an intriguing component with fully 47 coil tap positions.*

to praise Ten-Tec too highly, it should be mentioned that they could only equal the 180 design in one respect. The 180 did not require any receiver front-end or final amplifier adjustments (i.e., it was a completely "no-tune" design). Neither does the Argosy require any adjustments in the receive or transmit modes!

## Construction

The Argosy has a molded aluminum front panel, and the internal metal frame construction basically provides for three general, separately shielded areas where PC boards can be mounted: on the top and bottom of the central shelf and in a rear compartment. Some general details of the construction can be seen from the photograph showing the Argosy with its top cover removed. Rolled metal covers serve to completely enclose the transceiver. These covers are not perforated to provide dust protection, and the whole transceiver gives the impression of good, tight construction.

As usual, Ten-Tec stays away from the idea of using just two or three major PC boards in the interest of better circuit isolation. There are nine major PC boards all of which are fix-mounted. However, connectors are used on all boards for interconnecting (with a few minor exceptions for some r.f. connection points). The v.f.o. assembly is separately shielded, and a rear shield compartment provides for isolation of the r.f. power amplifier circuitry. The PC boards have all their component mounting positions and connector positions carefully labeled. With the exception of a bank of rear-panel phono-type connectors which are rivet mounted and some snap-in connector mounts, all other areas use regular metal hardware mounting. There is an amazingly generous use of lockwashers, etc., that one normally doesn't associate any longer with factory-assembled equipment. All in all, the construction of the Argosy deserves high marks and would seem to augur for very reliable operation under mobile or similar circumstances.

The placement of the front-panel controls is also interestingly done. When one really studies all the controls and switches on the front panel, remembering its 4″ × 9½″ size, it's amazing that there can be so many of them without their getting in the way of each other. One might debate a bit about some of the control placements (e.g., I would have reversed the meter and tuning knob/dial scale placements), but one can't argue with the fact that the controls are well spaced and of uniform size and that there are no subminiature or possibly awkward dual concentric controls.

The tuning knob rotates with a light feel at about 18 kHz/revolution and has a skirt with 0–100 kHz calibrations. Ten-Tec claims a dial readout accuracy of ±2 kHz, but one can get down to ±1 kHz with any degree of care when calibrating against WWV on 10 MHz or against the optional 25 kHz pulsed calibrator. The dial scale above the tuning knob is both simple and effective. The scale marker is a red illuminated one that seems to "float in space" across the dial scale, yet one normally would not think that it is activated by a regular dial string mechanism. This simple mechanism does, of course, save a continuous 1½–2 amperes (!) current drain as compared to an LED frequency readout in a portable transceiver.

The front-panel meter is backlighted and has very clear scale markings. It has the usual "S" meter scale, an s.w.r. scale of 0 (1:1) to 3 (1:3), and a power output scale of 0–50 watts.

The rear panel of the Argosy contains the usual antenna, power ground, and key connections. Additionally, there are several 12 v.d.c. jacks for accessory items and several spare phono-type connectors which can be wired up to control items such as a linear amplifier. The high/low power switch is also located on the rear panel. The reason for its location there appears mainly to be a technical one since it switches r.f. paths around the power amplifier located in the rear compartment of the transceiver.

## Circuit Details

Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of the functional parts of the Argosy. Basically it is a single conversion transceiver covering the complete 80, 40, 30, 20, 15, and 10 meter amateur radio bands (with about a 40 kHz overrun on each band edge) in the c.w. and s.s.b. modes, and it utilizes a 9 MHz i.f. As one can see from the diagram, a d.s.b. signal is first generated in the **SSB GEN** section and then goes to the **RF/MIXER** board where it passes through an s.s.b. crystal filter and then is translated to the final output frequency. The crystal filter used is normally a 4-pole, 2.5 kHz bandwidth type, but it can be replaced by an optional 8-pole, 2.4 kHz bandwidth unit. The s.s.b. signal then passes through a **Band Pass Filter** unit and via some buffer amplifiers to the final amplifier stages. The BPF filter unit consists of some seven individual filters having two poles each (one for each band except



Say You Saw It In CQ

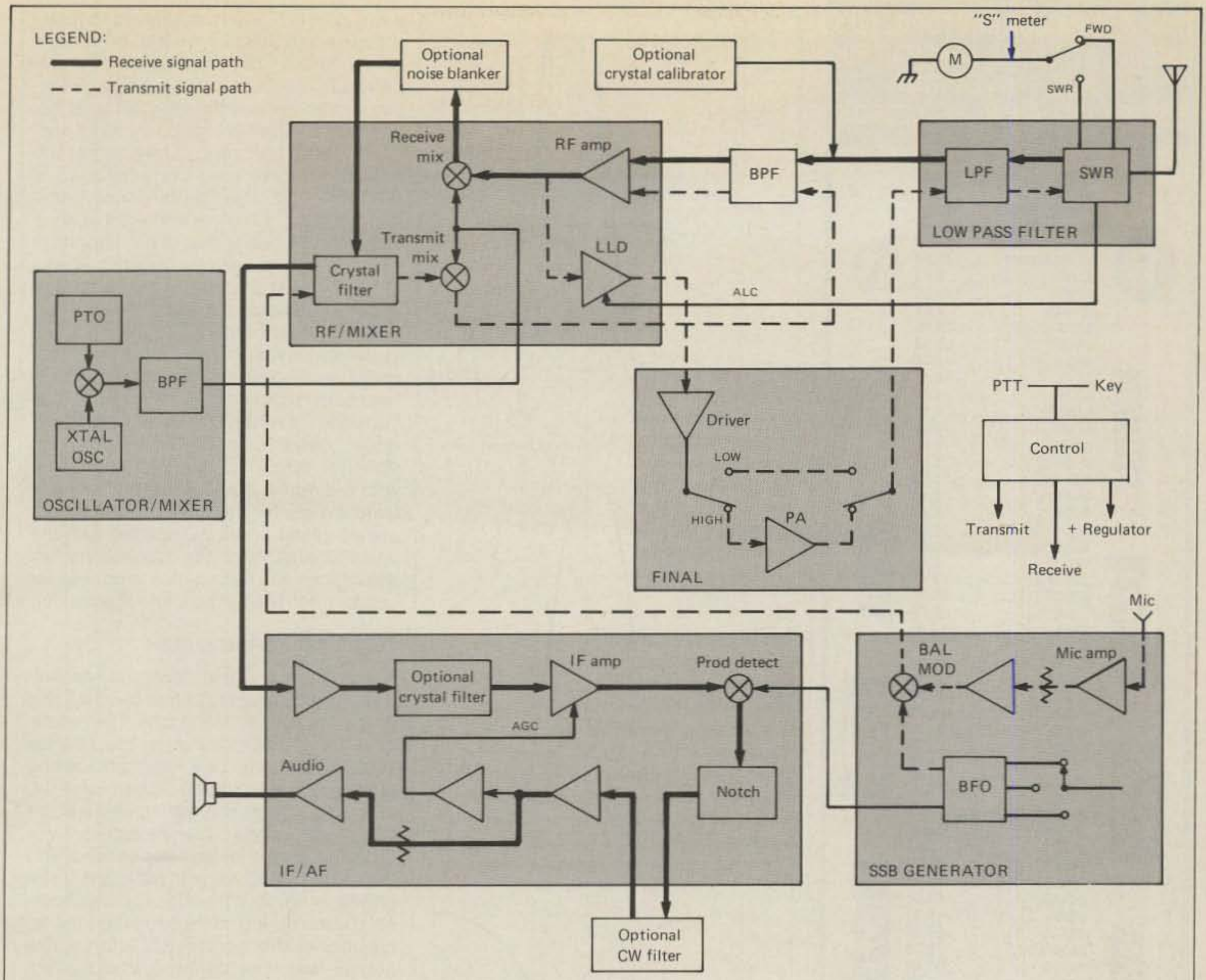



*Fig. 1– Argosy block diagram.*

for two on 10 meters). After final amplification, the output signal passes through a low-pass filter unit and s.w.r. monitoring circuitry.

In the receive mode, the signal path is basically reversed. The incoming signal goes through the low-pass and band-pass filter units and then to a broadband r.f. amplifier stage. It is translated in a balanced mixer to the 9 MHz i.f. and goes through the s.s.b. filter. After this the signal goes to the i.f./a.f. board which contains provisions for various optional filters. First of all, there is a provision for an optional crystal filter which works in cascade with the s.s.b. filter on the **RF/MIXER** board. The optional filters available are a 1.8 kHz bandwidth unit for s.s.b. and 500 Hz or 250 Hz bandwidth units for c.w. After the product detector stage there is a standard notch filter and then a provision for an optional audio-type c.w. filter centered on 750 Hz which has two front-panel selectable bandwidths of 450 Hz and 150 Hz.

There are many interesting circuits in the Argosy, and although they can't all be covered, we'll highlight a few. First, however, one might have noticed that the Argosy has all sorts of selectivity provisions and options. Fig. 2 shows some performance diagrams for the various standard and optional selectivity devices. Which options might be of interest depends on one's operating interests and, of course, pocketbook. In any case, all of the optional filters are of the plug-in type so one can add them at any desired time.

An item of curiosity in any solid-state transceiver these days is the receiver "front-end," especially if it is no-tune and there are no r.f. attenuator provisions as in the Argosy. Fig. 3 shows the basics of the r.f. amplifier stage used. Signals coming from the band-pass filter board pass through a 9 MHz i.f. trap and then on to a 2N5109 used as a broadband amplifier with a bifilar r.f. transformer used in its collector circuitry. The signal then goes on to an MC1496P IC used as a differential double-balanced mixer. The 2N5109 is a medium-gain low-noise transistor developed by RCA for v.h.f. wide-band amplifier usage.

The driver/final amplifier stages used in the Argosy are shown in fig. 4. Q1 and Q2 constitute a class AB linear amplifier of wideband design. In the low power mode of the Argosy, the output of this amplifier is used directly as the transceiver's output, operating at maximum efficiency for its class of operation. In the high power mode, Q1 and Q2 drive Q3 and Q4, which operate as a 100 watt input class AB amplifier. T4 appears to constitute a balanced output, but one side is grounded off of the final amplifier board.

Fig. 5 shows the Low Pass Filter board. Although this board is so named, it contains some much more interesting items than the filters. The Argosy features full break-in on c.w., and because of its power level, the QSK switching is completely solid state. Diodes D1 and D4 switch the antenna from transmit to receive in conjunction with Q1. PIN diodes D3 and D4 connect the antenna to the receive input when receiving and are back biased by a voltage rectified at D1 and D2 when transmitting. The forward power/s.w.r. measurement circuitry is on the same

**TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS, IC'S DIODES AT SUPER LOW PRICES IN DEPTH INVENTORY EIMAC, SYLVANIA, GE, CETRON**

| | |
|---|---|
| OA2 | $3.50 |
| 3-400Z | 115.00 |
| 3-500Z | 115.00 |
| 4CX250B/7203 | 60.00 |
| 4CX1000A/8168 | 391.00 |
| 4PR60C/8252W | 284.00 |
| 4X150A/7034 | 58.00 |
| 5AR4 | 4.73 |
| 5C22 | 131.00 |
| 5R4GB | 4.65 |
| 6AK5 | 4.26 |
| 6AL5 | 2.93 |
| 6AQ5 | 2.85 |
| 6CA7 | 5.61 |
| 6DJ8 | 2.95 |
| 6JG6A | 6.56 |
| 6JS6C | 6.05 |
| 6KD6 | 6.90 |
| 6L6GC | 5.25 |
| 6KV6A | 6.02 |
| 6LF6 | 7.19 |
| 6LQ6 | 6.83 |
| 6MJ6 | 7.28 |
| 12AT7 | 2.93 |
| 12AU7 | 2.63 |
| 12AX7A | 2.64 |
| 572B/T160L | 45.00 |
| 705A | 6.50 |
| 811A | 24.00 |
| 813 | 48.00 |
| 829B | 55.00 |
| 832A | 35.00 |
| 833A | 195.00 |
| 866A | 20.00 |
| 872A | 25.00 |
| 1616 | 2.75 |
| 5670 | 3.47 |
| 5684 | 32.00 |
| 5687 | 5.37 |
| 5751 | 3.76 |
| 5814A | 3.35 |
| 5879 | 5.75 |
| 5894 | 75.00 |
| 6005 | 5.30 |
| 6146B | 8.20 |
| 6360 | 6.50 |
| 6528A | 95.00 |
| 6550A | 8.20 |
| 6883B | 11.00 |
| 7360 | 11.95 |
| 7558 | 7.95 |
| 7591A | 3.39 |
| 7868 | 3.75 |
| 8072 | 95.00 |
| 8295A/172 | 600.00 |
| 8417 | 6.87 |
| 8875 | 195.00 |
| 8877/3CX1500A7 | 495.00 |
| 8908 | 12.95 |
| 8950 | 11.50 |
| MRF-453 | 16.95 |
| MRF-454 | 16.95 |
| MRF-455/A | 16.95 |
| 2N6084 | 15.00 |

SYLVANIA RCA NATIONAL RAYTHEON GE

Full line of Sylvania ECG Replacement Semiconductors Always in Stock.
All Major Manufacturers Factory Boxed, Hard To Get Receiving Tubes At Discount Prices.

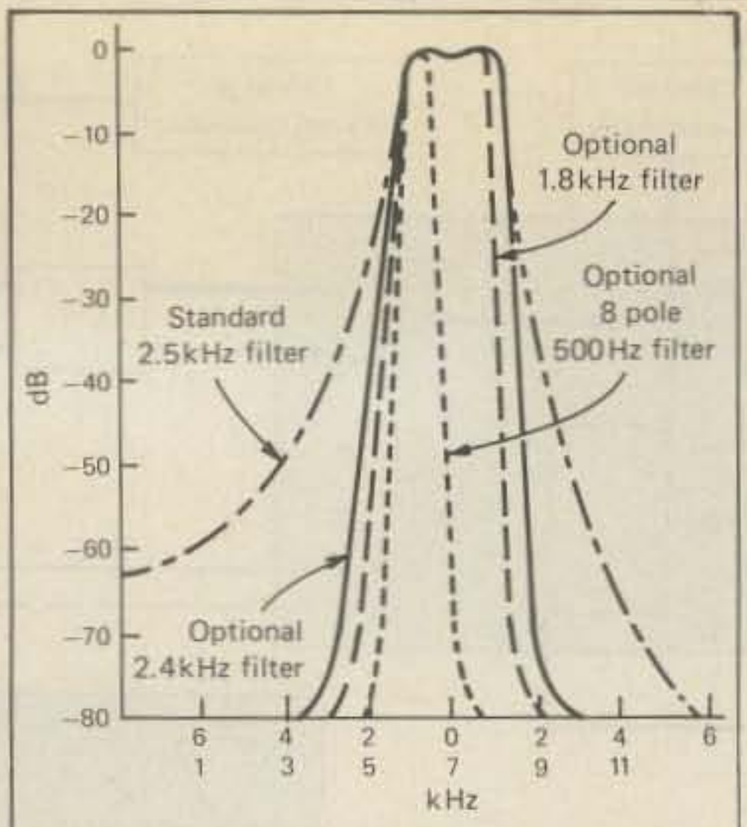
Minimum Order $25.00. Allow $3.00 For UPS Charges. Out of Town, Please Call Toll Free: 800-221-5802 and Ask For "ABE".

VISA master charge

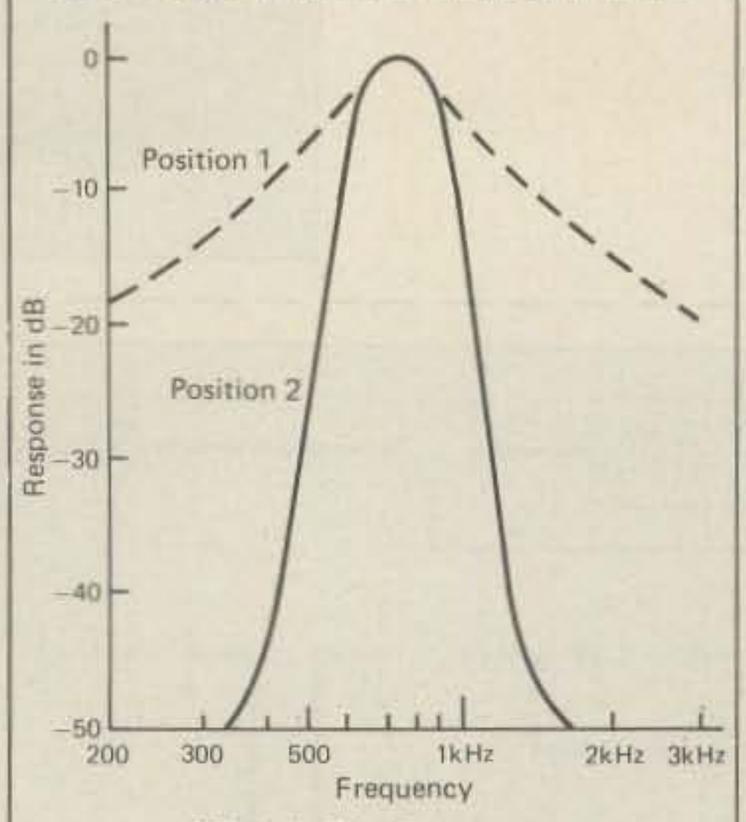
**TRANSLETERONIC INC.**

1365 39th STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11218
Tel. 212-633-2800 TWX 710-585-2460 ALPHA NYK.

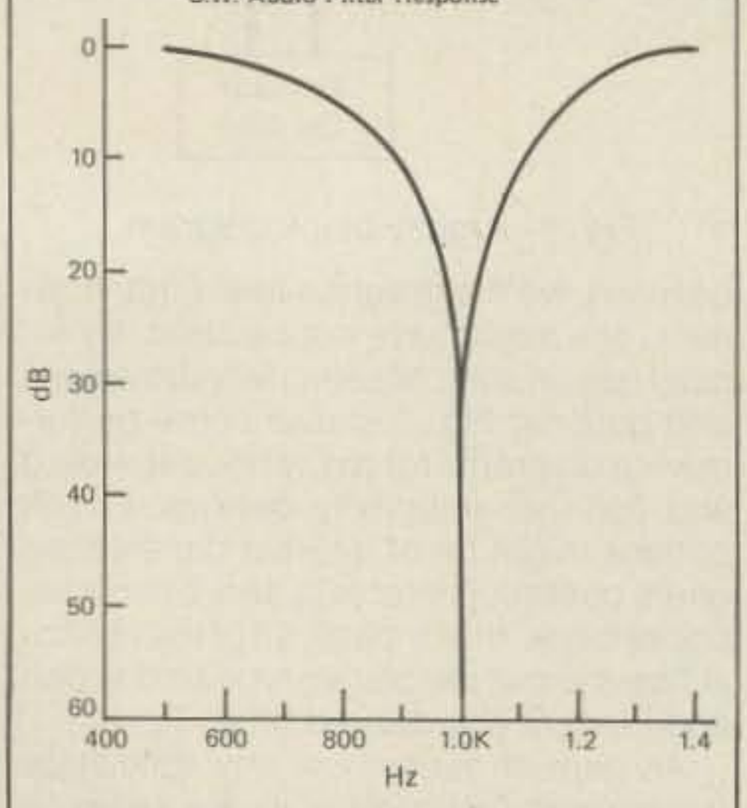
CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Argosy I-F Response with Standard and Optional Filters




C.W. Audio Filter Response




Notch Filter Performance Adjusted to 1kHz Point

*Fig. 2– For a moderately price transceiver, the Argosy offers an unusually complete mix of standard and optional i.f. and a.f. filters. Responses are shown for the various standard and optional i.f. filters, the optional c.w. a.f. filter, and the standard a.f. notch filter.*

board. The s.w.r. bridge, utilizing T1 as a line coupler, has the sensed reflected power rectified to d.c. by D9 and is used to drive a meter. R3, in series with the meter, is adjusted so the meter reads a 3:1 s.w.r. with a 150 ohm dummy-load resistor and when the a.l.c. output, or forward power output (D8), is such that the front-panel LED lights to indicate full peak output. In this manner the need for a **set** adjustment for the s.w.r. circuitry is not necessary. Theoretically this means that the circuitry will not read correctly s.w.r.'s produced by low termination impedances (e.g., 17 ohms for a 3:1 s.w.r.). However, in reality this is not important since s.w.r. adjustments are always made for what amounts to the sensing of minimum reflected power.

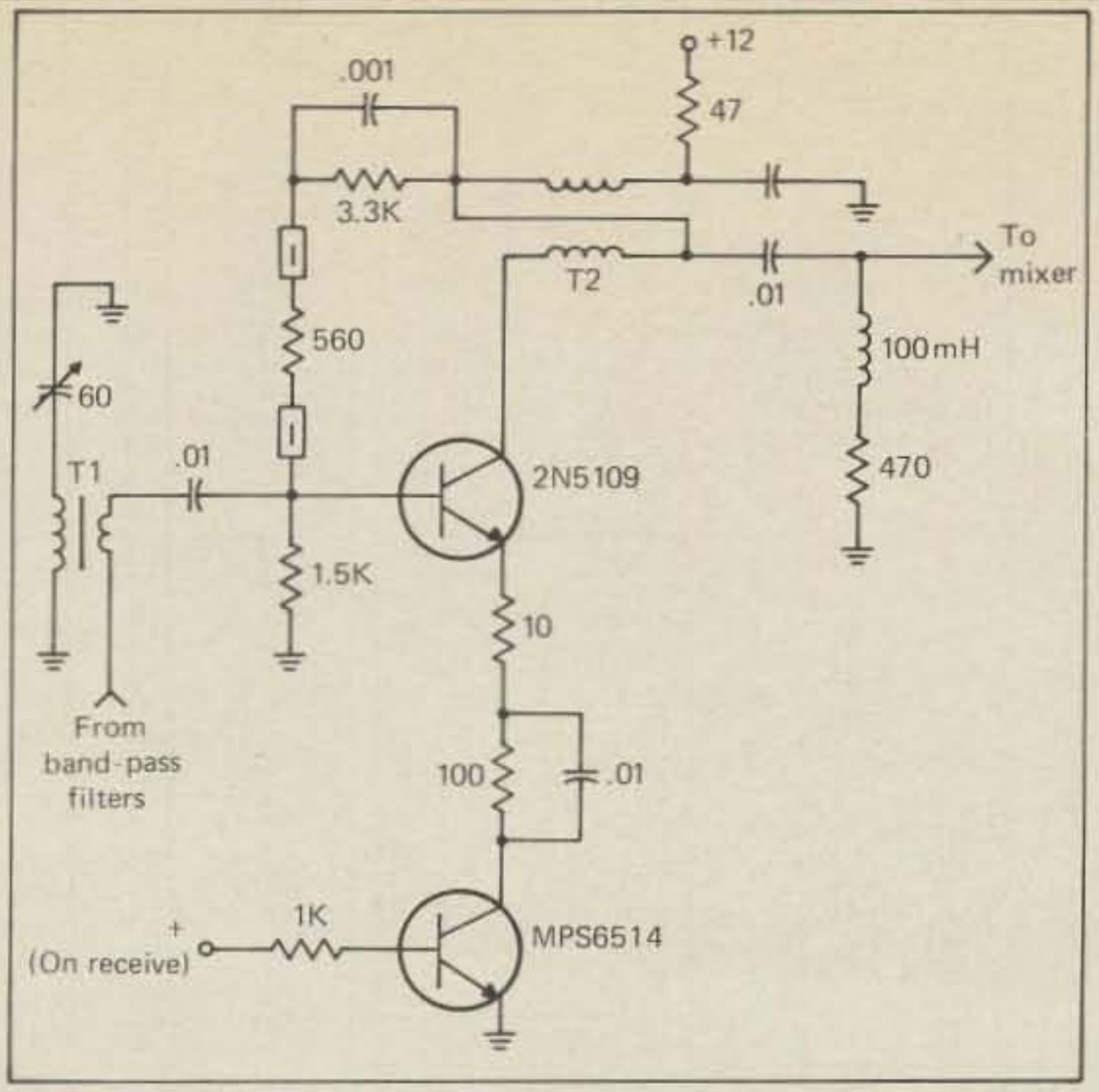
There are a lot more intriguing circuits in the Argosy, such as all the transistor switches associated with the full break-in capability band-edge birdie elimination circuitry, differential double-balanced mixer circuits, etc. The bandswitch switches all the r.f. circuits associated with it directly. Some diode switching is used mainly for the filter options. There are no relays at all associated with the basic operation of the transceiver, although one can be installed to control accessory items such as a linear amplifier.

## Technical Performance

For its price class, the Argosy exhibited some of the best "bench checks" this writer has seen in a long time. The receiver sensitivity was well within the 0.3 V for 10 dB STN/N ratio on all frequencies and often was much better than that value. I.f. and image rejection varied around the 50–60 dB range. The selectivity was checked using various filter options, and the values found were all within those depicted in fig. 2. V.f.o. stability was rock-solid even during some bang-it-on-the-table checks after I got tired of listening to a steady test tone during a stability run. There is, however, some hand capacitance effect as one touches the tuning knob (readily acknowledged by Ten-Tec in their Argosy manual due to a floating v.f.o. tuning shaft design as a trade-off for improved stability). Ten-Tec notes that this effect is *only* apparent if one reaches beyond the plastic tuning knob and touches the metal 0–100 kHz calibrated skirt. This is true, but I doubt that anyone will ever notice it in normal operation.

The receiver portion of the Argosy is remarkably free of spurious responses. Ten-Tec acknowledges one at 28,980 kHz (less than S1) which can be bypassed by using the overrun below the 29,0–29,5 MHz band segment. I found extremely weak ones also at 4.005, 21.000, and 21.320 MHz. But, commenting on them is meant as a definite compliment rather than a criticism. The receive circuitry of the Argosy is remarkably "quiet" and sensitive. All in all, the specifications listed in Table I are truly representative of Argosy receive-mode performance.

In the transmit mode, performance was equally creditable. Carrier and sideband suppression exceeded 40 dB. Third-order IMD products on s.s.b. were quite




| Freq. (MHz) | A | B | A | B | A | B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **19.5** | 5 | 4.5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 42 |
| **28.5** | 5 | 4.5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 45 |
| **21** | 5 | 4.5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 47 |
| **14** | 5 | 4.3 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 47 |
| **10** | 5 | 4.3 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 47 |
| **7** | 5 | 4.5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 50 |
| **3.5** | 5 | 4.5 | 10 | 25 | 50 | 50 |

A = Measured output power into dummy load.
B = Argosy meter reading.

*Table II– Power measurements.*

*Fig. 3– The broadband r.f. amplifier stage in the Argosy receive chain. T1 is a 9 MHz i.f. trap, and T2 is a broadband bifilar r.f. transformer wound on a small ferrite core. The MPS 6514 acts as a switch to turn the r.f. amplifier stage "on" during receive.*

better than average (about −40 dB), although somewhat better than average results should be expected in a 100 watt amplifier *vis-a-vis* a 200 watt amplifier. The harmonic suppression was quite notable, ranging from −50 to −70 dB on second harmonic measurements. At the power level of the Argosy, this should mean that in most practical situations no external low-pass filter should be required. Power output measurements on the Argosy, as tabulated in Table II, produced some interesting results. The built-in forward power wattmeter in the Argosy proved to be quite accurate in both the low- and high-power measured extremes. For a meter indication of 5 watts output on the various bands, the actual power output varied over the extremely tight range of 4.3 to 4.5 watts. For an indicated 50 watts output, the actual power output ranged from 42 to 50 watts. But, for an individual output power of 25 watts, the actual output power consistently measured 10 watts, indicating some sort of meter scale printing error. Ten-Tec has probably taken care of this in later production runs, since their current brochures correctly indicate a 10 watt meter scale marking in place of what used to be the 25 watt meter scale marking.

## Home QTH On-the-Air Results

The Argosy is a particularly easy transceiver to operate. Tune-up consists of placing the pushbutton for **Forward/Reverse** meter reading in the **Reverse** (s.w.r.) position, the Mode position in the **Lock** position, and then increasing the **Drive** control while adjusting an antenna tuner for minimum s.w.r. until finally the **Drive** control is advanced far enough such that the **a.l.c. LED** lights to indicate maximum power output. If one wants to tailor the output level for a particular QRP value, the preceding procedure has to be modified a bit in that the forward power scale on the meter has to be used to set the desired power level. But, in any case, tune-up is straightforward.

The main tuning knob has a light feel to it such that one can easily spend a great deal of time searching around, for instance, a 50 to 100 kHz band segment for DX without becoming tired of tuning. The pushbutton controls are interesting in that one can depress them partially to hear the effect of operation (e.g., switching-in a different i.f.filter), but one has to give them a small final depression before they permanently engage.

C.w. operation is superb because of the completely quiet full break-in operation. As Ten-Tec mentions in some of its literature, one really can have a conversation on c.w. rather than sending the usual monologue. However, there are many other practical advantages involved. Chasing DX is simplified because one can almost instantly hear if a DX station comes back to another station, and one can often catch a station using semi- or full break-in during pauses in a CQ transmission. The sidetone monitor in the Argosy is adjustable as far as volume and pitch are concerned, and the controls can be accessed via screwdriver slots on the right side of the cabinet. It is not difficult to extend these controls via plastic shafts if one has the desire to adjust them fairly frequently.

S.s.b. operation produced various

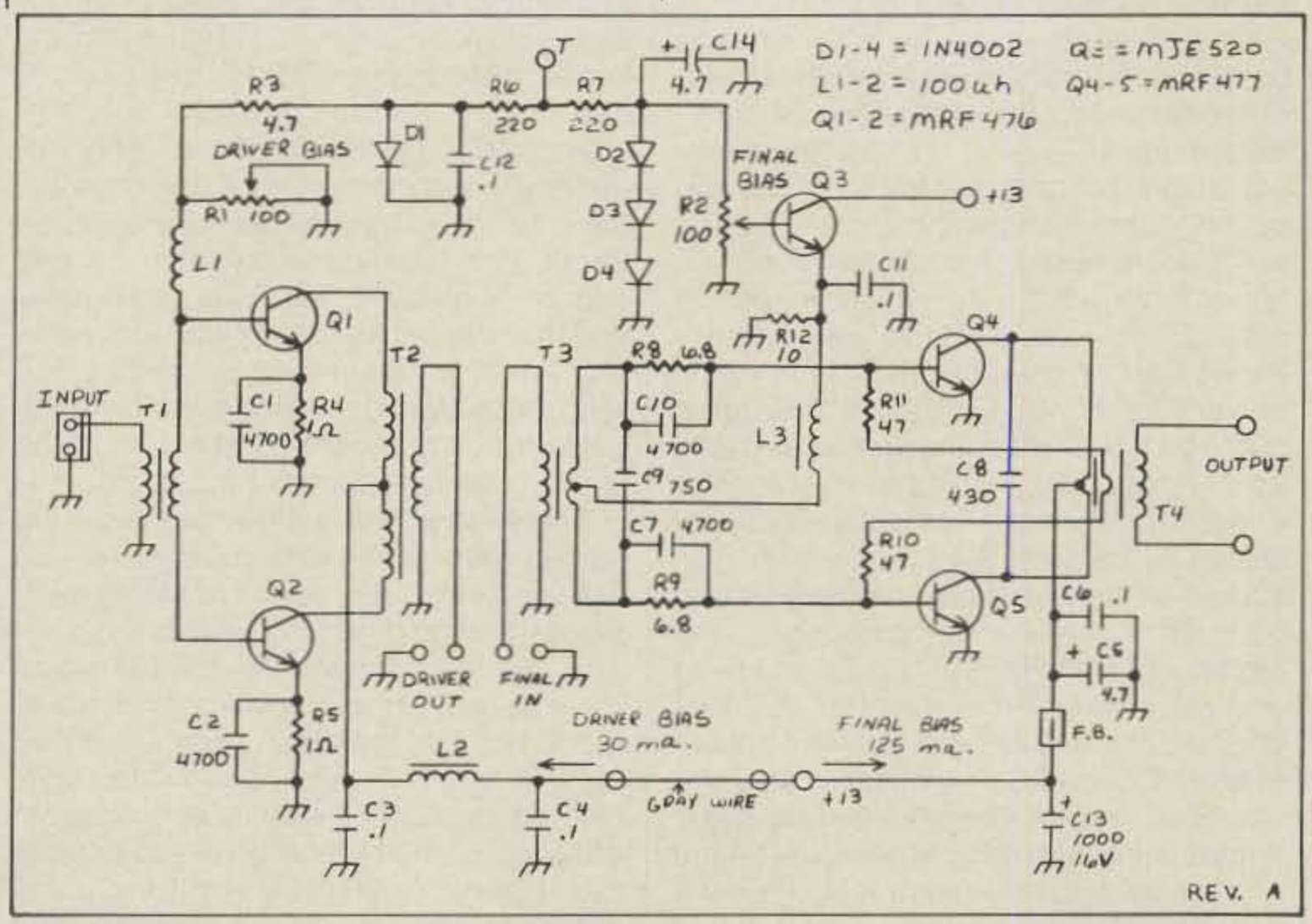



*Fig. 4– The driver and final amplifier stages in the Argosy. Note how for low-power operation, the output of the driver stage is used alone and routed (by switching external to the amplifier board) to the low-pass filter assembly.*

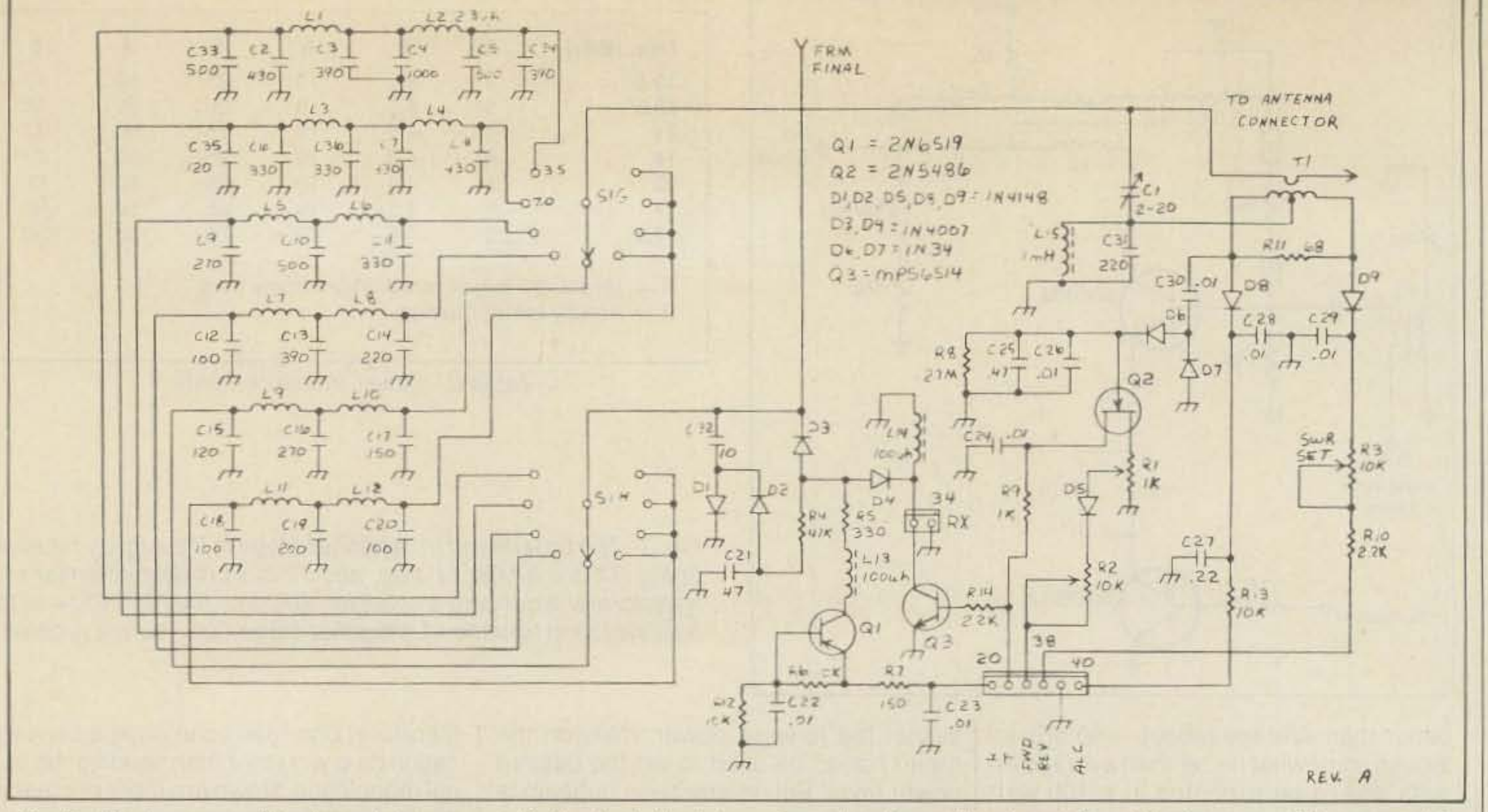



*Fig. 5– The low-pass filter board. As covered in the text, the interesting circuitry on this board is not the low-pass filter assembly, but the full QSK circuitry which uses non-relay switching and the s.w.r. measurement circuitry.*

pleasant surprises. The Argosy was used barefoot with Ten-Tec's Model 215 ceramic-type microphone, which has a shaped response to somewhat emphasize "presence" frequencies. The first call was on 20 meters to 4N4NF who was calling CQ and running about 57. He came back with a 59 + 20 dB report. Then after that QSO a PA1 portable called, etc. Many other QSO's confirmed that the Argosy is as good an s.s.b. transceiver as a c.w. transceiver. Audio reports were consistently good.

On the receive side, the Argosy has to be evaluated from several perspectives. There is no doubt that the receive capability is sensitive and that the combination of the standard 4-pole s.s.b. filter and built-in notch filter plus the offset tuning will accommodate most operating requirements. But, in which direction should one venture if one wants to enhance the basic capabilities of the transceiver? As mentioned before, this turns out to be a pocketbook question as much as anything else. For s.s.b. operation in general, I'd certainly vote for the optional Model 220 8-pole, 2.4 kHz crystal filter, since it is effective in both the receive and transmit chains. For c.w. enthusiasts, the Model 217 500 Hz crystal filter is an excellent choice; I find that the 250 kHz crystal filter idea is too sharp. The optional Model 224 Audio c.w. filter is sort of a "sleeper" if one doesn't want to invest immediately in a more expensive i.f.-type crystal filter. Even though it is labeled a c.w. filter, its wide position (450 Hz) is quite useful for QRM reduction on s.s.b. (see fig. 2), while its narrow position (150 Hz) is excellent for c.w. use.

The optional Model 223 Noise Blanker could not be fully tested. It appeared to be quite effective against spike-type ignition noise and certainly merits attention for mobile installations. Its effectiveness against the "woodpecker" varied quite a bit, being effective at times and ineffective at other times as the "woodpecker" changed its pulse duration.

The Ten-Tec optional Model 226 Crystal Calibrator provides 25 kHz markers. It is a pulsed-type marker and is very easy to identify. Whether one needs it or not depends upon one's operating habits. The Argosy tunes to 10 MHz, and one can calibrate its frequency dial at that frequency according to WWV or another frequency standard station. If one does so, the true *lower* band edge calibration on the other h.f. bands falls within ± 1 kHz and is quite good. However, the *upper* end true frequency calibration on the other h.f. bands can vary quite a bit (± 3–4 kHz). Considering the modest price of the calibrator, I'd recommend it just to be sure of one's frequency calibration.

The Argosy has a small but excellent built-in speaker. An external speaker can provide more direct sound reinforcement since it can be directed towards the operator, but tests showed such an arrangement to provide only a minimal improvement. The clarity of the Argosy's audio on receive is remarkable. Side-by-side tests with several other small-size transceivers showed that the Argosy produced a far "cleaner" audio except if the transmitting station was using a fair amount of speech pre-emphasis. Then there was no noticeable difference. Admittedly, this is a subjective evaluation, but it is a hard impression to discount after numerous A/B tests with other transceivers.

## Manual

Besides a complete manual, the Agosy does come with a small packet of wrenches and tuning tools plus an accessory power-supply plug in case one operates the unit from a d.c. source other than the Ten-Tec 225 a.c. power supply. This plug is the only uncommon plug used on the Argosy. All other plugs used are commonly available types, such as phono types and ¼-inch headphone types.

The owner's manual is extremely complete. It starts out with installation instructions for fixed and mobile station use, then goes on to the use of the various controls, and finally on to complete alignment and service information. There are complete diagrams for each PC board, generous use of photographs, voltage charts for each IC or transistor, and a detailed parts list. Any experienced amateur with reasonably good test equipment should be able to service the Argosy in case of difficulty or at least get close enough to the problem such that a PC board exchange only may be required. There is basically a one-year warranty on the Argosy, which includes the output transistors. Although no problems arose with the Argosy unit tested, some minor problems did take place with Ten-Tec gear used earlier. The response of the service department in those cases has to be rated as outstanding. Prompt acknowledgement was received that the gear had been received for repair, the repaired gear was returned promptly in new, clean packing, and there was no



Say You Saw It In CQ

# Kantronics Training Tapes, Books, and Diskettes

## Theory Tapes

Designed with an instructive, interview-style format, Kantronics Study Tapes are great supportive theory material for the latest exams.

- ☐ **New Novice Study Tape-**$6.95
- ☐ **New General Study Tape Set-**(two) $11.95
- ☐ **General Q & A Tape-**Questions similar to those on the FCC exam with good possible answers by Extra-class John Lenahan, KØRW. $6.95
- ☐ **Advanced Study Tapes-**(two) $11.95
- ☐ **Extra Study Tape-** $6.95
- ☐ **Break the 13 WPM Barrier-**by Phil Anderson WØXI. Hints and techniques to break the 13 WPM barrier and get your General license. $6.95
- ☐ **General-**Includes General manual, General Study Tape set and QSO-2 Tape. $19.95

## Random Code

- ☐ **Novice Random-**4, 6, 8 and 10 WPM $5.95
- ☐ **General Random-**10, 12, 14 and 16 WPM $5.95
- ☐ **Extra Random-**16, 18, 20 and 22 WPM $5.95

## Gradient Series

Push yourself gradually with slowly increasing code generated by computer to exact Morse specifications. Tape transcripts included.

- ☐ **Novice Gradient-**4 to 9 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **General Gradient-**7 to 15 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **Extra Gradient-**13 to 23 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **High-Speed Gradient-**18 to 30 WPM $6.95

## Super Gradient

Combines "enhanced" code with gradual increases in speed for easier copying. Transcript of the QSOs and exam included with each tape.

- ☐ **Novice Super QSO Gradient-**4 to 9 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **General Super QSO Gradient-**7 to 15 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **Extra Super QSO Gradient-**13 to 23 WPM $6.95
- ☐ **High-Speed Super QSO Gradient-**18 to 30 WPM $6.95

## QSO Tape Series

Simulated "on-the-air" conversations designed for the current-style FCC tests. Tape transcripts and fill-in-the-blank exams included.

- ☐ **QSO Tape-**7.5, 10, 13 and 15 WPM $5.95
- ☐ **QSO-2 Tape-**another hour of QSOs at 7.5, 10, 13 and 15 WPM $5.95
- ☐ **QSO-13 Tape-**all 13 WPM $5.95

## Super Tapes

Kantronics Super tapes generate characters sent at higher speeds with longer spaces for easier copying. Great for learning code and breaking copying barriers! Transcripts included.

- ☐ **Super 5 WPM-**Instructor teaches code from characters to words and sentences. $5.95
- ☐ **Super QSO-**QSOs at 7.5, 10, 13 and 15 WPM, with exam $5.95
- ☐ **Super QSO 13-**QSO format with enhanced code at 13 WPM. $5.95
- ☐ **Super QXX-**High-speed QSOs at 25 30, 35 and 40 WPM, with exam $5.95

## QXX Tapes

"On-the-air" format at Extra-class speeds. Tape transcripts included.

- ☐ **QXX Tape-**20, 23 and 26 WPM with exam $5.95
- ☐ **QXX-2 Tape-**another hour of QSOs at 20, 23 and 26 WPM $5.95
- ☐ **Q-Signals and Short Words-**Learn to hear groups of letters as units at high speed. 22, 33 and 40 WPM $5.95

## Bookshelf

- ☐ **General-Class Amateur License Study Guide-**By Phil Anderson, WØXI. $6.50
- ☐ **Computers and the Radio Amateur** -Phil Anderson, WØXI $18.95
- ☐ **Morse Code, Breaking the Barrier (with flashcards)**- by Phil Anderson, WØXI $3.00
- ☐ **FCC Amateur Radio Exams Syllabi for Novice through Extra Class**-Edited by Phil Anderson, WØXI $2.50

## Educational Software

Use your Apple II plus computer as the tool to help you upgrade. Each program is available on 5¼" diskette.

**CW Tutorial for Apple** — Computer generated code gives perfect practice on random letters and numbers, call signs, QSO's, and abbreviations. Operator can select 5 to 50 WPM. Excellent for Novice to Extra. $29.95

**Theory Diskettes for Apple** — Over one hundred multiple choice questions about Amateur radio theory give great practice for the FCC exams. An explanation follows each answer giving the opportunity to learn.

- ☐ **Novice Theory Diskette** - $19.95
- ☐ **General Theory Diskette** - 19.95
- ☐ **Advanced Theory Diskette** - 19.95
- ☐ **Extra Theory Diskette** - 19.95

| List Titles Below | Quantity | Price |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Total | |

CQ

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Please include $1 shipping/handling for single tapes, $2 for multiple tape orders. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. All cassettes 60 minutes.

Phone: (913) 842-7745

Address: 1202 East 23rd St.
Lawrence, Ks. 66044

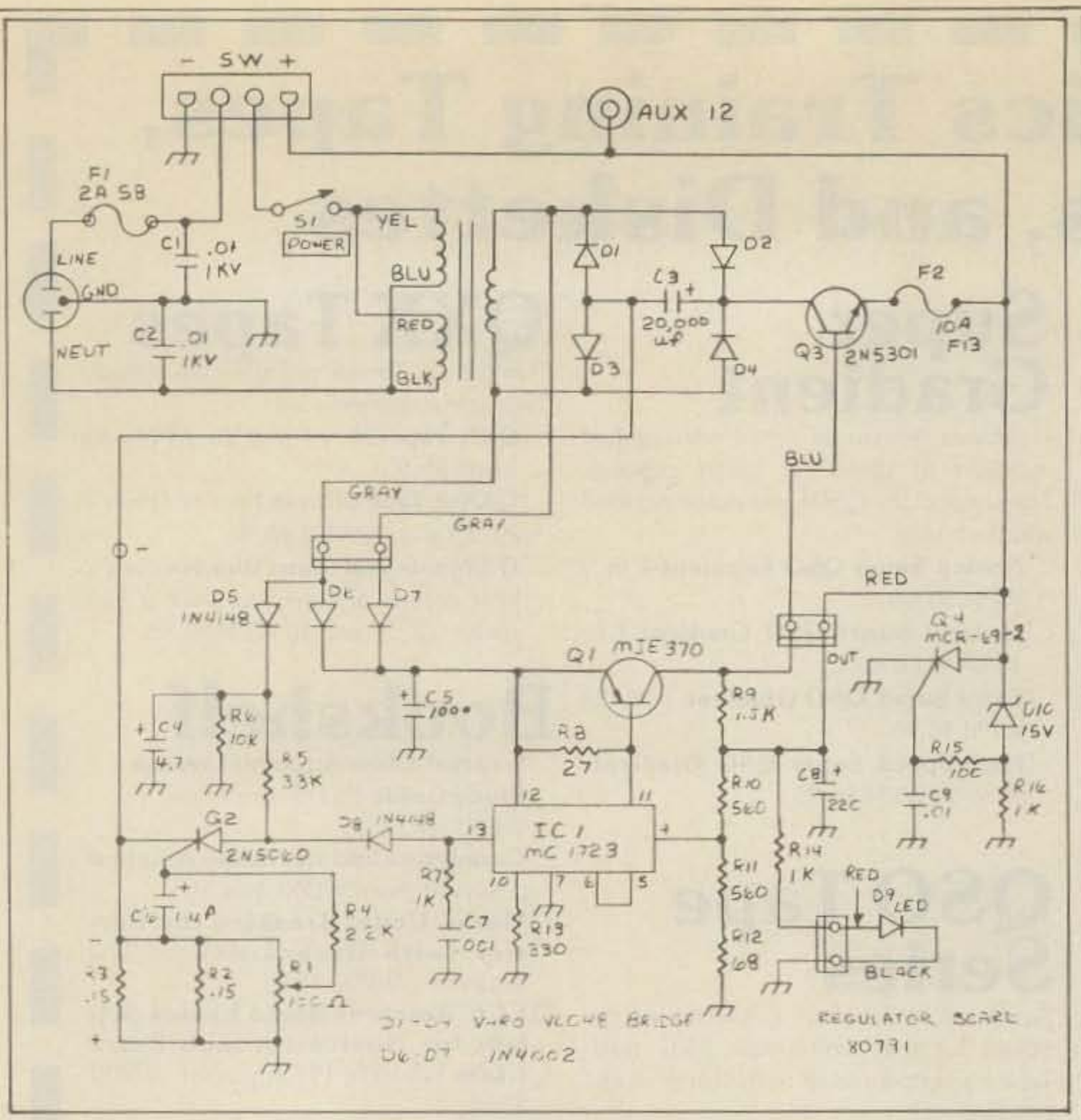



*Fig. 6– The circuitry of the 225 power supply shows that it is more than a simple unit with full output regulation circuitry, overcurrent, and "crowbar" protective circuitry.*

quibbling about whether the gear was exactly in warranty or not.

## Outboard Accessory Items

Ten-Tec has an extremely complete line of accessories that fit with the Argosy. They can't all be covered in detail, but I'll try to highlight at least a few items.

The Model 225 Power Supply is a nice compact unit (3½" × 4" × 10½") that operates on 105–125 or 210–250 v.a.c. input and supplies a regulated 13.5 v.d.c. output at a nominal 9 amperes. The circuit diagram of the unit is shown in fig. 6. It utilizes a series regulator circuit with a 2N5301 as a pass element and a 723 IC as a regulator. It incorporates over-current shutdown and over-voltage protection if something should go wrong with the power supply. The circuit breaker used has electronic latching with a trip point at 10 amperes. I'd rate the power supply as a prime accessory to be considered for use with the Argosy. One could construct or find other power supplies to work with the Argosy, but the regulation (1% from no load to full load) and the complete protective circuitry in the 225 would seem hard to beat.

If one should use a different power source, including a battery-type one, Ten-Tec highly urges the use of their Model 1125 circuit breaker in the d.c. line to the transceiver. It is a fast-acting 10 ampere breaker that provides optimum protection for the final transistors. The breaker was installed in the d.c. power pack prepared for portable use of the Argosy and it will be described in a future article.

The Model 227 Antenna Tuner will actually handle output power of 100 watts continuous (200 watts peak) and is a bit overrated for the Argosy. However, it fits nicely with the Argosy and has a number of convenience features, such as provisions to select up to three unbalanced (coax-fed) antenna outputs, a single-wire output, a balanced-line output (via a built-in balun), and a tuner bypass mode. The basic circuitry of the tuner uses the now familiar T-network with two 260 pF capacitors. The most intriguing aspect of the tuner, however, is the inductor used. As specified, it has 47 (!) taps and is made of 18-gauge silver-plated wire on a 2-inch diameter core. Not having encountered much more that a 20-odd position switch in my experience, I wondered what trick was used to achieve a coil switch with 47 taps. In fact, no trick was used, but rather a clever idea was formed. The photograph of the 227 with the top cover removed shows the inductor. It appears to be wound on a 2-inch diameter core with equally spaced windings. The rotator contact has a notch cut in it so it "indents" as it slips over and makes contact with each turn. The overall result is an inductor which can be adjusted almost as finely as a roller inductor, but which is much more compact and probably without some stray capacitance effects associated with roller inductors.

Finally, one should mention Ten-Tec's 215P ceramic microphone. It has a somewhat rising 200–4000 Hz response, being basically omnidirectional but slightly directional at the higher frequencies. I found that it worked extremely well with the Argosy and also with Ten-Tec's Model 234 RF Speech Processor, which was covered in a previous review.

## Summary

As of this writing, the Argosy hasn't gone on its mini-DXpedition yet. However, it certainly has been interesting to test and use the Argosy in a fixed station installation. One thing is clear: the Argosy offers a great amount of unique features (both on and behind the front panel) in relation to its price class.

*This little Ten-Tec "package" illustrates a number of outboard accessories available for the Argosy. To the left is the Model 215 Ceramic Microphone, on top the Model 227 Antenna Tuner, and to the right the Model 225 Dual Primary Power Supply and Model 670 Single Paddle Electronic Keyer.*



Say You Saw It In CQ

# DEALERS!

Handle Unadilla/Reyco's line of full power antenna accessories.
Famous around the world. Preferred by amateurs,
armed forces and industry for 20 years.
Call Bonnie toll-free and get started!

**Just a few of our 400 dealers around the world.**

**Argentina**
Multiradio
**Australia**
Scalar
**Canada**
Ham Traders
Atlantic Ham Radio
**Chile**
Soffersons CIA Ltd
**England**
AmComm Services
**Holland**
Nipshagen BV
**Mexico**
La Casa del Radioaficionado
**Republic of South Africa**
J. Lieberman Electronics Ltd
**Spain**
North Africa Electronics
**United States**
Amateur Electronic Supply
N & G Distributing

**World Famous W2AU Balun**

**Antenna Kits**

**"Old Reliable" Reyco Trap**

**WE ALSO MAKE:**
- Lo-Pass Filter 2000 W
- Quad Parts
- Baluns/Traps
- Insulators
- Antenna Wire

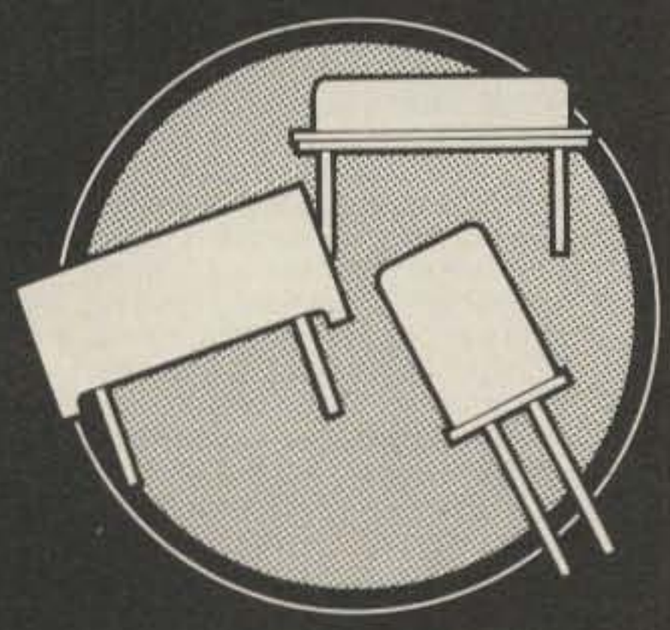
**HAMFEST MANAGERS—**
Unadilla cooperates!
Call us.
**HAMS—**call for our free catalog PC-81 with worldwide dealer list.

**6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057**
**Toll Free 1-800-448-1666 TWX 710-541-0493**
**NY/HI/AK/Canada (collect) 1-315-437-3953**

**UNADILLA/REYCO**
**A Division of Microwave Filter Company, Inc.**

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TTL



# Crystal Clock Oscillators & Microprocessor Crystals

***Fast Delivery***

**800-854-4637**
**(In California call 714-991-1580)**

**CAL CRYSTAL**
California Crystal Lab, Inc., 1142 N. Gilbert St.
Anaheim, California 92801 (714) 991-1580

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 15 Meter Mobile CW & USB

**START YOUR DAY ON A GOOD KEY!!!**
**WORK OTHER HAMS LIKE: XE2BGM, ZL1PQ, KL7JFV, EA7EU, NN3SI, DJ8RR, DL0BBC, US6AK, JA3JMP, PY2-CPQ, FO8GW, KM6FF, VK2BD OE8MOK OA4ARB G3BRW VE7DYX CE1BLL W1AW**

**21.000—21.450 MHz**

High 10W (PEP) low 2W (PEP); VFO tuning; noise blanker; fine-tune SB, KHz ± CW off-set; digital frequency counter; 13.8V dc @ 3A, negative ground; 9.5"L × 9"W × 2.5"H; weight 5.7 lbs. (2.3 kg) ; mobile mounting bracket.

SOON—NEW 10-160 METERS

*JUST SLIGHTLY AHEAD*

N.C.G. CO.
NCG

DLR. INFO & ORDER, CALL

**1275 N. GROVE ST.**
**ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806 (714) 630-4541**

NOTE: Price, specifications subject to change without notice and obligation.

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Listen to your planet on a short-wave receiver!

**Communications Electronics**, the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, is pleased to introduce Panasonic Command Series shortwave receivers. Panasonic lets you listen to what the world has to say. Unlike a scanner, a Command Series radio lets you listen to shortwave broadcasts from countries around the world, as well as the U.S.A. It's the space age shortwave performance you've been waiting for...at a down to earth price you can afford.

All Panasonic shortwave receivers sold by **Communications Electronics** bring the real live excitement of international radio to your home or office. With your Command Series receiver, you can monitor exciting radio transmissions such as the BBC, Radio Moscow, Ham Radio and our own Armed Forces Radio Network. Thousands of broadcasts in hundreds of different languages are beamed into North America every day. If you do not own a shortwave receiver for yourself, now's the time to buy your new receiver from **CE**. Choose the receiver that's right for you, then call our *toll-free* number to place your order with your credit card.

We give you excellent service because **CE** distributes more scanners and shortwave receivers worldwide than *anyone* else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of orders every week. We also export receivers to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are **in stock** for **quick shipment**, so if you're a person who needs to know what's *really* happening around you, order today from **CE**.

## Panasonic® RF-6300†

List price $749.95/**CE price $529.00**

*Bands: LW 150-410 KHz., MW 520-1610 KHz., SW1-5 1.6-30 MHz., FM 87.5-108 MHz.*

The new Panasonic RF-6300 Command Series PLL synthesized 8-band portable communications receiver, lets you hear the world. The RF-6300 has features such as microcomputer pre-set tuning and PLL quartz synthesized digital tuner. Microcomputer stores up to 12 different frequencies for push-button recall. FM/MW/LW/SW1-5 reception. Manual tuning knob. Wide/Narrow bandwidth selector. Double superheterodyne system. Fast/Slow manual tuning. Built-in quartz digital alarm clock. 5 inch dynamic PM speaker. 3 antennas. Multi-voltage. Detachable AC cord. Operates on 6 "D" batteries (not included). Made in Japan.

Panasonic
RF-6300

RF-4900

## Panasonic® RF-4900

List price $549.95/**CE price $399.00**

*Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-8 1.6-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.*

The Panasonic RF-4900 shortwave receiver features a 5-digit fluorescent display for all 8 SW bands, as well as for AM/FM. AC or battery operation. Full coverage from 1.6 to 30 MHz on SW. Covers SSB and CW. Premix Double Superheterodyne. Fast/slow 2 speed tuning. AFC Switch on FM, narrow/wide selectivity switch for AM and SW. Antenna trimmer. Calibration control. FET RF circuit. Mode switch for AM-CW/SSB. BFO Pitch control. ANL switch for AM. RF gain control. Tuning-Battery meter with meter function switch. Separate bass and treble tone control. Dial light switch. Digital display on/off switch. Separate power switch. Rack type handle. Made in Japan.

## Panasonic® RF-3100

List price $369.95/**CE price $269.00**

*Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-29 1.6-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.*

The Panasonic RF-3100 portable 31-Band portable radio has PLL Quartz-Synthesizer tuning that "locks" onto SW stations. Operates on AC or battery. SW frequencies from 1.6 to 30 MHz. are in 29 bands. All-band 5-digit frequency readout. Horizontal design with front mounted controls for shoulder strap operation. Double superheterodyne for clean SW reception. BFO pitch and RF gain controls. Separate bass and treble controls. Wide/Narrow bandwidth selector. Meter for tuning and battery strength. LED operation indicator. Meter light switch. 3½" PM dynamic speaker. Comes with detachable shoulder belt. Battery power (8 "D" batteries not included). Made in Japan.

## Panasonic® RF-2900

List price $349.95/**CE price $249.00**

*Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-3 3.2-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.*

The Panasonic RF-2900 is a portable five-band shortwave radio with digital five digit fluorescent frequency display. Full coverage from 3.2 to 30 MHz. on SW. Covers SSB and CW. Double superheterodyne receiver. Fast/slow two speed tuning. AFC switch on FM, narrow/wide selectivity switch for AM and SW. FET RF circuit. BFO switch and pitch control. RF gain control. Tuning battery meter. Separate bass/treble tone control. SW calibration control. Dial light switch. Digital display on/off switch. Separate power switch. Detachable dial hood included. Rack type handle. Includes whip antenna and ferrite core antenna, speaker, earphone, recording output jacks, AC line and detachable adjustable shoulder belt. Made in Japan.

Command Series
RF-2900

# Panasonic

## Command series

Panasonic
RF-3100

### TEST ANY RECEIVER

Test any receiver purchased from **Communications Electronics** for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in original condition with all parts in 31 days, for a prompt refund (less shipping and handling charges).

### NATIONAL WARRANTY SERVICE

All Panasonic receivers listed in this ad are backed by a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor. In addition, this warranty is backed by a broad network of Panasonic service centers. For two years after original purchase, Panasonic will repair or replace your receiver if purchased and retained in the U.S.A. Customer must take it to an authorized service center. Warranty does not cover damage from abuse, misuse, or commercial use. Proof of purchase is needed for in-warranty service.

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CE*** of any receiver send or phone your order directly to our Consumer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless **CE** is instructed differently. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling *in addition* to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics,™** Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $12.00 per receiver for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling. If you have a Master Card or Visa, you may call and place a credit card order. **Order toll free** in the U.S.A. Dial 800-521-4414. Outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Order your Panasonic Command Series receiver today at no obligation.

CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics.™
† Panasonic is a registered trademark of Panasonic Company, a Division of Matsushita Electric Corporation of America.

Copyright ©1982 Communications Electronics™ Ad # 090182

CODE OF ETHICS · VISA · MasterCard

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

**Consumer Products Division**

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
**Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444**

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.

RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

# This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.

## With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

**Panasonic**
just slightly ahead of our time.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***This project comes just in time for our 160 Meter Contest next month. There's still time to put one together and join in the fun.***

# A T Match For 160 Meters

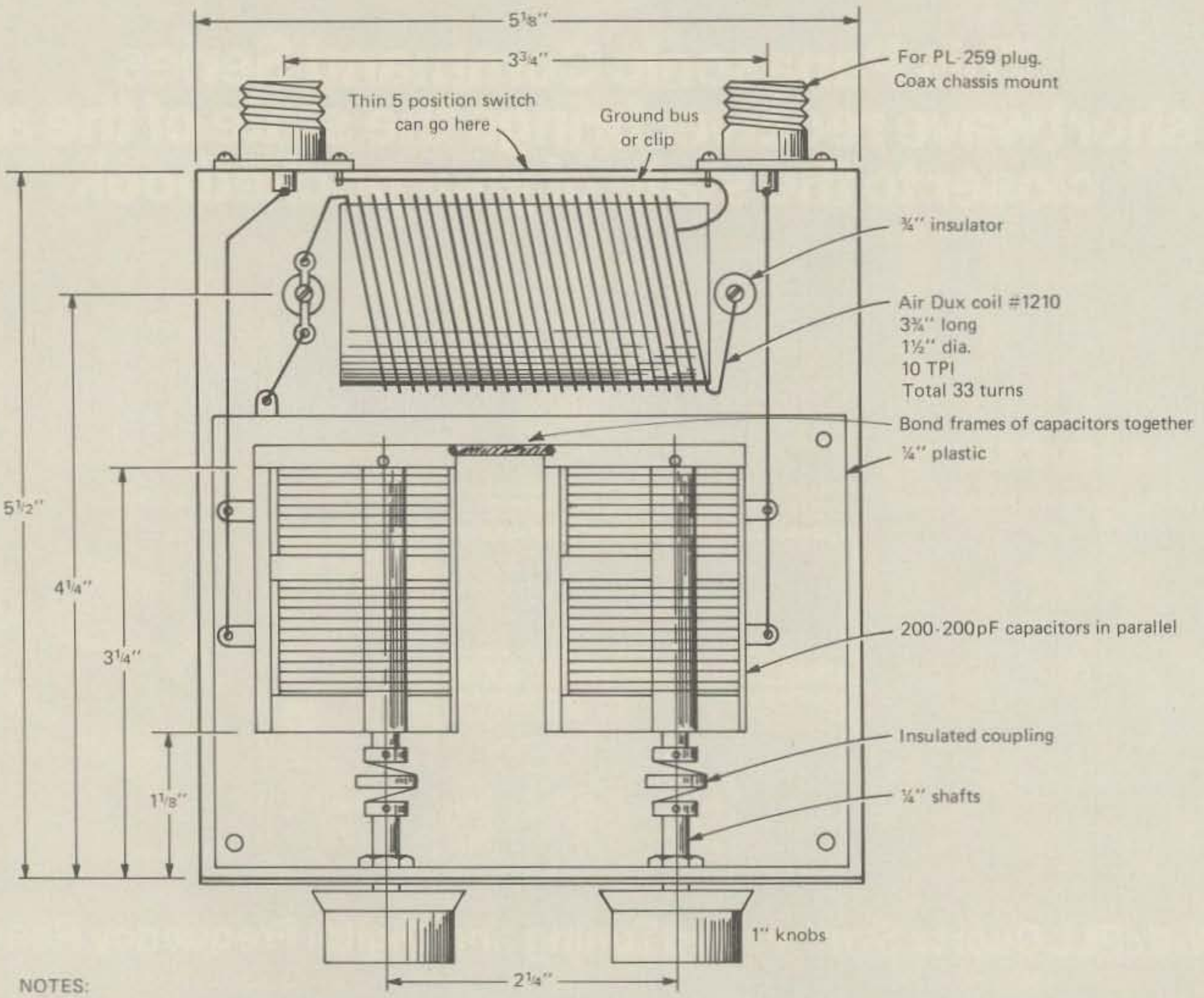
BY ED MARRINER*, W6XM

My new transceiver uses 6146's in the final with a pi-network output. It would not feed into a 52 ohm load on 160 meters. Both capacitors were fully meshed! I reasoned that if the transceiver were fed into 75 ohms, the loading capacitor would decrease, and the plate tuning, which is effected, might also decrease enough to tune.

Large value capacitors for 160 meters are hard to find, but you can easily parallel single-section ones. Thus, I decided to try a T Match described by M. Walter Maxwell, W2DU, in a series of articles in *QST*.[1] This would match my 75 ohms to 52 ohms which I use to feed the base of a base-loaded vertical at 52 ohms.

The T Match was built and the idea worked. I gained enough capacity so I could tune at 1800 kHz, and the final always looked into zero s.w.r. The T Match might also be a good idea for the transistor finals which decrease power output as the s.w.r. goes up. I might add, if you are thinking of not using a matching device and just hanging extra capacitors on the output of the transmitter, forget it. Most of the sets now have a filter trap installed to cut out certain signals into the receiver, and it will upset this filter and/or other output circuits.

*528 Colima St., La Jolla, CA 92037



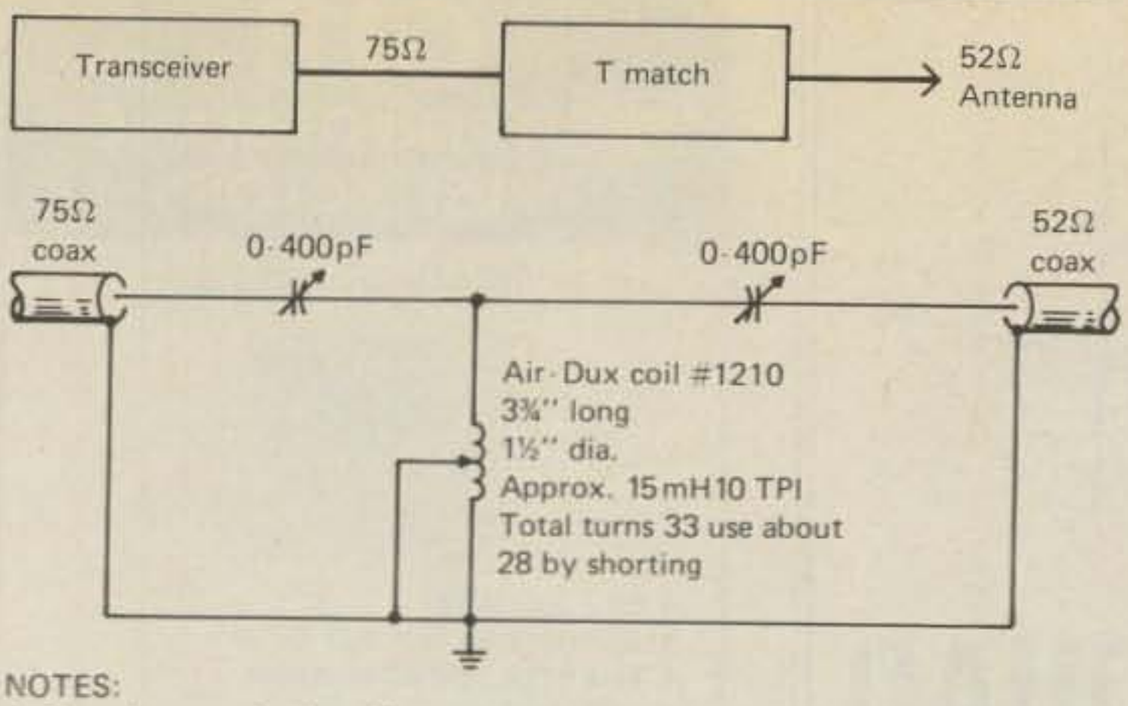

NOTES:

1. Matcher was built into a Radio Shack Archer Deluxe metal utility cabinet. 5¼" wide x 3" high and 5⅞" deep. (13.3 x 7.6 x 14.9 cm.) Catalog #270-253. I was able to find a miniature six (6) position switch and fit it at the top and back of the cabinet. It would be advisable to use a deeper cabinet for more room if you are not mechanically adept.
2. You could use a clip and short the coil out from the bus bar ground to turns on the coil.

*Fig.1– Circuit of the 160 meter T match.*



Say You Saw It In CQ




NOTES:
1. Capacitors are insulated from ground.
2. Peak capacitors for maximum output by watching a field strength meter or SWR meter. Short turns out to use as muxh capacity as possible near 400pF.

*Fig.2– Mechanical details of the 160 meter T match.*

## Construction

I needed a value of 0–400 pF for tuning capacitors. I was lucky enough to find several taken out of Swan transmitters at a fleamarket. These were two sections of 200 pF each with a spacing of 18 thousands (0.46 mm). They were parelleled and did not arc with 180 watts input. A normal BDC-type might arc.

Using these capacitors, I was able to build a small tuning unit into a Radio Shack Deluxe Metal Utility Cabinet 5¼ "W × 3 "H × 5⅞ "D. Before building your matcher, try it out on the bench and see how much space you need with the parts *you* can find! My cabinet was stock number 270-253, but you might find it easier to use a larger cabinet.

The capacitors were mounted on ¼-inch plastic for insulation, and holes were counter-sunk and secured with flat-head screws to clear the metal cabinet. Insulated shaft couplers were used, and a bushing was put in the panel for a bearing.

The coil used was Air-Dux #1210, 1½-inch diameter, 3¾ inches long, with a total of 33 turns. The coil is 10 turns per inch. I was able to mount a miniature 6-position switch above and in back of my coil by pressing in 5 of the turns. I tapped the turns every two turns up from the ground end. The coil was mounted on round insulators ¾-inch high. The capacitors are joined together by the frames to the top of the coil and junction of the capacitors. One set of stator plates go to the antenna, and the other capacitor stator plates go to the transceiver.[2]

## Adjustment

I put my T Matching unit at the transmitter output after tuning the transmitter into a 72 ohm load. I then matched the T match input capacitor to 72 ohms and the output capacitor to 52 ohms where I placed my filter. After initial adjustment, try reducing the coil inductance to where you use the most capacity for tuning nearly full mesh. Later I switched the T Match position to after the filter and still obtained the same results, although this is not the proper way to use it.

The T Match works the same as the Transmatch, and it is easier to obtain capacitors for 160 meters. Build one and keep it handy; you might need it. I sure did!

---

[1] *"Another Look At Reflections," M. Walter Maxwell,* QST, *Dec. 1974, p. 11, and previous articles of the series.*

[2] *Most of the parts probably can be obtained from RadioKit, Box 411, Greenville, NH 03048, or Fair Radio Sales Co., P.O. Box 1105, Lima, OH 45802. Write for their catalogs.*


**FILTER CASCADING**

The most cost-effective way to improve the selectivity of any receiver – old or new – is to improve its IF filtering. A Fox-Tango Cascading Kit puts a high-quality steep-sided 8-pole filter in series with your present filter(s), both SSB and CW. The result is narrower Bandwidth and better Shape Factor, both of which dramatically reduce adjacent channel QRM – a necessity in today's crowded bands.

**CONSIDER THESE KIT FEATURES**
- Easy installation - 30 minute average.
- No drilling, switching, alignment.
- 16 poles of filtering yield:
  Filter Shape Factor as high as 1.19.
  Ultimate Rejection better than 100dB.
  Works wonders on SSB; improves CW.
- Compensates for Filter insertion loss.
- Complete instructions, clear diagrams.
- No RX audio impairment, TX unaffected.
- Includes Filter and all needed parts.
- Fits all models of Series - any letter.
- All Filters 8-pole – Guaranteed One Year.

**SPECIFY KIT WANTED WHEN ORDERING**

**YAESU FT101 $75; FT101ZD $70; FT107 $75; FT901/2 $65; FR101 $55 (filter only). KENWOOD TS520/R599 $70; TS820 $70; TS830/RB20 $150 (Two Filters). HEATH SB104A $60.**

Shipping $3 (Air $5). FL Sales Tax 5%

In addition to the above, FOX-TANGO stocks a wide line of $55 SSB, CW, and AM 8-pole filters for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake R4C and 7-line, and Heathkit. Also, special filters made to order. Send specs for quote.

**GO FOX-TANGO – TO BE *SURE!***
**Order by Mail or Telephone.**
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

**FOX TANGO CORPORATION**
Box 15944C, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISO-440

**FOR UNDISPUTED PERFORMANCE, EASY ASSEMBLY, VERY BROADBAND, LOW SWR, RUGGED MECHANICAL DESIGN . . . TRY THE AEA ISOPOLE™ ANTENNA FOR YOUR NEXT VHF OR UHF BASE STATION INSTALLATION**

ISO-144
ISO-220

MAST NOT INCLUDED

FOR AEA ANTENNAS OR OTHER AEA PRODUCTS, CALL OR VISIT:

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

ege, inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-336-4799

ORDER INFORMATION
Orders: 1-800-336-4799
Information: (703) 643-1063
Mailing Address: 2410 Drexel Street, Woodbridge,VA 22192
Store Location: 14415 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Woodbridge,VA 22191

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# KIRK

## HIGH STRENGTH FIBERGLASS

## SUPER-QUAD KITS

2-3-4 ELEMENTS OR MORE

AVAILABLE IN A COMPLETE RANGE OF KITS

Special Instruction Manual on Kirk's "Super Quads" $2.75

- 2 3 4 ELEMENT TRI BAND 10 15 20 METER AMATEUR NET FROM **$256.68**
- 2 3 4 ELEMENT DUAL BAND 10 15 OR 10 6 METER AMATEUR NET FROM **$150.42**
- 2 ELEMENT 40 METER AMATEUR NET **$523.50**
- VHF 4 ELEMENT 2 OR 6 METER AMATEUR NET FROM **$96.75**

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION. PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE POSTAGE.
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**KIRK ELECTRONICS DIVISION**
VIKING INSTRUMENTS, INC.

73 Ferry Rd., Chester, CT 06412 ●Telephone: (203) 526-5324

CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GLB
## HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTORS

MODEL P50 to P500

- 50 - 500 MHz
- Ultimate rejection over 80 dB
- Five large helical resonators
- Low noise
- High overload resistance
- Typical rejection figures:
  ±600 kHz at 144 MHz: −30 dB
  ±1.6 MHz at 220 MHz: −40 dB
  ±5 MHz at 450 MHz: −45 dB
- The solution to interference, intermod and desens problems on repeaters
- 12V DC operation
- Dimensions only 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75 excluding connectors
- Custom tuned to your frequency
- Low cost — only $69.95
- Allow $2.00 for shipping and handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write or call for our free catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

**GLB ELECTRONICS**

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206
1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CRAIG Star View Systems™

**STAR VIEW MODEL 12K**

- Complete System
- Easy to Install
- Reasonably Priced
- UPS Shippable Weight 125 Pounds
- More than 100 Channels Accessible

**THE STAR VIEW 12K SYSTEM KIT CONTAINS:**

- 12 Foot Antenna
- Azimuth Elevation Mount
- 24 Channel Receiver
- 120° Low Noise Amplifier
- Feed Horn
- Cables & Connectors
- No Modular Included
  (May be ordered separately for $79.95)

**$2595.00**

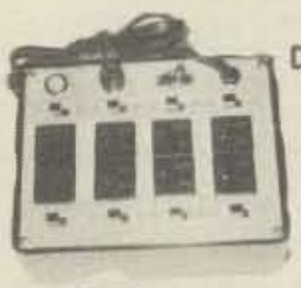
Available through your local Craig Star View dealer • Call or write for information • Dealership inquiries welcome • Price subject to change without notice.

**H&R COMMUNICATIONS, INC.** Subsidiary of Craig Corp.
Route 3, Box 103G
Pocahontas, Arkansas 72455
Call 800-643-0102
or 501-647-2291

# POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

Prevent Equipment Damage &
Attenuate Conducted RF Interference
To or From Your Sensitive Equipment

## SPIKE-SPIKERS™ THE SOLUTION



Deluxe Power Console
Dual 5-Stage Filtered Ckts
8-Switched Sockets
**$79.95**

QUAD-II
Wall Mount
Dual 3-stage filters
4 Sockets
**$59.95**

MINI-II
Wall Mount
3-Stage Filter
2 Sockets
**$44.95**

Transient Surge Protection
plus Low Pass RFI "Hash" Filtering

**Kaiglo Electronics**
6584 Ruch Rd. E. Allen Twp.
Dept. CQ
Bethlehem, PA 18017
DEALERS INVITED

Order Factory Direct
215-865-0006
Out of State
800-523-9685

PA Res. Add 6% • COD Add $3.00 + Shipping

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CQ BOOK SHOP

**The Shortwave Propagation Handbook, 2nd ed.**
by George Jacobs, W3ASK, and Theodore J. Cohen, N4XX
A new, revised edition of the popular guide to all your propagation needs. Contains up-to-the-minute information and charts, and guides you through producing your own propagation data. 154 pages, paperback, $8.95. Order #C137.

**Setting Up and Using Your Own Ham Shack**
by L.B. Cebik, W4RNL
Practical pointers on setting up an amateur station layout in almost any available space. Includes basic info on space and safety requirements, plus equipment specs and features, what you should buy and what you can build, station accessories, and even logs and checklists. 308 pages, paperback, $10.95. Order #T184.

**World Press Services Frequencies**
by Thomas Harrington
A comprehensive manual covering the field of radioteletype news monitoring—antennas, receivers, terminal units, monitors, and more. Contains 3 master lists of times of transmission, frequencies, plus ITU list of over 50 news services worldwide. 72 pages, paperback, $7.95. Order #U173.

**Ameco Amateur Radio Question & Answer Study Guides**
Easy-to-understand questions and answers based on the latest FCC study guides, plus sample exams, will help you make sure you're ready to sit for the license tests.
**Ameco Amateur Radio General Class Q&A Study Guide**, 64 pages, paperback, $1.95. Order #A034.
**Ameco Amateur Radio Advanced Q&A Study Guide**, 64 pages, paperback, $1.95. Order #A035.
**Ameco Amateur Extra Class Q&A Study Guide**, 64 pages, paperback, $1.95. Order #A036.

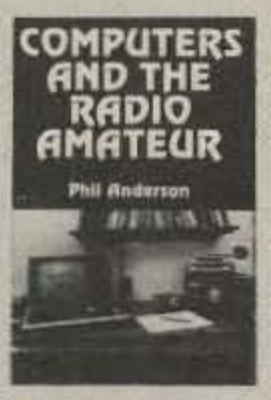
**Computers and the Radio Amateur**
by Phil Anderson
For the radio amateur who wants to know how computers function and how they can be used with other equipment, this book is an easy-to-understand introduction to the current and future uses of computers in amateur radio. 207 pages, hardcover, $18.95. Order #P178.

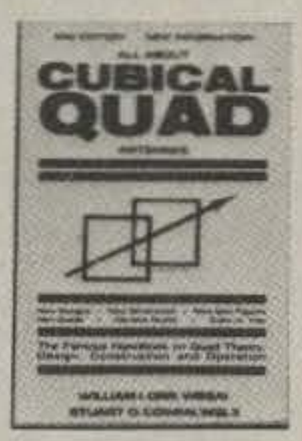
**The RTTY Handbook**
by Byron H. Kretzman, W2JTP
An old classic and a must for those interested in RTTY machine technology. Covers history, general practice, basic principles, equipment, and operation. No RTTY enthusiast's library is complete without this book. 191 pages, paperback, $3.95. Order #C198.

**The 10 Meter FM Handbook**
by Bob Heil, K9EID
Gives all of the simple details for converting many CB rigs, h.f. transceivers, and commercial gear to operate on 10 meter FM, complete with VHF transverters for use on 6, 2, or 1¼ meters. Also explains the unique systems and propagation characteristics that occur on 10 meter FM. 80 pages, paperback, $4.95. Order #M150.

**RTTY From A To Z**
by Durward J. Tucker, W5VU
A handbook for the professional or amateur, this volume is a classic work on machine RTTY. Although this book was written in 1970, the basics of RTTY theory still apply. Covers reception, distortion problems, special circuits, and more. 214 pages, paperback, $5.00. Order #C199.

**Ameco Novice Code and Theory Package**
A complete training package containing the 128-page Novice theory course and a 60-minute code cassette, which teaches how to send and receive code up to 8 words per minute, and a 32-page book. Also included are FCC-type code and theory examinations to help even a rank beginner get a ticket fast! $7.50. Order #A024.





**CRB Research Series**
by Tom Kneitel, K2AES
Directories of scanner frequencies for the VHF aero band (108 to 136 MHz), energy industries and environmental agencies, plus the "top secret" registry of U.S. government radio frequencies. Up-to-date, comprehensive listings of frequencies that would otherwise be hidden from your scanner use.
**Energy-Scan**, 26 pages, paperback, $5.95. Order #C151.
**Air Scan, 3rd ed.**, 80 pages, paperback, $7.95. Order #C152B.
**"Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Government Frequencies, 4th ed.**, 120 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #C152A.

**The Final Exam**
by Dick Bash, KL7IHP
Amateur radio license exam manuals proven highly successful in helping hams pass the FCC tests. Material for the books was obtained by interviewing actual applicants for the exams and collecting and researching the questions they had on the exams.
**General Class**, 123 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #B153.
**Advanced Class**, 108 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #B154.
**Extra Class**, 108 pages, paperback, $9.95. order #B155.
**Novice Class**, 104 pages, paperback, $4.95. Order #B163.

**Confidential Frequency List, 5th ed.**
by Perry Ferrell
Bigger than the 4th edition, this new book has 30% more stations listed, more than 7500 operating between 4-28 MHz. Listings by frequency and callsign. Complete list of Coastal CW stations plus Embassy, Aeronautical, Military, Time Sigs, Feeders, and more. Details on schedules, emergency channels, alternates, and never-before-published IDs. 224 pages, paperback, $9.95. Order #G196.

**The Radio Publications Group—The "Bill Orr Series"**
These easy reading classics belong in the library of any active ham. Loaded with practical how-to information, with tables, charts, and formulas arranged for handy reference.
**Beam Antenna Handbook**, 200 pages, paperback, $5.95. Order #R143.
**Wire Antennas**, 192 pages, paperback, $6.95. Order #R144.
**Antenna Handbook**, 192 pages, paperback, $6.95. Order #R145.
**Cubical Quad Antennas**, 112 pages, paperback, $5.95. Order #R146.
**VHF Handbook**, 336 pages, paperback, $6.95. Order #R147.
**Interference Handbook**, by W.R. Nelson, 247 pages, paperback, $8.95. Order #R172.

**World Radio TV Handbook 1982**
The world's only complete directory of international broadcasting and TV stations—the established, authoritative guide endorsed by the world's leading broadcasting organizations. A comprehensive listing of short-, medium-, and long-wave stations revised and updated to reflect actual conditions. Also includes special features on listening gear, how to adapt older receivers for use today, and DX club activities. 560 pages, paperback, $16.50. Order #B097.

**The SWL's Manual of Non-Broadcast Stations**
by Harry L. Helms
From the basics of propagation to logging and verification, this book shows what to expect from monitoring utility stations and other point-to-point types of radio communications. Includes appendices of call sign allocations, addresses, modes, and much more. 272 pages, paperback, $12.95. Order #T187.

**Radio Handbook, 22nd ed.**
by Bill Orr, W6SAI
A state-of-the-art, single-source reference on radio communications and theory for hams, professional ops, techs, and engineers. New coverage includes solid-state devices, Yagis and quads, and h.f. amplifier designs. A hands-on instruction manual, as well. 1168 pages, hardcover, $39.95. Order #S197.

**CQ BOOK SHOP**
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801

Order Date:_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expires_____

X _____

Signature required on all charge orders:

| QTY. | ORDER # | TITLE | PRICE | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Shipping charges $2.00 per order. Shipping charges waived on orders of $50.00 or more. Books shipped best way. All orders are processed the day they are received, but please allow 30 days for delivery within North America.

| | |
|---|---|
| Book Total | |
| Shipping Charge | |
| Grand Total | |

# Novice

*a monthly feature by*
**BILL WELSH, W6DDB**

"HOW TO" FOR THE NEWCOMER TO AMATEUR RADIO

## Novice Band Code Nets

Net operation provides excellent code practice, which enables one to rapidly increase code proficiency. The information in Table I is primarily a rearrangement of facts provided by Mike Adams, N4EVS. I urge you to participate in nets to provide message handling service while improving your skill and knowledge. See notes one (1) and two (2) at the end of this list.

### Callsign Plates for California Novices

California Novices may apply for automobile license plates showing their amateur radio callsigns as of 1 January 1983. The restriction that has existed was based on the fact that Novice licenses were not renewable until recently. If you are a Novice in one of the states that has not made this updating change, I hope you will contact your state Assemblyman to correct this situation.

### Australian Award

Australian Novices are allowed to operate single sideband (s.s.b.—voice) on 3550–3625 kilohertz, plus 21.15–21.2 and 28.3–28.6 megahertz, at 30 watts maximum peak envelope power (PEP). They also have code operating privileges on 3525–3625 kHz, plus 21.125–21.2 and 28.1–28.6 MHz, at 10 watts d.c. maximum input power to the r.f. final amplifier stage. Australian and American Novices share the use of 21,125–21,200 and 28,100–28,200 kHz. General (and higher) class American amateurs can also work Australian Novices on 28.5–28.6 MHz. Split-frequency operation provides many other opportunities to contact Australian Novices. This involves listening in one segment of a band (the Australian Novice segment, for example) and transmitting in another segment of the band (the American segment, in this case).

As an example of split-frequency operation, an Australian Novice could be making voice transmissions on some frequency between 28.3 and 28.5 MHz and could state that she/he is listening for a reply at some frequency (28.15 MHz, for example) in the U.S.A. Novice band. The American can transmit code in her/his band and listen to the Australian voice transmissions outside the American Nov-

*2814 Empire Ave., Burbank, CA 91504*

**Daily Nets (including weekends)**

| UTC(3) | kHz | I.D. | Name | Manager | Purpose(4) | Coverage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 3710 | TSN | Tennessee Slow Net | NG4J | S | Tennessee |
| 0000 | 3723 | WNN | Wisconsin Novice Net | N9AUG | S | Wisconsin |
| 0000 | 3727 | KNTN | Kentucky Novice Training Net | KB4OZ | S | Kentucky |
| 0015 | 3708 | ICN | Indiana Code Net | N9AEI | S | Indiana |
| 0030 | 3705 | OLZ | Oklahoma Liaison Net | W5UYH | S | Oklahoma |
| 0030 | 3710 | NLS | N.Y., Long Island Slow Net | WB2EUF | S | N.Y.C. & Long Island |
| 0100 | 3705 | ITN | Illinois Training Net | KB9X | S-T | Illinois |
| 0100 | 3715 | QFNS | Florida Slow Speed Net | WA4PFK | S | Florida |
| 0100 | 3722 | MNN | Michigan Novice Net | WD8BHE | S | Michigan |
| 0130 | 3703 | LSN | Louisiana Slow Net | WB5IYH | S | Louisiana |
| 0130 | 3715 | EMRISS | E. Mass., R.I. Slow Speed | N1BHH | S | E. Mass.&R.I. |
| 0130 | 3722 | WMTN | W. Mass. Training Net | W1TM | O-T | W. Mass. |
| 0200 | 3706 | WCN | West Coast Slow Net | K7ZIG | S | Ore. & Wash. |
| 0200 | 3745 | TSN | Texas Slow Net | KB5TC | S | Texas |
| 0215 | 3710 | UCN | Utah Code Net | WA7KHE | S | Utah |
| 0230 | 3715 | CWN | Colorado, Wyoming Net | WDØAIT | S | Colo. & Wyo. |
| 0300 | 3702 | WCN | West Coast Slow Speed Net | K7ZIG | O-T | W. USA & Canada |
| 1100 | 3715 | EBN | Early Bird Net | NG4J | T | E. USA |
| 1230 | 3714 | HBSN | Hit & Bounce Slow Net | WB3GZU | T | E. USA |
| 2230 | 3710 | WISN | West Indies Slow | NP4D | S | West Indies |
| 2230 | 3722 | MNN | Michigan Novice Net | WD8BHE | S | Michigan |
| 2300 | 3715 | CNN | Carolina Novice Net | KA4ODX | S | N/S Carolinas |
| 2300 | 7115 | CNN | Carolina Novice Net | KA4ODX | S | N/S Carolinas |
| 2300 | 21150 | NIN | National, International Net | K6EA | E-O-T-W | Worldwide |
| 2300 | 21190 | NGCHN | Novice Gulf Coast HN | KA5ILR | W | Gulf states/ W.I. |
| 2315 | 3720 | NENN | New England Novice Net | WB1GQD | O-T | New England |
| 2315 | 3730 | WVNN | West Virginia Novice Net | WD8LDY | S | West Virginia |
| 2330 | 3708 | ONN | Ohio Novice Net | WD8QMP | S | Ohio |
| 2330 | 3725 | AEND | Alabama Emergency Net D | W4CKS | S | Alabama |
| 2330 | 3735 | NJSN | New Jersey Slow Net | WB2IQJ | S | New Jersey |
| 2345 | 3710 | MSSN | Minn. Slow Speed Net | WBØWXU | S | Minnesota |

**Monday Nets**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 3710 | ACE | Adair County Emergency Net | WØOTF | E-O-T-W | Missouri |
| 0030 | 3735 | MTN | Maryland Training Net | K3ORW | S | Maryland |
| 0100 | 3733 | MSN | Mississippi Slow Net | KA5GGG | S | Mississippi |
| 2300 | 21110 | TNN | Transcontinental Novice Net | WA2KSM | (QRP) | USA |
| 2315 | 3718 | GTN | Georgia Training Net | — | S | Georgia |

**Tuesday Nets**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0030 | 3735 | DSSN | Diamond State Slow Net | KA3DPR | S | Delaware |
| 0030 | 3737 | MTN | Maryland Training Net | N4DR | S | Maryland |
| 0100 | 3713 | ICN | Iowa Code Net | WDØHND | S | Iowa |
| 0100 | 3733 | MSN | Mississippi Slow Net | KA5GGG | S | Mississippi |
| 0130 | 3745 | TSN | Texas Slow Speed Code Training Net | KB5TC | S | Texas |
| 0700 | 7120 | MEN | Maui Emergency Net | KH6H | E-O-T-W | Hawaii |
| 2345 | 7135 | YAN | Young Amateurs Net | KA2KVZ | O-T | N. USA |

**Wednesday Nets**

| UTC(3) | kHz | I.D. | Name | Manager | Purpose(4) | Coverage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 3710 | ACE | Adair County Emergency Net | WØOTF | E-O-T-W | Missouri |
| 0030 | 3737 | MTN | Maryland Training Net | W3UT | S | Maryland |
| 0100 | 3733 | MSN | Mississippi Slow Net | KA5GGG | S | Mississippi |



Say You Saw It In CQ

### Wednesday Nets

| UTC(3) | kHz | I.D. | Name | Manager | Purpose(4) | Coverage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0100 | 7112 | ATEN | Albany Traffic Emergency Net | WB2ZCM | E-O-T | New York |
| 0200 | 21150 | ATEN | Albany Traffic Emergency Net | WB2ZCM | E-O-T | New York |
| 2300 | 28120 | TSRAC | Triple States Slow Code Net | N8DHB | O-T | PA/OH/W.VA. |
| 2315 | 3718 | GTN | Georgia Training Net | — | S | Georgia |

### Thursday Nets

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 28120 | TSRAC | Triple States Intermediate Net | N8DLK | O-T | Ohio |
| 0000 | 28125 | — | CQ Radio Club Novice Net | K1BCI | O-T | Connecticut |
| 0030 | 3735 | DSSN | Diamond State Slow Net | KA3DPR | S | Delaware |
| 0030 | 3737 | MTN | Maryland Training Net | N4DR | S | Maryland |
| 0100 | 3713 | ICN | Iowa Code Net | WD0HND | S | Iowa |
| 0100 | 3733 | MSN | Mississippi Slow Net | KA5GGG | S | Mississippi |
| 0100 | 3735 | RR2N | Red Rose 2nd Net | K3EIP | L | E. Penn. |
| 0200 | 21110 | OSCW | Omik Slow Code Net | WD8KAV | L | Ohio |

### Friday Nets

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 3710 | ACE | Adair County Emergency Net | W0OTF | E-O-T-W | Missouri |
| 0030 | 3737 | MTN | Maryland Training Net | KB3VP | S | Maryland |
| 0100 | 3733 | MSN | Mississippi Slow Net | KA5GGG | S | Mississippi |
| 0130 | 21114 | PHD | — | K0MAT | O-T | Kansas City Area |
| 2315 | 3718 | GTN | Georgia Training Net | — | S | Georgia |
| 2345 | 7135 | YAN | Young Amateurs Net | KA2KVZ | O-T | N. USA |

### Saturday Nets

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0100 | 3713 | ICN | Iowa Code Net | WD0HND | S | Iowa |
| 0130 | 3745 | TSN | Texas Slow Speed Code Training Net | KB5TC | S | Texas |
| 1400 | 3727 | KNTN | Kentucky Novice Training Net | KB4OZ | S | Kentucky |
| 1700 | 7110 | WINS | West Indies Slow Net | WP4BCV | S | West Indies |
| 1900 | 7105 | BRL | Braille Institute QRS Net | WB6ZPN | O | West Coast |
| 2130 | 3730 | TNT | Traffic and Training Net | WB0NIE | S | Missouri |
| 2130 | 3740 | LVN | Lehigh Valley Net | N3AIV | S | Pennsylvania (Lehigh & Northampton Counties) |

### Sunday Nets

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1330 | 3748 | WARC | Williamsburg ARC Net | K4JST | O-T | Virginia |
| 1400 | 3727 | KNTN | Kentucky Novice Training Net | KB4OZ | S | Kentucky |
| 1530 | 3710 | — | Tuolumne ARS Net 3 | — | — | Tuolumne Co. CA |
| 1630 | 3725 | SDN | San Diego Section ARES Net | — | T | S.D. & Imperial Cos |
| 1700 | 7110 | WINS | West Indies Slow Net | WP4BCV | S | West Indies |
| 1730 | 3735 | CBN | Cape Breton Net | — | S | Maritimes |
| 1900 | 7105 | BRL | Braille Institute QRS Net | WB6ZPN | O | West Coast |
| 2130 | 3730 | TNT | Traffic and Training Net | WB0NIE | S | Missouri |
| 2300 | 3735 | DSSN | Diamond State Slow Net | KA3DPR | S | Delaware |
| 2345 | 7135 | YAN | Young Amateurs Net | KA2KVZ | O-T | N. USA |

*Notes:*

(1) Please send additions and corrections in writing to Mike Adams, N4EVS, Route 4, Box 764, Panama City, FL 32405. The master list is frequently updated and valid inputs are welcome. Known net managers are supplied names and callsigns of amateurs requesting data in their areas.

(2) The February 1980 *CQ* Novice column covers Q-signals for amateur radio use, including the special ARRL Q-signals developed exclusively for net use. Reprints are available at $2.00 each from *CQ* Magazine, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

(3) UTC is Universal Time Coordinated; it can be considered to be the same as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). Many nets change time ahead in the spring and back in the fall to match shifts between daylight savings and standard times. If you do not hear a net at an indicated time, simply listen one hour later or earlier, as appropriate. UTC is 4, 5, 6, and 7 hours ahead of EDST, CDST, MDST, and PDST, respectively. Some nets suspend operation during the summer when activity is low.

(4) A—area NTS (National Traffic System)
E—emergency preparedness net
L—local NTS net
O—other (miscellaneous) net
R—region NTS net
S—section NTS net
T—traffic net
W—weather net

*Table I– Novice band code nets.*

*The Jumbunna Award, earned by contacting 15 Victorian Novices (VK3).*

ice band. Similarly, the Australian Novice could make voice transmissions in the 28.3 to 28.5 MHz range and advise that she/he is listening for a reply at some frequency (28.9 MHz, for example) in the U.S.A. voice segment, where the responding American transmits.

The suffix of every callsign assigned to Australian Novices starts with K, N, P, or V. VK3NAJ and VK2PAJ are examples of Australian Novice callsigns. Australian Limited licensees (52 MHz and up) are issued callsigns including a suffix starting with K, X, Y, or Z. Notice that the K beginning suffix letter denotes the holder of a combination Novice and Limited license. The callsign of an Australian VK3 amateur with full operating privileges includes a suffix that starts with A, B, C, D, or E; VK3ALG is such a typical callsign.

The Australian Novice examination is a 5 w.p.m. code test, plus a written test that is similar to the one that Americans must pass to earn the Novice license.

The Jumbunna award is about 8″ × 12″ and it has the Victorian state coat-of-arms in the upper right corner, plus a map of the state in the lower left area. It is earned by contacting 15 Victorian Novices (VK3). Do not send QSL cards with your application for this award; simply write a sequential list of the VK3 Novices you contacted and have your list verified (and signed) by two amateurs who are not related to you. The list should include all contact information, such as date, time, mode, frequency/band, and callsign of station contacted.

There is a $3.00 (U.S.A.) fee associated with this award, which includes the cost of airmailing the award to you. If you prefer to send International Reply Coupons instead of cash, 12 IRCs should be sent. No starting or ending date is stated for this award. Applications should be sent to Chris Levingston, VK3AOR, 2 Acacia Avenue, Kilsyth 3137, Victoria, Australia. *Do not* use the address listed in the current callbook.

## Station Installation Information

L.B. Cebik, W4RNL, has written a book which can be very helpful to new and prospective amateurs installing their first stations. Entitled *Setting Up and Using Your Own Ham Shack,* this 308-page TAB paperback includes 194 illustrations, and

*These are the members of the Rockaway Beach Junior High School Radio Club in Rockaway Park, New York. Left to right, they are Steven Solomon, KA2MHV, Gerry Skloot, KE2N, Juan Alessandri, KA2MJH, Thomas Witelski, KA2JTF, Christopher Carlo, KA2JZE (seated), and Scott Wentnick, KA2MHX. Their amateur radio instruction and operation occurs before and after normal school hours. Their station includes a Kenwood TS-520SE transceiver, Hy-Gain 5-DBQ trap dipole antenna, and an MFJ antenna tuner. They have already contacted amateurs in 40 states, 50 countries, and all continents. This group reports that these Novice columns have been very helpful.*

it contains information that can help the most experienced operators improve their stations. Accessory, antenna, equipment, and radio shack considerations are detailed in this excellent book. It is available through *CQ*'s Book Shop for $10.95 plus shipping. My "Amateur Radio Installation Tips" article in the November 1977 through March 1978 *CQ* Novice columns contains additional information regarding this subject. I strongly urge you to set up a functional, efficient, and comfortable station to really enjoy amateur radio.

## Operating Etiquette

Cliff Harmon, KA4YIZ, hopes that some of the more proficient code operators will display a little more patience with those who have lower top code receiving capabilities. He states that it is demoralizing to hear a response at 15 to 20 w.p.m. when he sends the CQ call at 10 w.p.m. because that is his top code receiving speed. As is true with most new amateurs, he greatly appreciates those people who slow down (QRS) for him. There is no real two-way communication when the receiving speed of either operator is exceeded.

The other major operating irritation Cliff mentioned involves domestic (U.S.A.) amateurs calling CQ on a frequency immediately following his CQ DX (long distance) call on the same frequency. He reports that this poor practice has caused him to lose several DX contacts. He detailed instances wherein foreign amateurs answered his CQ DX calls, but were obliterated by stronger local amateurs who also were answering him. DX simply represents distance, and a DX station is simply one located far from the calling station's location. When operating on 160, 80, or 40 meters, amateurs in distant states can be considered to be DX; this is particularly true to newer amateurs. However, when operating on 10, 15, or 20 meters, it is safe to assume that an amateur calling CQ DX only wants foreign amateurs to respond.

Part of this problem can be overcome by sending DX following your last station callsign identification and preceding the invitation to transmit (K). This operating procedure minimizes the possibility of unwanted local (domestic) responses from amateurs who just heard the station identification and do not know the calling station just wants DX amateurs to respond.

Your cooperation in this matter can make it possible for many amateurs to enjoy more exciting long-distance contacts. Experienced operators calling CQ DX just want amateurs in foreign countries to answer their calls.

Cliff advised that the Novice column in *CQ* has been a great help to him. It would be appreciated if all operators would read the operating tips in the August through November 1981 issues.

## Feedback

It is nice to receive letters and cards from people who read this column, and I receive such correspondence in almost every mail delivery. On-the-air comments from readers are also common. Most of the written correspondence includes requests for information that has been printed in previous Novice columns.

The article that evoked the top response so far is the June 1981 column about code not being c.w. Most of the people who wrote to me about that article advised that they had never thought about it; they had simply accepted the old and incorrect term. The radio telegraph emissions from early spark gap transmitters were called spark emissions. It is easy to understand that when tubes came into use (in the final amplifier stages of transmitters) the resultant radiotelegraph emissions were called continuous wave (c.w.), since they are composed of a continuous train of radio waves broken up into a code sequence. Despite the wide acceptance of the term c.w. to designate radiotelegraph emissions, it is simply incorrect. If you have not read my Novice column on this subject, I hope you will do so. Elimination of this incorrect terminology is decades overdue. Two of the organizations that advise the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) regarding radio matters are the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR) and the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT). I heard from one member of each of these committees. Both of these knowledgeable people concur that it is incorrect to call radiotelegraph (code) signals continuous wave (c.w.). Further more, CCIR member Bob Eldridge, VE7BS, advised that he intends to discuss this matter with others on the same committee.

Keep your letters coming, but please remember to include a self-addressed and stamped envelope. Most requests are answered by sending printed material. The written items are cheap enough, but the postage gets expensive when answering a lot of mail.

The January 1982 Novice column includes an item about help being available to prospective and new amateurs. This service has been mentioned previously, and it always caused me to receive about 30 letters from people seeking help. However, the help-available item was the opening thing in the January issue, and it brought in more than 200 requests for help within two weeks. Fortunately, that item also prompted about 20 more amateurs to volunteer their help to newcomers. Every letter has been answered, and I am thankful that most people enclosed their s.a.s.e.

If you are willing to help newcomers to amateur radio, please let me know in writing; send your name, callsign, mailing address, and (if agreeable) telephone number. I do not have ten percent of the coverage that is needed to answer continuing requests. There must be a lot of active amateurs who are willing to help make it easier for those who need assistance in getting a proper start in our amateur radio service. If you are one of these amateurs, I want to hear from you. If you know someone who provides this service, please tell her/him that I need their help. Last but not least, if you need help getting into amateur radio, please let me know. The FCC office at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, has a special telephone number one can call to request information; it is 717-337-1511.

## W2HAE Comments

Art Ford, W2HAE, is another amateur like myself who enjoys contacting newer amateurs in the Novice bands. He offers the following suggestions to help make Novice band operation more pleasant:

**(1)** When operating on 40 meters at times when international shortwave stations are being heard here in ITU Region II (Americas), select frequencies between those stations. Since foreign broadcast stations operate evey 5 kHz (7105, 7110, etc.), frequencies ending in 2, 3, 7, or 8 (7112, 7113, 7117, 7118, for example) are less likely to suffer from interference, and they should be used at those times.

**(2)** Avoid repeating things such as RST, name, and QTH. Simply send the related information twice without repeating the lead-in term each time. As an exam-



Say You Saw It In CQ

*Sixteen-year-old Curtis Wyse, OA8CW, of Peru is a Novice who lives near Pucallpa in the jungle. Curtis advises that Peruvian Novices are allowed to operate code and s.s.b. (voice) on 3500–4000 and 7100–7150 kHz using up to 100 watts. Curtis can usually be heard on 7102 kHz from 1000–1100 UTC. He has contacted 41 states, 39 countries, and all continents (including Antarctica) in less than 6 months on the air. He averages more than 4 contacts per day. Curtis shares the use of an amateur radio station with his father (Paul, OA8V) who appeared on the front cover of the April 1977 CQ. Their station includes a Ten-Tec Argonaut 515 transceiver, Ten-Tec 405 50-watt amplifier, Drake R-4B receiver, 80 meter dipole, and a 40 meter 2-element delta loop.*

ple, send NAME IS ART ART, not NAME IS ART NAME IS ART.

**(3)** Avoid sending words that add nothing to the meaning of what you are saying. As an example, send RIG IS CENTURY 21 instead of sending THE RIG HR IS A TEN TEC CENTURY 21 TRANSCEIVER. Brevity is an excellent trait to develop on the air, and later it can be put to good use when initiating message traffic.

**(4)** When experiencing man-made interference (QRM) on a frequency during a contact, check a few kilohertz above and below the present frequency to find a clear spot. Tell the other operator that QRM exists and ask if she/he is willing to shift to the clear frequency you located. If so, move to the new spot and use a short call to confirm that the other operator has found your signal again. Remember that QSY (YOU) is telling the other amateur to shift frequency, whereas QSW (WE) is stating that you will shift frequency. When making this type of minor frequency change, it is an acceptable practice to send a series of V's as one slowly shifts to the new frequency; this allows the other operator to easily follow you to the new spot. Try it and you will like it much better than struggling through interference. If the QRM is extremely overpowering, just send something like UP 3 or DOWN 2 to let the other operator know where you are going. However, make sure that the other amateur understands what you are doing before you leave the frequency you have been using.

73, Bill, W6DDB


# FREE!

## THE IMPORTANT CATALOG FOR THE ACTIVE HAM

**Hi-Tech Stations:**
Amateur Radio's hottest ideas come from the Ham-licensed engineers at Heath. We have a *complete* line of world-famous gear you can build from proven kits for unparalleled performance, value and reliability. *There's more for the Ham at Heath!*

**Computer Operation:**
"Micro"-enhanced ham shacks are the wave of this hobby's future. Pacesetter Amateur Radio enthusiasts are using computers to design antennas, plot beam headings, track OSCAR and transmit RTTY. Heath and the Ham, once again, are the perfect partners in this new adventure.

**Guaranteed Courses:**
Heathkit/Zenith Educational Courses are the low-cost, time-saving way to learn. We have comprehensive programs to help earn your Novice, General or Advanced Class licenses. You can't fail – Heath guarantees that you will pass! – or we'll *refund the purchase price.*

**Service and Accessory Equipment:** Whether you need a test instrument for electronics service work, manufacturing and design or hobby applications, see us. All Heathkit instruments are units of high-professional quality offering our extra-value capability. Like our 20 MHz dual-trace portable oscilloscope, they're built to last and give you reliable results every time.

**SEE IT ALL IN THE BIG, NEW HEATHKIT CATALOG** and read about our entire line of electronic kits.

**SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!**

If coupon is missing, write:
Heath Company,
Dept. 012-962
Benton Harbor,
MI 49022

In Canada: Heath Co.,
1480 Dundas St. East,
Mississauga, ONT
L4X 2R7

**Heathkit FREE CATALOG!**

Please send my free Heathkit Catalog.
I want to "build in" the quality difference.
Send to: **Heath Co., Dept. 012-962**
**Benton Harbor, MI 49022**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

AM-424R1 Zip _____

Don't Be Left Out in the Cold with the Russian Woodpecker

# GET A MOSCOW MUFFLER™

Another first from AEA. The Woodpecker Blanker, WB-1 really works. This unit effectively blanks the pulsing interference of the Russian Woodpecker. Two versions are available, the WB-1 for use with communication receivers and WB-1C for use with all popular transceivers.

This extremely useful accessory is designed for direct insertion between your receiver (or transceiver) and the antenna. It is both MORE EFFECTIVE than I.F. type blankers and requires NO MODIFICATIONS to your receiver! The unit operates from a 13 VDC ± 2 VDC power source at less than 575 mA. (AEA AC wall unit AC-1 will operate the blanker.)

The blanker works well on both CW and SSB modes that are being interfered with by a woodpecker. Controls on the front panel include; four push button switches, a synchronize control and a width control The WB-1 also features a low-noise untuned broadbanded 6 db gain pre-amp which can be selected with or without the blanker enabled. The WB-1C uses the same circuitry but includes a carrier operated relay (COR). This provides protection to the receiver section during transmissions from the attached transceiver.

For more details, write for our latest catalog or visit your favorite dealer.

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

**ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.**
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Announcing:*

# The 1983 CQ World Wide 160 Meter DX Contest

**C.W.: January 28–30 Starts: 2200 GMT Fri.**
**S.S.B.: February 25–27 Ends: 1600 GMT Sun.**

With the increasing number of countries now on 160 meters, and an increase in stateside activity now that a larger portion of the band is available, it became apparent that the old scoring system has become antiquated. Therefore, we have made a complete change in the QSO point values, which should make the scoring more equitable world wide. There will still be some inequities, but hopefully they will only affect a minimum number of stations.

It is still essential that the "DX Window" (1825 to 1830 kHz) be kept free of U.S. and VE activity so that the DX stations can be heard and worked split frequency. It probably will be necessary to make other operating adjustments when a more definite pattern is established by overseas stations—perhaps extending the Window to 1835 kHz, since some countries do not allow operation below 1830 kHz. However, for the time being we think we have taken a step in the right direction with this new format.

**Classes:** Both single operator and multi-operator (maximum of 5 ops per station).

**Exchange:** RS(T) and QTH. State for U.S., province for Canada, and country for all others. (QSO number has been eliminated.)

**Scoring:** Contacts with stations within own country, 2 points. Contacts with stations in other countries but in the same continent, 5 points. Contacts with stations in other continents, 10 points. (KH6 and KL7 are considered countries.)

**Multiplier:** Each U.S. state, VE province, and DX country. (U.S. and Canada not a country multiplier for W/K or VE/VO. There are three VE1 provinces: New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Is.)

**Final Score:** Total QSO points times the sum of the multipliers. (Maritime mobile scoring will be determined by the location.)

**Penalties:** Three additional contacts will be deleted from the score for each duplicate, false, or unverifiable contact removed from the log. A second multiplier will also be removed for each one lost by the above action.

**Disqualification:** Violation of the rules and regulations pertaining to amateur radio in the country of the contestant, violation of the rules of the contest, unsportsmanlike conduct, or taking credit for excessive duplicate contacts or multipliers will be deemed sufficient cause for disqualification.

Disqualified stations or operators may be barred from competing in future *CQ* contests for a period of up to three years.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top scorers in each U.S. state, VE province, and DX country, both c.w. and s.s.b. and for both classes.

Plaques to the top U.S. and top European station, both c.w. and s.s.b., donated by the West Gulf A.R.C.

The W0AW Memorial Plaque to the World 160 C.W. Champion is again being donated by "Friends of John Doremus."

The new Charlie O'Brien, W2EQS, Memorial Plaque to the World 160 S.S.B. Champion will this year be donated by Bernie Welch, W8IMZ, and Frank Anzalone, W1WY.

The above plaques may be won once only by the same station within a three-year period. Winner of the World Plaque will not also be considered for a sub-area award. That award goes to the runner-up of that area.

Sample log and summary sheets may be obtained from *CQ* by sending a large s.a.s.e. with sufficient postage to cover your request. It is not necessary to use the official forms. You can make up your own, 40 contacts to the page, time in GMT, exchange sent and received, and separate columns for QSO points and multipliers. Indicate the multiplier only the first time it is worked.

Mailing deadline for c.w. entries is February 28th, and March 31st for the s.s.b. section.

Logs can be sent directly to the 160 Contest Director, Don McClenon, N4IN, 3075 Florida Avenue, Melbourne, FL 32901 USA. They can also be sent to *CQ* 160 Meter Contest, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 USA. *(Please indicate c.w. or s.s.b. on the envelope.)*

# ANTENNA SYSTEMS/TOWER HARDWARE

## BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

- Designed to operate on all Amateur Bands at "FULL" Legal Power Input.
- Automatic Band Switching (80/10 meters).
- Automatic Band Switching (160/10 meters) with optional model TBR-160 HD.
- IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY & LOOK at very SPECIAL PRICES . . .
- New Model HF6V $129.00
- New Model TBR-160HD (High Power 160 meter Base Resonator).

Model RMK-11 (roof mount kit with multiband radial kit) $39.00.
Model STR-2 (Stub Tuned Radial Kit) $20.00.

**This Month Only: Delivery Anywhere In The Continental USA At No Additional Cost.**

*HELD OVER by Popular Demand*

## UNARCO-ROHN Self Supporting Towers — On Sale!

Freight Prepaid

These rugged beauties are being offered at Big Discounts and - we are shipping them freight prepaid! Look over the specifications and pick the unit most suited for your needs, then - Call us to place your order with Mastercard/Visa or write and include your check for quick shipment - Freight Prepaid!

And — Save even more — include antenna and rotor of your choice with the order and we will ship them along freight prepaid also! Hows that for good old fashioned savings?

| Tower Model | Tower Ht. | Load Rating | Ship Weight | Tower Base | Tower Price | Base Price | Total Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HBX40 | 40 ft | 10 sq ft | 164 | BXB6 | 269 | 24 | 293 |
| HBX48 | 48 ft | 10 sq ft | 303 | BXB7 | 349 | 26 | 375 |
| HBX56 | 56 ft | 10 sq ft | 385 | BXB8 | 419 | 30 | 449 |
| HDBX40 | 40 ft | 18 sq ft | 281 | BXB7 | 313 | 26 | 339 |
| HDBX48 | 48 ft | 18 sq ft | 363 | BXB8 | 399 | 30 | 429 |

### BUTTERNUT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HF6V | 80-10 mtr. Vertical | $129 |
| TBR 160HD | 160-mtr. Coil Kit | $ 49 |
| RM KIT | Roof Mount w/Stub Tuned Radials | $ 39 |
| STR KIT | Stub Tuned Radial Kit | $ 20 |

### CUSHCRAFT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 40-2CD | 2-El. "Broad Band" 40 mtr. Beam | $279 |
| A3 | 3-El. Triband Beam | $179 |
| A4 | 4-El. Triband Beam | $229 |
| A743/A744 | 40 mtr. Add-on Kit for A3/A4 Antenna | $ 69 |
| R3 | New Motor Tuned 20/15/10 mtr. Vertical | $229 |
| AV5 | 80-10 mtr. Trap Vertical | $ 95 |
| 20-3CD | 3-El. 20 mtr. Beam | $179 |
| 20-4CD | 4-El. 20 mtr. Beam | $239 |
| 15-3CD | 3-El. 15 mtr. Beam | $ 99 |
| 15-4CD | 4-El. 15 mtr. Beam | $109 |
| 10-3CD | 3-El. 10 mtr. Beam | $ 76 |
| 10-4CD | 4-El. 10 mtr. Beam | $ 89 |
| A50-5 | 5-El. 6 mtr. Beam | $ 65 |
| 424B | 24-El. 432 MHz "Boomer" | $ 63 |
| 214B | 14-El. 2 mtr. "Boomer" | $ 69 |
| 214FB | 14-El. 2 mtr. FM "Boomer" | $ 69 |
| 228FB | 28-El. 2 mtr. FM "Power Pack" | $189 |
| 32-19 | 19-El. 2 mtr. "Super Boomer" | $ 83 |
| 220B | 17-El. 220 MHz "Boomer" | $ 75 |
| ARX2B | 2 mtr. "Ringo Ranger II" | $ 36 |
| ARX450B | 450 Mhz "Ringo Ranger II" | $ 38 |
| A147-20T | 2 mtr. Vert. & Horiz. 10-El. Beam | $ 63 |
| A144-10T | 10-El. 2 mtr. Satellite Antenna | $ 45 |
| A144-20T | 20-El. 2 mtr. Satellite Antenna | $ 69 |
| A432-20T | 20-El. 432 MHz. Satellite Antenna | $ 45 |
| A14T-MB | Dual Antenna Mounting Assembly | $ 25 |

MANY OTHER CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS IN STOCK – CALL!

### HYGAIN

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| V2S | New 2 mtr. Base Vertical | $ 39 |
| TH5MK2S | New Broad Band 5-El. Triband Beam | $319 |
| TH7DXS | New Broad Band 7-El. Triband Beam | $379 |
| TH3MK3S | 3-El. Triband Beam | $219 |
| TH3JRS | 3-El. Triband Beam | $159 |
| TH2MK3S | 2-El. Triband Beam | $139 |
| HY-QUAD | 2-El. Triband Quad | $279 |
| 402BAS | 2-El. 40 mtr. Beam | $199 |
| 205BAS | 5-El. 20 mtr. "Long John" | $299 |
| 155BAS | 5-El. 15 mtr. "Long John" | $179 |
| 105BAS | 5-El 10 mtr. "Long John" | $119 |
| 204BAS | 4-El. 20 mtr. Beam | $229 |
| 203BAS | 3-El. 20 mtr. Beam | $139 |
| 153BAS | 3-El. 15 mtr. Beam | $ 79 |
| 103BAS | 3-El. 10 mtr. Beam | $ 59 |
| DB1015AS | 3-El. 10/15 mtr. Beam | $159 |
| 64BS | 4-El. 6 mtr. Beam | $ 55 |
| 66BS | 6-El. 6 mtr. "Long John" | $109 |
| 18HTS | 80-10 mtr. Hy-Tower Vertical | $339 |
| 18AVT/WBS | 80-10 mtr. Trap Vertical | $ 95 |
| 214 | 14-El. 2 mtr. Beam | $ 35 |
| 2BDQ | 80/40 mtr. Trap Dipole | $ 49 |
| 5BDQ | 80-10 mtr. Trap Dipole | $ 99 |
| BN86 | 80-10 mtr. KW Balun | $ 19 |

### HUSTLER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3TBA | New 3-El. Triband Beam | $199 |
| 4BTV | 40-10 mtr. Vertical | $ 79 |
| 5BTV | 80-10 mtr. Vertical | $ 99 |
| G6-144B | 2 mtr. Base Vertical | $ 69 |
| G7-144 | 2 mtr. Base Vertical | $ 99 |

| HF Mobile Resonators (STD 400 Watt) | | Super 2 KW) |
|---|---|---|
| 10 & 15 mtrs. | $10 | $15 |
| 20 mtrs. | $12 | $18 |
| 40 mtrs. | $15 | $21 |
| 75 mtrs. | $17 | $32 |

BUMPER MOUNTS, SPRINGS, FOLDING MASTS IN STOCK CALL!

### KLM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| KT34A | 4-El. Tribander | $309 |
| KT34XA | 6-El. Tribander | $469 |
| 7.2-1 | 40 mtr. Rotatable Dipole | $159 |
| 7.2-2 | 2-El. 40 mtr. Beam | $299 |
| 7.2-3 | 3-El. 40 mtr. Beam | $449 |
| 7.0-7.3-4A | 4-El. 40 mtr. Beam | $629 |
| 144-148-13LB | 13-El. 2 mtr. Long Boomer | $ 79 |
| 432-16LB | 16-El. 432 Mhz. Long Boomer | $ 69 |
| 144-150-16C | 16-El. 2 mtr. Circular Pol. Beam | $ 99 |
| 420-450-18C | 18-El. 435 MHz. Circular Pol. Beam | $ 59 |

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON OTHER KLM PRODUCTS!

### MINI PRODUCTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HQ-1 | Mini-Quad Compact 20/15/10 mtr. Antenna | $139 |

### MOSLEY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CL-33 | 3-El. Triband Beam | $229 |
| TA-33 | 3-El. Triband Beam | $199 |
| TA-33 Jr. | 3-El. Triband Beam | $149 |
| S-402 | 2-El. 40 mtr. Beam | $279 |

### ROTORS & CABLES

| | |
|---|---|
| Alliance HD73 (10.7 sq. ft. Rating) | $ 99 |
| Alliance U100 (For small beams & Oscar Elev. Rotor) | $ 45 |
| Ham 4 (15 sq. ft. Rating) | $199 |
| Tailtwister (20 sq. ft. Rating) | $249 |
| HYGAIN HDR-300 (Most HD. Rotor for BIG Arrays) | $439 |
| 8 COND (2-#18 GA/6-#22 GA) Rotor Cable | $0.19/ft. |
| H.D. 8 COND (2#16GA./6#18GA.) Rotor Cable | $0.36/ft. |

### COAXIAL CABLE & CONNECTORS

| | |
|---|---|
| RG213/U (95% shield - non-contaminating jacket) | $0.29/ft. |
| RG8X (95% shield-non contaminating jacket) | $0.18/ft. |
| RG11/U (75 OHM - 95% shield) | $0.35/ft. |
| ½" Aluminum Hardline w/poly jacket | $0.69/ft. |
| ½" Copper Hardline w/poly jacket | $1.10/ft. |
| ½" Alum. H.L. Conn (UHF or N - Male or Female) | $15.00 |
| ½" Copper H.L. Conn (UHF or N - Male or Female) | $22.00 |
| Amphenol Silver Plate PL259 | $ 1.25 |
| Amphenol Nickel Plzte PL259 | $ 0.90 |
| Amphenol N Type Male Conn For RG213/U | $ 2.95 |

### HYGAIN CRANKUPS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HG37SS | 37 ft. Self Supporting | $669 |
| HG52SS | 52 ft. Self Supporting | $949 |
| HG54HD | Heavy Duty 54 Ft. Self Supporting | $1499 |
| HG70HD | Heavy Duty 70 Ft. Self Supporting | $2399 |
| HG50MT2 | 50 ft. Side Supported | $779 |

ALL HYGAIN TOWERS FREIGHT PAID! CALL FOR PACKAGE QUOTE ON TOWER, ANTENNA & ROTOR—FREIGHT PAID.

### ROHN TOWERS

20G-$32.00 25G-$41.50 45G-$93.50

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HBX32 | 32 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.) | $169 |
| HDBX32 | 32 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.) | $189 |
| HBX40 | 40 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.) | $229 |
| HDBX40 | 40 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.) | $259 |
| HBX48 | 48 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.) | $289 |
| HDBX48 | 48 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.) | $319 |
| HBX56 | 56 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.) | $349 |
| FK2548 | 48 ft. 25G Foldover Tower | $789 |
| FK2558 | 58 ft. 25G Foldover Tower | $879 |
| FK2568 | 68 ft. 25G Foldover Tower | $959 |
| FK4544 | 44 ft. 45G Foldover Tower | $1099 |
| FK4554 | 54 ft. 45G Foldover Tower | $1219 |
| FK4564 | 64 ft. 45G Foldover Tower | $1329 |

Foldover Towers Freight Paid-10% Higher West of Rockies.
ALL ROHN ACCESSORIES IN STOCK – CALL!

### GALVANIZED STEEL TWR. HARDWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3/16" EHS Guywire (3990 lbs.) | $12/100 ft. | $111/1000 ft. |
| 1/4" EHS Guywire (6000 lbs.) | $15/100 ft. | $139/1000 ft. |
| 5/32" 7 x 7 Aircraft Cable (2700 lbs.) | | $11/100 ft. |
| 3/16" CCM Cable Clamp (3/16" or 5/32" Cable) | | $0.30 |
| 1/4" CCM Cable Clamp (1/4" Cable) | | $0.40 |
| 1/4" TH Thimble (fits all sizes) | | $0.25 |
| 3/8 EE (3/8" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle) | | $5.50 |
| 3/8 EJ (3/8" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle) | | $6.50 |
| 1/2 EE (1/2" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle) | | $8.50 |
| 1/2 EJ (1/2" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle) | | $9.50 |
| 3/16" Preformed Guy Grip | | $1.65 |
| 1/4" Preformed Guy Grip | | $1.85 |
| 6" Diam - 4 ft. Long Earth Screw Anchor | | $12.50 |
| 2" Diam - 10 ft. Long Heavy Duty Steel Mast | | $39.00 |
| 500D Guy Insulator (5/32" or 3/16" Cable) | | $0.95 |
| 502 Guy Insulator (1/4" Cable) | | $1.95 |
| 5/8" Diam - 8 ft. Copper Clad Ground Rod w/clamp | | $11.00 |

### ANTENNA WIRE & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 Ga. Solid Copperweld (Multiples of 50 ft.) | $5/50 ft. |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copper (Multiples of 50 ft.) | $5/50 ft. |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copper (70 ft. coil) | $ 7.00 |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copper (140 ft. Coil) | $ 14.00 |
| 18 Ga. Copperweld (1/4 mile spool) | $30.00 |
| Heavy Duty B&W End Insulator | $4/Pair |
| HYGAIN Model 155 Center Insulator | $ 5.95 |
| HYGAIN Model 157 Center Insulator w/SO239 | $11.95 |
| 450 OHM H.D. Low Loss Ladder Line | $ .14/ft. |

# TEXAS TOWERS

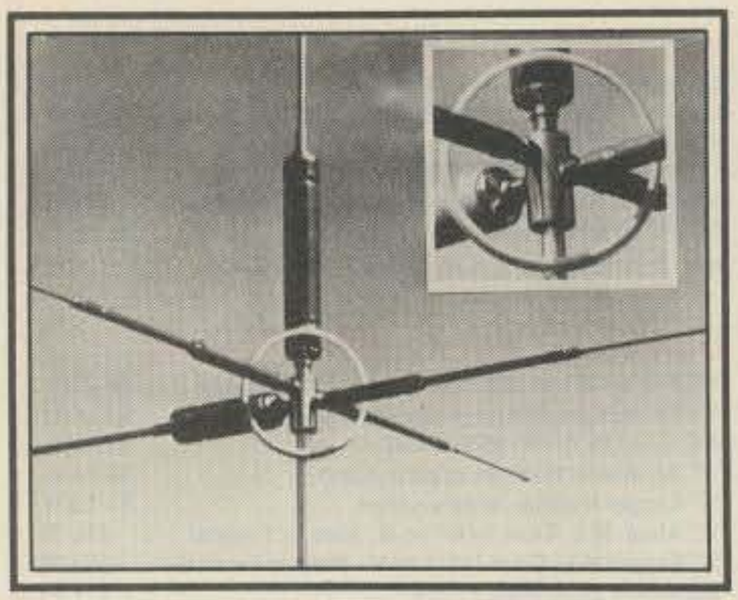
A DIVISION OF TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
1108 SUMMIT AVE., SUITE 4 — PLANO, TEXAS 75074

Mon.-Fri.: 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday: 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
TELEPHONE: (214) 422-7306

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CQ SHOWCASE



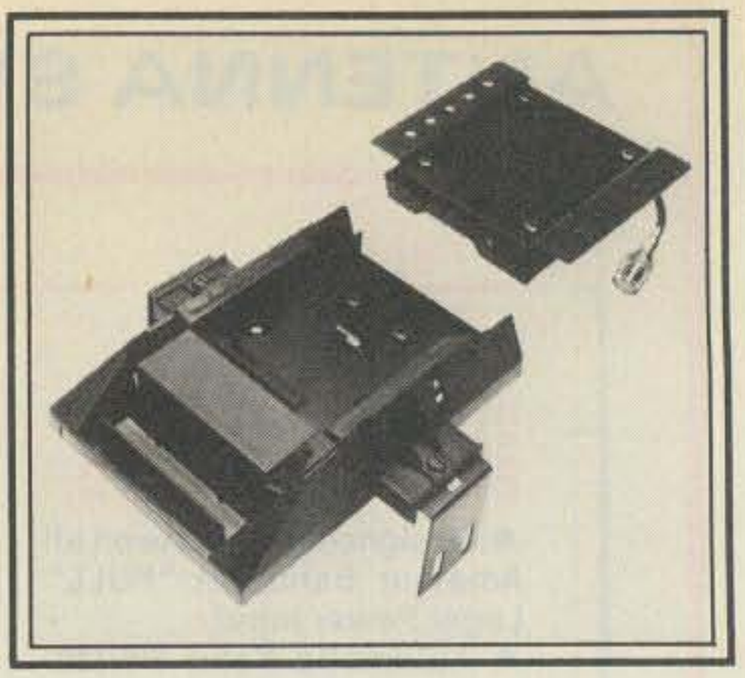
## JL Industries X-Panda-Five

This one to five band coupler is aluminum hub precision machined with five steel 3/8 × 24 rust-proof hi-tensil carbide studs, and makes a Hustler or Hy-Gain (or the equivalent) antenna into a five band mobile with the appropriate coils added. When the X-Panda is installed with the proper resonators, you can change bands without stopping your vehicle. Each resonator tuned to the desired frequency eliminates the need for an antenna tuner. Adding the X-Panda adapter to the antenna with the appropriate resonators and added ground planes will make an antenna system for apartments and condominiums. It can also be used to make multi-band antenna systems for RV's.

For more information, contact JL Industries, P.O. Box 030413, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33303, or circle number 104 on the reader service card.

## Larsen QUIK-Change™

Larsen Antennas' new QUIK-Change™ Radio Mount system lets you change your mind—and your radio—fast. The new mount allows temporary expansion of a delivery fleet, interchangeable use on farm equipment, or easy removal for protection against theft from unattended vehicles. Transfers take only a minute. Radio malfunctions can be checked quickly, and replacements can be installed easily in any vehicle. The QUIK-Change is tough enough to stand heavy equipment vibration.



There are no manual connections—just a simple latch release that disconnects the positive power lead, then the ground and speaker leads, and the antenna connection. Reinsertion connects positive power last to protect the radio. First-class connectors are used throughout with connections provided for power, ground, and speaker screw terminals. The complete QUIK-Change mount sells for $36.00. For more information, contact Larsen Electronics, Inc., 11611 N.E. 50th Ave., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver, WA 98668, or circle number 101 on the reader service card.





NEWS BULLETIN

For more than 40 years we have been serving the amateur community with QUALITY PRODUCTS and DEPENDABLE "S-E-R-V-I-C-E" and, we fully intend to carry on this proud tradition with even MORE new product lines plus the same "fair" treatment you've come to rely on. Our reconditioned equipment is of the finest quality with 30, 60 and even 90-day parts and labor warranties on selected pieces.
And, remember . . .

"WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL!"

A E A
AMECO
ARRL
ASTRON
ANTENNA SPECIALISTS
B & W
BENCHER
BENJAMIN MICHAEL
BUTTERNUT
CUBIC
CUSHCRAFT
DENTRON
DIAWA
DRAKE
HUSTLER
ICOM
JANEL
KANTRONICS
KLM
MFJ
MIRAGE
NYE
PALOMAR
RADIO CALLBOOK
ROHN
TELEX-HYGAIN
TEN-TEC
TRIO-KENWOOD
YAESU

Call or write today for free copy of our latest catalog/used equipment list.

YOUR HAM DOLLAR GOES FURTHER AT . . .

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

"America's Most Reliable Amateur Radio Dealer"

SELL-TRADE
New & Reconditioned
HAM EQUIPMENT

Call or Write Us Today For a Quote!
You'll Find Us to be Courteous, Knowledgeable and Honest

— Phone —
605-886-7314

P.O. Box 73
208 East Kemp
Watertown, SD 57201

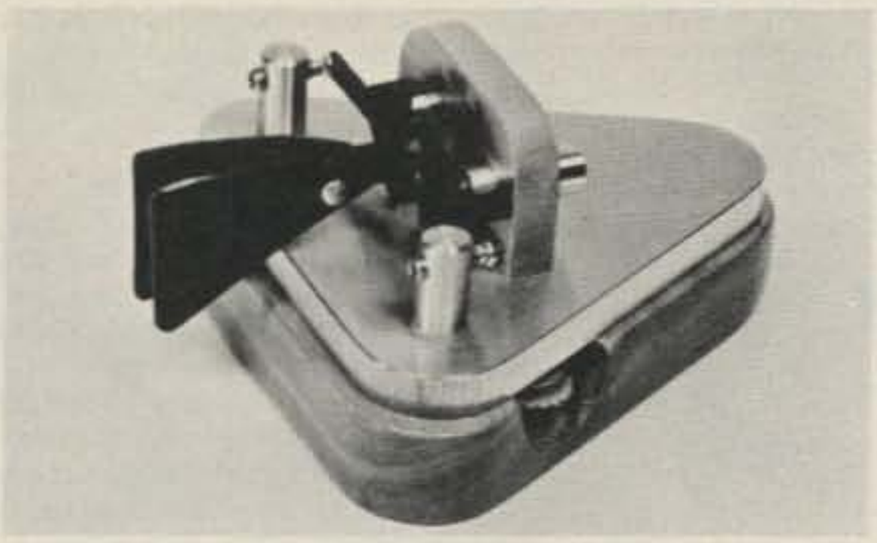
MasterCard
VISA

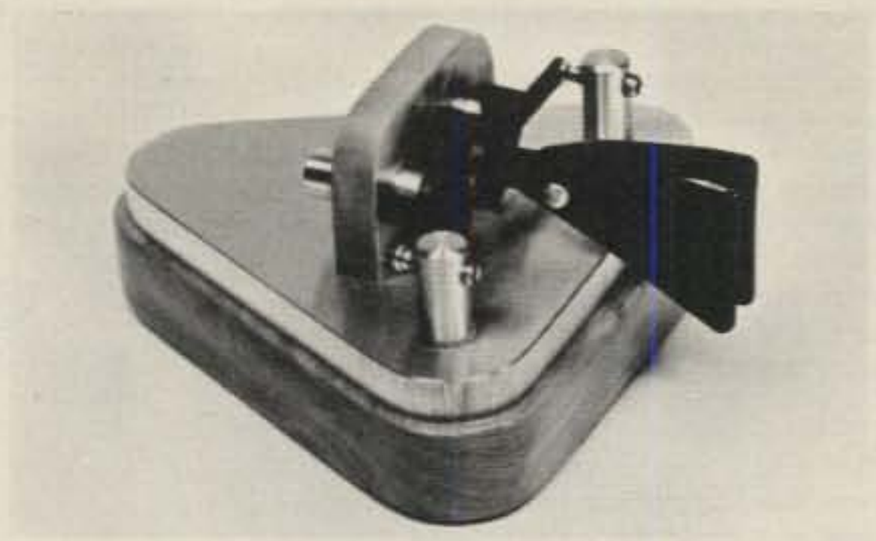
CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD




Say You Saw It In CQ

# "Our Keys Unlock the World"





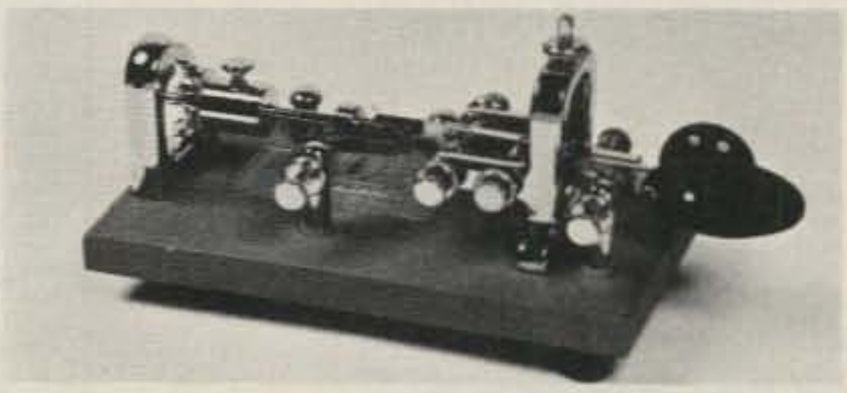
The **Brass Racer-EK-1**, look carefully, you may not notice that this paddle is also a keyer. Built into the base is a fully iambic, dot-dash insertion, and adjustable speed control keyer using the Curtis 8044 chip. Nearly invisible but a convenient, spacesaving, portable keyer/paddle unit. **Vibroplex** quality throughout.

The **Brass Racer-Iambic**, a truly distinctive new design of iambic paddle; crafted from solid brass and mounted on a base of polished hardwood. Beautiful to look at; beautiful to operate. The paddle tension is adjustable to the operator's likes with a twist of our unique tensioning system. Just set it and forget it. A lifetime of smooth, easy operation. Experience the pride of owning a **Vibroplex**.

"we're not good because we're old; we're old because we're good"

# VIBROPLEX

"the oldest name in amateur radio"



We still make'em. Ask for our catalog of the Old Timer's favorite, "**The Bug**."

Write for our free brochure and see the latest from **Vibroplex** at your favorite dealer.

P.O. Box 7230 476 Fore Street Portland, Maine 04112 (207) 775-7710

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# THE SPIRIT OF ADVENTURE

This expedition will demonstrate that a small dedicated party with minimal resources can reach the Antarctic with safety in a small sailing vessel.

Once ashore the party will carry out an ambitious programme of adventure and research against a backdrop of gales and blizzards, amongst teaming Antarctic wildlife.

Due to the size limitations of the yacht, the difficulties of landing on the island and the nature of the expedition's objectives, only essential survival equipment will be taken.

Through the success of this venture we hope to remind people that the achievements of yesterdays explorers are not a thing of the past. The challenges are still formidible, despite some advantages from advancing technology.

Achievement of our objectives may stimulate other adventurers to undertake similar expeditions and prosper the spirit of co-operative achievement so essential to the health and integrity of our community.

## Activities

The Heard Island Expedition has evolved from the aspirations of a multi-disciplinary team, brought together by a common desire to visit this isolated region.

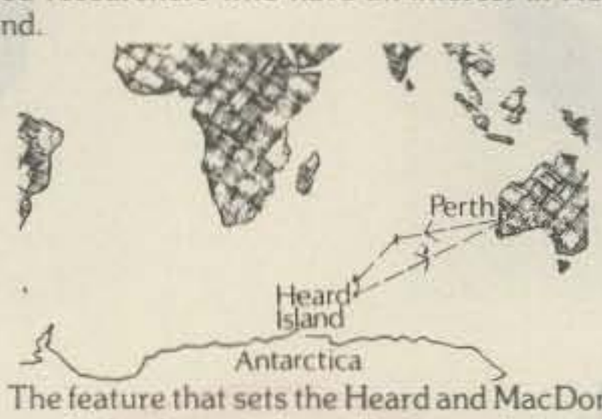
The scope of the activities proposed is wide ranging and challenging. Base Camp will be established at Atlas Cove, the site of the 1947-1955 Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition station, now in ruins.

From an advance base camp at Spit Bay, a group of mountaineers supported by scientists and film crew, will attempt the ascent of Big Ben. The route to the summit will take them over the Stephenson Glacier and Long Ridge. Gale force winds and driving rain and blizzards make this climb a formidable challenge and a major objective of Antarctic mountaineering.

Whilst the mountaineers do battle with Big Ben, our DX radio operators will be working continuously from Atlas Cove, making contact with an estimated 50,000 amateur radio enthusiasts in over 200 countries. From Iceland to the Soviet Union, Japan to Saudi Arabia, the voice of Heard Island will come to life, allowing operators from every continent to communicate with VKØHI, "the most wanted contact in the world".

A small party of scientists and photographers travelling by inflatable surf rescue boats, will complete the first circumnavigation of the rugged coastline by small craft. Landing on beaches previously untrodden, they will carry out surveys of wildlife populations, helping to assemble a more complete picture of the most remote parts of this remote island.

In the scientific component of the Expedition, it is not the group's intention to initiate any research programmes but rather to collaborate with established researchers who have an interest in Heard Island.




The feature that sets the Heard and MacDonald group of islands apart from all other sub-Antarctic islands is that they are not plagued by plants or animals introduced by man. Cats, rats, mice, rabbits and reindeer have caused major changes to the ecosystems of most other islands in the region.

The area is home to vast wildlife populations; giant elephant seals weighing many tonnes, penguin rookeries providing a haven for millions of birds, and skies alive with the graceful aerobatics of albatross, petrels and gulls. Together with a simple flora, highly adapted to the rigorous climate, the living environment is of great interest to biologists. Other scientists are intrigued by the advance and retreat of some of the fastest moving glaciers in the world, and an active volcano still awaiting adequate study.

The Expedition currently has 20 different research projects under consideration in fields as diverse as geo-physics, limnology, glaciology and terrestrial biology.

All field parties will document their discoveries photographically. A complete record of Heard and the nearby McDonald Islands will assist the Australian Heritage Commission in its moves to have this territory placed on the Register of the National Estate and proclaimed as a World Heritage Area.

Visits to Antarctica by professional artists are rare. Aspiring to the traditions of Edward Wilson of Scott's 1911 Polar Expedition, our artist will be the first to accompany a group to Heard Island. The grandeur, isolation and beauty of Heard Island will be described in a major exhibition of paintings, prepared from detailed field sketches and observations upon the Expedition's return.

Braving all weathers, a professional film crew will record the trials of a long ocean voyage and the drama and triumphs of adventure and discovery once ashore. A full length television documentary of unique content will result.

## The Costs

The Heard Island Expedition needs your help and encouragement. Each member is an expert in their own chosen field and is giving up all income and comforts for the duration of this expedition. Each member has contributed $3,000 to the Expedition Fund and together with generous grants from participating organisations, the vessel's charter fee has been covered. However we still have a long way to go in order to provide all the vital equipment for an exacting endeavour such as this.

You can help by becoming an Associate Member.

## Associate Membership

As an Associate Member you will become a vital part of our team. You will make a very real contribution to this unique adventure and as a consequence, share in the feelings of satisfaction and success from its achievements.

In recognition of your contribution you will receive an illustrated presentation certificate, designed by the Expedition's artist, together with a commemorative philatelic envelope, carried by the party to Heard Island and stamped with a commemorative cachet.

The Expedition's Newsletter will be forwarded to you every two months. It will provide you with detailed information on personnel, preparations, the destination and news of the Expedition whilst away.

Associate Members will receive a complimentary pass to pre-departure lectures and farewell party. Upon the Expedition's return you will be invited to attend the Heard Island Film and Exhibition previews and audio-visual presentations.

In addition, Associate Members will be able to purchase the Expedition's T-shirts, poster, magazine and car sticker. Major concessions will be offered on a high quality book and limited edition art prints forming a lasting record of the 1983 Heard Island Expedition and your association with it.

## The Expedition Needs Your Involvement — Now!

## The Expedition 'T' Shirt

Hand printed by the expeditioners. Available in all sizes — when ordering, include Australian metric size or chest measurement — for children, specify age. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for printing and postage.

Expedition Sloppy Jo's available with the same design.

The Associate Members Certificate

Please enroll me as an Associate Member of this unique & exciting
**INTERNATIONAL ANTARCTIC ADVENTURE**

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP** includes Certificate Envelope and Newsletter — Australia ☐ **$25:00** — Overseas (includes airmail) ☐ **$30:00** Aust

Donations welcome ..... $ .....

Please send me ☐☐ (number) Expedition 'T' SHIRTS Sizes (chest meas) ..... $ .....
..... $7.00 (Aust) EACH (Add $2.50 for overseas airmail

Please send me ☐☐ (number) Expedition SLOPPY JOE'S Sizes (chest meas) .. $ .....
..... $17.00 (Aust) EACH (Add $5.00 for overseas airmail)

TOTAL $ .....

CQ Amateur radio call sign if applic. .....

My method of payment is
☐ Cheque ☐ Moneyorder ☐ Bankdraft ($Aust)
or debit my credit card (include full card number)

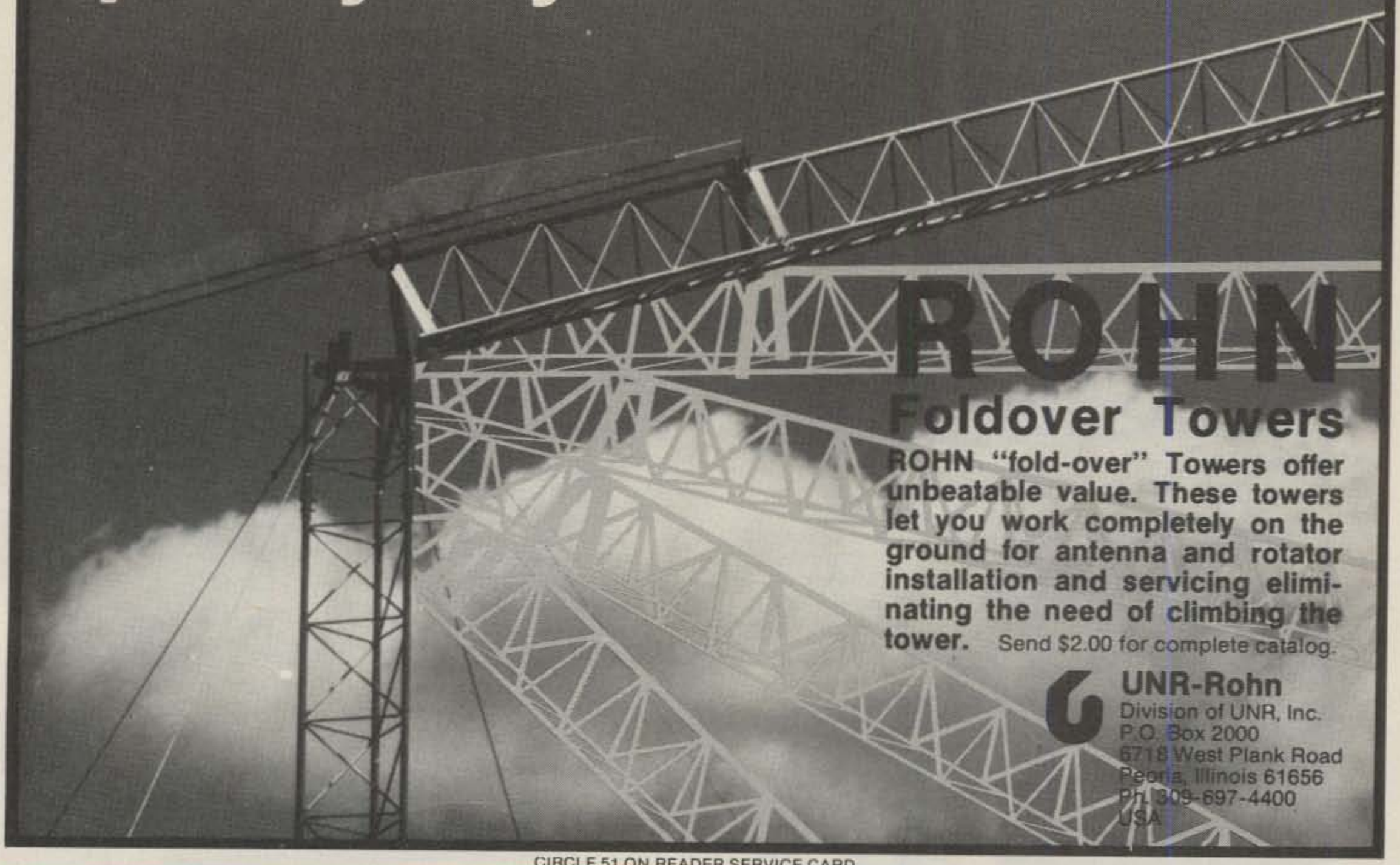
☐ Bankcard .....
☐ American Express .....
☐ Diners Club .....
☐ Mastercard .....

Expiry date ..... Signature .....

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
.....
COUNTRY .....

**Post to: HEARD ISLAND EXPEDITION, THE RESIDENCE SPECTACLE ISLAND, SYDNEY, 2000, AUSTRALIA.**

# quality says it all...



# ROHN
## Foldover Towers

**ROHN "fold-over" Towers offer unbeatable value. These towers let you work completely on the ground for antenna and rotator installation and servicing eliminating the need of climbing the tower.** Send $2.00 for complete catalog.

**UNR-Rohn**
Division of UNR, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61656
Ph. 309-697-4400
USA

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Amateur Radio Supply Of Nashville, Inc.

**615 SOUTH GALLATIN ROAD, MADISON, TENNESSEE 37115**

CALL A.R.S.O.N. NOW!!
FOR THE VERY BEST DEAL
615-868-4956
TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-327-8700
MON/SAT: 9AM TO 8PM

YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R

YAESU
**The radio.**

YAESU FT-102

YAESU FT-707

YAESU FT-ONE

YAESU FRG-7700

CALL FOR OUR ANTENNA & TOWER
SPECIAL PRICE DEAL

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Long's Electronics Amateur Radio

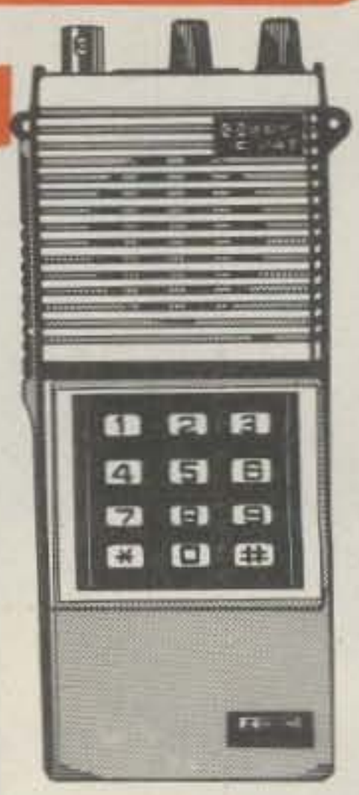
**SAVE $200!**

## KENWOOD TS-530S CW/SSB transceiver

High performance transceiver incorporating advanced PLL circuitry for improved transmit/receive performance. Covers 160-10 meters including the new WARC bands. Operates in USB/LSB and CW modes with RF power of 220 W PEP and 180 W DC. Six digit fluorescent receive/transmit frequency display. Built-in AC.

**599.95** List Price 799.95 Item No. KENTS530S
Add 7.40 shipping & handling

**$27 OFF!**



## ICOM 2AT 2 meter handi-talkie

Reowned ICOM quality in a very lightweight and compact package. Measures 2.6" x 1.4" x 6.5" and weighs just over 1 pound. Synthesized tuning with frequency coverage of 144-147.995 MHz. Built-in Touch Tone pad. Power output 1.5 watts or 150 miliwatts. NiCad pack and charger included.

**242.50** List 269.50 Item No. ICO2AT
Add 1.87 shipping & handling

**SAVE $31!**

## YAESU FRG7 communications receiver

A favorite among hams and SWL's. High performance receiver covers 500 KHz to 29.99 MHz. Receives AM, USB/LSB and SSB modes. Wadley Loop System in conjunction with triple conversion superheterodyne design provides for high sensitivity and stability. Signal strength meter. Tape record jack. AC operation.

**287.10** List Price 319.00 Item No. YAEFRG7
Add 4.67 shipping & handling

**$34 OFF!**

## MFJ 496 super keyboard

Multi-function keyboard for five mode operation including CW, RTTY, ASCII, memory keyer and Morse code practice. 256 character buffer and 256 character message memory. Also features automatic messages, serial numbering and repeat/delay. Keys grid block, cathode, or solid state rigs. Requires 9-12V DC. Adaptor optional.

**305.95** List 339.95 Item No. MFJ496
Add 2.14 shipping & handling

**SAVE $20!**

## DENTRON GLT-1000 antenna tuner

A high power capability tuner. Handles up to 1.2 KW PEP on SSB, 1 KW on CW. Frequency coverage 1.8-30 MHz continuous Matching range: unbalanced 30 to 2000 ohms, balanced 50 to 750 ohms. Outputs for dummy load, wire, coax and balanced type feed lines. Built in 4:1 balun and wattmeter. Bypass switch.

**178.50** List 198.50 Item No. DENGLT1000
Add 5.26 shipping & handling

**$121 OFF!**

## COMMODORE VIC-20 full featured personal computer

Not only great for video games but a real computer as well. Features a full typewriter-style keyboard and an expandable memory. A full line of peripheral equipment is available. Built-in BASIC language and 5K RAM, expandable to 32K. High resolution graphics with color and sound. Built-in modulator.

**178.00** List 299.00 I.N. COMVIC20
Add 3.50 shipping & handling

# Long's Electronics

VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · master card

**MAIL ORDERS: P.O.BOX 11347 B'HAM AL 35202 ● ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVE SO. B'HAM AL 35233**

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Christmas Gift Guide

**$10 OFF!**

### AEA KT-2 morse keyer/trainer

The professional way to increase your code speed. Features precisely calibrated code speed controls: 1-99 wpm in 1 wpm increments. Character speed may be programmed at faster rate than code speed. Built in speaker. Requires 12V DC.

List Price 99.95
**89.95** Item No. AEAKT2
Add 1.55 shipping & handling

**SAVE $10!**

### TOKYO HL-32V 2 meter 30 watt linear

Super compact design, only 4"x 1¼"x 6⅝". Covers 144-148 MHz in FM, SSB or CW modes. Will accept 1 to 5 watts input. Output 25-30W. Hi/lo power output switch. Carrier operated switch. Requires 13.8V DC.

List Price 89.95
**79.95** Item No. ENCHL32V
Add 1.94 shipping & handling

### BIRD Model 43 Thruline directional wattmeter

A portable and very accurate wattmeter for measuring forward or reflected power. Meter reads from 100 miliwatts to 10 KW. Impedance 50 ohms nominal. Insertion VSWR 1.05 max. Plug in elements required for operation (not included).

**152.00** Item No. BIR43
Add 2.24 shipping & handling

### Dentron Big Dummy dummy load

Handles a full 1 KW of power. Full frequency coverage, 1.8 to 300 MHz. Impedance 50 ohms. Uses SO-239 connector. Duty cycle 10 min. on, 10 min. off. Will handle 2 KW PEP on SSB. Complete with 1 gal. transformer oil.

**29.50** Item No. DENBIGDUMMY
Add 3.31 shipping & handling

### Dentron All Band Doublet

Covers 160-10 meters and up to 2 KW PEP. Erect in any configuration that you like, inverted VEE, flat top, or sloper. May also be trimmed to fit your lot. Factory assembled. Center-fed with PVC covered 470 ohm balanced line.

List Price 39.50
**29.50** Item No. DENDOUBLET
Add 2.14 shipping & handling

### Bash code tapes

The ultimate code test preparation tape. Brought to you by Dick Bash, author of the "Final Exam" booklets on amateur radio exam preparation.

5 wpm I.N. BOOBAS5CODE . . . . . **9.95**
13 wpm. I.N. BOOBAS13CODE . . . . **9.95**
20 wpm. I.N. BOOBAS20CODE . . . . **9.95**

Add 1.36 shipping & handling per tape

### YAESU QTR-24 D 24 hour world clock

A handsome addition to any ham or SWL shack. Simultaneously gives you the local time as well as times in selected cities and countries from around the world. May be set to the second. Requires 1 "C" cell (included).

**49.00** Item No. YAEQTR24
Add 1.55 shipping & handling

**NEW!**

### 1983 Callbook

Comprehensive listing of Radio Amateurs from accross the USA and around the world. Includes call signs, addresses, charts and other information.

1983 US listings I.N. CAL83US . . . **19.95**
1983 Foreign listings
I.N. CAL83DX . . . . . **18.95**

Add 1.75 shipping & handling per book.

**NEW! 1983 ISSUE!**

### 1983 ARRL handbook

Gets down to the "brass tacks" of amateur radio. Covers solid state fundamentals, radio design technique and language, CW and SSB transmission and much more! A must for the well informed amateur.

**12.00** Item No. ARR83
Add 1.75 shipping & handling

## Call Toll Free 1·800·633·3410

**IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY**

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Ceco Now Has Video

## Cameras, Monitors, Connectors, Video Tape and Lenses

8mm F1.3 16mm F1.6
25mm 50mm
22-88mm Zoom

**CALL CECO'S VIDEO DEPT.**
**FOR OUR LOW, LOW PRICES**
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**(212) 646-6300 (800) 221-0860**
**TELEX: 235135**

CeCo
**COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.**
**2115 AVENUE X,**
**BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11235**



# TERMINALL

## RADIO MODEM

apple* TRS-80* ATARI*

## SEND & RECEIVE CW & RTTY

**TERMINALL is a hardware and software system which converts your Personal Computer into a state of the art communications terminal.**

- TERMINALL is easy to use. Plug into your receiver headphone jack and copy Morse code or radioteletype. Plug into your CW key jack and send Morse code. Attach a Microphone connector and send Baudot or ASCII RTTY using audio tones (AFSK). That's all there is to hooking it up.
- Fantastic Morse reception. No adjustments are necessary to receive Morse code. It's fully automatic! Six stage active filter demodulator and auto adaptive Morse algorithm copies the weak and sloppy ones.
- Separate RTTY and CW demodulators. Built in crystal controlled AFSK. CW and PTT keying. 60 mil loop interconnect, RS 232 IN and OUT, hand key input and side tone output.
- Built in parallel printer driver software allows hardcopy in all modes.
- Hardware clock maintains accurate time.
- Multiple user defined WRU functions. You select initiate sequence, terminate sequence, what to transmit back and whether to save on tape or disk.
- Word wrapping, word mode editing, diddle, ignore carriage returns, user programmable end of line sequence, adjustable carriage width, transmit delay (fixed, none or auto adaptive), excellent documentation, break mode and much more.
- TERMINALL has capabilities far surpassing dedicated terminal systems. And since it works on a general purpose computer, the majority of your investment (your computer)is spread out over many different applications. **You get more for your money.**
- Complete with software on cassette and diskette, assembled and tested hardware, and extensive instruction manual. Call or write for specifications on TERMINALL for TRS-80 Model I or Model III, Apple or ATARI 400/800 COMPUTERS. **$499.**
- 15 day money back trial period. One year parts and labor limited warranty.

To Order

**(209) 667-2888 or 634-8888**

MACROTRONICS, inc.
1125 N. Golden State Blvd
Turlock, CA 95380

C.O.D.

* Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Inc.
TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari is a Registered Trademark of Atari Inc.
Shipping U.P.S. Reg. Del. $4.00 CA residents add 6% sales tax.



# JOIN ARRL

**BENEFITS FOR YOU: QST, QSL Bureau, Awards (DXCC, WAS, etc.), Low Cost Insurance, Operating Aids, Government Liaison and more—Much more! For You!**

*USE THIS COUPON OR A FACSIMILE AND MAIL TODAY.*

**The American Radio Relay League, Inc.**

**225 Main Street**
**Newington, CT 06111**

**MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION** PRO/83

Name _____ Call _____
Street _____
City _____ Prov./State _____ PC/Zip _____

$25 in U.S./$30 in Canada/$33 elsewhere (U.S. funds)
Licensed amateurs, age 17 or under or age 65 or over, upon submitting proof of age, may request the special dues rate of $20 in the U.S. ($25 in Canada, $28 elsewhere, in U.S. funds)

For postal purposes, fifty percent of dues is allocated to QST, the balance for membership.

VISA or Chargex No. _____ Expires _____
Master Card No. _____ Bank No. _____ Expires _____

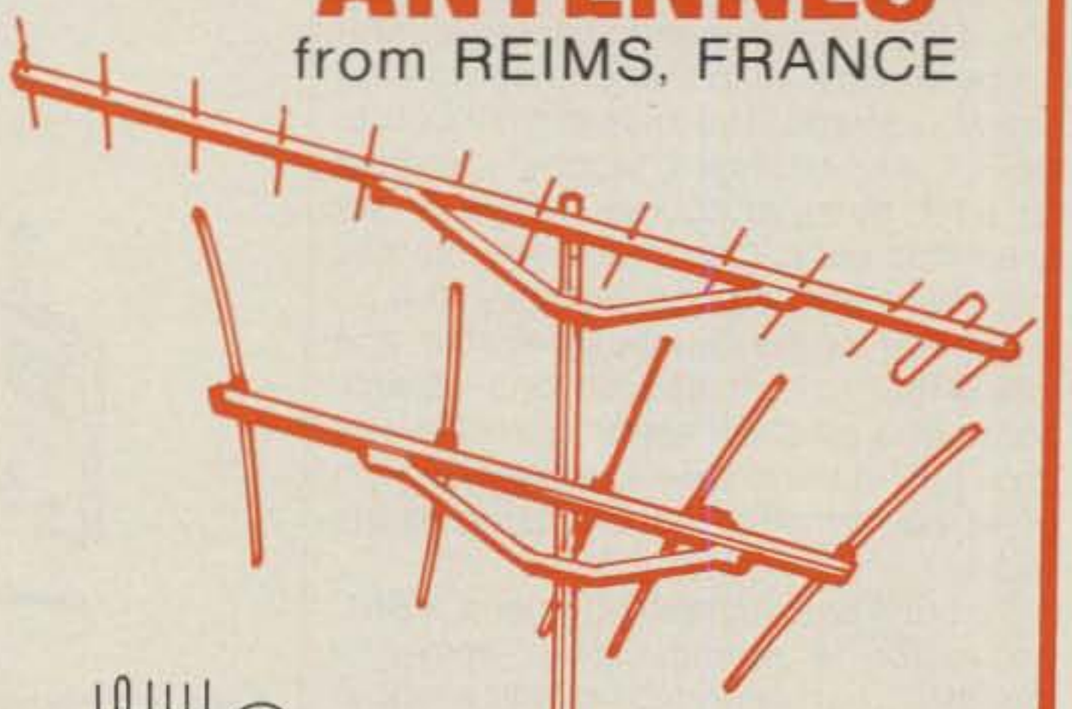
# N & G DISTRIBUTING Corporation

7201 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, Florida 33162

Nos especializamos en exportacion a sur America. Los mejores precios, servicio, calidad, y garantia. 2 minutes del Aeropuerto.
Para más información llame gratis.
1-800-327-3364

## ... We're the U.S.A.'s Exclusive Distributor of F9 FT TONNA VHF / UHF ANTENNES

from REIMS, FRANCE



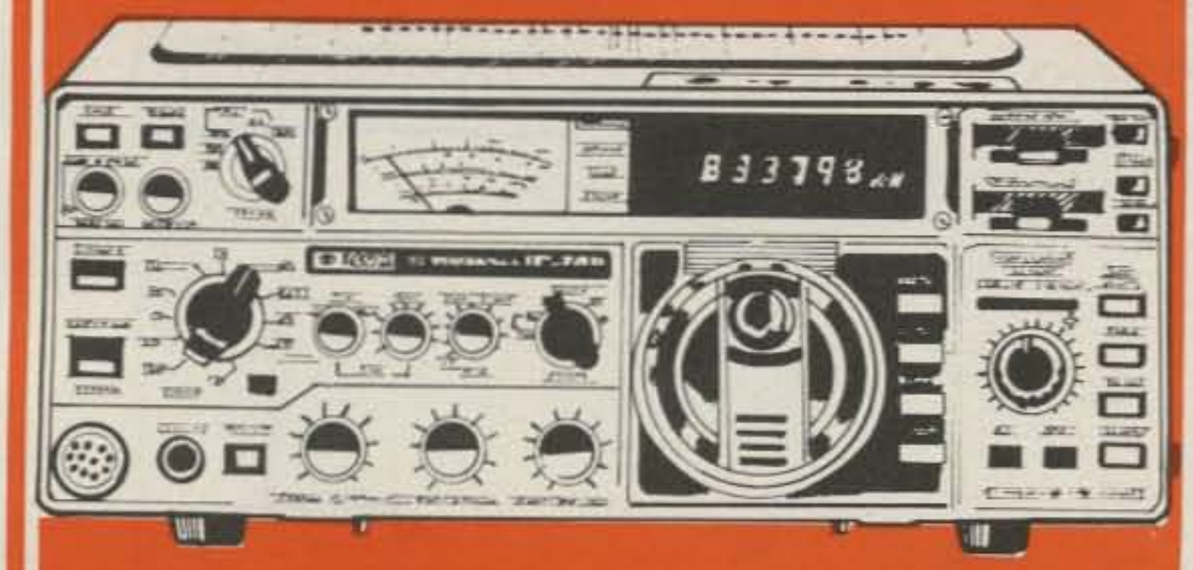
TONNA

- **20421**
  21 Ele. - 432/435 MHz
  18 dB
- **20116**
  16 Ele. - 144/146 MHz
  16. 5. dB
- **4X23 Ele.**
  1296 MHz
  G:23.5 dB iso

**Ask About Our DEALER Program.**

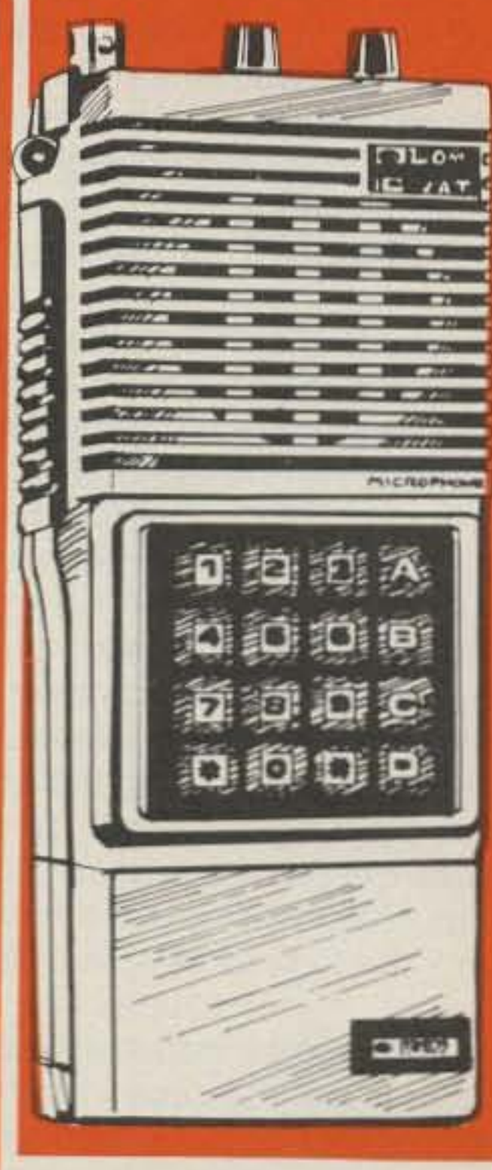
*Call N & G for Price Quote*

ICOM



**IC-740 Extensive Versatility for the Serious Operator.** The most advanced solidstate HF base station on the amateur market. Features of the IC-740 receiver include variable width and continously adjustable noise blanker, continuous, adjustable speed AGC, adjustable IF shift and variable passband tuning. The IC-740 allows maximum transmit flexibility with front panel adjustment of VOX gain and VOX delay along with ICOM's unique synthesized three speed tuning.

ICOM



**IC-2AT**
ICOM's popular 2 meter, 800 channel, compact, handheld transceiver with Touchtone® built-in. Comes standard with BP3 (250 mAh) battery, wall charger, belt clip, flexible antenna. A wide variety of batteries and accessories availble.

*Call N & G for Price Quote*

**Call Toll Free on our National Wats Line 1-800-327-3364**

(Dade) 1-305-592-9685
(Broward) 1-305-763-8170

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***If they're rubber ducks on 2 meters, would it be safe to call them rubber ducklings on 450 MHz? WA6NCZ/1 finds out as he rolls his own mini-antenna for his ICOM IC-4AT.***

# A SUPER STUBBY ANTENNA FOR 450 MHZ

**BY RICK FERRANTI*, WA6NCZ/1**

A few months ago when I was finally cajoled into joining the MIT UHF Repeater Association, I decided to purchase a new ICOM IC-4AT. This marvelous jewel of a radio was all I had hoped for, except the antenna didn't suit my needs. I had one of high-tech's finest products, but the floppy, flexible whip that comes with the unit wouldn't do. The answer to this problem? A rubber duck ("stubby" antenna for u.h.f. fans), of course. Where to get one? Not easy. One manufacturer has them with BNC fittings, but they're a bit expensive for the connector, spring, and tubing that you get, and too long, as well. So, in true amateur spirit I homebrewed my u.h.f. rubber duck—a real shorty, with great performance hand-tailored to the radio.

To build one yourself you need a BNC connector, a spring, some epoxy, a length of heat-shrink tubing, and a rubber or vinyl cap for the top. The BNC connector can be any type you can get, but it of course needs the center contact pin. A crimp-type connector with its captive center pin is ideal; just keep the spring-wire from shorting to the connector body with insulation of some kind.

The spring can also be any type. Get one approximately the same diameter as the BNC connector or a little smaller; mine is 5/16 inch in diameter. A good spring source is those old microphone connectors in your junkbox—the ones you used on Heath and Motorola equipment in the 50's. The spring comes from the strain-relief part of the connector. It's about the right diameter and can be stretched slightly so the turns are spaced about one wire diameter apart. That way they won't short to each other. Having done this, or having found another spring somewhere (again, stretched so adjacent turns don't touch; the spring should be 2½–3 inches long), you'll need to straighten out one end and bend this so it points down along the central axis of the coil (see fig. 1). Try to keep your bends kink-free or the spring wire may fracture; I used two needle-nose pliers for this operation. Cut this straightened end to the correct length for your BNC connector, and try the assembly in the radio jack to check for lopsidedness or asymmetry along the antenna axis. A few minutes spent diddling with this will help make the results look professional.

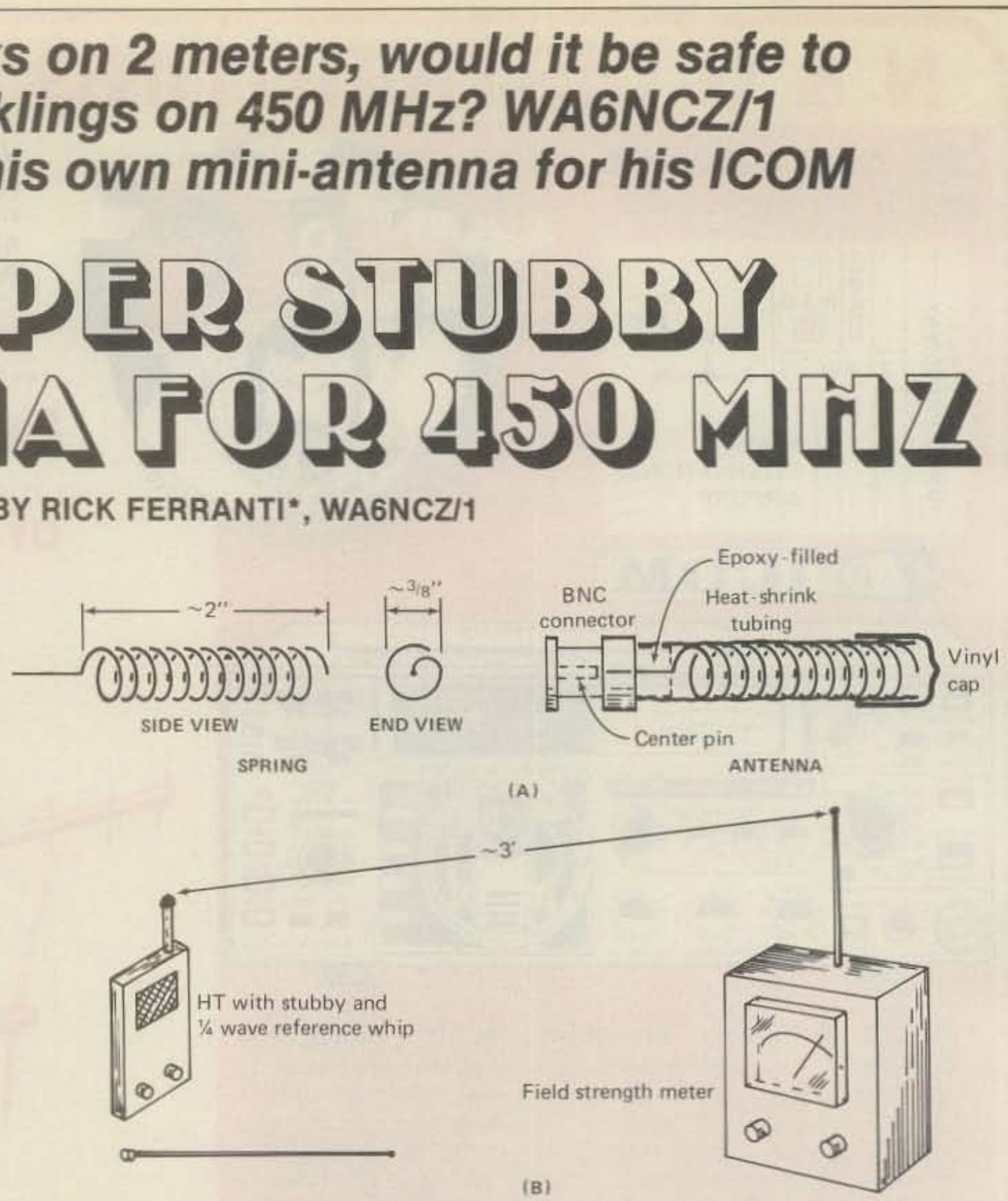



*Fig.1– (A) Simple constructions details for stubby antenna plus tuning procedure (B).*

Now you should remove the assembly from the radio, solder the center pin to the coil, and then epoxy-fill the remainder of the connector to hold the spring upright in place. Be careful not to get epoxy into the movable collar of the BNC or down around the center pin!

Next get your piece of heat-shrink tubing, which should be a little larger than the outside diameter of the BNC connector, and slip it down over the whole assembly until it reaches the collar of the BNC. When you shrink this, it will collapse around the separated turns of the spring to keep them from shorting and will make the antenna more rigid overall. If your piece of heat shrink is big enough to go around the spring but not the BNC, you can stretch the tubing's end slightly by inserting a pair of needle-nose pliers into one end as far as they will go and pulling apart the handles. Then slip the tubing over the antenna and connector and shrink the whole length with a heat gun or blow-dryer. There are two points to note here. First, try to get black tubing, since it looks better than having a red or yellow antenna. Second, I learned (the hard way) that you must have the heat shrink in place to tune the antenna; in fact, the cap must also be in place to check the tuning. At u.h.f. these dielectrics, while not horribly lossy, change the impedance and therefore the tuning of the stubby, since they're in close contact with the radiating element.

Speaking of caps, the ideal cap to use is one like you've seen on 2 meter ducks—a soft, vinyl thing (black, please!) that pushes over the open end of the antenna. Two supplies of these are old 2 meter ducks, or old pocket-scanner antennas (surplus places sometimes have these, or check the junk table at your local Radio Shack). If you have a friend working in the electronics industry, he or she may be able to get the caps from female BNC connectors on packaged amplifiers and mixers; they protect these devices in shipping and are tossed out when the devices are installed in equipment.

*215 Herrick Rd., Newton Centre, MA 02159



Say You Saw It In CQ

You can also ask at your next ham club meeting. If still no luck, try making one out of plastic tubing or heat shrink with a cover epoxied on one end. The cap should stay put when in place, but it should be removed easily, since you'll have to take it on and off for tuning purposes. Hence, those nice vinyl caps are ideal for a duck.

Now that you've built the antenna, you need to tune it—a relaxed half-hour's work. As it stands now (about 2½–3 inches long), it's way off resonance, so you'll have to prune it a turn at a time with diagonal cutters. This spring wire is tough, so use old heavy-duty cutters for your tuning.

To accomplish this feat, you need your HT, the ¼-wave antenna it came with, your new super duck, and a field strength meter (FSM). Any old FSM will do; those s.w.r. bridges with screw-in field-strength whips work fine. Sometimes your multimeter will respond to the 440 MHz energy if you switch it to a low a.c. voltage or current scale with the leads arranged in a loop. At any rate, set up the meter about 3 feet or so across from you, and key up your HT with its ¼-wave antenna in place. Now adjust the spacing between HT and FSM so that you get about a full-scale reading; you want maximum distance for a usable reading here. By the way, switch to a vacant channel when doing your tuning!

Now put the stubby in place and key up again. The FSM probably will hardly move, so now you've got to take off the antenna, remove the cap, and prune off a turn from the coil. I found it was easier to slice off the heat shrink around the top turn before attacking the beast with diagonal cutters. After cutting off the turn, put the cap back on and try your antenna on the radio again. Slowly, after taking turns off one at a time and keeping yourself and the radio in the same position for each field-strength measurement, you'll see the meter readings rise toward that of the ¼-wave whip. When they're half-scale, take off only ½ turn at a time. You can also switch between the low and high ends of the band (440 and 449 MHz) to see if the antenna's still too long; higher readings at the lower frequency will indicate this condition. Remember to replace that top cap after every pruning. Also remember that a too short antenna can't be lengthened; if you cut too much, you'll have to start all over again.

Finally, your readings should be nearly as high as with the ¼-wave whip and this is with an antenna (excluding connector) only ¾ inch long! I tried for resonance (a broad maximum) at mid-band frequency (445 MHz), and my antenna ended up with eight turns of coil left. Yours may be different depending on the coil dimensions, of course.

The end result? A custom-tuned rubber duck for your 450 portable that not only looks professional, but operates well.


# ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE on all Models except RS-4A.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE.
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.
- VOLT & AMP METER ON MODELS RS-12M, RS-20M & RS-35M.
- Separate Volt and Amp meters, with Voltage adjustable from 5 - 15 Volts on VS-20M and VS-35M.
- Built in Speaker on RS-12S and RS-20S.

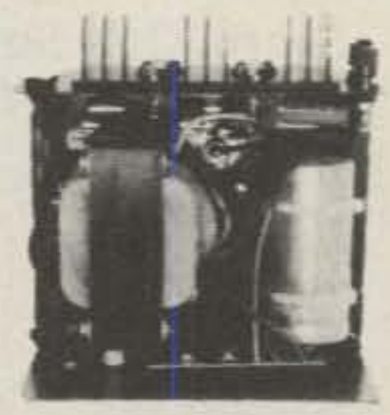
MODEL RS-50A

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ±0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: ± 05 volts no load to full load & low line to high line.

| MODELS | Continuous Duty (amps) | ICS* (amps) | Size (in.) HXWXD | Shipping Wt. (lbs.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RS-50A | 37 | 50 | 6x13¾x9¾ | 45 |
| RS-35A, RS-35M, VS-35M | 25 | 35 | 5x11x11 | 27 |
| RS-20A, RS-20M, RS-20S, VS-20M | 16 | 20 | 5x9x10¾ | 18 |
| RS-12A, RS-12M, RS-12S | 9 | 12 | 4¾x8x9 | 13 |
| RS-10A | 7.5 | 11 | 4x7¾x10¾ | 11 |
| RS-7A<br>RS-7B | 5 | 7 | 3¾x6¾x9<br>4x7¾x10¾ | 9 |
| RS-4A | 3 | 4 | 3¾x6¾x9 | 5 |

*ICS – Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)



Inside View – RS-12A

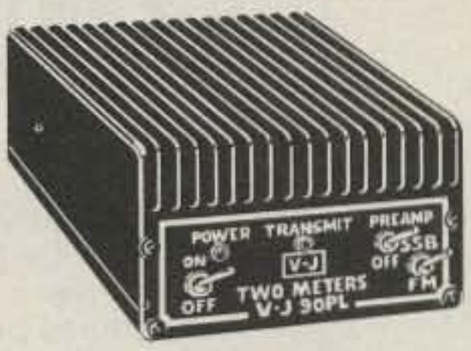
ASTRON CORPORATION

2852 Walnut – Unit E
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-7770

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

V-J POWER UP

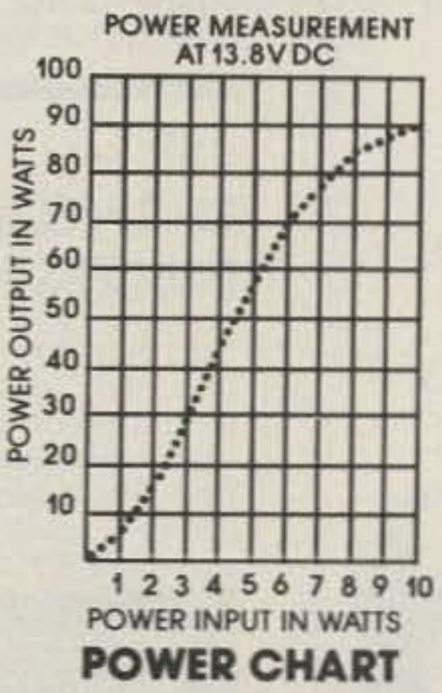
# 2 METER 90 WATT OUTPUT AMPLIFIER WITH 18 DB GAIN PREAMP




Model 90PL
FOR ONLY
FACTORY DIRECT

**$139.95*** PLUS SHIPPING

- **FREQUENCY** range 144 - 148 MHz
- **OPERATION FM or SSB** (completely linear) Class AB1
- **RF DRIVE** 1 to 30 watts
- **KEYING RF** activated with high quality relays
- **SSB** operation built in delay
- **POWER REQUIREMENTS** typical 10 watts drive, 13 amps at 13.8 VDC
- **IDLE** current 20 mills
- **MOBILE or FIXED** operation
- **PREAMP** 18DB gain minimum
- **NOISE FIGURE** less than 1.5 DB
- **PREAMP KEYING** independent — separately RF activated relays
- **CONSTRUCTION** wrap around aluminum heat sink 2 pieces 360 degrees cooling
- **SIZE** 7"(w) x 6"(d) x 3"(h) — **WEIGHT** 3 lbs. 9 ozs.
- **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT**




POWER CHART

**SPECIAL OFFER**

**Matching Power Supply**

**$99.95*** PLUS SHIPPING

**15 AMP SUPPLY** wt. 13 lbs. size 8"(w) x 5"(h) x 6"(d)
**IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT**
**ALL PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTED ONE FULL YEAR**

**VJ90PL Amplifier $139.95 plus $3.00 shipping**
**VJ15 POWER Supply $99.95 plus $7.00 shipping**
***Prices USA only**

VISA, MASTER CHARGE, M.O. or C.O.D. • PHONE (713) 477-0134
**Hours: 7 AM-3 PM Monday through Friday**

**V-J PRODUCTS, INC.** 505 East Shaw, Pasadena, Texas 77506

SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY SINCE 1965

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

EVERYTHING FOR THE AMATEUR

**2805 N.E. 2ND. AVENUE** **"ESTABLISHED 1960"** **MIAMI 573-8383**

**TLX 522035 VICOR** **MIAMI, FLORIDA 33137** **FT. LAUD 524-4484**

**The Oldest And Largest Stocking Authorized Dealer In Florida, Our Service Facilities Are The Finest In The South Along With Our FCC Licensed Technicians. Our Highly Qualified Sales Personnel Will Be Very Happy To Take Your Orders Or Help You Solve Your Communications Problems.**

**AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.,Your Radio Communications Department Store, Can Set You Up With: HF, VHF, UHF, RTTY, CW, Amateur, Marine And Commercial Systems To Meet Your Requirements.**

KENWOOD, COLLINS, DRAKE, YAESU, ICOM, MICROLOG, CUBIC, HAL, SYT, TEMPO, KLM, LUNAR, STANDARD, HY-GAIN, HUSTLER, LARSEN, DENTRON, J.W. MILLER, M.F.J., VIBROPLEX, BENCHER, ENCOMM, AVANTI And Many Other Fine Products.

"We Service What We Sell" "Hablamos Espanol"

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Be A Better Listener.

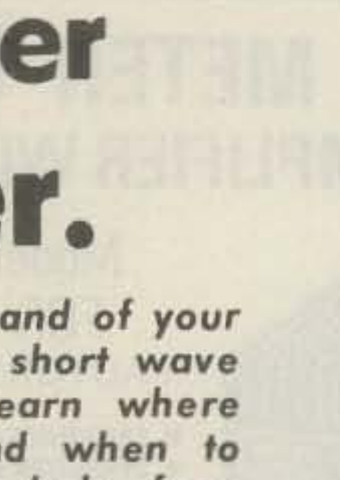
*Take command of your scanner or short wave receiver. Learn where to look and when to listen with help from MONITORING TIMES.*

**Tune In:**

- Drug Smuggling Communications
- Police Action
- Space Shuttle support
- Clandestine Broadcasts
- Spy Networks
- Military Air-To-Ground
- Ship-To-Shore Links

**...And Much, Much More!**

*Published bi-monthly, it's the only broad-spectrum publication written for the serious listener.*



**For a FREE sample issue, please write or call:**
**1-800-438-8155**

MONITORING TIMES

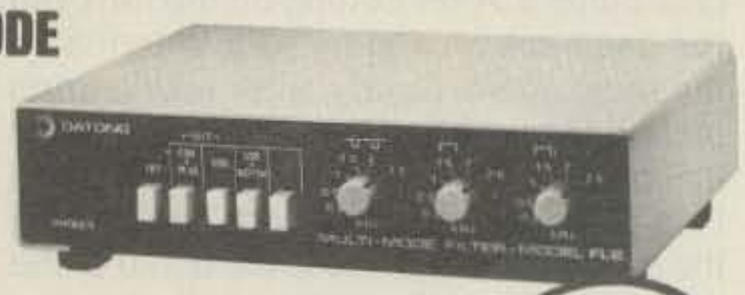
140 Dog Branch Road, Brasstown, N.C. 28902

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# DATONG ACCESSORIES FOR WORLD CLASS COMPETITION

## FL-2 MULTI-MODE AUDIO FILTER



Installs in speaker line. Provides independently adjustable Lo-Pass *and* Hi-Pass cutoff frequencies between 200-3500 Hz in CW mode. Shape factor apx. 1.4:1 on a 5:50 db scale. Peak/notch mode provides up to 45 db action.

**$209.95**

## ASP — RF SPEECH PROCESSOR

Installs in MIC line. RF clipping with speech shaping from 0 to 30 db in 6 db steps. Frequency response 400-3400 Hz ± 3 dbs. Total harmonic distortion at 1 KHz, at 30 db clip level — 1/2%. Accepts Hi or Lo impedence MICs.

**$179.95**

- ALL DATONG PRODUCTS CARRY A 90 DAY WARRANTY
- VISA-MASTERCARD WELCOME

AR Technical Products Corp.

877 S. Adams Road • P.O. Box 62
Birmingham, MI 48012
Phone (313) 644-5698

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

ORDER TODAY!

# 1983 HANDBOOK

Another super edition of the standard manual of rf communication! Each year, *The Handbook* is revised to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art and this 60th edition is no exception. Expanded emphasis is given to the use of amateur satellites including RS and Phase III information. You will find computer and calculator programs for satellite tracking. There is also a new TVI troubleshooting flow chart and more coverage of amateur television. New construction projects include power supplies, 160-meter kW amplifier, deluxe voice/cw audio filter, single-band superhets, UHF signal source and dip meter plus a universal logic translator for digital communications. In 640 pages and 23 chapters, *The Handbook* presents everything from electrical laws and circuits to sophisticated communications techniques including packet radio and spread spectrum. Order your copy today! Paper edition: $12 in the U.S., $13 in Canada, and $14.50 elsewhere. Cloth edition: $17.75 in the U.S. and $20 elsewhere. Payment must be in U.S. funds.

GET YOUR COPY TODAY!

# ANTENNA BOOK 14th EDITION

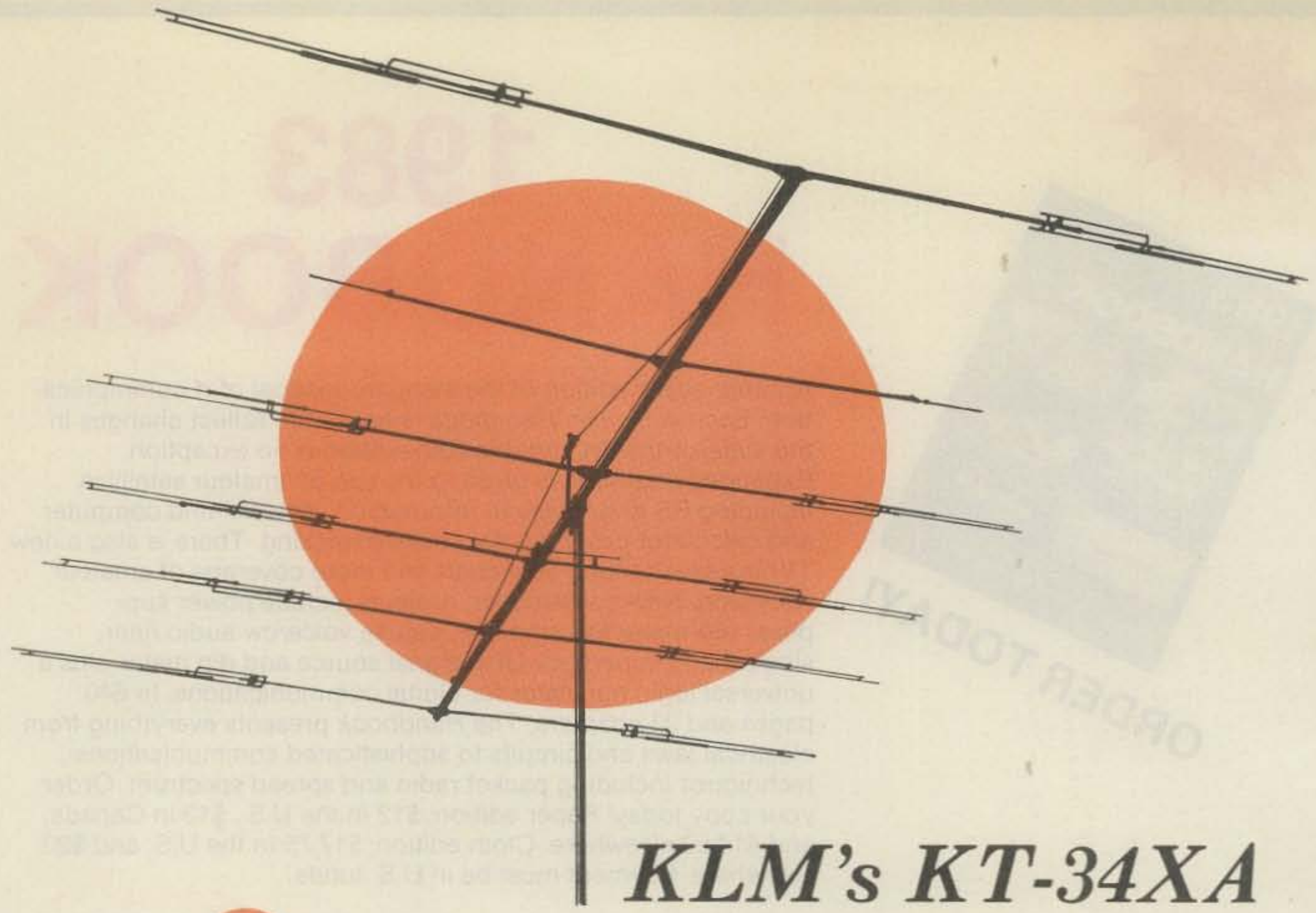
Here is the most comprehensive and up-to-date antenna book available. It's chock-full of theory and practical information and includes proven designs for: Yagis, quads, wires, verticals or the more specialized designs: Beverage, curtain arrays and fish-bone antennas. It also has a chapter that covers UHF and VHF antenna design. You'll find antennas for any kind of real estate from the apartment dweller to the true antenna farm. *The Antenna Book* covers in complete, easy-to-understand language, antenna and transmission line theory and includes the most complete explanation available of the SMITH CHART®. Finally there is a thorough discussion of the phenomena of radio wave propagation. 328 pages 14th edition. Softbound Price $8.00 in the US. Elsewhere $8.50 (US FUNDS). Available from your local dealer or direct from ARRL.

Please include $1.00 per title for shipping and handling.

**THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.**

**225 MAIN STREET**
**NEWINGTON, CT 06111**

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD



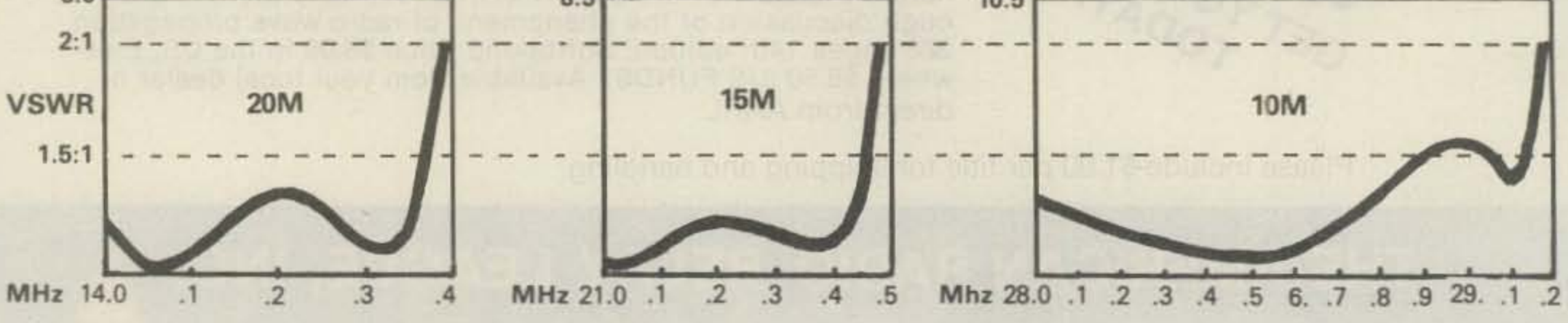
# *KLM's KT-34XA*

**Outperforms ALL commercially available tribanders and many monobanders, too!**

KLM's KT-34XA TRIBANDER is the 2nd generation of a unique new series of antennas designed to provide superior **broadband** coverage on 20, 15, and 10 meters. The combination of lossless linear loading and hi-Q air capacitors enables the KT-34XA to outperform **all** commercial available tribanders and meet or exceed the performance of a conventional stacked monoband system. The lower weight and windload of a single antenna mean reduced tower and rotator requirements. Thus, overall system costs can be kept to a minimum while enjoying the best of monobander-type performance.

KLM's field proven KT-34A is the heart of the "XA" model. The boom length of the "XA", however, has been doubled, and one tri-resonant and one full size 10 meter element have been added. These changes increase the gain to **11-11.3 dBd** on 10M, **9-9.5 dBd** on 15M, and **8.5-9 dBd** on 20M. Two driven elements are used to make the KT-34XA unusually broadbanded (a concept applied to many KLM antennas). Gain is virtually flat across each band except for 10 meters which has been optimized for the DX'er, 28-29 MHz. The chart below shows the remarkable performance qualities of the KT-34XA.

## KT-34XA GAIN vs. VSWR





***KLM***

P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

(408)779-7363

***Contrary to some beliefs, the thermionic emission valve, or "tube," is a long way from gasping its last volt. Big bottles can and do run up the price of equipment as well as replacement costs. K4JW shows us how to keep them going for a long time.***

# EXTENDING TRANSMITTING TUBE LIFE

**BY JOHN P. WEBER, JR.*, K4JW**

The purpose of this article is to point out methods of extending the life of transmitting tubes, the cost of which has increased dramatically in the past few years and probably will continue to do so. The two basic methods of extending life are to control the tube filament voltage and to keep the tube envelope (glass or ceramic) cooled properly.

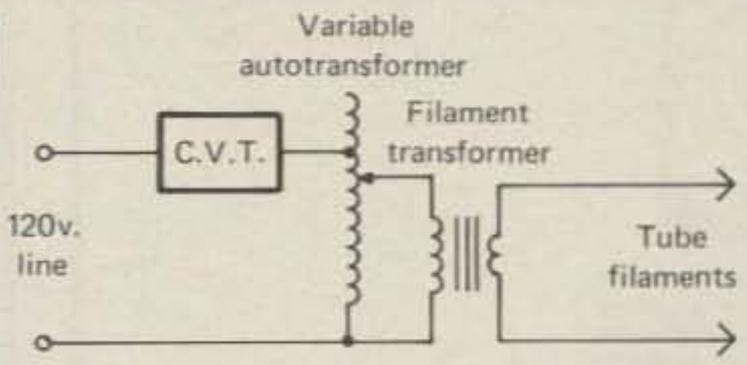
## Filament Voltage

The design life of the tube filament will increase or decrease depending on the applied voltage. For example, increasing the filament voltage 5% above design center will reduce its life to about 48% of its design life—certainly a factor to consider.

If your linear amplifier has a power transformer (combined plate voltage and filament voltage windings), the problem is difficult; you can hope that the transformer designer did his job well. Of course, you can operate the amplifer at its rated input line voltage.

If your amplifier has separate plate and filament transformers, the answer is to control the primary of the filament transformer. A common method is to use a variable-voltage autotransformer (Powerstat or Variac) in the filament transformer primary and a good R.M.S. voltmeter across the secondary. Of course, if we are concerned about 5% changes in voltage, we must have a 1% or 2% full-scale accuracy meter to measure this voltage.

Now, let's distinguish between setting the voltage and then maintaining that voltage. The variable autotransformer will set the filament voltage for a given line voltage. If the line voltage varies, so will the filament voltage; the autotransformer cannot regulate. This brings us to another option: the use of a constant-voltage transformer (SOLA, etc.) either of the step-down variety (made specifically for filament voltage control) or the 1:1 ratio type used before the autotransformer to hold the input constant.




**Variable Autotransformers**
For a total filament power of 360 watts or less:
Powerstat Type 10-B—Superior Electric Co.
Variac Type U-2—Technipower, a Penril Co.
For total filament power of 800 watts or less:
Powerstat Type 21—Superior Electric Co.
Variac Type W-5—Technipower, a Penril Co.

**Constant Voltage Transformers (C.V.T.)**
Sola Type 22-23-125, 250 VA
Sola Type 23-25-175, 800 VA
CPO Type 5AAX-250-8, 250 VA
CPO Type 5AAX-750-8, 750 VA
(CPO = Controlled Power Co., Troy, Michigan)

*Fig. 1– A regulated, adjustable filament supply. It is an inexpensive investment when you consider the replacement cost of high-power tubes. Listed below are some recommended components.*

A true voltage regulator (one that senses output voltage and regulates it to a preset value regardless of load or input voltage changes) could be used, but this becomes quite expensive for amateur use, unless a working surplus unit can be found. Be sure the K.V.A. (power) rating is adequate for your load requirements.

Allied with this problem of controlling the filament voltage is one of limiting **inrush** current to the tube filament. The ratio of the peak inrush current to the RMS operating current is approximately 20 to 1! Please read that last statement again: the ratio of the *peak* inrush to the RMS—it's the *peak* current value that causes mechanical stresses on the filament structure and shortens life. One way to "soften" this inrush is to limit the current with an impedance in series with the filament. Those linears with a single power transformer get some protection because the filter capacitors in the d.c. power supply look like a short-circuit when they are discharged. The surge current they draw reduces the filament voltage at turn-on due to the voltage drop across the primary resistance of the transformer. (Here we go again; hope our friendly transformer designer did a good job of distributing winding resistances when he selected wire sizes.) Of course, if we use the variable-autotransformer method of voltage control, we can start from zero and increase to the rated voltage and eliminate any inrush problem.

While we are on this inrush subject, let's look at the proper way to start up a linear that has just had brand new tubes installed. Turn on the amplifier with rated filament voltage applied to the tubes, but without any plate voltage or input from the exciter. Let the amplifier run for 30 minutes in this mode of operation. Now some of you will ask, how can I turn off the plate voltage? Well, many amplifiers have a "stand-by" switch. Here the answer is obvious: leave it off! Other amplifiers having separate plate and filament transformers have an interlock switch connected to the cover which prevents the plate transformer from being energized, but does energize the filament transformer. In any case, be careful—**Danger, High-Voltage!**

The next thing we want to do is operate the linear at about 50% of rated plate current for 15 minutes. You can put the linear in the "c.w." mode and control the plate current by the drive from the exciter. Then operate at normal "full-bore." You have broken-in the new tube(s). Broadcast stations use this procedure even on older tubes that have been out of service for periods of 90 days or more.

By now, you are asking, "How about lowering the filament voltage? Can I decrease this voltage 5% and double the tube life?" Well, yes and no! If you reduce your power slightly (Oh, that's so hard to do! Remember the mike gain control?) you will probably increase the life dramatically. Ceramic tubes have a unique prob-

*102 Southgate Blvd., Melbourne, FL 32901

lem, however. If a ceramic tube sits in a stand-by mode (filament voltage at rated, cooling system operating), the tube might show decreased output after a period of time because its internal capacitances are changing due to a plating effect attributed to the steep temperature gradient between the filament and the ceramic cylinder forming the insulation between the grid and plate. This will be discussed again under cooling.

As the tube approaches "end-of-life," it can be "rejuvenated" by operating it at about 15% over rated filament voltage with plate voltage off, no drive, and the blower turned off. A time of 15 minutes can be tried first. If the plate current is still high for a given output, try another cycle of 15 minutes.

It is of prime importance to remember that the filament voltage is measured at the tube terminals, not at the socket or back at the transformer. Also, you should periodically inspect the wiring and solder joints; a small amount of resistance can lower the filament voltage.

## Cooling

Probably the most important factor governing satisfactory tube life is its maximum temperature rating. The equipment to make such a temperature measurement is usually beyond the typical amateur's equipment capability. We must assume that the linear amplifier designer has done his job properly and the tube(s) are adequately cooled.

Let's look at the factors the designer has to consider in cooling the linear. He must assume an ambient temperature (how hot is your shack?) for the inlet air; must provide enough air flow (cubic feet per minute, or CFM) for the fan to keep the tube below its critical temperature; must assume an increase in static pressure (the fan works against this) due to dirt build-up at the entrance and exit of the air-flow; must ensure proper air delivery (CFM) of the fan at the lowest voltage it will encounter and still keep the noise level so the guy down the next block won't say, "I can hear your linear's fan noise"; and, of course, must have "zero" noise level in the receive mode so you can pick out that "rare one." An awesome task, indeed! The least we can do is help him (and ourselves) by making sure the intake and exhaust areas are not obstructed. Is your linear located so it is clear of the wall and curtains and is not picking up heat from other gear nearby, and so forth?

When was the last time you vacuumed the dirt out of your linear, your precious ceramic tube? Have you cleaned the surface of the glass or ceramic? Have you wiped off the fan blades?

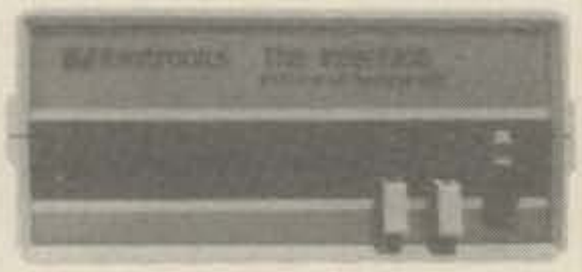
If you get the impression that routine preventative maintenance in the form of simple housecleaning of your linear is what we're driving at, you're right!

You fellows who live at the higher altitudes (Denver, etc.) require greater air flow than those of us who live slightly above sea level. The correction factor can be as high as 1.3 times the air flow we need to obtain the same cooling. Of course, you can argue that your air is cooler. However, we are dealing with the ambient temperature in our shack. Many linears use axial blade fans that are designed for 120 volt operation, but a resistor is placed in series with the fan to slow it down, primarily to reduce fan noise. This is fine, except when we examine the following relationships. **Air Delivery** (CFM) varies directly with the speed of the fan (RPM). **Static Pressure** and **Total Air Pressure** (resistance to air flow) varies as the square of the fan speed (RPM). It becomes obvious that the air delivery of the fan is then a function of its applied voltage, and when you stick a resistor in series with the fan motor, you could be in trouble!

One method of air-flow control that is used is to cut out this series resistor through use of a thermostatic switch located in the enclosure that senses when the temperature is rising too high and speeds up the fan to cool down the enclosure.

In summary, keep the filament voltage at or slightly below rated, and make sure that the tube is getting adequate cooling. Using a design center life of 1000 operating hours, you might stretch this by 50–100%, a worthwhile savings indeed.


The HAM SHACK
808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711
AN AUTHORIZED KANTRONICS DEALER



The Interface by Kantronics

Put your computer on-the-air with The Interface. Turn your existing computer into a complete Ham computer terminal by linking it to your transceiver with The Interface. Now you can send and receive CW, RTTY, and ASCII, with many of the features of the dedicated computer units at a fraction of the price. Features include split screen display, message ports, printer compatibility, and much more. The Interface works with the computers listed and software is available for each system at an additional cost.

APPLE II or APPLE II +

ATARI 400 or ATARI 800

VIC-20 by Commodore

TRS-80C by Radio Shack

Call Dan for a special price.

812-422-0231
MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM
*Write for our new and used equipment list*

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MICROLOG

*INNOVATORS IN DIGITAL COMMUNICATION*

## AMATEUR RADIO COMMUNICATION AT ITS FINEST

## Both Systems Provide

- **SIMPLE DIRECT CONNECTION to your Transceiver.**
- **COMPLETE SYSTEM, built-in Demodulator & AFSK Modulator with keyboard programmable tone pairs.**
- **SPLIT-SCREEN operation with keyboard selectable line location.**
- **LARGE, TYPE AHEAD text buffer.**
- **TEN, programmable message memories, plus ID's WRU & SELCALs.**
- **RANDOM CODE generator & hand key input for practice.**
- **Baudot 60 to 132 WPM.**
- **ASCII 110 & 300 baud.**
- **SYNC-LOCK MODE for improved ASCII operation.**
- **RECORDER INTERFACE FOR "BRAG-TAPE" or recording off-the-air.**
- **CODE CONVERTED Printer output in Baudot or ASCII.**
- **SSTV/GRAPHICS transmit.**
- **FULL 63 KEY Computer grade keyboard.**

You won't find as much well thought out programming, circuitry, and features anywhere, at any price! The ATR-6800 combines the best of both worlds, an easy to use video system for CW/RTTY/SSTV with automatic station control **and** a stand-alone computer with expandable memory & full instruction set in Motorola assembly language. Add the BASIC language option package and you'll have the unique combination of an RFI proof computer and ultimate RTTY/CW HAM station. And don't forget "easy to use." All of us at Microlog are RADIO ACTIVE on RTTY, so there's a lot of personal attention to detail and ease of operation. "Stick-on" command listing and video status display will get you on the air quick and sounding like a pro.

There's a certain thrill to using efficient, reliable digital communications equipment on the air. That's the fun of RTTY. Spice up your Amateur Radio operation with the silent video system that does it all, the Microlog ACT-1. Even if you own a home computer and are considering an outboard interface/program, remember, we've put it all in one RFI tight enclosure that's ready to go as soon as you power up. And, with the "Battery-backed" memory option, you won't even lose your pre-programmed messages if there's a "blink" in the A.C. The ACT-1 has features that the competition doesn't even have on the drawing board! Check for yourself, you could spend a lot more and still come up short.

## ATR-6800 vs ACT-1

The most often asked question we hear is "What's the difference between the ATR & the ACT-1?" The ACT-1 is a dedicated system for RTTY/CW/SSTV. It provides all the functions and features you need for a multi-mode station. Along with this superior "ON-the-AIR" performance, the ATR-6800 extends your operation into the realm of automatic station control and computer programming. Plug-in applications modules expand the ATR's memory to add new HAM oriented programs which are enabled by simple keyboard commands. By adding the BASIC option package, you'll have pre-programmed full community mailbox, contest dupe sheet, personal station log, message editor, BASIC computer language and 16k of battery-backed (non-volatile) memory. We also provide a subroutine list so that you can write programs to directly control the ATR-6800 in easy to use BASIC language. The ATR-6800 then is the expandable, "do everything" system where your imagination is the only limit! The ACT-1 is designed for the HAM who needs the essentials of a complete video system for digital communications.

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ATR-6800 & ACT-1

**INPUTS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Speaker Audio | 100mv min. |
| Digital | TTL, Keyer, Hand Key |
| **RS232 | ±12V, 330 Ohm Source |

**OUTPUT TO TRANSMITTER FOR CW/RTTY/SSTV**

| | |
|---|---|
| + Voltage Keying | +40VDC @ 300ma Max. |
| – Voltage Keying | -150VDC @ 50ma Max. |
| **Mercury Relay | 200VDC or 2 amp (20VA Max.) N.O. & N.C. |
| T/R Change Over | ATR — Relay ±30V @ 2 amp N.O. & N.C.<br>ACT-1 — Transistor +12VDC @ 300 ma. GND on XMT |
| AFSK Tones, Range | Keyboard Programmable 500 Hz to 3000 Hz |
| AFSK Tones, Level | Mic Compatible 30-50mv Audio |
| Slow Scan | Mic Compatible Audio. Sync 1200 Hz, Black-1500 Hz, White-2300 Hz |

**MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| RS 232 | ±12VDC, 330 Ohm Source Impedance, Negative Mark |
| Printer Driver | ATR — • Hi-speed RS-232 upto 2400 Baud<br>• Slo-speed Baudot & ASCII Floating Relay for Current Loop Switching<br>ACT-1 — • Slo-speed Baudot & ASCII Transistor Switch +40VDC @ 100 ma.<br>• Optional Hi-speed ASCII RS232 @ 2400 Baud. |
| Tape Recorder "Brag Tape" | Mike = 100 mv Audio<br>Speaker = 200 mv Audio |
| Scope | Horizontal and Vertical Outputs to Scope for RTTY Tuning Aid |
| Morse Speed Tracking | Automatic or Speed Lock |

**VIDEO OUTPUT**

1 Volt Peak to Peak, Negative Sync Composite Video (American Standard) European standard available upon request.

**VIDEO FORMAT**

| | |
|---|---|
| Normal | 24 lines, 40 characters per line |
| Zoom | 12 lines, 20 characters per line |
| Black on White or White on Black | Keyboard selectable |
| Display Split Screen | Any location Line 0 (Off) to Line 20, Keyboard selectable |
| SSTV | 3 lines, 6 characters per line + graphics |

**TEST MESSAGES:** Quick Brown Fox and RYRY's in Baudot, U"U" in ASCII, VVV in Morse.

**SYNC:** Transmits "Blank-Fill" in RTTY and BT in Morse when Text Buffer is empty and unit is in transmit. Keyboard command on/off.

**UN-SHIFT on Space:** Automatically shifts back to "LETTERS" upon receipt or transmission of space. Keyboard command on/off.

**REAL-TIME CLOCK:** Keyboard set, always on screen display, hours, minutes, seconds. Can also be inserted in transmit text buffer by keyboard command.

**WORD WRAP AROUND:** Prevents splitting words at the end of a line. Works in receive as well as transmit.

**CODE PRACTICE:** Random 5 char generator sends at any speed you set via the keyboard. Hand-Key input allows use in code practice oscillator that will also read your sending!

**STATUS DISPLAY** can be called up to show the condition and control commands for 20 programmable parameters, such as AFSK tone freqs, UNOS, printer, etc. Useful as a "HELP" command in case you misplace the manual. There's also a constant "TOP-LINE" display of Time, Mode, Speed, & Code in use.

**DETECTION MODES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Direct | Phase correlation detector with AGC controlled bandpass filter (100 Hz nominal width — 800 Hz center frequency) |
| Demodulator | Computer program enhanced dual tone demod. Primary tones fixed @ 2125/2295 Hz, Secondary tones variable @ 500 — 3000 Hz. |
| **Terminal | RS232 compatible half duplex or full duplex up to 9600 Baud |

**DATA RATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Morse | 5-199 WPM Keyboard selectable in 1 WPM steps. Auto speed tracking or speed on receive |
| Baudot | All standard 45, 50, 57, 74, 100 Baud (60, 66, 75, 100 and 132 WPM) |
| ASCII | 110 & 300 Baud normal & synclock using internal Modem. ATR adds speeds up to 9600 Baud. |
| Slow Scan | 8 seconds per frame |

**OUTPUT OPERATING MODES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Symbol | Character ouputs when typed |
| Word | Words sent after "Space Bar" |
| Line | Line sent after "Return" |
| Buffer | Send entire contents of text buffer |

**TUNING INDICATORS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Audio Ref. Tone | 800 Hz Keyed Regenerated |
| Visual | LED on Mark (Keydown) |
| Scope | Tuning ellipse for RTTY |

**PROGRAMMABLE MEMORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| | 10-40 character messages (400 total) or |
| Here is: | *10-80 character messages (800 total) battery backed |
| ID: | 15 characters maximum in standard ID and 17 in RTTY ID |
| WRU: | Up to 15 characters |
| Selective Call: | ATR — 4 memories, up to 15 characters each.<br>ACT-1 — 2 memories for printer on and printer off |

****COMPUTER CAPABILITY**

| | |
|---|---|
| Memory | Standard unit has 4000 bytes of RAM for user program. Basic package adds 16K. |
| Language | Basic or Motorola M6800 |
| Commands | Input; Output; Load; Go with Break Point; or Normal Basic |
| Tape Interface | Store Programs on Audio Cassette |

**POWER**

115 VAC, 60 Hz 60 VA Max, Act-1, 30 VA Max (230 VAC, 50 Hz optional)
12 volt version available
External input for charging expanded battery backed memory. 6-15VDC @ 10 ma. max.

**MECHANICAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| **ATR-6800:** | |
| Size | 14¾"W x 12¼"D x 4"H |
| Weight | 15 lb. |
| **ACT-1:** | |
| Size | 17.8 W x 3H x 9.5D |
| Weight | 7 lb. |
| **ATR-6800 & ACT-1:** | |
| Color | Beige Top, Black Base |
| Material | AL5052 Aluminum Alloy |

*Standard on ATR, Optional on ACT-1
**Standard on ATR, Not available on ACT-1

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MICROLOG CORPORATION** —18713 Mooney Drive—Gaithersburg, MD 20879 (301)258-8400

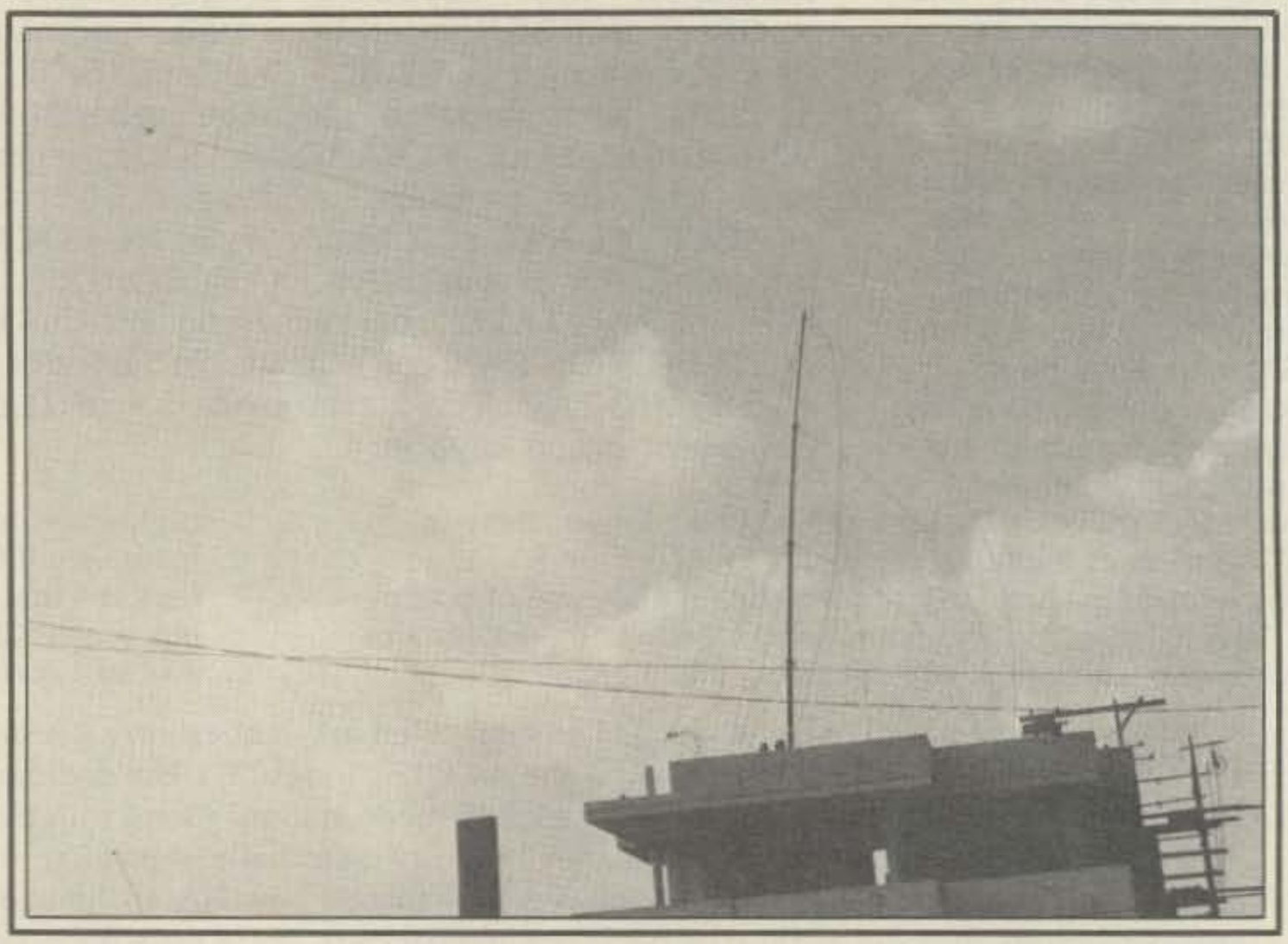
# Results of the 1982 CQ 160 Meter C.W. and Phone DX Contests

BY DONALD McCLENON*, N4IN

Someone may soon make DXCC on 160 in our contest the way things are going. There were 93 countries on c.w. and 67 on phone this year.

Received logs show c.w. participation by 1569 W/VE's, 1272 DX stations, and over 130 extra multi-op operators, for at least 2971 total. On phone there were 1796 W/VE's, 1040 DX stations, and over 47 extra multi-op operators, for 2883 total. These numbers are much larger than the apparent activity, because many stations, especially in Europe, run under 10 watts input and work only a few others at rather close range.

Conditions did not keep pace with activity. The northeast U.S. to Europe path was much tougher than in the past on both modes. Propagation actually favored the southeast U.S. at times. Nobody worked Europe from W9 or W0 on either mode; only 2 W8's did it on phone, 3 on c.w., and only 2 W5's on c.w. The JA's could only get the far western states on c.w. instead of working inland as in previous years.



*Antennas at IR8ONU (Oprs. I8ULL C.W., I8UDB Phone). Wind is bowing the guys, which let go and required complete tower replacement before the Phone contest.*

## C.W. Contest—January

The top 10 W/VE scores are way down from last year, the top 10 multi-ops are slightly down, but the top 10 DX scores are somewhat higher due to the increase in country multipliers.

All states and provinces were on, except NWT/Yukon, but PEI was extremely scarce, with Alaska, Nebraska, and Wyoming missing from most logs. This year's rare-multiplier supplying heroes were: Alaska KL7GIH, KL7JEF; Nebraska W0AP, K0HA; Wyoming W7HLA; N.B. VE1AXT; N.F. VO1HP; P.E.I. VE1BIG; Man. VE4ABE; Alta VE6OU.

W/VE participants worked very few of these choice active prefixes: C3, CR9, DU, EA6, EA9, EL, FC, FG, GJ, GU, HB0, HI, HV, J73, J88, KH3, KL7, LA, LU, OH0, OY, PY, PZ, UA2, UA9, UC, UD, UF, UG, UH, UI, UJ, UL, UM, UN1, UO, UQ, V2, VP2V, VS6, VU, XE, YV, ZD7, ZF, ZL, 4U1, 6O1, 8P6, 9L1, 9V1, 9Y4.

World high score of 525,705 points was made by last year's winner, NP4A, again operated by K1ZM. This is well above his own previous record-breaking score. KV4FZ was again second with 390,235 points, also above his 1981 score. Other 6-figure scores were K3SXA/MM 128,790, EA2OP 116,171, N4WW 110,880, G3RPB 107,590, UK2PCR 106,400, PA0HIP 104,937, and OZ1LO 103,455. Top 10 scores in the W/VE Single Operator, DX Single Operator, and Worldwide Multi-Operator categories are shown in the score boxes.

A new QSO record of 599 was set by NP4A, followed by K5GO 533, N3AMK and N5JJ 509, KV4FZ 496, W0AIH/9 484, W9LT 456, K8US 451, WB4URW 449, N8EA 444. Outside W/VE, besides those shown above, high QSO totals were UK2RDX 395, OZ1LO 365, EA2OP 363, PA0HIP 350, IR8ONU 342, GM3IGW 339, GW3NYY 328, YU3EF 325, OK1MNW 316, LA4O 309. Contact totals of the higher scoring stations outside N.A./EU were well above last year. Leaders were KH6DX 181, JA5DQH 153, 4X4NJ 150, JA7NI 145, UA9MR 122, JA3YBF 111, KP4KK/DU 110, JA9YBA 109, JA2YKA 107, JA1DDH 106.

For the first time a multiplier of over 100 was reached: NP4A's 101. The old record was 90. Following were KV4FZ 85, N4WW 80, W1CF/1 and N4IN 75, N5JJ 74, K5GO 71, G3RBP and W2FJ 70, W3TS and W7XR 68. DX multiplier leaders, other than those shown above, were EA2OP 59, PA0HIP 57, OZ1LO 55, K3SXA/MM and GM3IGW 53, UK2PCR and UK2RDX 50, YU3EF 49, DK6AS 48, GW3NYY and OL6BAB/P 47.

Country worked totals by the leaders were far above any previous records. High in this department were G3RPB and NP4A 51; UK2RDX 48; OZ1LO and UK2PCR 46; PA0HIP 45; LZ1KDP and OL6BAB/P 43; DK6AS, EA2OP, GM3IGW, OK1MMW, OK1KSO, OK1PGF all 42. Europe completely dominates this category with its big increase of available

*3075 Florida Ave., Melbourne, FL 32901



Say You Saw It In CQ

*Part of the crew at LZ1KDP. In this contest, only LZ1GC (far left) and LZ2CJ (fifth from right) ran the station with an s.w.l. assistant.*

*Top European C.W. scorer EA2OP with a wall of trophies from other contests.*

countries. The highest W/VE country totals were N4WW 34, N4IN 30, W1CF/1 29, W2FJ and N5JJ 25, W1BB 24, W1MX 22, AA1K 20.

High W/VE stations in 10-point DX contacts were K3VA/6 71, N4WW 66, W1CF/1 49, K6DDO 47, N4IN and K7XX 45, K6XT 41, N6ND 33, W1MX 30, W2FJ and N5JJ 29. This is way down from last year. High DX stations in making 10-point W/VE contacts were NP4A 445, KV4FZ 424, K3SXA/MM 237, KH6DX 114, HP1XAT 90, W1BIH/PJ2 77, VP8ANT 44, G3RPB 42, VP5SMX 39, EA2OP 32, W6KG/PZ1 28, GM3IGW 27, IR8ONU and PA0HIP 23, YU3EF 22. At least 659 W/VE's worked one or more DX stations, and at least 178 DX stations worked one or more W/VE's.

The following numbers of separate stations were reported active from DX countries having more than 10 entrants: JA 247, G 217, OK 178, UA 99, DL 91, UB 79, OH 26, YU 25, UP 24, UA9/0 22, GM 17, PA 16, F 15, HB 14, UC 14, OE 11.

Some stations put in a lot of extra work to help others get a new country. VP8ANT (G3CWI home call) mounted a dipole 12 feet above rocky ground on a small plateau 500 feet above sea level overlooking the ocean on 3 sides in Antarctica. He dictated his entire log to G3ZAY and G3XTT on the h.f. bands after the contest. They sent it in so it would make this summary. Mail would have been too late.

Both new special-permit Italian stations I0ONU and IR8ONU put up a number of sending and receiving antennas. One big guyed pole went down in a windstorm before the contest, but it was rebuilt in time to participate.

With increased activity, there were many newcomers who did not understand how the DX window is supposed to work. Some of us didn't have big enough signals to explain it to new DX stations, so the window blacked out for a while in the ensuing pileup. Patience and education seems the best course. Most of the volunteer policemen did more harm than good. The Caribbean stations usually kept out of the window, to everyone's benefit. Some voice operation still darkened the window, and very seldom would the s.s.b. boys allow the Russian window to open.

KV4FZ wins the top world score W0AW Memorial Trophy presented by NCCC, since NP4A won it last year and cannot repeat. N4WW wins the West Gulf ARC Plaque for top W/VE score. Highest European scorer EA2OP receives the Plaque for his achievement, also presented by West Gulf ARC. The single and multi-op winner in each state, province, and country will receive the appropriate *CQ* certificate.

## Phone Contest—February

Conditions appeared poorer for most of us than they were for the C.W. contest, but the top 10 W/VE scores were noticeably higher than last year, as were the top multi-ops. The top 10 DX single ops were bunched, with the highest scores lower, but the bottom ones higher. The only state or province missing was North Dakota, which was not claimed in any log received. Very few got Alaska KL7JJH; N.F. VO1IA, VO1HP; P.E.I. VE1ABU, VE1BPY; or Yukon VY1AS, worked by some lucky ones. Except for the following stalwarts, most contestants would have missed their states or provinces, as few others were worked from there: Idaho KA7BTQ, N7SU; Minnesota W0HW; Mississippi WA0DXZ/5, WN5IJZ, W5GWD; Montana K7VIC, W7JYW; Nebraska K0HA; Nevada KA7BRE, K7CA; Oregon W7EJ; Utah N7DF; Vermont K1LPS, AE1T; Wyoming K0WLU/7; N.S. VE1YX; Man. VE4RP; Sask. VE5UF, VE5XU; Alta VE6AQI; B.C. VE7WJ. Here are some of the active prefixes missing from most W/VE logs: C3, DL, EA, EA6, EA8, EA9, EI, F, FG, GD, GI, GM, GU, GW, HB, I, J73, J88, KH3, KP4, KL7, LA, LU, LZ, OA, OE, OH, OK, PA, PY, UA, UA2, UA9, UB, UC, UD, UL, UM, UN, UO, UP, UQ, UR, V2, VK, VK9, VP2M, VP2V, VP8, YU, ZB, ZL, 8P6.

KV4FZ is worldwide high scorer with 278,330 points. Breathing down his neck was VP2E with 275,520, just two QSO's and one multiplier less! They were followed by W8LRL 129,000, W1CF 127,020, HH2B 98,736, WA2SPL 93,600, W7FG 79,632, N3AMK 75,480, N4WW 70,980, K8US 70,224. Top 10 scores are shown in boxes for the same categories used for the C.W. contest.

W8LRL is the QSO leader with 736. He is followed by W1CF 710, WA2SPL 624, W7FG 596, K8US 584, N3AMK 573, WB8JBM 560, WA5WKO 532, UK2PCR 513. Outside W/VE, in addition to UK2PCR, some high QSO totals were KV4FZ 448, VP2E 446, UK2RDX 432, OK1KSO 221, HH2B 214. Outside N.A./EU we have KH6KV 83, YV3AZC 80, VK3BEE 22, UA9MR 21.

The high multiplier department was led by W8LRL with 75, just 2 less than last year's top. He was followed by W1CF 73; KV4FZ, WA2SPL, N4WW all 65; VP2E 64; W7FG 63; N4IN, N7DF, W9UP all 62; K8MN 61; N3AMK and WA5WKO 60. DX station multiplier leaders not shown above were HH2B 48, YV3AZC 41, OK1KSO 40, K3SXA/MM 39, IR8ONU 36, LZ1KDP 35, KH6KV 31, G3LNG 29, G3XTT 28, GW4IOI 27.

OK1KSO worked 32 countries to beat last year's top of 30, reached this year by LZ1KDP. They were followed by IR8ONU 29; G3XTT 28; G3LNG, GW4IOI, YU7JDE 26; UK2RDX 25; W1CF, W8LRL 22; KV4FZ, OH2BNP, UB5FDF 21; VP2E, UB5PBA, UK2PCR 20. Europe dominates this category as it did on c.w. Some high W/VE's other than these shown above were WA2SPL 18; N4IN and N4WW 17; AA4MM and K8CFU 14; W2FJ and K2BQ 13; VE1YX, N3AMK, K8MN 12.

The W/VE 10-point contact leader was W1CF with 40. Then followed W8LRL 31; WA2SPL 24; N4WW 22; N4IN 19; AA4MM 17; K2BQ, W2FJ, N3AMK 14. Last year's top was 29. DX station leaders in 10-pointers were VP2E 417, KV4FZ 412, HH2B 198, K3SXA/MM 121, KH6KV 79, YV3AZC 71, XE1HHA 35, IR8ONU 29, HI8DAF 27, ZF1EJ 27, HI8VMA 22, OK1KSO 19, LZ1KDP 12.

The following numbers of DX stations were reported active from countries having more than 8 entrants: UB5 301, UA 291, G 161, GW 27, VK 20, UC 19, UA9/0 18, DL 16, OK 15, PA 12, UP 11, YU 11, OH 8.

We still have no sponsor for a world high phone score trophy. Any volunteers please contact W1WY. As noted in Frank's column in June 82 *CQ*, Don Busick, K5AAD, of West Gulf A.R.C. is donat-

*How's this for a sky hook? The sloper at KH6DX was attached 100 feet up. He worked multi-op with KH6KV, using the latter call on phone.*

ing a Plaque for top W/VE single operator phone and top European single operator phone for this 1982 contest. These will go to W8LRL and IR8ONU operated by I8UDB, respectively. State, province, and country winners will receive certificates as for the c.w. contest.

## Both Contests

There are some operators who are either very poor at copying calls or who have good imaginations, because quite a number of non-participating calls appeared in the submitted logs. We try to be understanding about some of this, but there are limits after which score shrinkage or penalties must be imposed. Some claimed to have worked one or more of the active DX stations, but these did not appear in their logs. Make sure you work someone before logging him!

Fifty-six different clubs were represented, with aggregate scores for both contests shown for each. The highest scoring member is shown for each mode when there was activity on both. Northern Ohio A.R.S. got their members out in force and barely squeaked by Potomac Valley R.C. for first place. One more modest score for PVRC or one less for NOARS could have reversed their positions. Third place goes to the Kuanas Lithuania club with an outstanding group effort. Other six-figure scores are YCCC, Central Florida DX Club, Tallinn Estonia R.C., So. Calif. DX Club, and Texas DX Assoc.

The present contest rules give too big an advantage to being just outside the U.S. We have received a number of DX complaints on this situation. The Europeans feel they should get more points for working Japan than for working another European, for example. To improve matters, the rules will be changed for the 1983 contests as follows:

(1) Each contact with your own country counts 2 points.

(2) Each contact with another country in your continent counts 5 points.

(3) Each contact with another continent counts 10 points.

(4) A multiplier of 1 is earned for each country, Canadian province, and U.S. state worked, but neither U.S.A. nor Canada is a multiplier.

(5) Maritime mobiles in different regions count as countries.

(6) Score is total points times multiplier.

The net result of this will be a slight drop in W/VE scores, a small rise in DX scores, and a considerable drop in Caribbean scores. It does not remove all inequities, but to completely do so would require even more complicated scoring. It is at least a step in the right direction.

The sunspots are starting to improve 160 meter conditions, activity is increasing, and you can still make station improvements before the next running of the c.w. contest the last full weekend of January 1983 (Jan. 28, 29, 30), and the phone contest the last full weekend of February (Feb. 25, 26, 27). Send an s.a.s.e to *CQ* magazine with enough postage for the number of log and summary sheets you hope to use. Take some photos of your station and share them with the rest of us.

73, Don, N4IN

## Aggregate C.W. and Phone Club Scores

| Total Score | Club Name | C.W. | Phone |
|---|---|---|---|
| 462,168 | Northern Ohio A.R.S. | K8US | K8US |
| 434,526 | Potomac Valley R.C. | W3GG | W8LRL |
| 250,037 | Kaunas Polytech. Inst. R.C. | UK2PCR | UK2PCR |
| 233,556 | Yankee Clipper Contest Club | W1CF/1 | WA2SPL |
| 224,432 | Central Fla DX Club | N4WW | N4WW |
| 153,550 | Tallinn Radio Club | UK2RDX | UK2RDX |
| 149,583 | Southern Cal DX Club | K3VA/6 | — |
| 143,700 | Texas DX Soc. | N5JJ | — |
| 98,168 | Radioclub Chomutov | OK1KSO | OK1KSO |
| 83,368 | City Student's R.C., Sofia | LZ1KDP | LZ1KDP |
| 76,048 | Dayton A.R.A. | W8IMZ | W8IMZ |
| 72,830 | Ill Wind Contest Club | KK9A | KK9A |
| 72,800 | MIT Radio Soc. | W1MX | — |
| 69,278 | Central Va Contest Club | WB4URW | — |
| 69,120 | Central Ark DX Club | — | WA5WKO |
| 65,458 | YU DX Club | YU7BCD | — |
| 62,496 | Fort Wayne R.C. | W9LT | — |
| 61,876 | Utah DX Assoc. | — | N7DF |
| 59,898 | Central Ariz DX Assoc. | WB7FDQ | WB7FDQ |
| 58,892 | Radioklub Senta | YU7JDE | YU7JDE |
| 50,886 | Oslo Soc. of NRRL | LA4O | — |
| 49,648 | Kankakee Area Radio Soc. | — | W9AZ |
| 46,004 | Louisville A.R. Trans. Soc. | — | W4CN |
| 43,244 | Rubber Circle Contest Club | W7TJ | — |
| 42,224 | North Texas Contest Club | — | N5JB |
| 41,595 | Murgas A.R.C. | K3YTL | K3YTL |
| 35,261 | Radioklub Ceskomalinska | OK1KZD | — |
| 33,580 | W/K A.R.C., Milwaukee | WA9TZE | WA9TZE |
| 33,500 | Good Buddy R.C. | NM4A | — |
| 32,092 | Frankford R.C. | K2FL | K3FN |
| 31,008 | Adrian A.R.C. | — | KB8HW |
| 27,300 | Holiday Renegades | — | WB4TVQ |
| 26,268 | Radioclub Iskra | OK3KAP | — |
| 25,484 | Milford A.R.C. | W8SDL | — |
| 20,496 | Lakeway A.R.C. | — | WD4PRQ |
| 13,501 | Radioclub Tiba | OK1KPX | — |
| 13,128 | Radioclub OK1KUA | OK1KUA | — |
| 10,296 | Radioclub OK1KRQ | OK1KRQ | — |
| 9,670 | Ohio Valley A.R.C. | KC8JH | KC8JH |
| 9,096 | Canton Radio Club | W8IM | W8IM |
| 8,432 | Ventura County A.R.C. | N6VR | — |
| 8,208 | Radioklub Rokycany | OK1KRY | — |
| 7,936 | Fraser Valley DX Club | — | VE7WJ |
| 7,564 | Northern Cal DX Club | W6BIP | — |
| 7,398 | Radioklub Tesla | OK1KPA | — |
| 7,218 | Radioclub OK2KYZ | OK2KYZ | — |
| 6,336 | Sheboygan County DX Assoc. | KE9A | — |
| 5,593 | Radioclub Stochov | OK1KYS | — |
| 5,292 | Radioclub Zeliv | OK1KZW | — |
| 4,634 | Kanazawa Univ. A.R.C. | JA9YBA | — |
| 3,944 | Radioklub Svazarmu | — | OK1KCU/P |
| 3,179 | Osaka Electro. Comm. Univ. R.C. | JA3YBF | — |
| 1,939 | Nagoya Univ. R.C. | JA2YKA | — |
| 1,680 | Radioklub ZPA | OK1KMP | — |
| 215 | Radioclub OK1KTW | OK1KTW | — |
| 86 | Sanada Rokumon Sen Club | JA0YJA | — |

## Soapbox DX C.W.

I hereby declare that I enjoyed the contest very much and will take part in it next year also—*YU2UE*. Very good contest, good conditions, and many countries—*OK1KPU*. Received special 160 meter operating permit for this contest. Condx poor to US, but incredible JA signals—*IØONU*. My second time in this contest. Got 5 new countries and had a great time—*OZ1LO*. Biggest thrill was working VU2WTR, JA2GQO, VS6DO, in order—*G3RPB*. First year for LZ on 160. Very pleased to work all continents and VP8ANT. Very poor to USA. Will consider Beverages next year—*LZ1KDP*. Worst DX conditions since 1972, but still got lots of new ones—*OK1MMW*. Seven new ones makes 63 countries on top band—*UK2RDX*. Too many DX stations don't listen for us above 1850—*UK2PRC*. Due to high noise level, and overload from another service, could not hear any US stations—*CR9BH*.

Great, as ever, but too much QRN here—*LU1DZ*. Conditions to the States can only be described as appalling—*G3VRW*. Observed total disregard for use of window with DX stations encouraging W/VE's to work them there, jamming the window—*K3SXA/MM*. Condx



Say You Saw It In CQ

# HAMTOURS tm

## Hawaii '83

February 19-25, 1983

**Come on a ham holiday! Operate beachside from this mid-Pacific tropical paradise.**

**$949** from Chicago

**$625** from Los Angeles

(per person, double occupancy)

(Price subject to change.)

Rates available from other cities, too!

- *7 days/6 nights at a shimmering seaside resort.
- *Operate top-line, new equipment.
- *Optional island tours, tennis, golf, snorkeling, helicopter tours, river cruises.
- *Authentic Hawaiian luau.
- *Transportation, transfers, tips, taxes included.
- *Hosted by WØXI, KAØNAU and a professional Maupintour Tour Manager.
- *Limited space available — reserve now or write for brochure.
- *XYL's will love the shopping, elegant dining and special activities we've planned.

☐ Save me space! $100 per person deposit enclosed.
☐ Send brochure.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

Travel arrangements by Maupintour Travel Service.
Write:

Phil Harrison, KAØNAU
1701 St. Andrews Dr.
Lawrence, KS 66044.



# COMPUTERIZED MORSE KEYERS

AEA, the first company to introduce microcomputerized products to the Amateur Radio market, is proud to announce the second generation of computerized electronic keyers. Each keyer is pre-programmed, no computer language is required of the operator. The easy to use keypads eliminate up to 75 switches or potientiometers, thereby greatly simplifying the operation of such sophisticated keying systems. We invite you to compare the features of our keyers (shown below) to ANY others.

| IMPORTANT KEYER AND/OR TRAINER FEATURES | AEA MM-2 | AEA KT-2 | AEA CK-2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Speed Range (WPM) | 2-99 | 1-99 | 1-99 |
| Memory Capacity (Total Characters) | 500 | N/A | 500 |
| Message Partitioning | Soft | N/A | Soft |
| Automatic Contest Serial Number | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Selectable Dot and Dash Memory | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Independent Dot & Dash (Full) Weighting | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Calibrated Speed, 1 WPM Resolution | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Calibrated Beacon Mode | Yes | N/A | No |
| Repeat Message Mode | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Front Panel Variable Monitor Frequency | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Message Resume After Paddle Interrupt | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Semi-Automatic (Bug) Mode | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Real-Time Memory Loading Mode | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Automatic Word Space Memory Load | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Instant Start From Memory | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Message Editing | Yes | N/A | Yes |
| Automatic Stepped Variable Speed | No | No | Yes |
| 2 Presettable Speeds, Instant Recall | No | No | Yes |
| Automatic Trainer Speed Increase | Yes | Yes | N/A |
| Five Letter or Random Word Length | Yes | Yes | N/A |
| Test Mode With Answers | Yes | Yes | N/A |
| Random Practice Mode | Yes | Yes | N/A |
| Standard Letters, Numbers, Punctuation | Yes | Yes | N/A |
| All Morse Characters | Yes | Yes | N/A |

**MM-2**

**MorseMatic™**

**KT-2**

**Keyer Trainer**

**CK-2**

**Contest Keyer**

For more information write AEA, or better yet see your favorite dealer for a demonstration.

Software ©copyright by AEA.

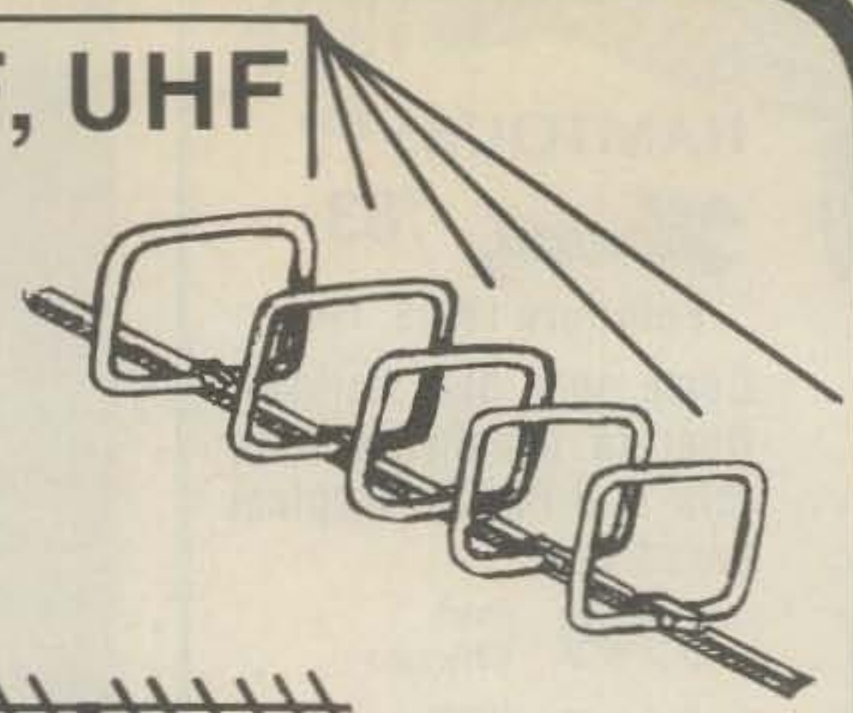
PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

**ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC.**
P.O. Box C-2160,
Lynnwood, WA 98036
(206) 775-7373
Telex: 152571 AEA INTL

**AEA**
**Brings you the breakthrough!**

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ANTENNAS FOR HF, VHF, UHF



## Two Meter

**"The Big John"*** 13 Element Quad 22' Boom 16.5dBd gain F/B 30 dB Mast Size Up to 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz **$129.95**

**"The Little John"**** 11 Element Quad 18' Boom 15.5 dBd gain F/B 30db Mast Size 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz **$109.95**

**"PTG Special"***** 9 Element Quad 13' Boom 14.8 DBd F/B 30 dB Bandwidth 144-146 MHz **$89.95**

Featuring The Wondermatch Driven Element

## Six Meter

**"6-PTG-4"** 4 Element Yagi 13' Boom 12 dBi Mast Size 2" Longest Element 115" 50-51 MHz **$89.95**

You've Heard About Us On The Air, So Call Collect Between 8AM-10PM Or Write For Details

*Measured at JWL Laboratories
**First Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).
***Second Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).

(713) 464-7720 Dick-WB5JWL
Gordy-KD5NQ

**JWL ELECTRONICS**
**9138 Western Drive**
**Houston, TX 77080**

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 1900 - 2500 MHZ KITS

| DOWN CONVERTER KIT $19.95 | ANTENNA KIT $19.95 | POWER SUPPLY KIT $19.95 |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| 1 P.C. BOARD PRE-DRILLED AND SOLDER FLOWED<br>3 MRF901 TRANS.<br>2 HP DIODES<br>6 CHIP CAPS "LARGE"<br>8 RESISTORS<br>4 PREPAIRED COILS, FACTORY WOUND<br>1 10 MFD CAP. | 33 WASHERS<br>32 SPACERS<br>1 3 FOOT ROD<br>2 NUTS<br>1 8" PVC PIPE<br>2 4" END CAPS<br>1 MOUNTING BAR<br>1 "F" CONNECTOR<br>1 NUT AND BOLT | 1 P.C. BOARD<br>1 POWER TRANSF.<br>1 317L ADJUSTABLE REGULATOR<br>1 FINE TUNING POT. WITH SWITCH<br>1 COARSE TUNING POT.<br>2 KNOBS<br>3 "F" CONNECTORS<br>4 POWER DIODES<br>1 RF CHOKE<br>3 RESISTORS<br>3 DISK CAPS.<br>1 1000 MFD CAP.<br>1 DPDT MINI TOGGLE SWITCH<br>1 LED WITH HOLDER |

**SUPPLY CABINETS**
ALUMINUM CABINETS PREPUNCHED TO FIT POWER SUPPLY KIT.....$5.95

**MANUFACTURED CABLE SETS**
10 FT. PLUS 3 FT.....$19.95
7.5 FT. PLUS 3 FT.....$15.95
5 FT. PLUS 3 FT.....$12.95

**DISCOUNTS**
2 TO 4.....10%
5 TO 9.....15%
10 TO 24.....20%
25 TO 49.....25%
50 TO 99.....30%
100 TO 999.....35%
1000 UP.....40%
DIFFERENT KITS CAN NOT BE ADDED FOR QUANITY DISCOUNTS.

**MAIL ORDERS**
ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

MasterCard · American Express Cards Welcome · VISA

**TRIONYX IND. INC.**
**6219 COFFMAN RD.**
**INDIANAPOLIS, IND.**
**46268**
**(317) 291-7280**
**(317) 291-2995**

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CUSTOM TRANSFORMERS

*HEAVY-DUTY*
*REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS*

| | |
|---|---|
| ALPHA A77D Power Transformer | $210.00 |
| ALPHA A77S Power Transformer | $270.00 |
| BTI LK-2000 Plate Transformer | $145.00 |
| COLLINS 30L-1 Power Transformer | $145.00 |
| COLLINS 30S-1 Plate Transformer | $265.00 |
| COLLINS 516F-2 Power Transformer | $110.00 |
| COLLINS KWS-1 Plate Transformer | $175.00 |
| COLLINS PM-2 Power Transformer | $ 95.00 |
| DENTRON DTR 2000L-B Power Transformer | $145.00 |
| DENTRON MLA 2500 Power Transformer | $135.00 |
| DRAKE L4B Plate Transformer | $165.00 |
| DRAKE L4B Outboard Plate Transformer | $210.00 |
| GONSET GSB-201 or 201 MK IV Power Transformer | $145.00 |
| HALLICRAFTERS HT-32 or HT-37 Power Transformer | $110.00 |
| HEATH HA-10 Warrior Plate Transformer | $130.00 |
| HEATH SB-220 Plate Transformer | $135.00 |
| HEATH SB-220 Outboard Plate Transformer | $195.00 |
| HENRY 2K Plate Transformer | $175.00 |
| HENRY 2K-4 Power Transformer | $175.00 |
| HENRY 3K-A Plate Transformer | $185.00 |
| HENRY 3K-A DC Filter Choke | $ 90.00 |
| JOHNSON Thunderbolt Plate Transformer | $140.00 |
| NATIONAL NCL-2000 Power Transformer | $135.00 |
| SWAN MK II or MK VI Power Transformer | $135.00 |

## *OFF-THE-SHELF SPECIALS*

| | |
|---|---|
| PLATE XFMR: 2400 VAC @ 1.5 AMP ICAS, 220/240 VAC Pri., 41 LBS | $165.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 2400 VAC @ 2.0 AMP CCS, 115/230 VAC Pri., 60 LBS | $215.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 3000 VAC @ 1.5 AMP CCS, 230 VAC Pri., 60 LBS | $215.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 3000 VAC @ 3.0 AMP CCS, 230 VAC Pri., 120 LBS | $395.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 3500 VAC @ 1.0 AMP ICAS, 115/230 VAC Pri., 41 LBS | $165.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 4000/4600 VAC @ 1.5 AMP ICAS, 230 VAC Pri., 60 LBS | $220.00 |
| PLATE XFMR: 6000 VCT @ 0.8 AMP CCS, 115/230 VAC Pri., 41 LBS | $165.00 |
| FILMT XFMR: 5.0 VCT @ 30 AMP, 115/230 VAC Pri., 9.5 LBS | $ 37.50 |
| FILMT XFMR: 5.0 VCT @ 60 AMP, 110/220 VAC Pri., 13.4 LBS | $ 75.00 |
| FILMT XFMR: 7.5 VCT @ 21 AMP, 105/117 VAC Pri., 9.5 LBS | $ 37.50 |
| FILMT XFMR: 7.5 VCT @ 75 AMP, 115/230 VAC Pri., 20.2 LBS | $ 95.00 |
| FILTER CHOKE: 8.0 HY @ 1.5 AMP DC, 10KV Ins., 41 LBS | $165.00 |
| SWINGING CHOKE: 5-30 HY @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10KV Ins., 23 LBS | $115.00 |
| FILMT. CHOKE: 30 AMP Bi-Filar wound RF filament Choke (1.8-30 MHZ) | $ 12.00 |

**ALL TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS**
**Many others also available. Write for free list or quote on any custom transformer, choke, or saturable reactor.**

**PETER W. DAHL CO.** VISA · master charge

**4007 Fort Blvd., El Paso, Texas 79930 Telephone (915) 566-5365**

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*This is about as exotic as you can get. CR9BH at Macau with operators OH2BH (left), JA1BK (right), and JA1MIN (center).*

better than last year. If operation permits, will be on from CT2 for next two years. Will be nice to have "local" QSO's. Here only 2 of 110 QSO's were less than 2000 miles away!—*KP4KK/DU2*. Strongest ever heard EU second night. New receiving antennas a big help. A thrill to work ZS7BW, 9L1SL, EL2AV—*NP4A*. Come on guys, 5 points for JA's is no fun at all if OK's count the same. How about some changes?—*YU7BCD*. Very good activity in EU. First night condx to US really poor, but improved second night, even tho QRN—*DK6AS*. Worked VP8ANT, but not a single stateside station—*G3XTT*. Just got my license the day before the contest. Enjoyed it a lot—*OH2BVI*.

Although conditions were only fair, the additional power and improved receiver selectivity had a big effect on the score—*4X4NJ*. DX condx very bad. Hope it improves next year—*DF3LP*. Being so far north makes it difficult—*OH6NG*. Want a challenge? Try 160 with a megawatt giant 600 yards from you on 1593 kHz!—*DK4TA*. Hope for better conditions next year—*EI9J*. Our problem is hearing weak signals—*YU4FRS*. Pleased to work N4IN for first US contact. Our permit is only temporary; do not think Italy will be regularly on 160 in the near future—*IR8ONU*.

Bad condx to USA; only W6 & W7—*JA5DQH*. Final blew in middle of Sat. evening—*HP1XAT*. Stop giving 10 points for W/VE. We EU's haven't got a chance against guys like NP4A and KV4FZ—*PAØHIP*. I am a beginner on top band, and this contest perked up my ham life—*JA1KXT*. Very happy to work in this fine contest. Thank you—*UP2BIO*. Conditions good again after many years—*OH2BO*. Hope to have more activity and better antennas next year—*OY7ML*.

## Soapbox W/VE C.W.

Thrilled to work VK6HD just before I had to shut down so the B.C. station whose antenna I was using could go on the air—*WB4URW*. Several radials ran thru house and garage. These proved hazardous to navigation in early morning hours. Lightning flashes also proved distracting to the operators—*W7FG*. My best score in 5 years. Excellent JA run Sunday morning. Now up to 94 countries—K3VA/6. I'm so imprinted with this contest that I can't imagine being anywhere else on the last weekend of January, so see you next year—*W7XZ*. Called it quits early Sunday morning when I caught myself turning the rotor control on my tribander to peak up the European signals!—*W1WY*. We may not have the biggest score, but we sure had a lot of fun—*K3YTL*. Wonderful how VP8ANT covered all of North America with such a big signal—*W1BB*.

Many stations out of their call-indicated area; guess the FCC strikes again—*AD6D*. Computer sure great for dupe checking—*WØAIH/9*. Another great *CQ* 160 contest, the grand-daddy of them all—*K8US*. Bad weather and very high static just like last year—*WAØTKJ*. Half sloper coax outer connection broke at top of tower. Whatever this is now was my antenna—*W1PL*. The KW stations were out in force. Tough competition and always a real challenge—*W4YE*. For excitement, a burning log fell out of the fireplace at 2 am, but there was no damage—*K5EJA*. Could have used lots less aurora—*VE3PCA*. Snow and static all weekend warped my membranes. I know better, so why do I persist in doing this every year?—*K5JZN*. Thrill being called by 4U1UN and to receive his #1—*W1CF/1*.

Good contest as usual. Too bad the northern sky was green again—*VE6OU*. First time on 160. Surprised at how many states I could work—*KA8JRI*. Lots of new and old-time lids in window—*K9IFO*. Condx much worse than last year, but more fun from my new rare state, Del.—*AA1K*. Less QSO's this year with KW than last year with 50 watts—*KC8P*. Poor condx made this one very frustrating—*VE1AXT*. Rig broke down after 120 QSO's—*W3AJS*. Guess I worked a lot of old contest friends, but with those new calls, who knows?—*KØJPL*. Very nice to have VP8ANT call us; even wanted an s.s.b. QSO—*N5JJ*. Swamp buggy nearly ran down Beverage at 3 a.m. Sun.—*N4BP*.

Exciting to have VK6HD call us for his first QSO—*W7XR*. Noisy snow storms always seem to occur during 160 meter contests—*KK9A*. I think it's easier to recopy and dupe manually than to use a "TRASH-80", hi!—*W3ESU/4*. Serial numbers mixed up due to peculiarities of the keyer and exhaustion of the operator—*K6XT*. Two of our operators were new to 160 and couldn't believe the activity and signal strengths—*K4CNW*. With 12 more dB and low QRN we could have worked the other 20 countries we heard—*KG7D*. Vigilantes in window caused me more problems than the interlopers did—*W2FJ*. Saddest part was the crusty old s.s.b. operators insisting on using 1830—*N4ARO*. Funny that sigs no stronger with KW now legal—*N7SU*.

First time on this band; had a blast—*WA4SVO*. DX condx El Stinko. Glad to get some Caribbeans thru west coast KW's—*KA7BTQ*. Many stations increased power from last year, but their receiving didn't keep pace—*W8IM*. Great conditions: ice storms, high winds, high noise level, power outage—*W8IMZ*. Sure wish I could hear well—*W9LT*. Enjoyed my first 160 meter contest. Thanks for having it—*K8XX*. As always a great contest—*W4TMR*. My little Ranger didn't stir up much of a commotion on the band—*W4KFC*. Weather so bad we were snowed in until 10 a.m. Monday—*KS8S*.

## Soapbox DX Phone

The day before Phone contest, antenna support tower came down in wind. Went to Rome, bought another tower. Got it up with 4 hours to spare for nap before contest started—*IR8ONU*. Never worked USA before on 160 phone. I'll bet Marconi didn't get a bigger kick than I did hearing them come up out of the noise!—*G3LNG*. Thanks for a nice contest. Hope we do better next year—*LZ1KDP*. Amplifier blew up twice during contest. Had to run barefoot second night—*VP2E*. Thanks to the many stations who gave us a point and wished us well in the contest; the most enjoyable one so far—*GW4IOI*. I heard many W/VE stations who couldn't copy me. Much QRM—*YV3AZC*. Thanks for nice contest—*RQ2GGI*. Doesn't compare with the C.W. contest as far as Europe is concerned—*G3XTT*. Very poor condx all the time. Hope better next year—*LU9EIE*.

## Soapbox W/VE Phone

Contest bug hit me my first time. Look forward to many more—*N8BIC*. Never knew how busy 160 could get—*WB9LSR*. We were lucky in both the C.W. and Phone contests to have a good European run during one of the nights. Used two slopers on 200-foot tower plus two reversible Beverages. It takes a long drive, a 45-min. boat trip, and a short drive to get to the station. Once there, the operators make the difference—*W1CF*. Impressed by very courteous behavior of the many operators. Real challenge running 60 watts to 26 ft. vertical. This should encourage participation by small-lot owners—*W4HVU*. QRN first night; much better second. Glad I could put in full effort this year—*KC8P*. Tremendous reports from our 260-foot vertical, but it was noisy on reception. Worked YV3 using audio fed in by phone line from K9IFO. Will have our "ears" in better order for next season—*W9AZ*.

Put up antenna a few days before contest. Had a great time. Will string more wire next year—*VE3KYT*. Learned a lot our first time on 160. Will be ready for it next year—*WB4TVQ*. Line noise, static crashes, ice on antenna (impossible in S.C.?) caused high s.w.r. Still had fun and CU next year—*K4CNW*. Fantastic EU signals second night. Wished there were more

## Top 10 Scores

| Top 10 W/VE Single Op C.W. | | Top 10 W/VE Single Op Phone | |
|---|---|---|---|
| N4WW | 110,880 | W8LRL | 129,000 |
| W1CF/1 (N1EE Op.) | 92,550 | W1CF (WB3GCG Op.) | 127,020 |
| K5GO | 86,478 | WA2SPL | 93,600 |
| K3VA/6 | 80,724 | W7FG | 79,632 |
| N4IN | 74,550 | N3AMK | 75,480 |
| WB4URW | 69,278 | N4WW | 70,980 |
| N3AMK | 68,442 | K8US | 70,224 |
| W2FJ | 63,140 | WB8JBM | 69,600 |
| W9LT | 62,496 | N7DF | 61,876 |
| AA1K | 59,136 | W9UP | 61,256 |
| **Top 10 DX Single Op C.W.** | | **Top 10 DX Single Op Phone** | |
| NP4A (K1ZM Op.) | 525,705 | KV4FZ | 278,330 |
| KV4FZ | 390,235 | HH2B | 98,736 |
| K3SXA/MM | 128,790 | K3SXA/MM | 48,360 |
| EA2OP | 116,171 | IR8ONU (I8UDB Op.) | 36,900 |
| PAØHIP | 104,937 | YV3AZC | 30,832 |
| OZ1LO | 103,455 | GW4IOI (GW8TVX Op.) | 20,790 |
| YU3EF | 82,957 | G3XTT | 11,200 |
| GW3NYY | 79,759 | G3LNG | 10,469 |
| IR8ONU | 78,346 | XE1HHA | 6,745 |
| YU7BCD (YU7AD Op.) | 65,458 | ZF1EJ | 6,670 |
| **Top 10 Multi-Op C.W.** | | **Top 10 Multi-Op Phone** | |
| G3RPB | 107,590 | VP2E | 275,520 |
| UK2PCR | 106,400 | WA5WKO | 69,120 |
| UK2RDX | 99,700 | WB8PAT | 54,696 |
| GM3IGW | 95,877 | UK2RDX | 53,850 |
| N5JJ | 92,500 | UK2PCR | 50,880 |
| W1MX | 72,800 | W9AZ | 49,648 |
| W3TS | 68,408 | W8IMZ | 47,824 |
| K7XX | 65,472 | OK1KSO | 47,040 |
| WØAIH/9 | 64,852 | W4CN | 46,004 |
| N8EA | 62,000 | KK9A | 36,570 |

*Italian multi-op I0ONU. Operators I0JX (left) and I0MGM (right). Italy issued special permits just for our contest.*

of them—*N4IN*. Next year think I'll go on a DXpedition to North Dakota!—*K0GVB*. Won R.I. last time by accident, so stayed up all night for first time trying harder this year—*AD1P*. Nice to work W1WY, N4IN, W8IMZ during contest and thank *CQ* staff for sponsoring this contest. We need an expedition to Wyoming—*K3IXD*. Enjoyed every minute of it—*W1BB*.

Difficult to hear European s.s.b. DX thru stateside QRM, especially in the Russian window. Next time will tape cases where a high-scoring station gets relay help from others and has them hold his freq while he chases multipliers—*WA2SPL*. With 8 receiving antennas, still can't hear the weak ones. Next year will try the clothesline—*KC4OV*. Spent more time checking dupes after the contest than during it—*W8LRL*. Noisy condx this year. It would have been a total loss without the Beverages laid on the snow—*W9UP*. First time on phone, great contest—*WA4SVO*. Antenna experimenting and Beverages helped a lot—*K8CFU*. My very first effort. Catching KH6KV was great fun. Need more antennas and an amplifier—*N4AYO*.

Wall-to-wall geomagnetic disturbances all season. Hope we'll see much better conditions when sunspot decline finally sets in—*K1LPS*. Thrill working my first contest and getting OK1KSO and IR8ONU on first call—*AA4MM*. Too bad condx so lousy—*N7SU*. Missed first 5 hours due to work. Enjoyed it, and will plug more next year—*N4WW*. First night could only hear the very loud stations. Next night a little better. We frequently get this effect up here on all bands—*W0HW*. Nice to hear we had a big signal, but sad we were told of many calling that we couldn't hear—*WA5WKO*.

Train cut my Beverage, and filter capacitors blew up in my amplifier—*KK9A*. No W6 stations. Sad, sad!—*K1NBN*. Tough to work 160 from a city lot with no Beverages—*WA0TKJ*. Was just going to operate casually, but got drawn into it—*N5JB*. Not much of a contester, but very satisfied considering only ran 100 W. Next year maybe more—*KA0HIG*. Amazing how many stations are no louder now that linears are legal—*N7DF*. First phone contest ever entered on 160. CU next year—*WA9TZE*. Voice lasted only 93 QSO's—*K8HF*. Got into contest for the heck of it. Hope I won, hi! (He did, for Colo.)—*K0UK*. Thanks to all who worked so hard getting their info thru my inadequate ears—*WB8JBM*.

### C.W. Multi-Op Station Crews

**W1MX:** AC8P, AE9Y, K1MK, KA1R, N2ME. **N1DM** & KA1AIR, N1RI, WB1FDY. **K2GBH** & KB2YC, WB2KMY. **W3TS** & W30G. **K3YTL:** K3MWA, WA3YON, WB3BVF, WB3CAI, WB3FAA, WB3FYT. **N4KG** & KU4J. **N4BP** & N4UM. **W4CN:** KC4WQ, KD4U, N4XM, NM4K, NO4R. **NM4A** & KA4WNO, N4DBR, NV4H, WA4SRF, WB4ZBX, WB8NWQ. **W3ESU/4** & others. **K4CNW** & K4AVU, KX4H. **N4ARO** & KY4L. **N4DJ** & N4BQN, W4HBK, W4PRO. **W7FG** & AC5P, KM5H, WB5YYZ. **N5JJ** & KG5U, KN5H, K5WA, N5CDO, WB5WHR. **N5DU** & K5LZO. **K5EJA** & K5SOR. **WB6EGE:** KB6HT, N6QC, WB6WPO. **K7XX** & K7SS, KC7V. **KG7D** & K7LXC. **N8EA** & K8GM. **KS8S** & AD8P, KN8S, W8FN. **W8SDL** & AC8M, AE8J, N8AOL, W8USM, WB8RRR, WB8ZJY. **W0AIH/9** & KM0O, K0FVF. **W7XR** & K7CW. **K0KE** & KG0A. **VE3BGA/2** & VE3HJV. **VE3PCA:** VE2ZP, VE3KKB. **PY1VOY/PY1RR:** PY1VOY & PY1RR. **LZ1KDP:** LZ2CJ, LZ1GC, N. Ikonomov. **OK1MMW** & OK1DFW. **OK1KSO:** OK1AEZ, OK1JJB, OK1JKT, OK1WT. **OK1KZD:** OK1DHJ, others. **OK3KAP:** OK3CGI, OK3CQA, OK3TPV. **OK1KPX:** OK1AHD, others. **OK1KQH:** Not shown. **OK1KRY:** OK1AQO, others. **OK2KYZ: OK2BPY, others. OK1KYS:** OK1FRF, others. **OK1KZW:** OK1DGE, OK1-21999. **OK1KMP:** Not shown. **OK1KTW:** OK1AAE, others. **G3RPB** & G3PQA, G3RAU. **UK2RDX:** UR2RRJ, UR2RNA, UR2-083-161, UR2-083-259. **DK0TU:** DF5GX, DL7WC. **DK0SU:** DL3SAS, DL5TT, DL5TV, DL9SAL. **DL0FJ:** DJ2EA, DC4LZ, DD4LY, DG3LL, DK4VP, DL4LV, DF5LA, DF7LF, DF8IM, DK8LN. **KH6DX** & KH6KV. **I0ONU:** I0JX, I0MGM. **JA9YBA:** JA9LJI, JA9LNJ, JH0CAZ. **JA3YBF:** JE3PED, JG3LZG, JH4CES, JH4IFF, JR4AGT, JA3-30356. **JA2YKA:** JG1GIF, JJ1BTA, JH2QXG, JR2GMC, JA9NFO, JA9SSY. **JA0YJA:** JA0EPV, JA0FVF, JA0VBJ, JH0IKO, JH0QOL, JH0QOP. **UK2PCR:** UP2BBT, UP2BCR, UP2BDF, UP2BFL, UP2-038-728. **UK2BCC:** UP2BDW, UP2BJK, UP2-038-346. **UK2PRC:** UP2BBM, UP2BIL. **UK2PAD:** UP2BFI, UP2-038-1620. **CR9BH:** OH2BH, JA1MIN. **LA4O:** LA6EV, LA9HW, LA0BS. **GM3IGW:** G3IGW, G3BBD, G4MH. **UK5IBM:** UB5IHL, UB5INO, UB5ITU. **YU4FRS:** YU4AW, YU4VQT, Edin, Amir, Necko. **YU7JDE:** Laci, Li.

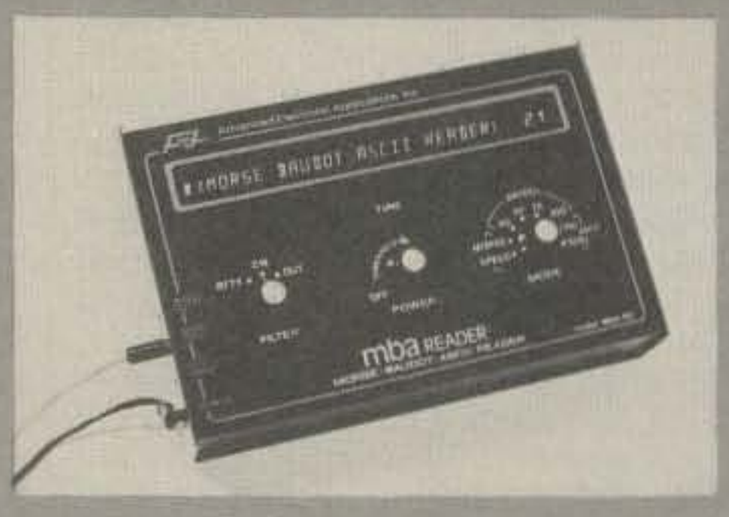
### Phone Multi-Op Station Crews

**K3YTL:** N3AVZ, WA3YON, WB3CAI, WB3FAA, WB3FYT. **WB4TVQ** & KC4BG, NW4I, WA4MOJ, WB4CWB, WB4PEI, WB4TZR. **W4CN:** KC4WQ, KD4U, NO4R, N4XM, WD4ARQ, WD4OSN. **WD4PRQ** & N4FNB, WD4PRP. **WA5WKO** & AF5M, KB5DN, KB5RF, KG5J, KI5Q, WD5HUH. **KA7AUH** & WB7TRU. **WB8PAT** & K8TV. **W8IMZ** & N8BJQ, W8ILC. **W9AZ:** AK9F, K9IFO, K9NR, W9HPR, WD9CSA. **KB0SF** & N0BSA. **KB0TJ** & N0BUP. **VE3BGA/2** & VE3HJV. **VP2E:** K8ND, WB8DQP. **LZ1KDP:** LZ2CJ, N. Ikonomov. **OK1KSO:** OK1AEZ, OK1JCW, OK1JKT. **OK1KCU/P:** Not given. **UK2RDX:** UR2RRJ, UR2-083-159, UR2-083-161. **UK4HAL:** Maximov, Bondarenko, Evstegneev. **KH6KV** & KH6DX. **UK2PCR:** UP2BBT, UP2BJY. **YU7JDE:** Laci, Ivan, Li.

*Highest scoring C.W. W/VE multi-op N5JJ. (Left to right) N5JJ, WB5WHR, KN5H, N5CDO, KG5U. K5WA took the picture.*


# THE LAST WORD IN READERS

## THE NEW AEA MBA-RO




**FEATURES:**

- 32 CHARACTERS FOR EASY HIGH SPEED COPY OF MORSE
- ASCII and BAUDOT RTTY
- NO RECEIVER MODIFICATION NECESSARY
- INSTANT SPEED TRACKING FOR MORSE CODE OVER WIDE SPEED RANGE FROM 2 TO 99 WPM
- OPERATES FROM 12 V.D.C.

For AEA Readers or other AEA Products, call or visit:

**AEA**

**Brings you the Breakthrough!**

(800) 336-8473

Tue-Sat
10am-4pm EST

**VA orders (703) 938-3350**

516 Mill Street, N.W.
Vienna, Virginia 22180

EEB

master charge

VISA

**Authorized Dealer**

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# C.W. SCORES

**Number groups after calls denote score, total QSOs, 10-point QSOs, multiplier, and DXCC countries worked. Multi-op scores follow single-op listings.**

## SINGLE OPERATORS

### Connecticut

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1XX | 44,004 | 334 | 13 | 57 | 13 |
| W1WY | 22,944 | 203 | 9 | 48 | 10 |

### Maine

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K1NBN | 15,792 | 156 | 8 | 42 | 10 |

### Massachusetts

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1CF/1 | 92,550 | 421 | 49 | 75 | 29 |
| | | | (N1EE Op.) | | |
| W1PL | 23,814 | 183 | 15 | 49 | 13 |
| W1BB | 19,656 | 81 | 27 | 52 | 24 |

### New Hampshire

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1FZ | 7,316 | 106 | 3 | 31 | 5 |

### New Jersey

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W2FJ | 63,140 | 335 | 29 | 70 | 25 |
| W2CVW | 7,168 | 92 | 5 | 32 | 7 |
| N2IN | 6,664 | 111 | 2 | 28 | 4 |
| K2FL | 4,592 | 66 | 4 | 28 | 6 |
| W2TO | 2,832 | 47 | 3 | 24 | 5 |

### New York

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W2DW | 4,536 | 73 | 2 | 28 | 4 |
| W2IB | 3,402 | 43 | 5 | 27 | 7 |
| W2GKZ | 3,276 | 51 | 3 | 26 | 5 |
| K2MN | 2,496 | 48 | 1 | 24 | 3 |

### Delaware

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA1K | 59,136 | 368 | 20 | 66 | 20 |

### Maryland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N3CO | 26,226 | 259 | 5 | 47 | 7 |
| W3GG | 25,392 | 248 | 7 | 46 | 8 |
| W3ICM | 9,072 | 106 | 5 | 36 | 7 |
| W3GMG | 540 | 18 | 0 | 15 | 2 |

### Pennsylvania

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N3AMK | 68,442 | 509 | 13 | 61 | 14 |
| W3AP | 25,000 | 210 | 10 | 50 | 12 |
| W3CV | 17,952 | 143 | 11 | 48 | 13 |
| W3AJS | 8,960 | 120 | 2 | 35 | 4 |
| W3HDH | 5,084 | 70 | 3 | 31 | 5 |

### Alabama

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W8IM | 8,680 | 104 | 5 | 35 | 6 |

### Florida

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N4WW | 110,880 | 429 | 66 | 80 | 34 |
| N4IN | 74,550 | 317 | 45 | 75 | 30 |
| WA4SVO | 19,500 | 151 | 11 | 50 | 12 |
| W4BV | 4,216 | 60 | 2 | 31 | 4 |
| W4MLA | 750 | 25 | 0 | 15 | 1 |

### Georgia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB4RUA | 4,828 | 55 | 4 | 34 | 5 |
| W4JWO | 3,700 | 70 | 1 | 25 | 2 |

### North Carolina

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W4TMR | 50,160 | 412 | 7 | 57 | 9 |
| KQ4G | 112 | 8 | 0 | 7 | 1 |

### Virginia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB4URW | 69,278 | 449 | 17 | 67 | 18 |
| K4PQL | 44,576 | 342 | 14 | 56 | 15 |
| N4DW | 19,872 | 179 | 7 | 48 | 9 |
| KC4FD | 17,056 | 200 | 2 | 41 | 4 |
| W4YE | 9,804 | 121 | 2 | 38 | 4 |
| W4KFC | 8,352 | 100 | 4 | 36 | 6 |
| W4KMS | 7,656 | 100 | 4 | 33 | 6 |
| K4OD | 6,336 | 79 | 5 | 32 | 6 |
| N4MM | 2,392 | 40 | 3 | 23 | 5 |

### Arkansas

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K5GO | 86,478 | 533 | 19 | 71 | 19 |
| W5KL | 12,084 | 159 | 0 | 38 | 2 |

### Louisiana

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W5KC | 2,250 | 33 | 3 | 25 | 5 |

### New Mexico

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W5YZ | 30,056 | 269 | 5 | 52 | 6 |

### Oklahoma

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K5JZN | 28,620 | 242 | 7 | 53 | 9 |

### Texas

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KB5UL | 7,560 | 100 | 2 | 35 | 4 |
| W5FIX | 7,208 | 90 | 4 | 34 | 6 |

### California

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K3VA/6 | 80,724 | 367 | 71 | 62 | 16 |
| K6DDO | 59,000 | 312 | 47 | 59 | 14 |
| K6XT | 46,746 | 277 | 41 | 53 | 11 |
| N6ND | 44,838 | 291 | 33 | 53 | 10 |
| K6MO | 15,260 | 126 | 23 | 35 | 6 |
| AD6D | 12,880 | 125 | 9 | 40 | 7 |
| K6SE | 9,856 | 80 | 24 | 28 | 6 |
| N6VR | 8,432 | 104 | 5 | 34 | 6 |
| W6BIP | 7,564 | 98 | 6 | 31 | 6 |
| K6TS | 3,520 | 68 | 3 | 22 | 4 |
| W6OUL | 980 | 41 | 2 | 10 | 2 |
| W6HDO | 648 | 27 | 0 | 12 | 1 |

### Arizona

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB7FDQ | 24,600 | 226 | 5 | 50 | 6 |

### Idaho

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KA7BTQ | 19,680 | 193 | 3 | 48 | 5 |
| N7SU | 13,840 | 157 | 4 | 40 | 5 |

### Nevada

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W7XZ | 28,512 | 237 | 15 | 48 | 8 |

### Utah

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K7CPC | 1,536 | 48 | 0 | 16 | 2 |

### Washington

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W7TJ | 22,176 | 179 | 13 | 48 | 9 |
| W7BYK | 11,736 | 143 | 5 | 36 | 6 |
| WA7SHN | 5,148 | 79 | 5 | 26 | 6 |
| AK7F | 624 | 18 | 2 | 12 | 3 |

### Michigan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KC8P | 42,480 | 316 | 11 | 59 | 12 |
| K8XX | 37,236 | 277 | 11 | 58 | 13 |
| W8VSK | 8,928 | 112 | 3 | 36 | 5 |
| K8LJG | 5,104 | 80 | 2 | 29 | 4 |
| K8CV | 4,428 | 78 | 1 | 27 | 3 |

### Ohio

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K8US | 51,198 | 451 | 8 | 53 | 9 |
| WB8JBM | 49,610 | 427 | 6 | 55 | 7 |
| | | | (WD8IJP Op.) | | |
| K8JK | 42,448 | 331 | 12 | 56 | 11 |
| W8IMZ | 28,224 | 268 | 5 | 49 | 7 |
| | | | (N8BJQ Op.) | | |
| N8TN | 17,280 | 200 | 4 | 40 | 6 |
| AA8S | 15,600 | 187 | 2 | 40 | 4 |
| K8SVT | 14,940 | 146 | 5 | 45 | 6 |
| KA8JRI | 13,840 | 157 | 4 | 40 | 6 |
| K8HF | 7,700 | 102 | 2 | 35 | 4 |
| K8MR | 4,620 | 69 | 2 | 30 | 4 |
| KB8LH | 2,596 | 55 | 1 | 22 | 3 |

### West Virginia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K8OQL | 11,026 | 125 | 6 | 37 | 7 |

### Indiana

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W9LT | 62,496 | 456 | 10 | 63 | 12 |
| W9RE | 34,112 | 300 | 7 | 52 | 8 |
| K9IFO | 29,422 | 297 | 4 | 47 | 6 |
| WB9GCU | 14,196 | 178 | 1 | 39 | 3 |
| WD9BKN | 1,024 | 32 | 0 | 16 | 1 |

### Illinois

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KK9A | 36,260 | 350 | 5 | 49 | 7 |
| W9PNE | 34,770 | 269 | 9 | 57 | 11 |
| K9MDO | 9,360 | 112 | 2 | 39 | 4 |
| W9NEC | 8,280 | 111 | 1 | 36 | 3 |
| K9BG | 7,560 | 93 | 3 | 36 | 5 |
| K9YJL | 6,392 | 86 | 2 | 34 | 4 |

### Wisconsin

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WA9TZE | 16,684 | 182 | 3 | 43 | 5 |
| K9JXW | 8,968 | 106 | 3 | 38 | 5 |
| KE9A | 6,336 | 83 | 4 | 32 | 6 |
| WB9HRO | 3,456 | 60 | 1 | 27 | 3 |

### Iowa

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KØGVB | 31,692 | 242 | 9 | 57 | 11 |

### Kansas

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WAØTKJ | 11,316 | 126 | 3 | 41 | 5 |

### Minnesota

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WØHW | 28,100 | 265 | 4 | 50 | 6 |

### Missouri

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KØJPL | 11,692 | 150 | 2 | 37 | 4 |

### New Brunswick

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE1AXT | 20,304 | 172 | 11 | 47 | 13 |

### Newfoundland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VO1HP | 6,180 | 51 | 13 | 30 | 12 |

### Nova Scotia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE1IV | 7,280 | 114 | 4 | 28 | 6 |

### Quebec

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE2WA | 8,052 | 110 | 3 | 33 | 5 |

### Ontario

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE3ABG | 46,368 | 370 | 11 | 56 | 11 |
| VE3INQ | 25,700 | 225 | 8 | 50 | 10 |
| VE3BMV | 9,196 | 109 | 3 | 38 | 5 |

### Saskatchewan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE5XU | 9,030 | 125 | 1 | 35 | 3 |

### Alberta

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE6OU | 5,936 | 106 | 0 | 28 | 2 |

### Aland Is.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OHØNA | 22,680 | 189 | 0 | 24 | 24 |

### Antarctica

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VP8ANT | 21,000 | 76 | 44 | 35 | 16 |

### Argentina

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LU1DZ | 195 | 8 | 1 | 5 | 5 |

### Asiatic Russia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UA9MR | 14,875 | 122 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| EZ9MAB | 513 | 12 | 0 | 9 | 9 |

### Australia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VK3BEE | 1,375 | 24 | 7 | 11 | 6 |

### Austria

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OE1TKW | 14,856 | 125 | 0 | 24 | 24 |

### Azerbaijan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UD6BW | 9,020 | 82 | 0 | 22 | 22 |

### Bulgaria

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LZ2CW | 6,069 | 72 | 0 | 17 | 17 |

### Corsica

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FC9VN | 12,120 | 101 | 0 | 24 | 24 |

### Czechoslovakia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OL6BAB/P | 57,105 | 286 | 8 | 47 | 43 |
| OL3AXS/P | 48,165 | 294 | 4 | 39 | 37 |
| OK3CXF | 39,710 | 260 | 0 | 38 | 38 |
| OK1DVK | 38,684 | 257 | 0 | 38 | 38 |
| OK1DFF | 35,742 | 240 | 0 | 37 | 37 |
| OK3CQR | 32,880 | 203 | 1 | 40 | 40 |
| OK3CQD | 30,204 | 211 | 0 | 36 | 36 |
| OK1KPU | 29,469 | 219 | 1 | 33 | 33 |
| | | | (OK1JDX Op.) | | |
| OK1DFP | 28,526 | 213 | 1 | 34 | 34 |
| OK1AXK | 22,707 | 201 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| OL4BBP | 21,982 | 196 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| OL1AYV | 19,920 | 178 | 1 | 30 | 30 |
| OK2HI | 18,060 | 151 | 0 | 30 | 30 |
| OK2EC | 17,951 | 164 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| OK1OPT | 17,706 | 180 | 0 | 26 | 26 |
| OK1DCF | 16,965 | 153 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| OK2QX | 15,596 | 145 | 0 | 28 | 28 |
| OL2BCC | 15,418 | 157 | 0 | 26 | 26 |
| OK2BWM | 15,390 | 153 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| OL1BBR | 15,340 | 157 | 0 | 26 | 26 |
| OK1PGF/P | 13,902 | 67 | 4 | 42 | 42 |
| OK1MNW | 13,468 | 125 | 0 | 28 | 28 |
| OK1KUA | 13,128 | 149 | 0 | 24 | 24 |
| OK3BRK | 13,064 | 152 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OK1TJ | 11,352 | 127 | 0 | 24 | 24 |
| OK1AIJ | 10,978 | 140 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| OL4BEV | 10,810 | 124 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OK1KRQ | 10,296 | 126 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| | | | (OK1-19973 Op.) | | |
| OK2BCJ | 10,224 | 105 | 0 | 24 | 24 |
| OK3KFO | 10,051 | 121 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OL5AZY | 9,548 | 118 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| OL7BAU | 9,534 | 119 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| OK2BMU | 9,218 | 118 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| OK1FBH | 9,108 | 66 | 0 | 33 | 33 |
| OK2BEJ | 9,093 | 119 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| OK1DEK | 8,280 | 111 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| OK2PDT | 7,676 | 106 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| OK2PAW | 7,420 | 109 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| OK1MIW | 7,400 | 104 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| OK1KPA | 7,398 | 102 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| | | | (OK1-20991 Op.) | | |
| OK2SWD | 7,084 | 98 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OL5BAR | 7,049 | 106 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| OK1MZO | 5,814 | 81 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| OL6BCD | 5,670 | 99 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| OK2PAM | 5,508 | 93 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| OK3CWQ | 5,475 | 54 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| OK2ABU | 4,416 | 84 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| OK1AIA | 4,284 | 51 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| OL6BDK | 4,179 | 47 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| OL3AYN | 4,012 | 64 | 0 | 17 | 17 |
| OK1KZ | 3,390 | 62 | 0 | 15 | 15 |
| OK3KMS/P | 3,360 | 51 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| | | | (OK3-22153 Op.) | | |
| OK1MSB | 3,136 | 50 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| OK1AEH | 2,926 | 35 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| OL7BDA | 2,509 | 53 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| OK2IL | 2,208 | 33 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| OL5BEX | 1,845 | 30 | 0 | 15 | 15 |
| OK2PGU | 1,768 | 21 | 1 | 17 | 17 |
| OK2BCI | 1,484 | 20 | 3 | 14 | 13 |
| OK1DKH | 1,089 | 32 | 0 | 9 | 9 |
| OL8CNI | 902 | 20 | 0 | 11 | 11 |
| OK2BQU | 720 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 12 |
| OK1ONH/P | 170 | 11 | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| | | | (OK1-19973 Op.) | | |
| OK1DXW/P | 125 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 5 |

### Denmark

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OZ1LO | 103,455 | 365 | 13 | 55 | 46 |
| OZ1W | 27,960 | 187 | 0 | 30 | 30 |

### England

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G3VRW | 38,124 | 236 | 1 | 36 | 36 |
| G3XTT | 34,669 | 209 | 0 | 37 | 37 |
| G3XWZ | 25,312 | 229 | 1 | 28 | 28 |

### Estonia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UR2AO | 12,550 | 101 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| UR2HB | 364 | 11 | 0 | 7 | 7 |

### European USSR

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UA3LEO | 27,660 | 188 | 0 | 30 | 30 |

### Faroe Islands

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OY7ML | 1,260 | 18 | 0 | 14 | 14 |

### Finland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OH6NG | 31,383 | 195 | 0 | 33 | 33 |
| OH1MA | 27,435 | 180 | 0 | 31 | 31 |
| OH2BO | 20,400 | 119 | 4 | 34 | 32 |
| OH2BNP | 17,966 | 143 | 0 | 26 | 26 |
| OH3TQ | 15,708 | 117 | 0 | 28 | 28 |
| OH2SX | 12,052 | 109 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OH2BVI | 3,652 | 35 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| OH1UR | 259 | 8 | 0 | 7 | 7 |

### France

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F9KP | 47,775 | 278 | 1 | 35 | 35 |
| F8VJ | 8,554 | 60 | 7 | 26 | 23 |
| F3AT | 8,300 | 80 | 6 | 20 | 17 |
| F3BC | 3,328 | 53 | 0 | 13 | 13 |

### Germany, Fed Rep.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DK6AS | 58,896 | 246 | 15 | 48 | 42 |
| DK3FB | 19,546 | 143 | 2 | 29 | 28 |
| DJ3XK | 17,951 | 134 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| DJ3XD | 17,316 | 147 | 0 | 26 | 26 |
| DF3LP | 16,100 | 139 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| DL8CM | 11,300 | 100 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| DL1JF | 11,132 | 109 | 0 | 22 | 22 |
| DK4TA | 8,613 | 65 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| DK5XF | 8,040 | 70 | 0 | 24 | 24 |

### Hawaii

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KH6IJ | 520 | 12 | 10 | 5 | 2 |

### Ireland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EI9J | 33,495 | 195 | 8 | 33 | 29 |

### Israel

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4X4NJ | 28,350 | 150 | 12 | 35 | 29 |

### Italy

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IR8ONU | 78,346 | 342 | 23 | 43 | 37 |
| | | | (I8ULL Op.) | | |

### Japan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JA7NI | 7,992 | 145 | 11 | 18 | 15 |
| JA5DQH | 6,690 | 153 | 13 | 15 | 13 |
| JH1YDT | 3,804 | 96 | 13 | 12 | 9 |
| JA1DDH | 3,050 | 106 | 9 | 10 | 9 |
| JA1GTF | 1,800 | 70 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| JA1BWA | 1,496 | 70 | 4 | 8 | 7 |
| JH1LHK | 1,358 | 63 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| JE1SPY | 1,350 | 80 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| JK1AJX | 552 | 58 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| JE1CKA | 410 | 10 | 7 | 5 | 4 |
| JA9CWJ | 214 | 52 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| JI1PCN | 82 | 41 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| JA3BCT | 70 | 16 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| JH2XTV | 60 | 30 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| JA1KXT | 60 | 30 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| JK1LUY | 30 | 15 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

### Kazakh

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UL7PBY | 16,389 | 122 | 0 | 27 | 27 |

### Kaliningradsk

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UA2FES | 3,738 | 54 | 0 | 14 | 14 |

### Latvia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UQ2PM | 7,980 | 76 | 0 | 21 | 21 |

### Lithuania

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UP2BAW | 56,121 | 291 | 1 | 39 | 39 |
| UP2BIO | 38,773 | 274 | 0 | 29 | 29 |
| UP2PCB | 616 | 23 | 0 | 7 | 7 |
| UP2OU | 116 | 10 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| UP2ND | 8 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| UK2PAM | 8 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

### Maritime Mobile Region 2

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K3SXA/MM | 128,790 | 249 | 237 | 53 | 12 |

### Moldavia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UO5ODB | 13,375 | 107 | 0 | 25 | 25 |

### Netherlands

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAØHIP | 104,937 | 350 | 23 | 57 | 45 |
| PAØLOU | 33,948 | 189 | 2 | 36 | 36 |
| PAØMS | 17,040 | 174 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| PA3BFM | 14,525 | 118 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| PAØMRN | 3,520 | 64 | 0 | 11 | 11 |

### Netherlands Antilles

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1BIH/PJ2 | 30,710 | 89 | 77 | 37 | 11 |

### Panama

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HP1XAT | 33,372 | 96 | 90 | 36 | 8 |

### Philippines

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KP4KK/DU2 | 6,780 | 110 | 3 | 12 | 11 |

### Puerto Rico

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NP4A | 525,705 | 599 | 445 | 101 | 51 |
| | | | (K1ZM Op.) | | |

### Sierra Leone

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9L1SL | 495 | 10 | 1 | 9 | 9 |

### Singapore

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9V1TK | 20 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 |

### Spain

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EA2OP | 116,171 | 363 | 32 | 59 | 42 |

### Surinam

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W6KG/PZ1 | 6,720 | 36 | 28 | 21 | 8 |

### Tadzhik

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UT5AB/UJ8 | 6,600 | 66 | 0 | 20 | 20 |

### Turkoman

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UH8DC | 4,370 | 46 | 0 | 19 | 19 |

### Turks & Caicos Is.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VP5SMX | 7,410 | 39 | 39 | 19 | 2 |

### Ukraine

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UB5ZAL | 40,092 | 217 | 0 | 39 | 39 |
| UB5UWO | 26,722 | 182 | 0 | 31 | 31 |
| EZ5WAB | 24,750 | 171 | 0 | 30 | 30 |
| UB5UKO | 15,036 | 111 | 0 | 28 | 28 |
| UB5VK | 6,846 | 67 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| UB5ZAT | 5,319 | 40 | 0 | 27 | 27 |
| EZ5NAA | 4,275 | 63 | 0 | 15 | 15 |
| UB5ES | 4,125 | 58 | 0 | 15 | 15 |

### Virgin Islands

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KV4FZ | 390,235 | 496 | 424 | 85 | 36 |

### Wales

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GW3NYY | 79,759 | 328 | 15 | 47 | 41 |
| GW3GWX | 10,758 | 99 | 0 | 22 | 22 |

### White Russia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RC2WBR | 2,040 | 46 | 0 | 8 | 8 |

### Yugoslavia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YU3EF | 82,957 | 325 | 22 | 49 | 39 |
| YU7BCD | 65,458 | 282 | 11 | 46 | 40 |
| YU2UE | 29,271 | 184 | 0 | 33 | 33 |

## MULTI-OPERATORS

### Massachusetts

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1MX | 72,800 | 440 | 30 | 65 | 22 |

### Rhode Island

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N1DM | 17,556 | 207 | 6 | 38 | 7 |

### New York

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K2GBH | 26,304 | 254 | 5 | 48 | 7 |

### Pennsylvania

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W3TS | 68,408 | 427 | 19 | 68 | 19 |
| K3YTL | 17,220 | 202 | 2 | 41 | 4 |

### Alabama

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N4KG | 32,968 | 281 | 9 | 52 | 11 |

### Florida

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N4BP | 54,168 | 340 | 26 | 61 | 18 |

### Kentucky

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W4CN | 40,000 | 376 | 6 | 50 | 7 |
| NM4A | 33,500 | 331 | 1 | 50 | 3 |

### North Carolina

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W3ESU/4 | 40,828 | 302 | 11 | 59 | 13 |

### South Carolina

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K4CNW | 55,800 | 386 | 16 | 62 | 15 |

### Tennessee

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N4ARO | 27,768 | 231 | 9 | 52 | 9 |

### Virginia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N4DJ | 49,796 | 370 | 13 | 59 | 13 |

### Oklahoma

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W7FG | 44,800 | 348 | 13 | 56 | 13 |

### Texas

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N5JJ | 92,500 | 509 | 29 | 74 | 25 |
| N5DU | 51,200 | 328 | 18 | 64 | 18 |
| K5EJA | 19,992 | 168 | 7 | 51 | 8 |

### California

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB6EGE | 4,482 | 75 | 2 | 27 | 4 |

### Washington

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K7XX | 65,472 | 348 | 45 | 62 | 18 |
| KG7D | 21,068 | 189 | 10 | 46 | 8 |

### Michigan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N8EA | 62,000 | 444 | 14 | 62 | 15 |

### Ohio

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KS8S | 60,512 | 440 | 14 | 61 | 14 |
| W8SDL | 25,484 | 257 | 5 | 46 | 7 |

### Wisconsin

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WØAIH/9 | 64,852 | 483 | 10 | 62 | 12 |

### Colorado

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W7XR | 58,344 | 373 | 14 | 68 | 15 |
| KØKE | 29,106 | 281 | 4 | 49 | 6 |

### Quebec

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE3BGA/2 | 12,540 | 153 | 3 | 38 | 5 |

### Ontario

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VE3PCA | 29,792 | 268 | 9 | 49 | 10 |

### Brazil

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PY1VOY/ PY1RR | 378 | 10 | 2 | 7 | 6 |

### Bulgaria

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LZ1KDP | 56,803 | 262 | 4 | 43 | 43 |

### Czechoslovakia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OK1MMW | 58,168 | 316 | 6 | 44 | 42 |
| OK1KSO | 51,128 | 273 | 5 | 44 | 42 |
| OK1KZD | 35,261 | 241 | 0 | 37 | 37 |
| OK3KAP | 26,268 | 205 | 1 | 33 | 33 |
| OK1KPX | 13,501 | 157 | 0 | 23 | 23 |
| OK1KQH | 9,744 | 130 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| OK1KRY | 8,208 | 120 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| OK2KYZ | 7,218 | 103 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| OK1KYS | 5,593 | 85 | 0 | 17 | 17 |
| OK1KZW | 5,292 | 90 | 0 | 18 | 18 |
| OK1KMP | 1,680 | 27 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| OK1KTW | 215 | 14 | 0 | 5 | 5 |

### England

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G3RPB | 107,590 | 290 | 42 | 70 | 51 |

### Estonia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK2RDX | 99,700 | 395 | 5 | 50 | 48 |

### Germany, Fed. Rep.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DKØTU | 50,122 | 283 | 6 | 38 | 36 |
| DKØSU | 36,352 | 253 | 0 | 32 | 32 |
| DLØFJ | 30,816 | 209 | 1 | 32 | 32 |

### Hawaii

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| KH6DX | 55,594 | 181 | 114 | 38 | 9 |

### Italy

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IØONU | 53,280 | 263 | 4 | 40 | 39 |

### Japan

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JA9YBA | 4,634 | 109 | 10 | 14 | 12 |
| JA3YBF | 3,179 | 111 | 5 | 11 | 11 |
| JA2YKA | 1,939 | 107 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| JAØYJA | 86 | 43 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

### Lithuania

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK2PCR | 106,400 | 430 | 7 | 50 | 46 |
| UK2BCC | 50,365 | 294 | 1 | 35 | 35 |
| UK2PRC | 20,825 | 169 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| UK2PAD | 3,003 | 51 | 0 | 13 | 13 |

### Macau

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CR9BH | 320 | 32 | 0 | 2 | 2 |

### Norway

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LA4O | 50,886 | 309 | 0 | 33 | 33 |

### Scotland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GM3IGW | 95,877 | 339 | 27 | 53 | 42 |

### Ukraine

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK5IBM | 21,450 | 149 | 0 | 30 | 30 |

### Yugoslavia

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YU4FRS | 50,680 | 252 | 8 | 40 | 36 |
| YU7JDE | 44,800 | 262 | 0 | 35 | 35 |

**Check logs are gratefully acknowledged from the following:** W9CG, WØAP, EZ5ITQ, OH1XX, OK1DIJ, OK1IAR, OK1OFK, OK2BPL, UA2FCB.

# PHONE SCORES

## SINGLE OPERATORS

### Connecticut

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WB1CWZ | 15,334 | 167 | 5 | 41 | 7 |
| W1WY | 8,832 | 118 | 5 | 32 | 6 |

### Maine

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K1NBN | 14,952 | 158 | 5 | 42 | 7 |

### Massachusetts

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W1CF | 127,020 | 710 | 40 | 73 | 22 |
| | | | (WB3GCG Op.) | | |
| W1BB | 2,508 | 37 | 5 | 22 | 6 |

### New Hampshire

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K1MNS | 44,800 | 364 | 9 | 56 | 10 |

### Rhode Island

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AD1P | 13,908 | 159 | 6 | 38 | 7 |
| W1LOV | 3,408 | 67 | 1 | 24 | 3 |

### Vermont

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K1LPS | 18,480 | 186 | 6 | 44 | 7 |

### New Jersey

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W2FJ | 33,512 | 228 | 14 | 59 | 13 |
| K2FL | 12,320 | 134 | 5 | 40 | 7 |

### New York

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| WA2SPL | 93,600 | 624 | 24 | 65 | 18 |
| K2BQ | 51,852 | 391 | 14 | 58 | 13 |

### Maryland

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W3YOZ | 44,352 | 360 | 9 | 56 | 9 |
| N3CO | 20,496 | 220 | 6 | 42 | 7 |
| W3GG | 19,360 | 192 | 7 | 44 | 8 |
| K3IXD | 16,318 | 183 | 4 | 41 | 5 |
| W3ICM | 12,690 | 113 | 7 | 45 | 9 |
| K3VY | 1,254 | 29 | 1 | 19 | 2 |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Pennsylvania** | | | | | |
| N3AMK | 75,480 | 573 | 14 | 60 | 12 |
| W3TS | 36,080 | 284 | 11 | 55 | 11 |
| K3FN | 15,180 | 137 | 7 | 46 | 8 |
| W3AP | 5,394 | 85 | 2 | 29 | 4 |
| W3ETB | 1,216 | 38 | 0 | 16 | 2 |
| **Alabama** | | | | | |
| W8IM | 216 | 12 | 0 | 9 | 1 |
| **Florida** | | | | | |
| N4WW | 70,980 | 458 | 22 | 65 | 17 |
| AA4MM | 42,572 | 299 | 17 | 58 | 14 |
| N4IN | 41,664 | 260 | 19 | 62 | 17 |
| WA4SVO | 21,756 | 186 | 9 | 49 | 10 |
| W4PZV | 19,968 | 168 | 10 | 48 | 9 |
| W4HVU | 3,744 | 52 | 5 | 26 | 6 |
| **Kentucky** | | | | | |
| NQ4C | 14,852 | 150 | 2 | 47 | 4 |
| **North Carolina** | | | | | |
| N4AYO | 48,042 | 435 | 9 | 51 | 10 |
| K8CFU | 18,810 | 119 | 13 | 55 | 14 |
| KB4YT | 700 | 21 | 1 | 14 | 2 |
| **South Carolina** | | | | | |
| K4CNW | 49,400 | 431 | 11 | 52 | 11 |
| **Tennessee** | | | | | |
| KC40V | 47,712 | 398 | 7 | 56 | 9 |
| N4ARO | 33,770 | 275 | 8 | 55 | 10 |
| **Virginia** | | | | | |
| N4MM | 30,634 | 265 | 6 | 53 | 8 |
| W4KMS | 7,700 | 90 | 5 | 35 | 6 |
| W1LUG/4 | 1,680 | 42 | 0 | 20 | 2 |
| **Arkansas** | | | | | |
| K5UR | 31,552 | 240 | 8 | 58 | 9 |
| WA5NFC | 16,128 | 176 | 4 | 42 | 6 |
| **Mississippi** | | | | | |
| W5GWD | 2,184 | 42 | 0 | 26 | 2 |
| **Oklahoma** | | | | | |
| W7FG | 79,632 | 596 | 9 | 63 | 11 |
| **Texas** | | | | | |
| N5JB | 42,224 | 353 | 6 | 56 | 8 |
| **California** | | | | | |
| K6HNZ | 36,504 | 323 | 7 | 52 | 7 |
| K6MO | 2,500 | 46 | 1 | 25 | 3 |
| WA6AUE | 1,428 | 47 | 1 | 14 | 3 |
| **Arizona** | | | | | |
| WB7FDQ | 35,298 | 317 | 4 | 53 | 6 |
| **Idaho** | | | | | |
| KA7BTQ | 8,712 | 113 | 2 | 36 | 4 |
| N7SU | 7,140 | 111 | 2 | 30 | 4 |
| **Montana** | | | | | |
| K7VIC | 15,664 | 170 | 2 | 44 | 4 |
| **Nevada** | | | | | |
| KA7BRE | 12,960 | 168 | 3 | 36 | 4 |
| **Utah** | | | | | |
| N7DF | 61,876 | 459 | 10 | 62 | 10 |
| **Washington** | | | | | |
| AK7F | 80 | 8 | 0 | 5 | 2 |
| **Michigan** | | | | | |
| KC8P | 55,974 | 459 | 8 | 57 | 9 |
| KB8HW | 31,008 | 295 | 7 | 48 | 9 |
| N8BIC | 20,586 | 203 | 4 | 47 | 6 |
| KC8A | 16,560 | 218 | 3 | 36 | 4 |
| **Ohio** | | | | | |
| K8US | 70,224 | 585 | 8 | 57 | 9 |
| WB8JBM | 69,600 | 560 | 10 | 58 | 9 |
| | | | (N8ATR Op.) | | |
| K8MN | 60,756 | 446 | 13 | 61 | 12 |
| KB8LH | 17,100 | 209 | 4 | 38 | 5 |
| WA8GMT | 13,040 | 147 | 4 | 40 | 5 |
| N8TN | 11,628 | 159 | 3 | 34 | 5 |
| K8SVT | 11,398 | 123 | 4 | 41 | 6 |
| K8HF | 8,720 | 93 | 4 | 40 | 6 |
| WD8MRF | 7,840 | 100 | 3 | 35 | 5 |
| KC8JH | 5,520 | 80 | 3 | 30 | 5 |
| KC8NR | 5,280 | 80 | 2 | 30 | 4 |
| **West Virginia** | | | | | |
| W8LRL | 129,000 | 736 | 31 | 75 | 22 |
| W8VEN | 5,518 | 85 | 1 | 31 | 3 |
| **Illinois** | | | | | |
| K9YJL | 5,544 | 99 | 0 | 28 | 2 |
| W9PNE | 960 | 22 | 2 | 16 | 4 |
| **Indiana** | | | | | |
| W9RE | 33,182 | 333 | 5 | 47 | 7 |
| **Wisconsin** | | | | | |
| W9UP | 61,256 | 454 | 10 | 62 | 11 |
| WB9LSR | 29,184 | 296 | 2 | 48 | 4 |
| WA9TZE | 16,896 | 176 | 4 | 44 | 5 |
| **Colorado** | | | | | |
| KØUK | 47,200 | 372 | 7 | 59 | 9 |
| **Iowa** | | | | | |
| KAØHIG | 31,058 | 273 | 5 | 53 | 7 |
| KØGVB | 26,182 | 223 | 6 | 53 | 8 |
| WBØUFL | 7,590 | 111 | 1 | 33 | 3 |
| **Kansas** | | | | | |
| WAØTKJ | 38,720 | 320 | 8 | 55 | 9 |
| WØCM | 38,396 | 303 | 7 | 58 | 9 |
| **Minnesota** | | | | | |
| WØHW | 4,860 | 82 | 2 | 27 | 4 |
| **Missouri** | | | | | |
| WØPGI | 12,972 | 122 | 4 | 47 | 6 |
| **New Brunswick** | | | | | |
| VE1BQJ | 1,188 | 25 | 2 | 18 | 3 |
| **Nova Scotia** | | | | | |
| VE1YX | 28,254 | 229 | 12 | 51 | 12 |
| **Quebec** | | | | | |
| VE2QO | 1,330 | 35 | 0 | 19 | 2 |
| VE2QA | 360 | 15 | 0 | 12 | 2 |
| **Ontario** | | | | | |
| VE3INQ | 17,910 | 175 | 6 | 45 | 8 |
| VE3ABG | 8,642 | 145 | 1 | 29 | 3 |
| VE3KYT | 1,360 | 36 | 1 | 17 | 3 |
| **Saskatchewan** | | | | | |
| VE5XU | 560 | 20 | 0 | 14 | 2 |
| **Alberta** | | | | | |
| VE6AQI | 416 | 16 | 0 | 13 | 2 |
| **British Columbia** | | | | | |
| VE7WJ | 7,936 | 112 | 3 | 32 | 4 |
| **Argentina** | | | | | |
| LU9EIE | 175 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| **Asiatic Russia** | | | | | |
| UA9MR | 918 | 21 | 0 | 9 | 9 |
| **Australia** | | | | | |
| VK3BEE | 264 | 22 | 2 | 4 | 3 |
| **Cayman Is.** | | | | | |
| ZF1EJ | 6,670 | 31 | 27 | 23 | 5 |
| **Czechoslovakia** | | | | | |
| OK1AJN | 2,640 | 36 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| OK3KAP | 1,695 | 25 | 0 | 15 | 15 |
| | | | (OK3CGI Op.) | | |
| OK2EC | 1,534 | 26 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| OK2SPS | 287 | 10 | 0 | 7 | 7 |
| **Dominican Rep.** | | | | | |
| HI8VMA | 6,118 | 33 | 22 | 23 | 9 |
| HI8DAF | 5,840 | 32 | 27 | 20 | 6 |
| **England** | | | | | |
| G3XTT | 11,200 | 106 | 1 | 28 | 28 |
| G3LNG | 10,469 | 85 | 4 | 29 | 26 |
| **European Russia** | | | | | |
| RA3DKE | 3,762 | 45 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| UA6LHK | 2,800 | 41 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| UA6WS | 210 | 12 | 0 | 5 | 5 |
| **Finland** | | | | | |
| OH2BNP | 6,636 | 65 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| **Haiti** | | | | | |
| HH2B | 98,736 | 214 | 198 | 48 | 13 |
| **Italy** | | | | | |
| IR8ONU | 36,900 | 176 | 29 | 36 | 29 |
| | | | (I8UDB Op.) | | |
| **Latvia** | | | | | |
| RQ2GGI | 4,240 | 53 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| **Lithuania** | | | | | |
| UP2BCG | 3,744 | 48 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| **Maritime Mobile, Region 2** | | | | | |
| K3SXA/MM | 48,360 | 127 | 121 | 39 | 7 |
| **Mexico** | | | | | |
| XE1HHA | 6,745 | 36 | 35 | 19 | 2 |
| **Moldavia** | | | | | |
| UO5GQ | 1,150 | 23 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| **Ukraine** | | | | | |
| UB5FDF | 6,489 | 69 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| UB5PBA | 6,440 | 71 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| UB5ABZ | 2,030 | 35 | 0 | 14 | 14 |
| UB5UKO | 1,834 | 31 | 0 | 14 | 14 |
| UB5IPN | 1,768 | 32 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| UB5AAL | 1,534 | 29 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| UB5UCH | 1,508 | 28 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| RB5FCY | 1,308 | 26 | 0 | 12 | 12 |
| UB5AAQ | 869 | 20 | 0 | 11 | 11 |
| **Venezuela** | | | | | |
| YV3AZC | 30,832 | 80 | 71 | 41 | 9 |
| **Virgin Islands** | | | | | |
| KV4FZ | 278,330 | 448 | 412 | 65 | 21 |
| **Wales** | | | | | |
| GW4IOI | 20,790 | 164 | 2 | 27 | 26 |
| | | | (GW8TVX Op.) | | |
| **White Russia** | | | | | |
| UC2XW | 3,440 | 43 | 0 | 16 | 16 |

## MULTI-OPERATORS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Pennsylvania** | | | | | |
| K3YTL | 24,376 | 265 | 3 | 44 | 5 |
| **Florida** | | | | | |
| WB4TVQ | 27,300 | 229 | 11 | 50 | 11 |
| **Kentucky** | | | | | |
| W4CN | 46,004 | 402 | 8 | 53 | 8 |
| **Tennessee** | | | | | |
| WD4PRQ | 20,496 | 232 | 3 | 42 | 5 |
| **Arkansas** | | | | | |
| WA5WKO | 69,120 | 532 | 11 | 60 | 10 |
| **Washington** | | | | | |
| KA7AUH | 12,324 | 150 | 2 | 39 | 4 |
| **Ohio** | | | | | |
| WB8PAT | 54,696 | 492 | 6 | 53 | 7 |
| W8IMZ | 47,824 | 399 | 7 | 56 | 8 |
| **Illinois** | | | | | |
| W9AZ | 49,648 | 400 | 7 | 58 | 8 |
| KK9A | 36,570 | 329 | 4 | 53 | 6 |
| **Colorado** | | | | | |
| KBØSF | 12,284 | 166 | 0 | 37 | 2 |
| KBØTJ | 12,240 | 153 | 0 | 40 | 2 |
| **Quebec** | | | | | |
| VE3BGA/2 | 14,508 | 166 | 5 | 39 | 7 |
| **Anguilla** | | | | | |
| VP2E | 275,520 | 446 | 417 | 64 | 20 |
| **Bulgaria** | | | | | |
| LZ1KDP | 26,565 | 141 | 12 | 35 | 30 |
| **Czechoslovakia** | | | | | |
| OK1KSO | 47,040 | 221 | 19 | 40 | 32 |
| OK1KCU/P | 3,944 | 50 | 0 | 17 | 17 |
| **Estonia** | | | | | |
| UK2RDX | 53,850 | 432 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| **European Russia** | | | | | |
| UK4HAL | 1,729 | 32 | 0 | 13 | 13 |
| **Hawaii** | | | | | |
| KH6KV | 24,831 | 83 | 79 | 31 | 4 |
| **Lithuania** | | | | | |
| UK2PCR | 50,880 | 513 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| **Yugoslavia** | | | | | |
| YU7JDE | 14,092 | 112 | 0 | 26 | 26 |

**Check logs are gratefully acknowledged from the following:** WA8LXJ, BRS 45205, UB5QJB, YU7AJD.


look here
1-713-658-0268

**ICOM** IC740 ..... 969.00
IC701 (New) ..... 800.00
IC490A ..... 569.00
IC730 ..... 699.00
IC25A ..... 309.00
IC3AT/IC4AT ..... 269.00 ea.
**YAESU** FT230R ..... 299.00
FT1 ..... 2395.00
FT10ZD/3 ..... 749.00
FT707 ..... 649.00
FT208R/FT708R .. 289.00 ea.
FRG7700 ..... 449.00
**DRAKE** TR5 ..... 699.00
TR7A ..... 1450.00
R7A ..... 1400.00
**Cubic** 103 ..... 1095.00
**Bird** ..... Stock
**Kenwood** R600 ..... 299.00
TR7730/TTM ..... 299.00
**Tote 'n Talk** Cordless
Base/Telephone ..... 149.00
**NEW Signal/One Milspec** Soon
**Permitron** Wireless Burglar Alarm
3 Remotes ..... 199.00
**W6TOG** Kits ..... Stock
**Demo** TS530S ..... 600.00
**Alpha** 78AF
(Hi Serial No.) ..... 2795.00
**Kantronics** Interface ..... 169.00
Minireader ..... 249.00
**Santec** HT1200
+ Batt/cord ..... 269.00
**Belden** 99258, RG8X ... 19¢/ft.
8214, RG8 foam ..... 36¢/ft.
8267, RG213 ..... 43¢/ft.
8448, Rotor ..... 27¢/ft.
9405, HD Rotor ..... 45¢/ft.
**AEA** MBARO ..... 269.00
MM2 ..... 125.00
CK2 ..... 89.00
**Robot** 800A ..... 749.00
400 ..... 675.00
**Butternut** HF6V ..... 125.00
**Saxton** 450 OHM
Openwire Line ..... 20¢/ft.

*MENTION YOU SAW IT IN THIS AD*

**MASTERCARD VISA**
All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

**MADISON**
**Electronics Supply**
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**For reliability...**

. . . and increased resale value, rely on Cover Craft Dust Covers.
Try our low-cost protection for ALL your equipment . . . before it's too late.

- Protects equipment and investment.
- Great looking.
- 100's of designs.
- Extra strength heavy gauge vinyl.
- Machine stitched.
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

*See your dealer or contact:*
COVER CRAFT CORPORATION
*Box 555Q • Amherst, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811*
ONLY $6.95

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Awards

*a monthly feature by*
**A. EDWARD HOPPER, W2GT**

## NEWS OF CERTIFICATE AND AWARD COLLECTING

Here is the Story of the Month as told by Ruel:

### Ruel Samuels, 6Y5RS
### All Counties #331, 6-6-81

"In 1930 while I was a shift engineer with the power company in Port Antonio on the north coast of Jamaica, I became interested in radio and took an RCA correspondence course.

"By 1932 I became Jeeves to the only two hams in that town. With a little encouragement I might well have gotten a ticket then, but that was not to be. It was not until I migrated to Kingston, the capital city, that I had that encouragement, and I got my ticket in 1937. At that time I was engaged in domestic, marine, and industrial radio servicing. Along came WW II, and I did a three-year pitch at sea in the merchant navy as a radio operator.

"The war ended in 1945 and I resumed my business, this time including sales. In 1947 I was the first to install a privately owned radiotelephone system on the island; this was for a sugar manufacturing company. In 1949 I built and installed a pair of 500 MHz radiotelephone sets from war surplus material for the same company—again the first on the island. In those days such items could not be imported.

"I should mention that in 1937 my first transmitter was a Hartly oscillator with a 245 triode with a coil made of quarter-inch copper tubing, grid leak, condenser, etc., mounted on a piece of board 10″ × 12″. The band was 40 and power was 10 watts, which was the maximum allowed in Jamaica at that time.

"In 1951 I met Rundy, K4ZA (then W3ZA), and he made me Motorola's first overseas distributor. With his expert help I sold the first-ever v.h.f. f.m. communication system to be used in Jamaica. The system was engineered by Rundy for the Post & Telegraph Department. This system is still in operation as originally planned, only with the replacement of obsolete units.

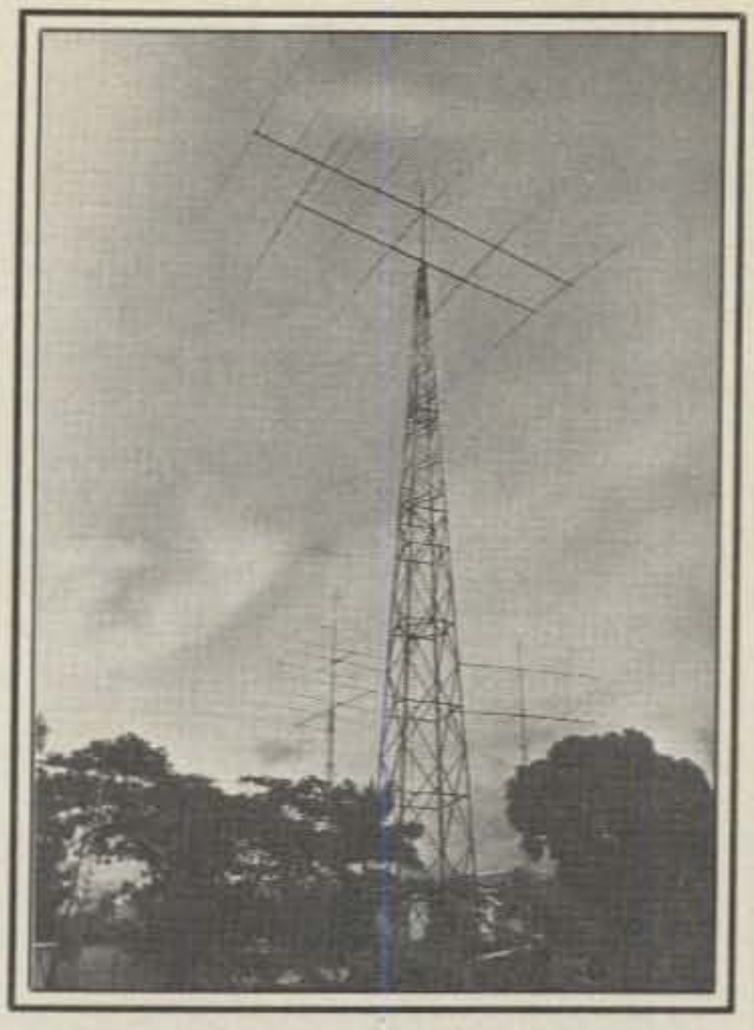
"I was the first to install a railroad two-way radio system on the island. In addition to the communication equipment business, in 1937 I erected an assembly plant in Kingston and currently assemble Zenith television and stereo equipment. Associated with me in the business is my wife Norma, 6Y5YL. We have the first and only factory assemblying color TV's on the island.

"I am the second oldest ham on the island, my senior being 6Y5AA (who just recently became a silent key). During my years of hamming I have been engaged in many national emergencies. I am a Scottish Rite Free Mason, and my many memberships include ARRL (life), *CQ* (life), QCWA (life), OOTC, IARC (life Ambassador), IEEE (58), and Radio Club of America. I also have WAS, WAC, and DXCC.

"In addition to the RCA course I mentioned, I also did courses with International correspondence schools and with the Motorola Training Institute and many in-plant Motorola training classes in Chicago." *(Of course, Ruel has the only USA-CA certificate in Jamaica—ed.)*

*P.O. Box 73, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662*

*Ruel and Norma Samuels, 6Y5RS and 6Y5YL, in their well-equipped station, including Collins S Line, Collins KWM 380/Alpha 77, Atlas 210X, Swan Astro 150, KLM 661 6 m xcvr, Azden 2000 2m xcvr, Motorola 2m portable, Tempo 2m portable. An Atlas 350XL/KLM KT 34 beam is at the plant. Plus they have a mobile unit Kenwood 120S/Hustler antenna.*



*The impressive antenna farm of 6Y5RS/6Y5YL.*

### Special Honor Roll
### All Counties

#393 David S. Short, W5PWG 8-7-82.
#394 Donald R. Strom, WA0LKL 8-16-82.
#395 Duane M. Musgrave, WB5CWI 8-21-82.
#396 Wayne R. Bergman, WA9IWM 8-21-82.
#397 James D. Crisp, Jr., KD4PY 9-4-82.
#398 Ron L. Moorefield, W8ILC 9-8-82.

### Awards Issued

Dave Short, W5PWG (ex-W2GRH, W4SKI, DL5DA), got USA-CA-500 in July 1964, and has been on the Net when possible. He got his paperwork together to apply for All Counties endorsed Mixed.

Don Strom, WA0LKL, added USA-CA-2000, 2500, 3000, and All Counties endorsed Mixed to his collection.

Duane Musgrave, WB5CWI, finished them to get All Counties endorsed All S.S.B., All 20, and USA-CA-500 through USA-CA-3000 endorsed All S.S.B., All 20, All Mobiles.

Wayne Bergman, WA9IWM, waited until he had them All to claim USA-CA-500 through All Counties endorsed All S.S.B.

Jim Crisp, KD4PY (ex-WB5DXP, WB4GHN, WA4NMH), also waited until he had them All to apply for USA-CA-500 through All Counties endorsed Mixed.

Ron Moorefield, W8ILC, was happy to add to his collection USA-CA-3000 and All Counties endorsed Mixed.

Michael Eilers, K8OOK, acquired USA-CA-500 through USA-CA-2500 endorsed All S.S.B., All 20, All Mobiles, and USA-CA-3000 endorsed Mixed.

Gianluigi Portinaro, I1POR, picked up USA-CA-500 endorsed All S.S.B. and USA-CA-1000 endorsed All Phone.

USA-CA-500 Certificates endorsed All S.S.B. went to:

Arturo Gigante, Jr., HI8GB (#2 to HI).

Rod Roderique, WA0QII, also endorsed All 20, All Mobile to Mobiles.

Hubert Loubere, F6DZU (#9 to France).

### USA-CA Honor Roll

| 3000 | | | | 500 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K8OOK | 423 | WA0LKL | 539 | I1POR | 1760 |
| WB5CWI | 424 | WA9IWM | 540 | HI8GB | 1761 |
| WA0LKL | 425 | KD4PY | 541 | K8OOK | 1762 |
| WA9IWM | 426 | | | WA0QII | 1763 |
| KD4PY | 427 | **1500** | | DL3RK | 1764 |
| W8ILC | 428 | K8OOK | 602 | WB5CWI | 1765 |
| | | WB5CWI | 603 | OH3SG | 1766 |
| **2500** | | WA9IWM | 604 | KT5F | 1767 |
| K8OOK | 483 | KD4PY | 605 | WA9IWM | 1768 |
| WB5CWI | 484 | | | F6DZU | 1769 |
| WA0LKL | 485 | | | KD4PY | 1770 |
| WA9IWM | 486 | **1000** | | SM6CED | 1771 |
| KD4PY | 487 | I1POR | 737 | | |
| | | K8OOK | 738 | | |
| **2000** | | WB5CWI | 739 | | |
| K8OOK | 537 | WA9IWM | 740 | | |
| WB5CWI | 538 | KD4PY | 741 | | |

USA-CA-500 Certificates endorsed All CW were claimed by:

Walter Geyrhalter, DL3RK.

Tage Stromhall, SM6CED.

USA-CA-500 Certificates endorsed Mixed were won by:

Seppo Helin, OH3SG (#5 to OH).

Jim Hardee, KT5F (ex-WN5KOW, KA5IGP, KC5KF).

## Awards

**Hong Kong Amateur Radio Transmitting Society (HARTS) Awards:** The following three awards are available from HARTS.

*Catch 22 Award:* Applicant must submit evidence of two-way contact with other amateur stations located on the 22nd parallel of latitude north (see list). A contact with a Hong Kong station is obligatory. Only contacts after January 1980 are valid. Endorsement for mode and band may be requested. The award is available in three classes:

Class 3—Contacts with at least 15 countries.

Class 2—Contacts with at least 20 countries.

Class 1—Contacts with all 25 countries.

Fee: U.S. $7.00 or equivalent currency. All awards will be returned by airmail, and upgrade stickers may be applied for with a fee of U.S. $1.00.

Countries list: VS6 Hong Kong, CR9 Macau, BY China, BV Taiwan, XV Vietnam, XW Laos, XZ Burma, S2 Bangladesh, VU2 India, A4X Oman, A6X U.A.E., HZ Saudi Arabia, ST Sudan, SU Egypt, 5A Libya, TT8 Chad, 5UT Niger, 7X Algeria, TZ Mali, 5T5 Mauritania, CN Morocco, C6 Bahamas, CO Cuba, XE Mexico, KH6 Hawaii.

*Nine Dragons Award:* One contact with a country in each of the following zones: 18, 19, and 24 to 30 inclusive. Contact for zone 24 must be a VS6. Stations within the 9 zones require 2 contacts in each zone, with 2 VS6 contacts. Contacts after 1 January 1979 only are valid. Fee: U.S. $3.00, Aust. $3.00, 1.50 pound, postal order or 25 IRCs.

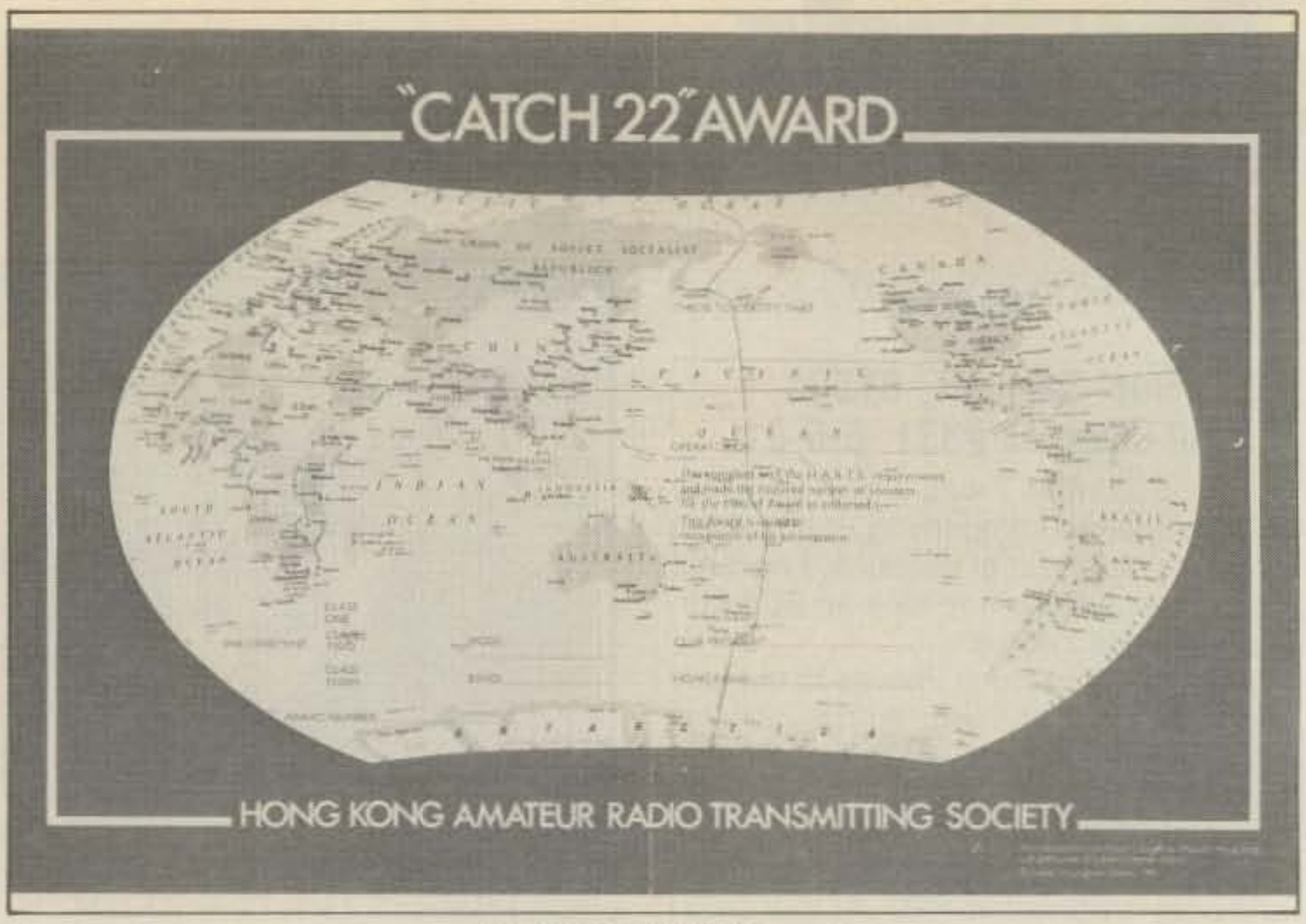
*Firecracker Award:* Six contacts with different VS6 stations. Stations in zones 18, 19, and 24 to 28 require 10 contacts with different VS6 stations. Contacts after 1 January 1964 only are valid. Fee: U.S. $2.00, Aust. $2.00, 1 pound, postal order or 10 IRCs.

*Usual Conditions for these three awards:* Certified log extracts only; *no* QSL's are required. Payment to be made in cash or check payable to HARTS. If sending postal orders, please leave payee blank. Send to: Awards Manager, HARTS, G.P.O. Box 541, Hong Kong.

**Australian Capital Chapter Award:** Sponsored by this 10-10 Chapter International. Chapter Requirements:

Basic, 15 points incl. 1C or 1HC, 2 points.

State, 100 points incl. 2C or 2HC, 3 points.




*HARTS Catch 22 Award.*

*Australian Capital Chapter Award.*

Constitution, 200 points incl. 3C or 3HC, 3 points.

Federation, 300 points incl. 4C or 4HC, 3 points.

Government, 500 points incl. 5C plus 5FS, 9 points.

Certificates will be awarded to members of 10-10 International who complete the Chapter requirements. This Chapter will also award an Associate Member Certificate to short wave listeners.

*First Country* will be awarded to the first correct application from each country including Australia.

*First State* will be awarded to each Australian state and territory, to each U.S.A. state, to each Canadian province, to each numerical call 0–9 in England and Japan, and to each 0–4 in New Zealand. Other countries will be processed accordingly.

*Honorary Charters* will be awarded at the discretion of the Chapter members and to government FS holders.

*Special Qualifiers* will be appointed to assist in propagating this award.

*Points Values:* Charters, 5 points (IQ); Honorary Charters, 5 points (IQ); Special Qualifiers, 5 points (IQ); First Country, 4 points; First State, 3 points; Local & DX, 2 points; and FC and FS on endorsements, 3 points. Special Qualifier can be used to substitute for Charter or Honorary Charter or First Country or First State.

Cost: Basic certificate $2.00 local, $3.00 DX. All endorsements $1.00 local, $1.00 DX.

*Net Frequency:* 28585 Fridays at 2300Z, Saturday 10 a.m. local.

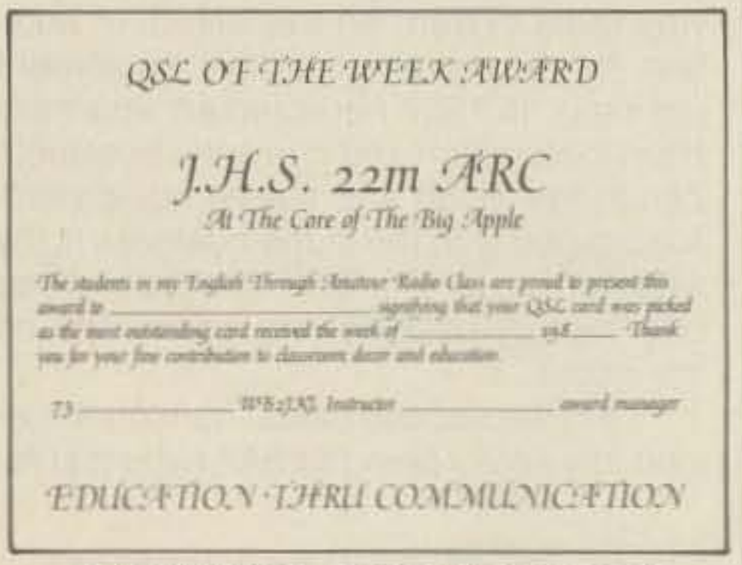
Send all correspondence to: Certificate Manager, P.O. Box 36, Cook A.C.T. 2614, Australia. (Thanks to John, VK1KJC, for this data.)

**QSL of the Week Award:** Issued by Joseph J. Fairclough and *the kids* at J.H.S. 22 M for QSOs with WB2JKJ, but I better let Joe tell the "story."

"I am a junior high school English teacher and have been since 1968. I've been an amateur operator since 1962. After several years of using the conventional methods of teaching English and finding they simply do not work on the 7th and 8th graders I'm dealing with, I decided it was time for a change. There had to be a better way. If a child is interested and *wants* to be in school, he or she will learn.

"With the idea of creating interest and excitement, I took the standard English curriculum and revised it all around ham radio. Very basically and briefly, this is what I developed:

1. Teach the children Morse in the be-




*WB2JKJ QSL of the Week Award.*

ginning of the term and get them to a point where they can copy their spelling and vocabulary in c.w.

2. Use the Novice handbook as the class textbook. Diagram its sentences, examine its parts of speech, etc.

3. Reading assignments from *QST, CQ, 73,* and any other suitable articles. Obviously, there is a great deal more, such as QSLing, letter writing, geography, math, speech, and on and on . . . .

"Above all, I try to instill respect for others and oneself and courtesy to all. Our program receives no funds from any Government agency or even the school itself. We are totally self-supporting. All our equipment was purchased from the fund-raising efforts of the students and myself. I must admit that it is difficult to survive this way, but it makes for a great spirit of everyone pulling together, and besides, hams are great people; without them, none of this would be possible.

"So listen for us on the bands. We'll be listening for you." For more information, write to Joseph J. Fairclough, WB2JKJ, Instructor, Junior High School 22 ARC, 111 Columbia Street, New York, NY 10002. *(Note: they will accept donations—ed.)*

## Notes

Guess I had better give some good news before I mention any sad news.

I nearly overlooked the information about Ron Toller, W4MNZ, who has All Counties #219 3-21-79. He recently upgraded his USA-CA-500 to read All 2× S.S.B. and All Mobiles on three bands: 20, 40, and 75. He also added All 20, All Mobiles from USA-CA-1000 through USA-CA-2500.

Recently I received the latest (9th edition) of the *County Hunter Handbook* put out by B & B Shop, 1348 Pinewood Drive, Woodbury, MN 55125. The cost is $2.50, and it is full of important information for County Hunters. They also sell special County Hunter QSL cards and other booklets to help County Hunters.

Sad to report the passing of another friend (not a County Hunter), Bernie Stahl, W2HL, who worked for many years at Radio Station WHN of New York City with friends like G5AFA, W1WY, W2AHW, W2BO (silent key), W2GT, W2IBC, W2KL, and WA4UOR. Three of us (W2HL, W1WY, and W2GT) recently received our QCWA 60 year awards.

Of course, these days the cost of everything goes up, and the *CQ* All Counties Award is no exception. By the time you read this, the cost will go from $35 to $40.

Although this is being written in September, by the time you get to read it, it will be the time to be jolly. So to all, a very, very Merry Christmas, and just because you do not get a card from me, do not feel that I have forgotten you. It is just impossible for one person to do everything.

73, Ed, W2GT


HT-Power!

Super Stick II & III

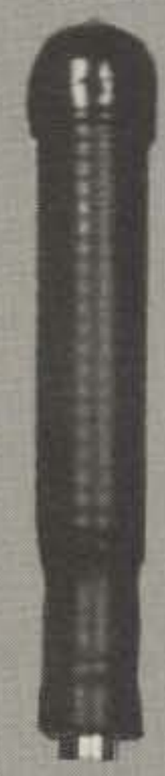
+9db 5/8 wave +3 db 1/4 wave

Plus a 2 Meter or 220 mhz Duck For Under A Buck

$19.99 + 1¢

FOR THE DUCK

RD2S Stubby



THE WORD IS OUT

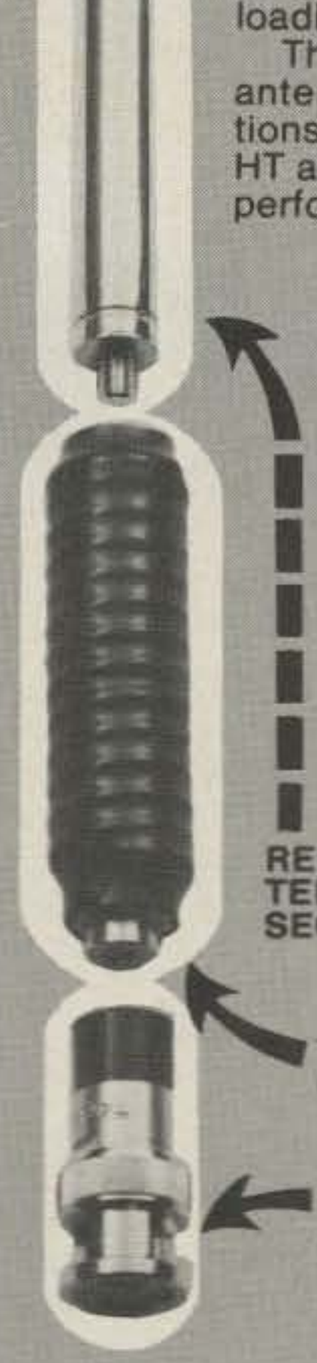
The SSII 2 meter & SSIII 220 mhz 5/8 wave ant. exhibits 9db gain over a short tuned rubber duck and 3db when collapsed to a 1/4... The word is out, of all 5/8 wave HT antennas tested only the SSII & SSIII ant's when collapsed to a 1/4 wave exhibited gain over a rubber duck. In fact, all other 5/8 wave HT antennas tested were minus 1 to 4db below a rubber duck in the collapsed mode. In the 5/8 wave mode the SSII & SSIII ant's were equal to or exhibited as much as 3db gain over all other rubber ducks tested.

With SSII & SSIII's exclusive modular construction you can replace or exchange any of the 5 types of base connectors available (BNC, TNC, PL-259, TEMPO/-MOT, F type)...plus the telescopic section may be replaced for only $5.00, another Tuned Antenna Co. exclusive. The tuned loading coil/spring is soldered to the machined end caps not swedged...and there are no ticky tacked capacitors or leads in the SSII & SSIII's loading coil to break.

There are no short cuts in designing and building antennas at these high frequencies. Soldered connections and antennas actually designed and tuned on the HT are mandatory to achieve maximum reliability and performance.

The Tuned Antenna Co. is the only manufacturer that specifies the gain of their 5/8 wave HT antenna in db at 1/4 wave and 5/8 wave over rubber duck. These gain figures have been obtained from extensive field strength readings, using HT's and HT antennas for the test...maximum effective radiated power is the result of efficient antenna design. Remember 5 watts into a 50 ohm dummy load with an swr of 1.1:=0 erp.

Now you know why the word is out. The Super Stick II, III ant's and RD2S and RD220S short ducks gives your HT the effective radiated power you need to make those long hauls. Join the tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call one of our 112 dealers *NOW!* The perfect pair is a limited offer so call today.




For Dealer Location or To Order Call

(714) 268-0720

Terms: C.O.D., check or money order. Please add $2.00 for first antenna and $1.00 for each additional antenna to cover shipping and handling.

VISA MasterCard

THE TUNED ANTENNA CO.

9520 Chesapeake Dr., #606, San Diego, CA 92123

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

**Your one source for all Radio Equipment!**

ICOM

**We Will Not Be Undersold Call:**
**212-925-7000**

Wherever I go, I take my Radio!

KITTY SAYS: FOR THE BEST PRICES IN TOWN, BUY AT BARRY'S. All merchandise 100% guaranteed. Low, low prices. FOR ORDERS ONLY PLEASE CALL: 1-800-221-2683.

YAESU

FT-ONE, FT-102, FT-101ZD, FT-707, FT-230R, FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD

IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730, IC-740, IC-25A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-451A, IC-290H, IC-45A

DRAKE TR-5, TR-7A, R-7A, L-7, L-15, Earth Satellite Receiver ESR-24, THETA 9000E & 500, Digital Multimeter Model #8550-$95.00

ROBOT Slow Scan TV 400 &800

YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R

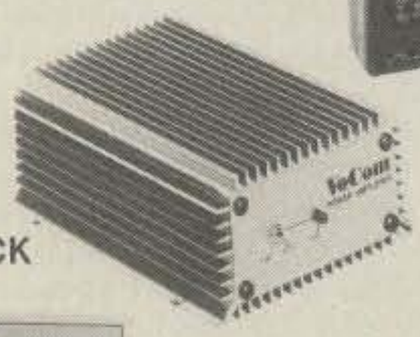
ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT

Land-Mobile H/T
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine)
IC-H12

SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use - $319.95.

POWER PACKET
VoCom Power Amplifier &
5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK



SANTEC
ST-144/UP
ST-440/UP

MIRAGE B-23, B-1016, B-108, B-3016, C-22, C-106, D-24, D-1010

Dentron Amplifiers, Tuners, Receivers Stocked: Clipperton T, Clipperton L, GLA-1000B, GLT-1000, Galion, MLA-2500 2 Meter 1800 Watts Linear, MLX Mini Transceiver, The Scout C.A.P. Transceiver, Horizon One Transceiver, Station One CW Radio Station. Write for specs, or call.

KANTRONICS
Mini-Reader, Field Day Interface, Code Tapes In Stock

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Trionyx-
Model TR-1000
0-600 MHz
Digimax Model D-510 50 Hz-1GHz

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
4-400A

NEW IMPROVED
MURCH Model UT2000B

BENCHER PADDLES &
Vibroplex Keys In Stock!!



AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

Tri-Ex Towers
Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

**New York City's** LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO **BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.**

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

**STORE HOURS: Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM**
**Saturday & Sunday 10 to 4 PM (Free Parking)**

AUTHORIZED DISTS. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

**Subways:** IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"
BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train-Bwy. Station"

**Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.**

**"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"**

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals.

**WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

**Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises**

**Export Orders Shipped Immediately.**

T-372 Self Adhesive Mike Holder

Glows in the Dark
FREE with your first order

FREE OFFER

# E.S.I., Inc.

800-645-4720 (or if busy) 516-785-7714 (collect)
*Ask For JOEL or ROSLYN*
3171 Hempstead Turnpike
Levittown, New York 11756

All orders to be shipped U.P.S. C.O.D

Dealer Inquiries Invited

## COAXIAL CABLE

All Itera Coax Cable is branded and manufactured to full commercial specifications. Itera uses only the best virgin materials. Special put-ups available-consult factory.
Color: Black, White

| RG No. | AWG Stranding | Insulation | Nom. Shield | Nom. O.D. inch | Nom. Imp. ohms | Price Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RG 8/U | 13GA 7x21 bare copper | foam | 90% bare copper braid shield | .405 | 52 | 19¢ Per Ft. |
| 58/U | 20GA solid bare copper | foam | 80% bare copper braid shield | .95 | 50 | 7¢ Per Ft. |
| 58 A/U | 20GA 19/33 tin coppe | poly | 90% tin copper braid shield | .197 | 50 | 8¢ Per Ft. |

## RG-58U COAXIAL CABLE

| Co-Phase Harness | PL-259 to Spade Lug | 12" Ft. | White | 10.50 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP 5818" | PL-259 to PL-259 | 18" Inch | Black | $4.95 |
| PP 5820' | PL-259 to PL-259 | 20' Ft. | Black | $8.25 |

## RG-8U COAXIAL CABLE

| PART NO. | TYPE OF CONNECTOR | FOOTAGE | COLOR | PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PP83 | PL-259 to PL-259 | 3' Ft. | Black | $3.98 |
| PP820 | PL-259 to PL-259 | 20' Ft. | Black | $7.95 |

FINEST GAUGE STEEL MOUNT MONEY CAN BUY!

## MOUNT 'N LOCK

THE MODERN WAY TO LOCK

CAR TAPE PLAYERS HAM - MARINE RADIOS AMATEUR RADIOS, ETC.

- EASY INSTALLATION EVEN FOR CURVED SURFACES.
- FITS ALL MOUNTING LOCATIONS.
- RUGGED RUST PROOF STEEL CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL SCREW HEADS COVERED BY MOUNT 'N LOCK.
- HEAVY DUTY PICK-PROOF LOCKS.

GREAT FOR CARS, BOATS, TRUCKS, PLANES AND OTHER USES.

UNIVERSAL MOUNT WITH BUILT-IN LOCKS

FITS ANY UNIT FROM 6¾" TO 11"

FOR EASY REMOVAL AND MAXIMUM SAFETY

ONLY AVAILABLE THRU ESI—$19.95 EACH

5 1/4" ALUMINUM PAGING SPEAKER

Strong 10 watt peak assures superb performance and rigidity. Swivel mounting bracket and 10' cable—8 ohms, boxed.

$9.50

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

T-353 M-358 TYPE CONFIGURATION ADAPTER
Use where two antenna leads are required to be connected to a single instrument such as a VSWR meter, antenna matcher, power meter, and antenna switch. $2.50

PL-259 TYPE CONNECTOR FOR PUSH-FIT TO DOUBLE FEMALE ADAPTOR OR PANEL MOUNT RECEPTACLE
PL-259 body with unthreaded (spring like) outer shell. Push fits with SO-239 (no.1212) or PL-258 (no.1211) Adaptors. Ideal for On-Off applications. $3.00

T-355 SO-239 TYPE FEMALE CHASSIS OR PANEL MOUNT RECEPTACLE
Receptacle has square mounting flange with four mounting holes. Use on equipment, VSWR meters, antenna matchers, power meters, and antenna switches $2.00

N-198 CIGARETTE LIGHTER PLUG
With 4" wires and lugs attached. Pag plgd. $.75

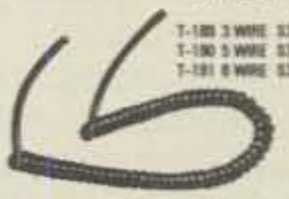
PL-258 MALE SOLDER TYPE UHF COAXIAL CABLE CONNECTOR
Full Size-Reusable
Standard general purpose RF Male Connector for small and medium size diameter coaxial cables. Solder type for extra secure connections and minimum signal loss. Screw-on coupling design. Connects to receptacle on equipment and antenna. Requires no adaptor when used with RG8/U Cable. For use with RG8/U Cable, s UG-175. $.89

UG-175 TYPE ADAPTOR FOR PREPARING RG58/U COAXIAL CABLE FOR USE WITH PL-259 CONNECTOR
Reducing adaptor for RG 58/U coaxial cable. Inserts into PL-259 Connector. $.99

PL-258 TYPE DOUBLE FEMALE ADAPTOR
Splice type adaptor used to connect two PL-259 Connectors together when a cable splice is required. $2.00

4 FT. LENGTHS

T-189 3 WIRE $3.00
T-190 5 WIRE $3.50
T-191 8 WIRE $3.50




CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD


**Twelve times each year 64,128 active Amateurs get a taste of a different kind of Amateur Radio magazine . . . one that they read cover to cover . . . and they enjoy. It's more than just a magazine. It's an institution.**

CQ
The Radio Amateur's Journal
76 North Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**

Please send me CQ for ☐ Life ☐ 3 Years ☐ 2 Years ☐ 1 Year
This is a ☐ Renewal ☐ New Subscription Starting With _____ Issue.

Name _____ Call _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Paid by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Account Number

Rates (check one)

| | USA | VE/XE | Foreign |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ Life Sub | $280 | — | — |
| ☐ 3 Years | $ 36 | $42 | $48 |
| ☐ 2 Years | $ 25 | $29 | $33 |
| ☐ 1 Year | $ 14 | $16 | $18 |

# LAST-MINUTE HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS

Well, what do you know. It's the holiday season again, and it's time to leave those helpful hints around the house so hopefully you can get what you really want this year. Socks just won't do it anymore, and the old flamingo tie is still good for a few more years and certainly doesn't need replacement. What's needed are the goodies that fit in between the equipment boxes (think big this year) that fill the empty spaces beneath the tree.

Books! Yes, books are the answer. No not *those* kind of books or the books that tell you how okay you are (you already know that) and how troubled *they* are (you know that, too), but rather books about the things that are contained in those equipment boxes we expect to be there. The following reviews are presented in order to help you fill out your list. You might even want to give one or two as presents (after you read them yourself, of course).

## Antenna Theory—Analysis and Design

**By Constantine A. Balanis**
**Harper & Row**

Although this book is meant to be used as a college textbook for electrical engineering students, it has a very good mixture of both theoretical and practical material. While analytically detailed and very thorough, *Antenna Theory* is easy to follow and use, and it is ideal for self-study. The book begins with basic material, develops the underlying concepts needed for sequential topics, and then progresses to more advanced methods and systems configurations. Each chapter is divided into sections or subsections the individual headings of which clearly identify the antenna characteristic discussed. Also, the book is full of examples, design data, references, and assigned problems. FORTRAN computer programs are also printed at the end of many of the chapters.

Of interest to the radio amateur are many three-dimensional computer-generated graphic illustrations for a clearer view of radiated fields and to better understand the underlying principles of radiation. Also, matching techniques such as the binomial, Tschebyscheff, "T," gamma, and omega match are described and analyzed. Design procedures (along with examples) are outlined for each type of matching system.

Log-periodic dipole arrays and Yagi-Uda arrays are described and analyzed in detail. Complete design procedures are outlined for both of these types of antennas. Information from many sources is included, such as Peter P. Viezbicke's "Yagi Antenna Design," NBS Technical Note 688.

Microwave antennas are covered in great detail. These include antennas such as rectangular and circular apertures; microstrip antennas; various types of horn antennas; plane, corner, parabolic, spherical reflector antennas; and lens antennas. The book also contains a detailed chapter on antenna measurements, including information on antenna ranges. At the back of the book is a set of appendices. These include tables of Cosine and Sine integrals, Fresnel integrals, Bessell Functions, and other indentities and functions.

*Antenna Theory* can be obtained from Harper and Row, M. Gonsky, Suite 5D, 10 E. 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022. The book is 790 pp. Price is $39.50 plus postage and handling.

**Roger A. Cox, WBØDGF**

## Radio Handbook, 22nd ed.

**By Bill Orr, W6SAI**
**Howard W. Sams and Co.**

The impression one gets from a price of $39.95 is that even in these days of inflation that cost should entitle you to a veritable encyclopedia. Fortunately, that is exactly what you get. One thing this well-known author cannot be accused of is a lack of completeness. Since this is the 22nd edition, there has been sufficient time to work on the selection of contents, and while you might be a bit disappointed at the depth of certain sections, the material is there, although you might have to work a little to find it.

Chapters 1 through 6 introduce amateur radio and basic electronic concepts. There is just enough in each section to answer the most commonly asked questions as well as to prepare the reader to go on to a more advanced book if further depth is needed. Unfortunately, the mix of old and new in these chapters is a little confusing. Selection of a 2N168 for a circuit example should have been updated to a newer and more obtainable transistor, and similar comments can be made on spending space on RTL as a logic system.

A highlight of the book begins in Chapter 7, which describes r.f. power amplifiers. This material in combination with 136 pages in Chapter 21 is probably one of the most complete reference works on power amplifiers and design examples available and will very likely save the home brewer or ham repair person many hours of looking for material in back issues of magazines or manufacturer's literature.

There is again a mixed blessing in terms of material selection. The venerable and much beloved 813 is used for a very complete design example in place of a more modern tube. However, the portions devoted to solid-state amplifiers more than make up for this deficiency, although you have to hunt for the v.h.f. solid-state power amplifier material under "Mobile and Portable" in Chapter 19.

Special processing circuits, synthesizers, and receivers are well treated. A clear and readable section on the mysteries of dynamic range, intercept point, *et al*, is one of the better parts of the book. Solid-state power supplies are also well treated, but one could question why so much space was devoted to mobile power supplies for tube-type finals, since this reflects the state of amateur radio in the 1960s and 70s, not the 80s.

The sections on radiation, propagation, and antennas are again brief but good. Occasional editing difficulties, such as placing a figure two pages away



Say You Saw It In CQ

from the corresponding text (Chapter 31), should not discourage you from considering this book for your shelf.

The phrase "brief but good" applies to most of the book. You will probably want more information on any single topic you might be interested in, but perhaps to supply that in one book the price would have to go from $39.95 to a much higher figure, which might place this encyclopedic work out of the reach of many amateurs.

The *Radio Handbook* is available from *CQ* Book Shop. The price is $39.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

**Paul M. Danzer, N1II**

## HF Antennas for All Locations

**BY L.A. Moxon, G6XN**
**RSGB**

So, you want to put up a vertical antenna, but there's no place for a decent set of radials? Or the rental store called the XYL the day before she left to visit her mother to ask when you wanted the chain saw delivered? You say your recently departed uncle left you six B-I-G ones, and you can't decide whether to buy the Okefenokee Swamp or Pike's Peak for your dream antenna farm? Or the kid down the block ate your lunch all over 15 meters in the recent DX contest? And he was running barefoot? Is that what's troubling you, Bunkie? Well, cheer up, fellow; help is on the way from our British cousins at the RSGB in the form of a new book, *HF Antennas for All Locations* by Les Moxon, G6XN. This book celebrates the art of the possible in high-frequency antennas, and is sure to find an important place on the bookshelf of any amateur interested in high-frequency operating.

This is an eminently practical book designed to help optimize your signal on the high-frequency amateur bands, especially where money, XYL's, neighbors, or zoning ordinances are real considerations and limitations. It is written from a European perspective—tiny lots, heavily urbanized areas, and variances required for anything more substantial than a TV antenna.

Yet, clearly, the author, like any good amateur, can dream, because time is spent carefully analyzing the characteristics of the ideal QTH. Consideration is given to subjects such as angle of radiation, ideal antennas for the ideal QTH, grounding, etc. The author has proven many of his theories with practical work as well, using QRP rigs backpacked to apparently ideal locations to give them a try. Instead of the usual "I got a 5 × 7 running my 8877 wide open," Mr. Moxon regales us with tales of long-path QSO's into Australia from England via the Long Path, running 1 or 2 watts into temporary antennas.

The book is full of practical antennas, many common on our side, but also some hardly known at all. And they are considered in real terms—in the environment that they are likely to be erected in. For example, how do trees affect your signal, wet or dry? The answers are here, and even advice on optimizing your signals in trees. There is excellent coverage of invisible antennas, mini-antennas, apartment antennas, and many varieties of wire antennas. Phased arrays, such as 8JK's and phased verticals, are well covered.

The book reflects a somewhat different tradition in antenna design from contemporary American publications. Yagis are rather lightly treated, probably because the author feels that they are adequately covered elsewhere. Some of the material will definitely be considered controversial. For example, traps get short shrift in favor of linear decoupling techniques, including use in wire antennas. More shots are fired in the Quad vs. Yagi wars. Antennas virtually unknown in the States are offered for consideration in situations where we would definitely favor a Yagi.

Parts of the book get somewhat technical, but in most cases where this occurs, Mr. Moxon recognizes that not every one is into heavy math, and he offers conclusions in a simplifed, readable way.

If you are a "Pair of matched 8 element Yagis on 67 foot booms, stacked, with half-wave phasing, on a rotating 140 foot tower" person, then this book is not for you. But if that description does not fit you, and you operate the high-frequency amateur bands, then this is an important book for your shelves.

*HF Antennas for All Locations* is available from the ARRL at a cost of $12.00.

**Bob Locher, W9KNI**

## Android Design

**By Martin Bradley Weinstein**
**Hayden Books**

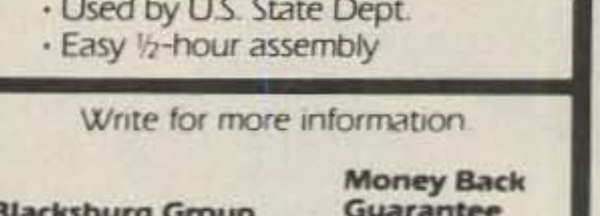
Marty reaches deep into his bag of technical and engineering tricks in *Android Design*. This is not a Heathkit-style project or a follow-these-plans book. It's a book about how to design things that involve electronics, mechanics, and people. The chapters on batteries and heat sinks alone justify its inclusion on any amateur's bookshelf. However, his bag of tricks runs deeper than that.

Imagine a slow scan camera based on a $20 circuit! The imaging device is a common dynamic RAM memory. Marty calls it a "ramera," described in a chapter that discusses android vision.

When's the last time you tried to motorize anything, be it a tower crank, antenna rotator, moonbounce elevator, or whatever? Marty's chapters on motors and motor drives take a lot of the mystery out of these projects.

We should also mention that scores of suppliers—both manufacturers and sur-


SLINKY®
A REAL Antenna in a SMALL Space



4-inch diameter coil for optimum performance

Main Features:
- Covers ALL HF ham & WARC bands
- Good Signal at 1/10th wavelength
- Full 80M dipole in 24 feet
- Operates from 6 to 70 feet
- Low SWR & full legal power
- BALUN kit included, needs no transmatch
- Patented helical loading
- Great for apartments, condominiums, vacations, DXpeditions and emergency use
- Used by U.S. State Dept.
- Easy ½-hour assembly

Write for more information

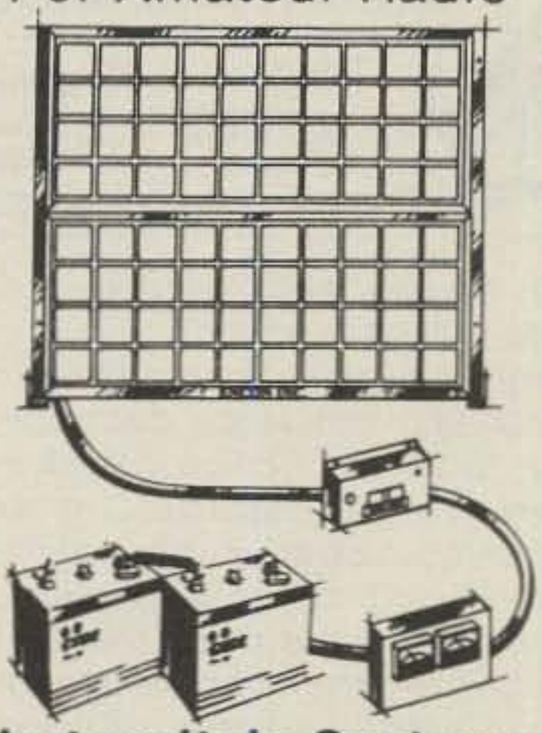
**Blacksburg Group**
Box 242 Suite 300
Blacksburg, Virginia 24060
703/951-9030

**Money Back Guarantee**
Complete Kit with Instructions
**49.95 postpaid** (in U.S.A.)

Virginia residents add 4% sales tax

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRICITY
*From The Sun*
For Amateur Radio



**Photovoltaic Systems, Components, Hardware and Accessories. For Home, Clubs and Repeater Stations.**
Dealer Inquiry Invited
Send $3.50 for Catalog to:
**ENCON CORPORATION**
Dept. A 27584 Schoolcraft
Livonia, MI 48150
(313) 261-4130

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . at last . . .
your shack organized!
A beautiful piece of furniture — your XYL will love it!
$184.50 S-F RADIO DESK
Deluxe - Ready to Assemble
Designed with **angled** rear shelf for your viewing comfort and ease of operation.
FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.
Floor Space: 39" Wide by 30" Deep
Additional Information on Request.
Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard and Master Charge Accepted.
F.O.B. Culver City. (In Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.)
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
Also Available . . . .
Floor Space: 51" Wide by 30" Deep
$199.50
S-F Amateur Radio Services
4384 KEYSTONE AVENUE • CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230 — PHONE (213) 837-4870

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Homebrew Headquarters
"SMART" SQUELCH FOR SSB
73 MAGAZINE 8/82

Detects human voice but ignores noise, steady tones and Russian woodpecker
Works for voice signals below noise level
Ideal for net activities
Audio operated — no receiver modification
Connects between audio output and speaker
KIT $49.95
Plus $2.50 Shipping & Handling
1982 CATALOG 50c
Other Kits:
R-X Noise Bridge (hr 2/77)
General Coverage Reception Drake R-4C Receiver (QST 5/81)
2 Meter Converter (73 4/82)
40 Meter QRP Transceiver (hr 1/81)
Fun-Mitter (73 2/81) Fun-Ceiver (73 7/81)
Fun-Oscillator (73 2/82) Fun-Amp (73 5/82) and others
RADIOKIT
Box 411C, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSTALL YOUR OWN PRIVATE TVRO SYSTEM!
Here is a complete home TVRO satellite receiving system that you can install yourself. Call or write for more information and our FREE brochure detailing systems, components and accessories.

Complete 10' and 12' systems: CALL TODAY!
TVRO-10 ..... $2995
TVRO-12 ..... $3495
Plus freight charges.
24 channel receiver
Drake ESR-24 ..... $969
TEM Microwave Corp
22518 - 97th Ave No.
Corcoran, MN 55374
612-498-8014

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL HEATHKIT STATION
SB-104, SB-604 P/S, SB-230 Linear. This transceiver is the actual unit built and reviewed by *CQ* for the Aug. 1975 issue. All in perfect mechanical and electrical condition, w/500 Hz filter, noise blanker, all manuals and mods. $650 (firm) plus shipping. Write to: *CQ*, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801, or phone 516-681-2922 during office hours.


plus houses and dealers—are listed along with each topic.

For handicapped hams, the discussion of collision avoidance discusses many ways to put electronics to work inexpensively to locate obstacles. Infrared light and ultrasonics are just two of the topics covered, with circuit descriptions.

In short, this is much more a how-to-design than a how-to-build book. And you don't have to be planning on having a mechanical man running around to get a lot out of it. As is the author's style, the text is easy-reading and filled with MBW-isms and anecdotes.

It's available for $11.95 at many bookstores, including Waldenbooks. If not immediately available, it can be ordered through the store (Hayden #5192-1) or directly from Hayden Publishing (50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662).

**Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK**

## Getting Publicity

**By Martin Bradley Winston**
**John Wiley & Sons**

This is probably one of the best books of its kind available anywhere. As much as it's simply written—even a raw beginner could get results by following the book's advice—it includes insights and tricks of the trade that are of value even to seasoned professionals. For your club or your business, it's hard to imagine *not* getting a lot out of *Getting Publicity*.

Marty explains what publicity is—and isn't—and the kind of news coverage (and other things) that can result from it. He gives an accurate and insightful description of what editors and other people at the "far" end of the publicity channel are like. He describes everything you need to have or get or do in order to produce publicity. And he tells how to get it done.

Everything's covered from writing and photography to printing and mailing. Marty even starts earlier with important advice on planning and researching (which is easier to do, thanks to his tips, than it sounds) and later goes on to tracking results and following up.

The book is full of examples and exercises. You'll see how professionals like Radio Shack, Sears Roebuck, and Motorola send out materials. You'll even learn how a magazine like *CQ* responds to publicity—or doesn't.

This is must reading for everybody who owns or runs a business, big or small, and for people who want to do a better job of getting club activities into the news.

*Getting Publicity* (ISBN 0471-08225-2) is available at most book stores for $8.50, or write to John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158.

**Alan M. Dorhoffer, K2EEK**

## Beginners RTTY Handbook

**RTTY Journal**

The *Beginners RTTY Handbook* is a compilation of some of the best material that has appeared in the *RTTY Journal* over the past 15 years. The *Journal*, which has been put out almost single-handedly by Dee Crumpton, N6ELP, is must reading for RTTYers both new and old. As a compilation, the book covers 136 articles or topics from basic material to actually calling CQ and what to do when someone answers you. This is the new and updated edition, as well as being one of the few books available on the topic. The book is available from the *RTTY Journal*, P.O. Box RY, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007 at a cost of $8.00 postpaid.

**Harry J. Michaels**

## Confidential Frequency List, 5th ed.

**By Oliver P. Ferrell**
**Gilfer Associates**

The fifth edition of the *Confidential Frequency List* is out, and one of the first things you notice is that it is a lot bigger than the fourth edition. It contains details on approximately 9,000 stations or frequencies in use in the h.f. spectrum. Thumbing through the book, you will see details on aeronautical, maritime, fixed, embassy, etc., stations. New to this edition is more detailed information on use, alternative frequencies, impending frequency changes, and more. The last quarter of the book is a cross-index of the stations shown up front listed by callsign, location, and frequency(ies), if a callsign is used. If you're into shortwave listening or just curious about some of those signals you hear, this is a must addition to your library. The book is available from *CQ* Book Shop at a cost of $9.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

**Harry J. Michaels**



Say You Saw It In CQ

## ALL NEW H.F. 10/160 METER SOLID STATE P.L.L. TRANSCEIVER

**USB-LSB** **CW-W CW-N**

4 Memories
3 Way Auto-Scan
Includes New Bands
3-Step Tuning Speed
IF Tune 1 KHZ
Built-in Dual VFO

200 W. PEP (160M-12M)
100 W. PEP (10M)
Built-in Power Supply
AC-120 VAC
DC-13.8 V - Ground
External ALC
13.5 VDC Relay

N.C.G. CO.

NCG

**JUST SLIGHTLY AHEAD**

**1275 N. GROVE ST.**
**ANAHEIM, CA. 92806**

TO ORDER OR
DLR. INFO, CALL
**(714) 630-4541**

NOTE: Price, Specifications subject to change without notice and obligation

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Introducing our Latest Model — NOVAX II*

*SIMPLEX / DUPLEX AUTOPATCH*

NOVAX I

NOVAX II

**NOW TWO MODELS TO SERVE YOU BETTER**

**YOUR OWN PRIVATE AUTOPATCH**

NoVax
MOBILE CONNECTION

NOVAX interfaces your standard 2 meter; 220; 450; etc. Base station and telephone, using a high speed scan switching technique so that you can direct dial from your automobile or with your HT from the backyard or poolside — Automatically ... Easy installation. Transceivers, featuring solid state switching, offer best results ... Available interfaced with an ICOM 22U.

| FEATURES | NOVAX I | NOVAX II |
|---|---|---|
| • 3 min. Call duration timer | YES | YES |
| • Up to 45 sec. activity timer | YES | YES |
| • Single digit Access Control | YES | NO |
| • DTMF (Touch Tone)* phone connection | YES | YES |
| • 4 digit Access Control | NO | YES |
| • Toll Restrict | NO | YES |
| • LED Digital Display | NO | YES |
| • Vinyl covered alum. case size | 5" x 6" x 2" | 10" x 8" x 1¾" |
| • Directly Interfaces with Repeater | NO | YES |
| • Rotary Dial System (incl. Last digit dial) | NO | YES—"Option"—$49.95 |
| • Ring Back (reverse autopatch) "Option" | YES—$39.95; Kit $29.95 | YES—Wired—$39.95 |
| • Price | Kit;$169.95/wired $219.95 | Wired only $279.95 |
| N.Y.S. Res. add appro. Sales Tax | SHIPPING ADD $3.50 in U.S.A. | |

* Trademark ATT

To order, send check, money order to:
MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED

CURRENT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
*(formerly R.W.D. Inc.)*

Box 162 - Tudman Rd.
Westmoreland, N.Y. 13490
or Phone 315-829-2785

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LISTEN UP!

**Here's what you've been looking for – an all new hard-hitting monthly magazine which gives a unique insider's view of what's really going on in the world of communications. POP' COMM is your primary source of information – bigger and better than any communications magazine, with exciting coverage of scanners, shortwave broadcast & utility stations, spy stations, pirate and clandestine broadcasters, RTTY monitoring, survivalist communications systems, FCC news, wiretapping and bugging, voice scrambling/unscrambling, surveillance/ undercover communications, satellite & cable TV, sophisticated telephones, & more. What you've been looking for all along! Take advantage of substantial savings over the newsstand price by subscribing now. Don't miss out on even one single issue of POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS – order your subscription now.**

**Twelve Issues**

**$12**

**. . . . from the publishers of CQ**

**POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS** 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801

Yes! The **NEW POPULAR COMMUNICATIONS** is just the magazine I've been looking for. Start sending it to me now! I understand that I may cancel at any time for any reason, and receive a full refund on my unused subscription.

**Paid by:** ☐**Check** ☐**Money Order** ☐**MasterCard** ☐**Visa**
My account number is:

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ **1 Year (12 issues) $12.00 Newsstand price $21.00**

☐ **2 Years (24 issues) $22.00 Newsstand price $42.00**

☐ **3 Years (36 issues) $32.00 Newsstand price $63.00**

Canada/Mexico — one year $14.00, two years $26.00, three years $38.00; Foreign — one year $16.00, two years $30.00, three years $44.00; Foreign Air Mail — one year $69.00, two years $136.00, three years $203.00.

# The World of Video

*a monthly feature by*
**DAVE INGRAM, K4TWJ**

A LOOK AT THE WORLD AROUND US

## *Satellite TV Update*

That festive time of year is here once again, and we would like to encourage all of you to take out at least a brief amount of time from "all business" activities to enjoy some on-the-air holiday exchanges. Each December both newcomer and old-time Slow Scanners have traditionally joined the operating excitement and exchanged video greeting cards via the h.f. bands. The usual gathering spots are our long-established SSTV frequencies: namely, 3,845, 7,171, 14,230, 21,340, and 28,680 kHz. This is an ideal time of year to renew friendships, put a face behind that voice heard so many times, and lay groundwork for visual recognition at Dayton '83.

### More Robot 400 Mods

Following on the heels of last column's 256-line adaptations for the Robot 400, we've included another mod for your soldering-iron activities this month. Thanks for this information again goes to WA7WOD and KD6HF. The number of improvements for this popular unit are happening so rapidly that we're tempted to suggest replacing top cover screws with quick-off snap fasteners. Might unmodified Robots soon become collectors items?

This relatively simple modification provides black-and-white compatible viewing of increasingly popular single-frame color SSTV transmissions (25 second Interface Systems format). The schematic diagram should be relatively self-explanatory (see fig. 1). Another switch, mounted on the front panel or outboarded in a separate minibox, will be required. Simply label the switch "8 second pictures" and "25 second pictures" and use accordingly. Essentially, this modification (which operates with both 1:1 and 4:3 aspect ratios) permits full-screen display of a color transmission's "green frame" video. As a direct comparison/explanation of the modification, during 25 second color Slow Scan transmissions, 256-line-modified Robots display three elongated pictures horizontally across the screen while the 25 second mod causes display of a single and full-sized picture encompassing the full screen area. "Stock" Robots display 25 second views in three somewhat elongated parts: top of picture, middle, and bottom of picture. Add a couple of drinks to late-night viewing, and it should prove a real blast, eh?

### Looking at Single Frame Color

A number of exciting and encouraging activities have been happening lately in the area of real time, or Single Frame, Color Slow Scan. Two slightly different systems have begun rising in popularity, and their signals are being heard on the air quite frequently. As a means of simplifying discussion, we'll designate the system simply as the "Interface Systems Single Frame Color" and the "WØLMD Single Frame Color." Although neither system offers direct and full compatibility with unmodified SSTV gear, their orientation toward digital rather than analog concepts (time multiplexing rather than frequency multiplexing) can permit that capability at minimum expense and effort to "stock SSTV system" owners. An outline/analysis of the two Single Frame Color concepts is shown in fig. 2.

The Interface Systems Single Frame Color employs approximately 384 scanning lines which are transmitted during a 25.5 second period. Line information alternates among red, green, and blue video which, at the receiving end, is directed to the appropriate color memory. (Interface Systems, you'll recall, produces the popular triple memory Sequential Frame Color modification units for Robot 400's. A very simple modification can be added to those color units for Single Frame Color operation.) The overall results are thus 128 lines of red video, 128 lines of green video, and 128 lines of blue video, which are used to provide a single full-color frame in 25 seconds. Black-and-white compatible viewing is provided by scanning/storing/viewing every third line following the first (red) line or the green video lines. That black-and-white compatible mod is included in this month's

**Eastwood Village No. 1201 So., Rt. 11 Box 499, Birmingham, AL 35210*

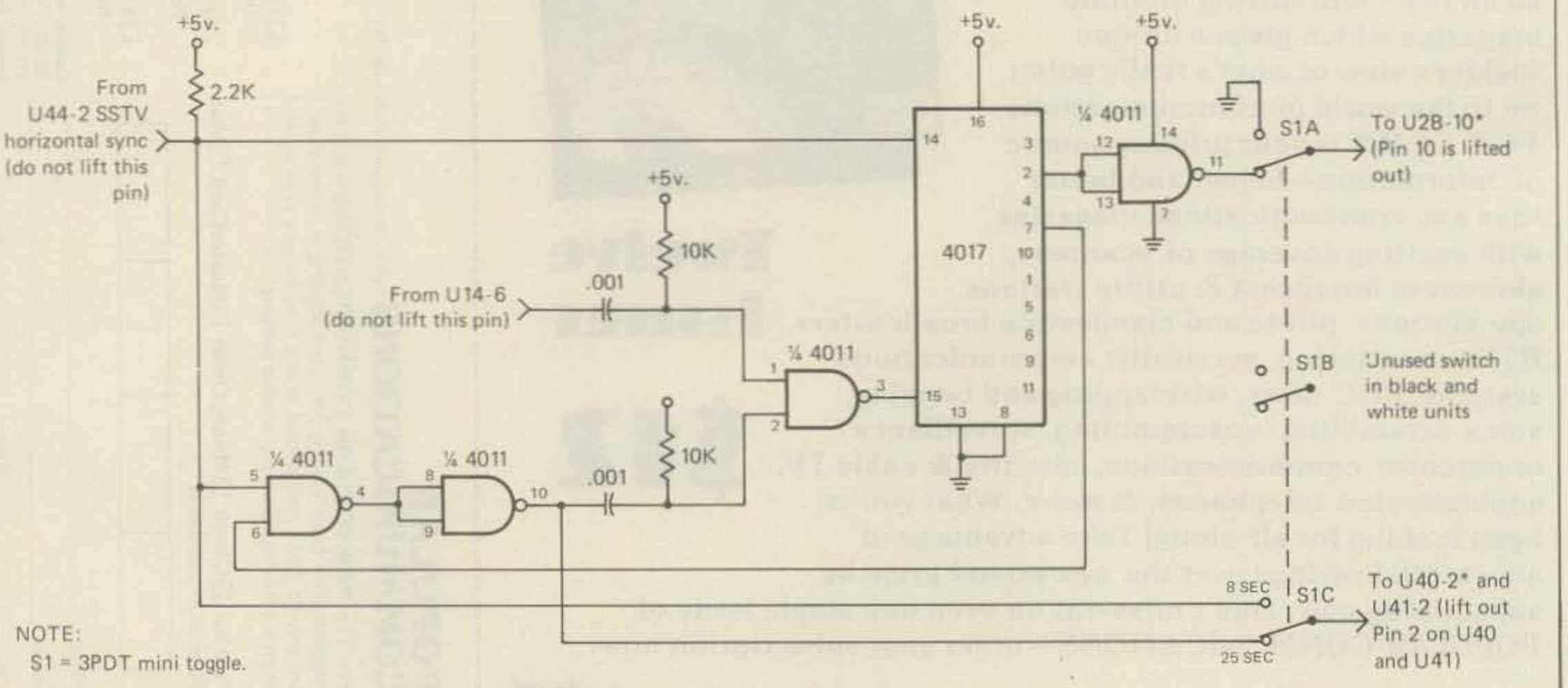



*Fig. 1– Single Frame Color mod for black-and-white Robot 400 for copy of green frame 25.5 second.*



Say You Saw It In CQ

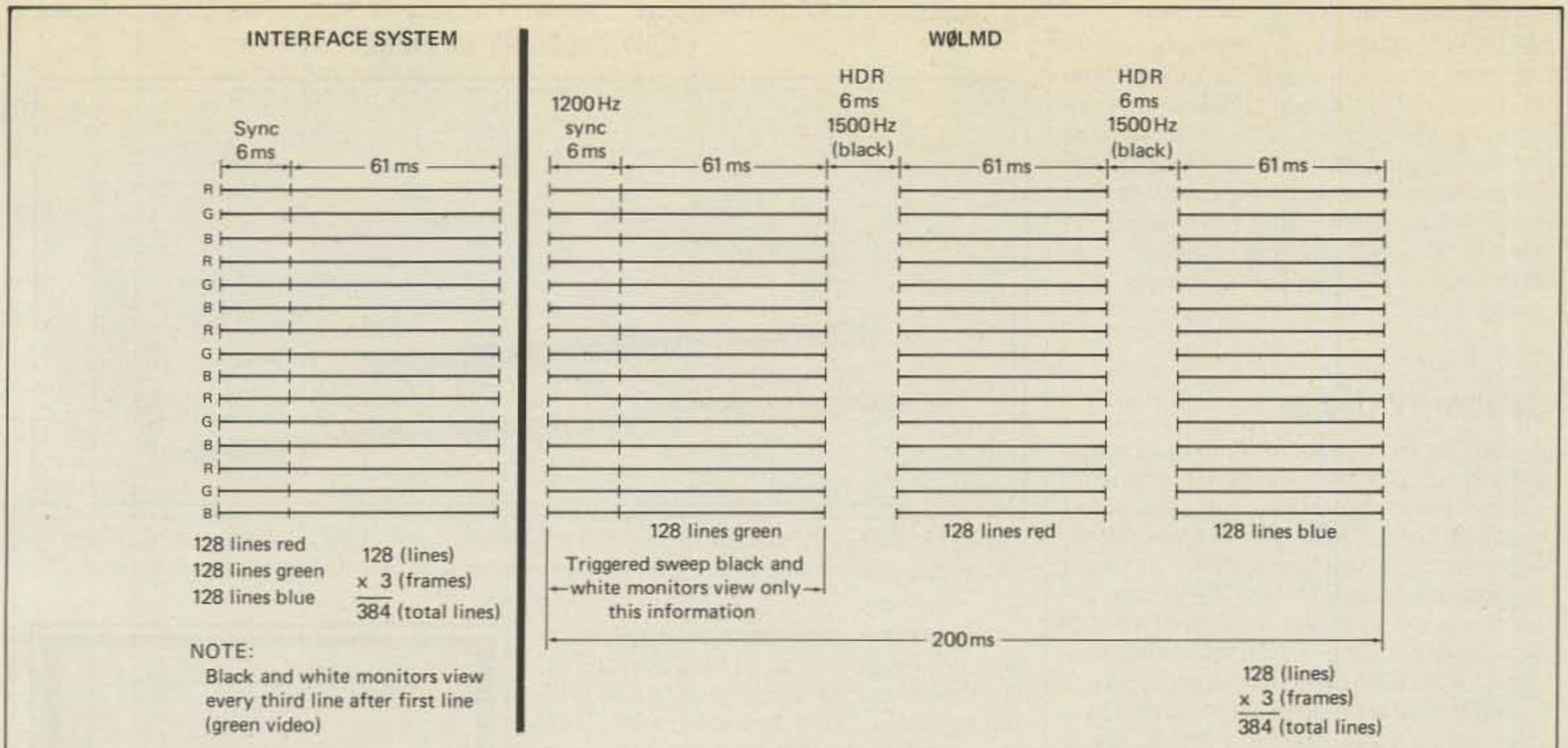



*Fig. 2– Direct comparison of the Single Frame Color SSTV systems of Interface Systems and WØLMD. Both arrangements employ 384 lines and 25 second time periods, but the concepts are slightly different. (See text for details.)*

column. It is also interesting to note that 256-line capable scan converters can be used to produce three rasters across the screen, and these rasters will each contain 128 lines of red, green, and blue video, respectively.

The WØLMD Single Frame Color in its present form also employs approximately 384 scanning lines which are transmitted during a 25.5 second period, but in a slightly different manner. As illustrated in fig. 2, only 128 lines (the green frame) are preceded by a sync pulse in this system. The red and blue frames are preceded by computer-type headers which are ignored by black-and-white units, but are used by digital circuitry in color units to control loading of associated information into the proper memory. The overall results are again 128 (lines) by 3 (frames) to provide a single color picture in 25 seconds. Black-and-white compatible viewing is afforded by use of a triggered sweep SSTV system, which responds only to sync pulses and related 61 millisecond lines of green video. The WØLMD system also produces some interesting effects when viewed on conventional (black-and-white) 128- and 256-line Robots. Add another couple of drinks to the previously mentioned late-night viewing, and you should be seeing pictures in all directions!

Dr. Suding is considering the possibilities/benefits of reducing time periods of red and blue lines for providing 12 second (and maybe later 8 second) Single Frame Color. Since color TV proportioning is made up of 59 percent green, 30 percent red, and 11 percent blue, reduction of red and blue information holds merit. As an example, visualize retaining 61 milliseconds for green lines, but reducing red lines to approximately 22 milliseconds and blue lines to approximately 9 milliseconds. The Single Frame Color time decreases to approximately 12 seconds. An 8 second Single Frame Color picture obviously would require "pulling some milliseconds" from the green picture's right side for conveying red and blue information.

As mentioned previously, the two systems are not directly compatible, but they are interesting to contemplate. A fairly large number of the Interface Systems units are presently in operation. These units use the R, G, B sequencing established several years ago. Conversely, the

**PhotoCaster...**
A feature packed system to take, store, transmit and receive color and black-and-white photos with your Apple II computer.

PC-100 (Disk software, I/O board, manual, demo tape)..... **$499.95**
PC-101 (Above plus Panasonic TV camera, RGB filter accessory)..... **$749.95**

- **15-day money back trial on factory orders.**
- **Write or call for details.**

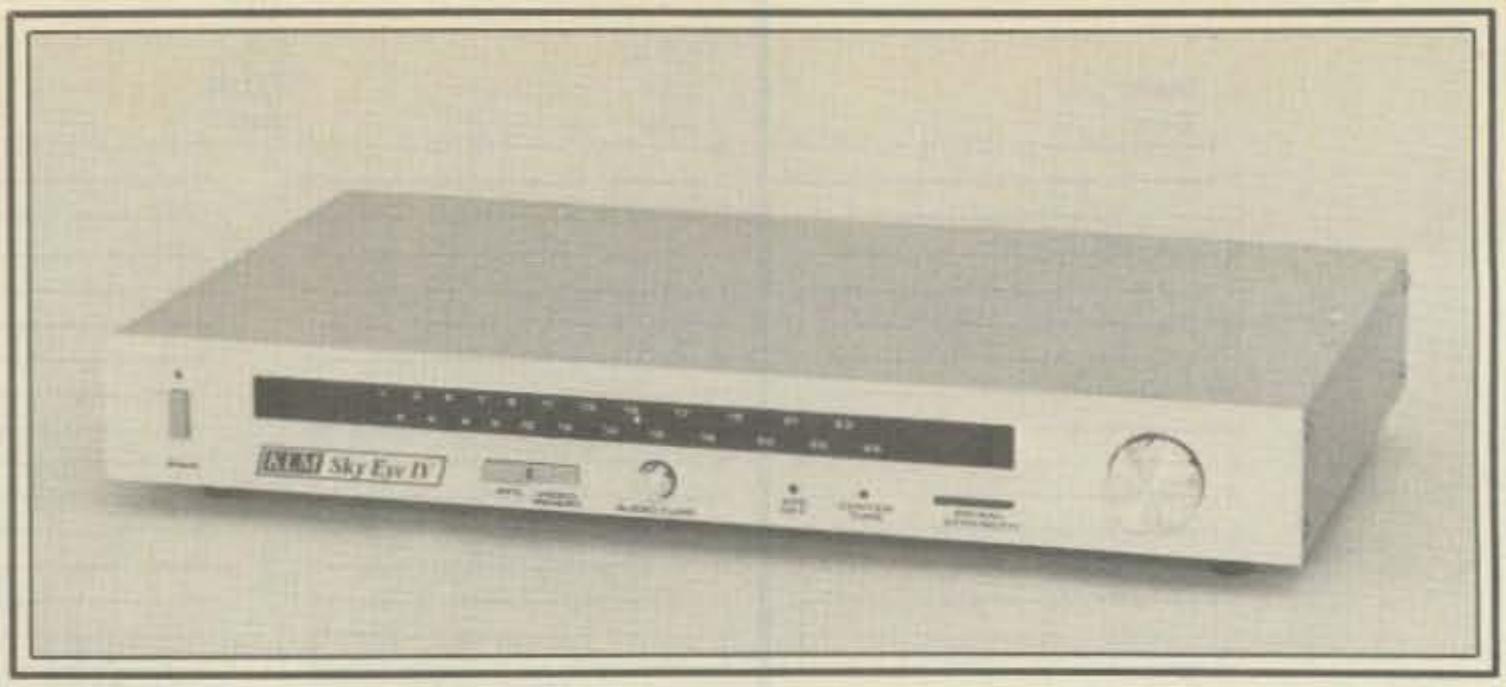
Visa and MC orders accepted. Add $5 (PC100) or $10 (PC-101) for shipping and handling. CA res. add applicable sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple II TM Apple Computer, Inc.
PhotoCaster TM COMMSOFT, Inc.

COMMSOFT

665 Maybell Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 • (415) 493-2184

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*The KLM Sky Eye IV satellite receiver includes smooth tuning, S meter, AFC, video invert, and a reasonable price. Can be purchased with or without modulated oscillator.*

W0LMD unit requires first-frame transmission of green video. Circuit boards and systems for this unit are being developed at the present time. Utilization of modern digital techniques in both systems, however, means flexibility can be achieved at a later date. Meanwhile, be alert to "unusual displays" on your black-and-white units. They are merely progress. Enjoy!

## Satellite TV Update

Judging by the vast number of individuals setting up home satellite TV receivers, we can truthfully say that this latest video craze has reached epidemic proportions. More than a few small-time amateur equipment suppliers and TV repair enthusiasts are vying for a piece of this action and bringing home a reasonable amount of extra coins in the process.

Setting up a satellite TV receiving system isn't overly difficult—especially if you've been through the process once or twice with a "veteran installer." A dish location providing unobstructed view of the sky from south at approximately 40 degrees elevation to west at approximately 25 degrees elevation (depending on one's exact location in the U.S.) is the first consideration. This "clear view" step is vital; some cases may require renting a chain saw and clearing a few trees. KLM Electronics (P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037) has a site survey kit available which is quite helpful. This kit lets you see the sky exactly as the planned dish will see it—along with any obstructions. The survey booklet also includes other ideas, such as cabling plans, dish site accessing, etc.

The next step involves setting the parabolic dish's mount in concrete at the selected site and mounting the dish proper. In order to accurately track all satellites in the "belt" (called the Clarke belt, in honor of its 1940s envisioner), a polar mount is used. This moves the dish in azimuth and elevation simultaneously, and it must be accurately orientated with respect to true north/south before the concrete dries. Parabolic dishes, being too large and heavy for shipping via conventional means, usually require trucking from the factory to city of installation. On-site assembly of the parabolic dish and its placement on the mount requires muscle power—a good time to invite friends for an afternoon's fun and fritters.

Finally, the LNA (Low Noise Amplifier) is installed at the dish's focal point, hardline cabled to a nearby 4 GHz to 70 MHz downconverter, and connected to the satellite TV receiver via a length of RG59 coax cable. That receiver's (r.f.) output connects to the antenna terminals of the viewing TV set. During initial checkout, we suggest moving all indoor gear to the dish site proper. Watch for elusive grounds with a.c./d.c. TV's, and then fire up the whole system. Point the dish in the direction of a known operational satellite (azimuth), and then with the receiver set to a known transponder, raise dish elevation until a signal is acquired. After "tweaking" everything for the best reception, we suggest wrapping all weather-exposed connections with the new "Coax Seal" you've seen advertised lately and mounting the downconverter in a weatherproof enclosure.

The KLM Sky Eye IV receivers and associated remote downconverters have proven to be outstanding performers. During the last couple of months, we've followed several hundred of these units being placed in use and their proud owners going half blind with all the exciting TV viewing. Couple these units with a 120 degree Avantek LNA, and you have a winning combination for personal use—or for installing for others and earning a creditable sideline income.

Enough, enough. Once again, we've run out of space for happenings in the world of video. Enjoy the on-the-air happenings during this festive season, and we'll continue the discussions next month. Merry Christmas!

73, Dave Ingram, K4TWJ

One of the hottest items on the present satellite TV scene is KLM Electronic's Sky Eye IV 3.7 to 4.2 GHz receiver and mating dish-located downconverter. This little gem gives an in-home appearance similar to modern "low boy" stereos, while providing doggone good reception of the TV satellites. The slide-rule dial and flywheel knob have a feel like a National 300 receiver. There is separate audio tuning for "oddball" transponders, an LED type S meter, and video invert for "upside down" signals. As an experiment, we placed the downconverter and receiver 30 or 40 feet from the 13 foot dish and ran plain RG59 cable from the 120 degree LNA to the downconverter (a lossy arrangement that's asking for problems). The system worked great with only a slight trace of noise (sparkles, as they're called). Nice.

Another hot item of interest to home video enthusiasts is KLM's new 11 foot parabolic dish and polar mount. A collector plate is situated at the dish's focal point directing received signals into the support tube (waveguide). A magnetic assembly within that weatherproof section selects either horizontal or vertical polarization and directs that energy into the LNA, which is mounted near the dish end of the tube. A neat, efficient, and rugged setup.

The polar mount includes a DC motor with reduction gearing and a stainless steel chain drive. Talk about husky! The whole setup gives remote-control dish movements for an ultimate system. Now that's going first class! For more information on either of these items, contact KLM Electronics, P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

*The new KLM polar mount and 11 foot parabolic dish with Newtonian feed and solid state polarity control. Looking for a super Christmas gift?*

# UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of Innovative Labs Inc.
P.O. Box 339, Arlington, TX 76004-0339

**2300 MHz Down Converter . . . $19.95**
**Variable Power Supply . . . . . $19.95**
**Cigar Antenna . . . . . $19.95**

**Kit Special** (order all three & save) **. $49.95**

**High Gain Transistor . . . . . $6.95**
**Drift Modification . . . . . $1.25**
**KD44 Dish Antenna . . . . . $47.95**

**Assembled Down Converter . . $39.95**
**Assembled Power Supply . . . . $29.95**
**Cigar Antenna . . . . . $19.95**

**Ultimate Special** (above products) **$79.95**

**Superverter I . . . . . $109.95**
**Selective PreAmp Kit . . . . . $26.95**

**TERMS: COD, Money Order, Bank Cards**
**HOURS: 8:30-5:00 CDST MON-FRI**

**For Information Call**
**817-860-1641**

**P.O. Box 339, Arlington, TX 76004-0339**

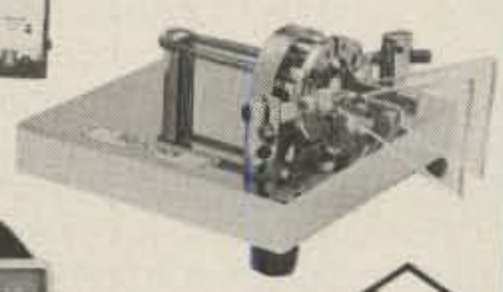
CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**$1.25**

That's all it takes to get a copy of the USA-CA Record Book delivered to your door. Order one or two today and start collecting counties for one of amateur radio's most prized awards, USA-CA.

**CQ Magazine**
**76 North Broadway**
**Hicksville, New York 11801**

**MFJ Keyboard**



**Bencher Paddle**



**Ten-Tec Omni**

**Trio-Kenwood 930**

**ICOM 740**

**THE COMM CENTER INC**

**Call Toll Free:**
**800-638-4486**
For your super special price
**Laurel Plaza-Rte 198**
**Laurel, MD 20810**

**In MD. Call: 792-0600**

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# dateline... Washington, D.C.

*a regular feature by*
**THEODORE J. COHEN, N4XX**

THE INS AND OUTS OF THE WASHINGTON SCENE

## President Signs 1982 FCC Revision Act

On 13 September 1982, President Reagan signed H.R. 3239, the 1982 FCC Revision Act, into law, thereby bringing sweeping changes into the electronics community, in general, and the amateur service, in particular.

The new law contains several sections on matters pertaining to radio-frequency interference (r.f.i.) and amateur participation in licensing and enforcement activities. Incorporating both Senate Bill S. 929 (the so-called Goldwater bill) and H.R. 5008, its counterpart in the House of Representatives, H.R. 3239 contained the following provisions (among others):

**1.** The legislation clarifies the FCC's exclusive jurisdiction on matters involving r.f.i.. This provision is best explained by reviewing the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference (as published in Vol. 128, Congressional Record, page H 6538):

"The Conference Substitute is further intended to clarify the reservation of exclusive jurisdiction to the Federal Communications Commission over matters involving RFI. Such matters shall not be regulated by local or state law, nor shall radio transmitting apparatus be subject to local or state regulation as part of any effort to resolve any RFI complaints. The Conferees believe that radio transmitter operators should not be subject to fines, forfeitures or other liability imposed by any local or state authority as a result of interference appearing in home electronic equipment or systems. Rather, the Congress intends that regulation of RFI phenomena shall be imposed only by the Commission."

With the signing into law of H.R. 3239, it appears that local r.f.i. ordinances such as have been enacted in a number of communities (including Burbank, IL) will not be enforceable in the courts.

**2.** The legislation is, in effect, "enabling" legislation on r.f.i., in that it authorizes the FCC to impose minimum r.f. susceptibility standards for home electronic equipment and systems.

**3.** The new law permits volunteer examiners to administer amateur operator license examinations.

**4.** The new law exempts the amateur service from the secrecy provisions of Section 605 of the Communications Act, thereby encouraging self-enforcement of the service's Rules.

Amateurs everywhere owe a debt of gratitude to the ARRL, and in particular to Messrs. Vic Clark, W4KFC, Chris Imlay, N3AKD, and Perry Williams, W1UED, for their tireless efforts to secure passage of S. 929 and H.R. 5008, and of H.R. 3239. Also playing a key role in seeing these bills through Congress was Mr. David R. Siddall, K3ZJ, President of the Capitol Hill Amateur Radio Society. We are, of course, most grateful to Senator Barry Goldwater and Representative William Dannemeyer for introducing and supporting the original legislation on r.f.i. and on amateur licensing and enforcement activities into the 97th Congress. And finally, we gratefully acknowledge the support of Mr. James McKinney (Chief, Private Radio Bureau, FCC), Mr. Richard Smith (Chief, Field Operations Bureau, FCC), and the current Commission, all of whom had the foresight and the conviction to seek such legislation in the face of strong opposition from this country's electronic home-entertainment industry.

### FCC Chairman Fowler Directs Staff to Consider Early Authorization of 10 MHz Amateur Band

Following a letter from Senators Barry Goldwater and Harrison Schmidt urging FCC Chairman Mark Fowler to take immediate action to " . . . provide interim operating authority for use of the 10 MHz band," the Chairman instructed his staff to revise their approach and to prepare for consideration of two related matters late in 1982: **(1)** A notice of Proposed Rulemaking, proposing the implementation of the Final Acts of the 1979 WARC; and **(2)** A review of the request for amateurs to gain early, temporary access to the 10 MHz band under Section 115 of the Radio Regulations.

Part 115 of the Radio Regulations provides for temporary operations in bands not allocated to the user provided that such operations do not interfere with stations authorized to use the band. In the case of the 10 MHz band, some Fixed service operations can still be found on the frequencies which will eventually be turned over to the amateur service. Until these Fixed stations vacate the band, however, they have priority over any amateur activities performed under Part 115 of the Rules. It is probable that both matters will be before the Commission as this is read.

### FCC Acts in Amateur Matters Pertaining to Digital Codes and Power Output Measurements

The Commission, in September 1982, acted on two matters which had been pending before it: **(1)** The use of non-standard digital codes at frequencies above 50 MHz; and **(2)** The use of peak power output measurements versus the current use of average power input measurements to determine an amateur transmitter's power setting.

As regards digital codes, the Commission *adopted* Docket No. 81-699, thereby permitting amateurs to use virtually any code of their choice at frequencies above 50 MHz. As was expected, some concern was expressed within the Commission on the conflicting desires to encourage experimentation while, at the same time, to permit a signal monitoring for enforcement purposes.

The need to monitor amateur experiments involving the use of non-standard codes, however, did not appear to be critical since:

**1.** An amateur operator thought to be violating the Commission's Rules can be ordered off the air by the local engineer-in-charge until such time that an investigation of the matter can be completed.

**2.** Amateurs will be required to keep records of the codes they use, and these records must be made available to the Commission on request.

**3.** The amateur service's record on self-policing suggests that enforcement of this Rule will not present a problem.

The Commission also acted to provide larger communication bandwidths for computer-to-computer interchanges.

Turning to the area of power measurements, the Commission *adopted* an item which called for the release of a Notice of Proposed Ruling Making (NPRM) on the use of peak power measurements in the amateur service. The docket, No. 82-624, proposes to substitute peak power output measurements (obtained with a peak-reading meter) for the current requirement to measure average power input. The NPRM would also propose to delete

*8603 Conover Place, Alexandria, VA 22308*



Say You Saw It In CQ

the requirement that an amateur running in excess of 900 watts input be required to have an accurate means by which to measure power input. The Commission will *not* propose that amateurs possess peak-reading power meters; rather, it will propose that the Commission define the type of peak-reading meter it will use in making such measurements for enforcement purposes.

The NPRM on the use of peak power output measurements in the amateur service was to have been released in October 1982.

## U.S. Broadcasters Accuse Cuba of Starting Radio War

According to stories appearing in *The Washington Post* and *The Wall Street Journal*, broadcasters across the country have accused the Cuban regime of starting a "radio war" in the a.m. broadcast band. The accusations arose because Cuban broadcasts, on 31 August 1982, interfered with at least five—and possibly six—a.m. frequencies used in the U.S. One of the frequencies blocked was that occupied by WHO, Des Moines, IA, at 1040 kHz.

The intentional interference to WHO is believed to have been done in retaliation against the Reagan Administration's proposal to begin operations of Radio Marti on 1040 kHz. Once operational, Radio Marti, a news and information station, will be used to beam pro-West broadcasts to Cuba.

In addition to interfering with WHO, which is a clear-channel station, the Cubans also caused interference to WMAQ-AM (Chicago, IL; 670 kHz) and KSL (Salt Lake City, UT; 1160 kHz); both are clear-channel stations. Interference was also noted on 570 and 1380 kHz, two frequencies used as regional channels around the U.S.

## Radio Moscow Broadcasts on Top of WWV

*Monitoring Times* also noted recently that in May 1982 Radio Moscow's Havana, Cuba, relay station began broadcasting on 10.000 MHz. Readers will recognize this frequency as one of the frequencies used by WWV, the National Bureau of Standard's station used for time and frequency control.

The FCC apparently had no explanation for Cuba's action. However, *Monitoring Times* hypothesized that with the impending operation of Radio Marti (1040 kHz), an anti-Castro station recently approved for operation by the House of Representatives, tempers in Cuba are beginning to wear a bit thin.

## Senate Approves Funding for Radio Marti

Following a heated debate, the Senate, in mid-September, voted to fund Radio Marti, an anti-Castro a.m. broadcast station to be built in Florida. The vote followed a last-minute effort by Representative Pell (D.—RI) which would have substituted expanded Voice of America (VOA) broadcasts to Cuba for Radio Marti's. Pell felt that using VOA broadcasts would be less confrontational. Representative Percy (R.—IL), however, felt that use of the VOA would hurt that organization's credibility by making it a propaganda agency.

Because of the fear that Radio Marti's operations will result in retaliation from Cuba, the National Association of Broadcasters is lobbying against the creation of the new station. Radio Marti is to operate on 1040 kHz, and indications are that Cuba has already started to interfere with U.S. broadcasts on this and other frequencies to show its displeasure.

The problem of Cuban interference was taken into consideration during the House and Senate debates on Radio Marti, with the Congressional Budget Office presenting data which showed that more than 200 a.m. stations operating in 32 states could have their broadcasts disrupted by Cuban interference.

## FCC's Review Board Affirms Actions Taken Against Two Amateurs

The FCC's Review Board recently affirmed two judges' decisions in cases involving amateur operators.

In one case, involving Gary Kerr, WA6JIY, the Board affirmed a decision by Administration Law Judge Edward Kuhlmann which denied the license renewal of Kerr, Stockton, CA, for WA6JIY and for his General class amateur operator license. Kerr had been found guilty of intentionally and repeatedly interfering with a repeater station's operation.

Kerr claimed he had been conducting tests and was not deliberately jamming the repeater's operation. However, the Board said that FCC Rules do not permit tests of the type Kerr claimed to be running. It further noted that even a single instance of intentional jamming may result in removal of a license because of the seriousness of the offense and the harm such actions do to the public interest.

In another decision, the Board affirmed Judge Kuhlmann's decision revoking the station license and suspending the operator license for another Stockton, CA, amateur. In this case, Judge Kuhlmann found Donald Gilbeau to have purposely violated Commission Rules by transmitting unidentified jamming signals on the frequency used by an area repeater station in May 1980. Gilbeau admitted to making the transmissions, but said that he was trying to get even with others who had been jamming the repeater. Judge Kuhlmann had ordered Gilbeau's amateur Extra Class operator license suspended and his license for station N6OZ revoked.

The FCC Board, in reviewing the Gilbeau case, said that in light of Gilbeau's previously unblemished record as an amateur licensee, it was revoking his station license without prejudice, leaving Gilbeau free to refile an application for the license after the mandatory one-year waiting period.

## Slymar, CA, Amateur's Station License Revoked, Operator License Suspended

An FCC Administrative Law Judge revoked the license of Henry C. Armstrong III, Slymar, CA, for amateur service station WA6CGI. The judge also suspended Armstrong's Advanced Class amateur operator license. Both actions were taken because Armstrong was found to have willfully, and with malicious intent, interfered with the transmissions of other amateur operators.

Assistant Chief Judge Thomas B. Fitzpatrick, in an Initial Decision, found that Armstrong in 1980 had deliberately interfered with the transmissions to and from a repeater station operated by the Southern California DX Club. Specifically, Armstrong had caused the interference with the intent of driving the repeater off its input frequency of 144.88 MHz and out frequency of 145.48 MHz.

The Judge also found that Armstrong had tried to mislead the FCC with a "cover story" that he was engaging in legitimate testing of experimental equipment. The facts, said the judge, mandate revocation and suspension.

## Truckers Using Marine and Amateur Bands

According to an article in *Monitoring Times* (September/October, 1982), the nation's truckers are apparently setting up a mobile network on frequencies assigned to the marine community. The frequencies most often cited as being used by the cross-country haulers are 151.625 and 151.655 MHz.

It has also been learned that the amateur 2 meter band is popular with truckers. Here, the frequency thought to be used illegally is 145.550 MHz.

The illegal use of both the marine and amateur bands by the truckers results from the ready availability of mobile and hand-held transceivers for these bands, and from the crowded, interference-prone conditions often found on the 27 MHz CB channels.

## Radio Club of America Selects New Fellows, Including HB9RS

The Board of Directors of the Radio Club of America (RCA) selected 30 new Fellows who are to receive their certificates at the Annual Awards Banquet to

be held on 19 November 1982 in New York City, NY. Dr. Max C. de Henseler, a recipient of the grade of Fellow at this year's Award Banquet, will be the respondent for the new Fellows.

Amateurs know Max as HB9RS/2 and as the founder, president, and moving force behind the United Nations Amateur Radio Club (4U1UN). In the United Nations, Max is Chief of the Cartography Section.

Born in Geneva, Switzerland, Dr. de Henseler was first licensed in 1947, and through his travels he became the first amateur to work all continents from each of the six continents.

The staff of *CQ* and your Washington Editor extend congratulations to Dr. Max de Henseler on his election to Fellow in the Radio Corporation of America.

## Two Geosynchronous OSCAR Satellites Proposed for 1985 Launch

According to AMSAT Satellite Report, a Florida cable TV operator, Cablesat General Corporation of Cocoa, FL, has filed a comprehensive proposal with the FCC to place two domestic satellites (domsats) in geosynchronous orbit over the Western Hemisphere. Included was a proposal to include two C-band amateur radio satellite transponders in the domsat payloads.

The president of Cable General is Mr. Raymond A. Kassis, WA4OHK, and it is through his efforts that both Cablesat satellites may carry amateur transponders.

The two Cablesat satellites, scheduled for launch in late 1985 or early 1986, will be placed at both ends of the geosynchronous arc serving the Western Hemisphere. From these vantage points, the two "birds" will serve the entire continental United States, most of Canada and Mexico, and much of the Caribbean.

It should be noted that RCA's Astro Division, Heightstown, NJ, is behind the development of the commercial domsats. It is thought that several of the hams at Astro helped to write the proposal for the amateur transponders which accompanied the main proposal.

For more information on these proposed OSCARs and other activities of The Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation (AMSAT), interested readers may write to AMSAT, P.O. Box 27, Washington, DC 20044.

## New Civilian Uses for Spread Spectrum Modulation Developed

Writing in *AMRAD Newsletter* (published by the Amateur Radio Research and Development Corporation), Hal Feinstein, WB3KDU, recently noted that civilian applications of spread spectrum modulation are expanding. While initially developed for and used in the military to provide jam-resistant communications, spread spectrum is now finding its way into a number of areas, including, but not limited to:

- ranging (terrestrial and space use);
- satellite communications (spread spectrum's process gain is being used to offset the disadvantage of using smaller antennas);
- inter-computer communications (Hewlett-Packard is examining the possibility of using spread spectrum techniques to communicate by radio between a computer and its remote terminals);
- packet radio (AMRAD is looking into this aspect of spread spectrum applications, as are others);
- distribution of copyrighted material (cable operators are exploring the use of spread spectrum to transmit their signals in a way that prevents pirates from tapping the material).

If you are interested in spread spectrum modulation and techniques, contact AMRAD, 1524 Springvale Ave., McLean, VA 22101.

## Commission Again Clarifies Its Position on Amateur Rebroadcasts

In a letter to your Washington Editor, and as a result of inquiries by several readers of this column, Mr. Raymond A. Kowalski, Special Services Division, Private Radio Bureau, FCC, stated: "All forms of broadcasting by an amateur radio station are prohibited by Section 97.113 of the Commission's Rules."

Mr. Kowalski also provided a copy of a Commission Order, adopted 30 January 1980, which addressed amateur rebroadcasts. This Order states, in part:

"The major reason for retaining the prohibition (against rebroadcasting by amateurs) rests in the very different nature of the amateur and broadcast services. The Amateur service was designed for those persons interested in radio techniques solely with a personal aim, and without business or pecuniary interests. It is a two-way communications service for information exchange between amateur radio stations. The Broadcast service, on the other hand, is a one-way communications service designed to provide the public with news and entertainment. We see no reason to blur the distinction between these two very different services."

Given the above, amateurs are cautioned about rebroadcasting NOAA's weather broadcasts and transmissions made as part of the space program.

## FCC Chief Scientist Stephen J. Lukasik Resigns

Dr. Stephen J. Lukasik, FCC Chief Scientist since May 1979, resigned in September 1982 to join the Northrop Corporation. There he will be Vice President of the corporation and Manager of the Northrop Research and Technology Center, Palos Verdes, CA.

Before coming to the Commission, Dr. Lukasik was Chief Scientist with the Rand Corporation. His other work has included Director of the Department of Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), a Vice President of the Xerox Corporation, and several positions at Stevens Institute of Technology and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He also headed his own consulting firm.

Lukasik is a native of Staten Island, NY. He holds a BS from Rennselaer Polytechnic Institute, and an MS and PhD from MIT. All of his degrees are in physics.

Dr. Lukasik's resignation became effective 2 October.

## FCC to Stop Licensing CB Operators

The signing into law of H.R. 3239 eliminated the Commission's licensing requirements for CB radio operators. In addition, it will no longer be necessary to renew an existing license every five years.

According to *The Washington Post*, the FCC had been processing 55,000 CB licenses a month, although the process required no more than a routine approval and the issuance of a computer-developed license. This number, by the way, is significantly less than the one million applications per month which were processed by the Commission during CB's peak years in the mid-1970s.

Delicensing of CB radio was thought to have few, if any, benefits, and the Commission's efforts in this regard only tied up agency personnel needed for more critical programs.

*Your Washington Editor extends his appreciation to Mr. John Johnston, Chief, Personal Radio Branch (PRB), FCC; to the FCC's Regional Director, San Francisco, CA; and to Mr. Dave Beauvais, KB1F, for their contributions to this month's column.*

*To all my readers, good wishes for a Joyous Holiday Season and a Happy New Year.*


**Be an FCC LICENSED Electronic Technician**

Earn up to $600 a Week & More!
No costly school — The Original FCC Tests-Answers exam manual that prepares you at home for FCC General Radiotelephone License. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC Govt exam! No previous experience required. $12.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee.

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS

Dept.C P.O. Box 26348, San Francisco, CA 94126

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

**S-LINE OWNERS**
ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT
with
**TUBESTERS™**
Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- S-line performance—solid state!
- Heat dissipation reduced 60%
- Goodbye hard-to-find tubes
- Unlimited equipment life

**TUBESTERS** cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

**SKYTEC**
Box 535
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for specs and prices.
(707) 462-6882

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VHF/UHF

# CONVERTERS

**FOR FULLY SYNTHESIZED**

## 2-METER F.M. H.T.'s

### HC-V

Receives 154-158 and 159-163 Public Service & Marine communications. Includes NOA weather band.

**Price: $47.45**

### HC-V220

Allows coverage of simolex and repeater frequencies in the 220 Mhz Amateur Service.

**Price: $54.95**

### HC-U2

Provides receiver capability for urban emergency & business services in the UHF bands.

**Price: $59.95**

All HANDI-CON Units have

- BNC Connections
- Low loss to antenna
- Accidental transmission protection
- Single AAA battery
- Size - 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1 3/8
- Weight - 4 ounces

M-SQUARED ENGINEERING, Inc.

1446 LANSING AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA. 95118

(408) 266-9214

· Prices include shipping

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NEMAL ELECTRONICS

## COAXIAL CABLE SALE

NEW!

**CABLE LOSS CHART — IN WINTER '82/'83 NEMAL CATALOG — FREE WITH ORDER OR SEND SASE**

****HARDLINE CONNECTORS****
**(1/2" Phelps-Dodge 50 Ohm Aluminum)**

PL-259 (UHF) Male or Female.....$18.00 ea.
Type "N" Male.....$27.00 ea.
Type "N" Female.....$18.00 ea.
Coupling.....$32.00 ea.

**Same Day Shipment!**

**POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC**

RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type....$7/100 ft or 10¢/ft.
RG8U 96% shield mil spec..$27.95/per 100 ft or 31¢/ft.
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec.....25¢/ft.
RG58AU Stranded Mil Spec 96% Shield.....12¢/ft.
RG58U mil spec 96% shield.....11¢/ft.
RG62AU 96% shield 93 ohm mil spec.....12¢/ft.
RG142/U Double silver shield ... Teflon.....95¢/ft.
RG174/U-mil spec 96% shield...$8./per 100 ft or 10¢/ft.
RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec..36¢/ft.
RG217/U Double shield 50 ohm.....85¢/ft.

**LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC**

RG6A/U double shield 75 ohm.....25¢/ft.
RG8X 95% shield.....$14.95/100 ft or 17¢/ft.
RG8U 80% shield.....16.95/100 ft. or 19¢/ft.
RG58U 80% shield.....07¢/ft.
RG58U 95% shield.....10¢/ft.
RG59/6/U 100% foil shield 18 Ga. 75 ohm.....12¢/ft.
ROTOR Cable 8 Conductor (2-16GA/8-22GA)....19¢/ft

Cable—shipping $3.00 1st 100 ft., $2.50 each add'l 100 ft.

100 ft. RG8U with PL-259 on each end.....$19.95
RG8U 97% shield 11 Ga (Equiv. Beldon 8214)...$29.95/100ft.
RG214/U (Double Silver Shield-50 ohms).....$1.35/ft.
3/8" tinned copper ground strap.....30¢/ft.

****COMPLETE AMPHENOL PRODUCT LINE AVAILABLE****

**CONNECTORS MADE IN USA**

Amphenol PL-259.....79¢
Amphenol B.N.C. UG88 C/U Male.....$1.25
PL-259 push-on adapter shell.....10/$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239.....10/$5.89
Double Male Connector.....$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector.....98¢
1 ft. patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end....3/$1.00
Reducer UG-175 or 176.....10/$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC).....$3.50
Elbow (M359).....$1.79
F59A (TV type) built on crimp ring.....10/$1.99
UG 21D/U Amphenol Type N Male for RG8.....$3.00
UG-273 (BNC to PL).....$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff).....$1.25

Connectors—shipping 10% add'l. $3.00 minimum

**COD (cash only) add $1.50-FLA. Res. add 5% Sales Tax**

**FREE CATALOG**
**Call (305) 893-3924**

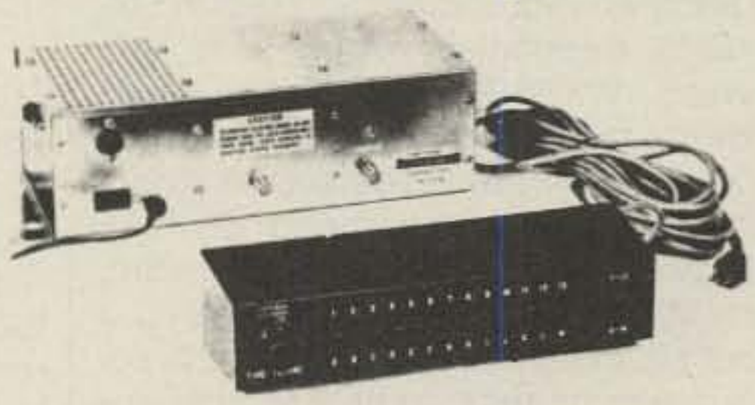
1325 NE 119th Street, Dept. 4X, North Miami, FL 33161

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 26 Channel CATV Converter & Remote Control

- Easy to Install
- Works With Any TV
- Saves Wear On TV Tuner
- Change Channels 25'Away
- 90 Day Guarantee

VHF - Midband - Superband



Mail Order SPECIAL

$49.95 + 4.25 Shipping

Buy 2 - We Pay Shipping ● C.O.D.'s - $1.50 extra ● NYS Add Tax ● DEALERS WANTED

**TAYCO COMMUNICATIONS**

R3 - 146A Narrows Ck. Rd. - Corning N.Y. 14830 - (607) 962-7313

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ICOM The World System

IC-740: ICOM's newest addition to HF offers features most asked for by Hams: 160-10m., variable noise blanker, AGC with off position, IF shift and passband tuning notch filter, switchable CW filter, 8 memories, speech compressor, auto SSB mode selection. Versatility plus!

**IC-290A**
**$549.00**

**IC-740**
**$1099.00**

**IC-2AT**
**$269.50**

**IC-25A**
**$349.00**

**IC-730**
**$829.00**

*Visit or Call: LeRoy Koder, WD0CZO*

# G & K AMATEUR SUPPLY

**2920 East 9th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50316 515-262-1745**

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DX

*This month by*
**JOHN A. ATTAWAY, K4IIF**

## NEWS OF COMMUNICATIONS AROUND THE WORLD

It is always sad to report the death of an outstanding DXer and radio amateur. It is particularly sad for us when the silent key is that of a very close friend such as Dick Spenceley, KV4AA, who, as has been reported, passed away July 30, 1982 at his home in St. Thomas, the victim of a massive heart attack. Dick was 77.

Dick Spenceley was one of the real giants of the DX world for two decades, spanning the 1950's and 1960's. His energy, imagination, and singular devotion to DXing led to many innovations and accomplishments which still influence DXers today and will continue to do so for many years to come. As DX Editor of *CQ* magazine from 1951 to 1957, Dick introduced the WPX Award program, which has grown to be one of the most popular awards programs worldwide, competing with the ARRL's DXCC and our own WAZ in numbers of applicants each year. As long as there is DX, there will be prefix chasers and Dick's ideas will live on.

In another area of major interest to DXers, Dick Spenceley, along with Gus Browning, W4BPD, fathered the great worldwide DXpeditions which have thrilled DXers for almost 30 years. Dick's contribution began in the spring of 1955 when an intrepid, young Englishman, Danny Weil, arrived in St. Thomas on a 40-foot sloop named YASME, soon to become the most famous boat in amateur radio history. Weil's goal was to be the first Englishman to sail around the world single-handedly.

Spenceley recognized a common interest between Danny Weil and the world's DXers. He taught Danny the code and helped him arrange a ham license as VP2VB in the nearby British Virgin Islands while outfitting the YASME with ham gear. They then launched the longest DXpedition in history, lasting the 8 years from 1955 to 1963. During these years, Dick served as an officer and QSL Manager for the YASME Foundation, an organization established to sponsor and coordinate Danny's activities, and was editor and publisher of the YASME Foundation Bulletin. The Foundation still survives and has managed QSL's for many DXpeditions by Lloyd and Iris Colvin.

KV4AA was elected to the DX Hall of Fame as its fourth member on March 1, 1969. VP2VB followed shortly after as the fifth member of the Hall of Fame on Sept. 15, 1969.

More recently, Spenceley's goal was to put amateur radio into the *Guiness Book of World Records*. He completed 195,000 QSO's during the period 1976–1981, a feat now under consideration by the Guiness staff.

*The late Dick Spenceley, "King Victor Four Able Able," filling out one of the hundreds of thousands of KV4 confirmations he issued during his long DX career. Dick was a true giant among DXers and was recognized for his accomplishments by election to the DX Hall of Fame in 1969. He passed away on July 30, 1982.*

On a personal note, Dick could be found every day on 20 meters, the same times and frequencies. No matter where in the world our travels took us, that friendly voice could always be heard on 14268 at 11:30 GMT. It's hard to imagine 20 meters without him. All his friends, the world's DXers, will surely miss him. Our sincerest sympathies to XYL, Anna, and the children.

### Those Difficult Zone 2 Stations

For those working toward WAZ, Single Band WAZ, or the 5-Band WAZ awards, Zone 2 is frequently frustrating. This is particularly true for Asian stations whose openings to Zone 2 are rare and of short duration.

Zone 2 is the Northeastern Zone of North America. It is described in the WAZ rules as follows: "VO2-Labrador, that portion of VE2-Quebec north of the 50th parallel, and a portion of the Northwest Territories-VE8 east of longitude 102°." The latter includes part of the District of Franklin and the islands of King William, Prince of Wales, Somerset, Bathurst, Devon, Ellesmere, Baffin, and the Melville and Boothia Peninsulas.

If the zone chaser is lucky enough to confirm a VO2 station, his or her troubles are over, as this means that Zone 2 is clearly confirmed. However, VO2 stations are not plentiful, and many DXers struggle to find a VE2 card from north of the 50th parallel or a VE8 card from east of longitude 102°. That is where the problem arises, as few amateurs put their latitude and longitude on their QSL cards, so how can a DXer be sure that his VE2 is in rare Zone 2, rather than common Zone 5, or that his VE8 is in rare Zone 2, rather than the much easier Zone 1?

As an operating aid for those facing this difficulty, Leo Haijsman, W4KA, our WAZ Award Manager, has compiled a list of stations known to be acceptable for Zone 2 contacts. VE2 calls which Leo has verified to be north of the 50th parallel and in Zone 2 include VE2ACP, VE2AG, VE2AOF, VE2AQS, VE2AS, VE2CSI/2, VE2DS, VE2DUN, VE2DWV, VE2DYL, VE2DYW, VE2DYX, VE2EDK, VE2EDL, VE2EDX, VE2ELL, VE2ENB, VE2END, VE2ENK, VE2ENP, VE2ENR, VE2KK, VE2MTA, VE2MTB, VE2NL, VE2NN, VE2UER/2, VE2WT, VE2XY, VE2YM, KH8AC/VE2, NP2AI/VE2, and W1FM/VE2.

VE8 calls which Leo has verified to be east of longitude 102° and in Zone 2 include DK4TA/VE8, VE4AFG/VE8, VE4AFQ/VE8, VE5AE/VE8, VE8BA, VE8BR, VE8CF, VE8CK, VE8CO, VE8DC, VE8DL, VE8DLC, VE8DW, VE8DX, VE8DYL, VE8HB, VE8MA, VE8MB, VE8MD, VE8ML, VE8MI, VE8MTA, VE8MTB, VE8MTC, VE8MTD, VE8MTE, VE8NH, VE8NI, VE8NO, VE8NS, VE8OX, VE8PB, VE8PC, VE8PF, VE8RB, VE8RCS, VE8RN, VE8TM, VE8TO, VE8YE, VE8YG, VE8YH, VE8YL, VE8YM, VE8YQ, VE8YT, VE8ZZ, K1GAA/VE8, W1LXE/VE8, W1QOX/VE8, W3DNY/VE8, W3VMB/VE8, W4ZDE/VE8, W8RGJ/VE8, and WB0ICS/VE8.

Leo advises that when a VE2 or VE8 card does not show the zone, latitude, or longitude, a photocopy of the card may be forwarded to him for determination. His address is: Leo Haijsman, W4KA, WAZ Award Manager, 1044 Southeast 43rd. St., Cape Coral, FL 33904.

### From the Foundations

*The Northern California DX Foundation (NCDXF)* has been honored by the Iberia DX Club of Madrid, Spain, with the PLACA IDXC Award in recognition of continuous contributions to DX. Previous recipients of this award include Geoff Watts for over 20 years as editor and publisher of the *DX News Sheet*, EA9EO for his outstanding c.w. operations from 3C1AA and 3C0AB, the Mexico DX Club for its DXpeditions to Revilla Gigedo (XF4), and master DXer ZL1AMO for his well-conducted DXpeditions in the Pacific area.

*P.O. Box 205, Winter Haven, FL 33880*



Say You Saw It In CQ

## The WPX Program

### Mixed

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 999 | TI2AJF | 1004 | NA4D |
| 1000 | WB9AJF/6Y5 | 1005 | KI8B |
| 1001 | G4AAQ | 1006 | I1WXY |
| 1002 | HB9BYZ | 1007 | K2ZGC |
| 1003 | W6KRO | 1008 | NE4F |

### S.S.B.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1519 | F6DRP | 1521 | VE7DP |
| 1520 | WØGOR | | |

### C. W.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2163 | KA2DIV | 2170 | NE6I |
| 2164 | KA1CLV | 2171 | G3YLL |
| 2165 | KFØT | 2172 | SM3AZV |
| 2166 | JJ1FSK | 2173 | N8BJQ |
| 2167 | JG1HND | 2174 | W7MCG |
| 2168 | DL6YH | 2175 | VE7DP |
| 2169 | JA1EMQ | 2176 | NE4F |

### WPNX

212 ..... KA1CLV

### VPX

227 ..... JA2-8764

### Endorsements

Mixed: 450 G4AAQ, HB8BYZ, NA4D, 500 HB8BYZ, NA4D, NE4F. 550 NA4D, NE4F. 600 K5GOE, KC8JH, NE4F. 650 K5GOE, KC8JH. 700 K5GOE, N8BJQ, KC8JH. 750 JA2KVD. 800 JA2KVD. 900 K4ZYU, K9UQH. 950 K4ZYU. 1000 K4ZYU, JA1WPX.

S.S.B.: 350 TI2AJF, WB9AJF/6Y5, WØGOR, VE7DP. 400 TI1AJF, WB9AJF/6Y5, K5GOE, VE7DP. 450 TI2AJF, WB9AJF/6Y5, K5GOE, VE7DP. 500 TI2AJF, K5GOE, IØSGF, VE7DP. 550 K5GOE, IØSGF, K9UAA, VE7DP. 600 K5GOE, IØSGF, K9UAA, VE7DP. 900 VE1YX. 950 N4CRD, VE1YX. 1650 ZL3NS. 1850 K2POA.

C.W.: 350 KA1CLV, JG1HND, DL6YH, OZ5EDR, SM3AZV, VE7DP, NE4F. 400 JG1HND, DL6YH, OZ5EDR, SM3AZV, WA7VJP, VE7DP, NE4F. 450 K8KPM, JH1HND, VE7DP, NE4F. 500 JH1HND, VE7DP, NE4F. 550 JH1HND, VE7DP, NE4F. 600 JH1HND, VE7DP. 650 JG1HND, VE7DP. 700 JG1HND, VE7DP. 750 JG1HND, VE7DP. 800 JG1HND, VE7DP. 1000 I3HDH. 1050 I3HDH. 1100 VE7CNE. 1450 G2GM. 1850 W2NC.

VPX: 1150 UB5-0683. 650 DL-005/1616978. 600 DL-005/1616978.

10 meters: KC8JH.
15 meters: PY1WDS, I3HDH.

Africa: W4ZYQ, VE7DP.
Europe: F6DRP, HB9BYZ, K5GOE, AE1X.
No. America: AG5C, N5BJQ.
So. America: VE7DP.

**Award of Excellence:** VE7DP

Complete rules and application forms may be obtained by sending a business-size, self-addressed, stamped envelope (foreign stations send extra postage if air-mail desired) to CQ WPX Awards, P.O. Box 1351, Torrance, CA 90505-0351 U.S.A.

In other news from NCDXF, Dave Bell, W6AQ, has been unanimously elected to the Foundation's Board of Directors. Dave is prominent in southern California business circles as well as an outstanding DXer. He will be an asset to several of the Foundation's standing committees.

*The International DX Foundation (IDXF)* was sponsor for the St. Pierre and Miquelon (FPØJA) operation by John Ackley, KP2A, in September 1982. Ackley is President and a founding member of the IDXF. QSL's for the FPØJA expedition are being handled by Henry O. Feltman, Jr., WB2MSH, of 20 Progress Ave., Woodbury, NJ 08096.

The next event by KP2A will be a DXpedition to Nepal. He will be accompanied by WB4NFA and WA6YOU and will be on the air from Dec. 20, 1982 to Jan. 1, 1983. They will precede their suffixes with 9N1 except for Dec. 28, 29, and 30. On those days they will use the callsign 9N38 in celebration of the birthday of the King of Nepal. QSL's for this operation should be sent to W1GAY.

The IDXF and NCDXF were co-sponsors with LABRE of the PYØDX expedition to St. Peter and Paul Rocks on Sept. 20–26, 1982. The operators included K8CW, N4BQW, WA2MOE, PY2BZD, and other Brazilian operators. QSL's go to Terry Baxter, N6CW, 4639 Katherine Place, La Mesa, CA 92041.

IDXF member KA3BUJ/8R1 finished his summer stint from Guyana in late August. QSL's go via N7YL. QSL's for the KP2A/KP1 operation from Navassa are caught up. The group working with Henry, WB2MSH, turned them out at a rate of 200–500 per day. The QSO total for that operation was 33,552.

The IDXF is in need of volunteers in several categories. If you are a Foundation member and can help with copying, QSL printing, legal services, accounting, travel services, typing, audiovisual services, or computer services, please get in touch with Bob Schenck, N2OO. The Foundation is also in need of copying machines, typewriters, photographic equipment, portable generators, test equipment, training aids, callbooks (old and new), and all kinds of amateur radio gear. All donated items are said to be tax deductible for U.S. taxpayers.


# HAVE RTTY—WILL TRAVEL

Yes, now you can take it with you! The new **HAL CWR-6850 Telereader** is the smallest RTTY and CW terminal available, complete with CRT display screen. Stay active with your RTTY and CW friends even while traveling. Some of the outstanding features of the CWR-6850 are:

- **Send and receive ASCII, Baudot, and Morse code**
- **RTTY and Morse demodulators are built-in**
- **RTTY speeds of 45, 50, 57, 74, 110, and 300 baud**
- **High or Low RTTY tones**
- **Send and receive CW at 3 to 40 wpm**
- **Built-in 5 inch green CRT display**
- **Four page video screen display**
- **Six programmable HERE IS messages**
- **Pretype up to 15 lines of text**
- **External keyboard included**
- **Runs on +12 VDC @ 1.7 Amperes**
- **Small size (12.75″ × 5″ × 11.5″)**

Write or call for more details. See the CWR-6850 at your favorite HAL dealer.

**HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**
**BOX 365**
**URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373**

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# STEP UP TO TELREX

## Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

"MONARCH" 10, 15, 20 Meter "Tri-Band"
Model TB5EM/4KWP

By the only test that means anything ... on the air comparison ... this array continues to outperform all competition ... and has for three decades. Here's why ... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500 V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-Band performance.

ONLY TELREX GIVES YOU ALL THESE FEATURES ...

- Wind survival is 100 mph.
- 4 KWP power rating rain or shine.
- Patented boxed coaxial "Balun".
- Heavy-duty steel gusset mounting plate and straps.
- 2" O.D. reinforced aluminum boom.
- Large diameter, reinforced, taper swaged dural elements for minimum weight and exceptional strength!
- Stainless steel electrical hardware.
- Phone and CW capability all bands!

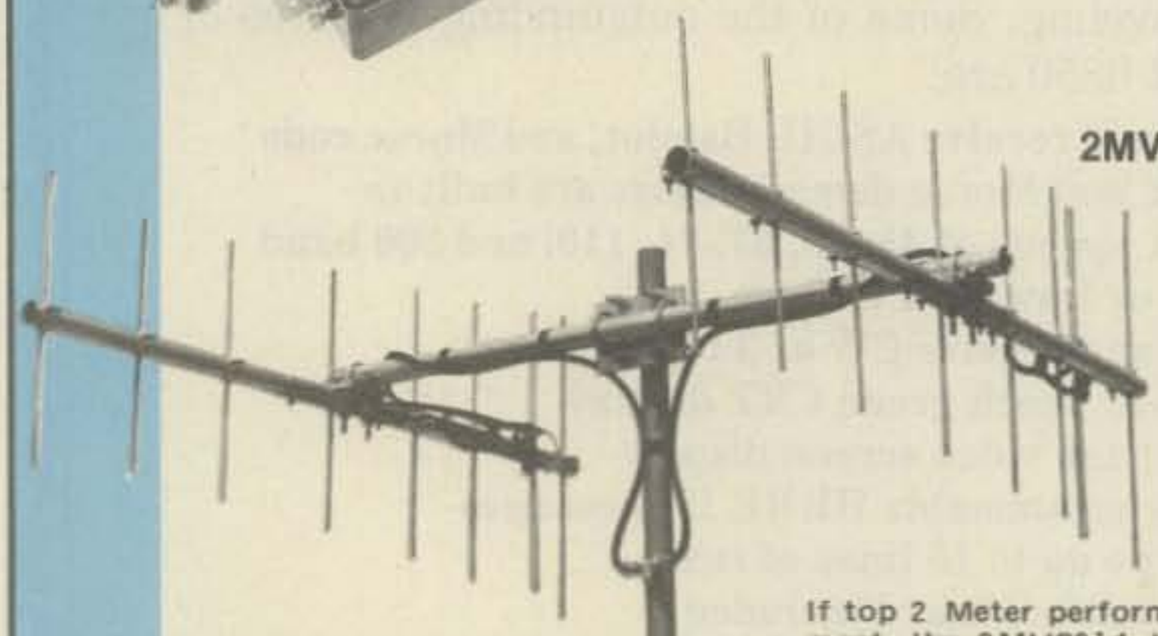
**A Telrex "Balun" fed "Inverted-Vee" kit is the ideal hi-performance inexpensive and practical to install low-frequency mono or multiple band, 52 ohm antenna system.**

**MIVD/2 frequencies $75.95 Post Paid (U.S.)**

Better than optimum full sized Dipole performance in an antenna which can be set up within the hour, needing a minimal support structure. (existing tower, house tree etc.) The "Inverted-Vee" produces a low-angle "Balanced" Omni-Directional pattern, which increases the signal to noise, and signal to interferance ratios. Complete simplified instructions are provided.

NO TUNERS NEEDED!

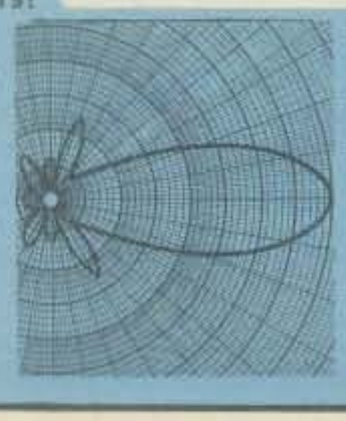
**2MVS814 kit**



Special N-type coaxial connectors, solid rod elements (driven thru the boom), tinned connecting lugs, and s/s electrical hardware provide you with peace of mind for many years!

If top 2 Meter performance is your requirement, the 2MVS814 kit consisting of 2 ea. phased 2 Meter "Balun" fed precision tuned 8 element Arrays outperform even quad stacked antennas of other makes.

TLI



For technical data and prices on the complete Telrex line phone anytime night, day or holiday and leave your call sign - we will respond with our latest catalog.

Communication Antennas Since 1921

**telrex** LABORATORIES

P.O. Box 879 - Asbury Park, N.J. 07712 Phone 201-775-7252

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## For The Beginning And Advanced DXer!

Computerize your DX with *The Dx-Pediter!* For the Apple computer (on disc). Comprehensive log for DXCC award. Price: $29.95 plus $2.00 s & h.

Confused about DX? Try *The Complete Idiot's Guide to DX!* Learn the secrets that the folks who have 200 or more countries confirmed know. Price: $9.95 plus $2.50 s & h.

Tired of looking for beam headings on computer printouts? Then *The 2nd Op* is the answer to your prayers! Price: $6.95 plus $1.25 s & h.

Available through your local dealer or direct from the publisher. California orders, please add 6½% sales tax if ordering direct.

*From the Publishers of* The Final Exam

**Bash Educational Services, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 2115**
**San Leandro, CA 94577**
**415-352-5420**

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## *NEW* TS830S for $150?

Yes indeed! Just add a Matched Pair of top-quality 2.1KHz BW (bandwidth) Fox Tango Filters. Here are a few quotes from users:

*"... Makes a new rig out of my old TS830S! ..."*
*"...VBT now works the way I dreamed it should..."*
*"...Spectacular improvement in SSB selectivity..."*
*"...Completely eliminates my need for a CW filter..."*
*"...Simple installation - excellent instructions..."*

The Fox Tango filters are notably superior to both original 2.7KHz BW units but especially the modest ceramic 2nd IF; our substitutes are 8-pole discrete-crystal construction. The comparative FT vs Kenwood results? VBT OFF — RX BW: 2.0 vs 2.4; Shape Factor: 1.19 vs 1.34; 80dB BW: 2.48 vs 3.41; Ultimate Rejection: 110dB vs 80. VBT SET FOR CW at 300Hz BW — SF 2.9 vs 3.33; Insertion Loss: 1dB vs 10dB.

**OPTIONAL CONNECTIONS**

Fox Tango filters for RX and TX; Fox Tango for RX - Kenwood for TX; FT for RX – switch-select FT or K for TX; switch-select FT or K for RX/TX.

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE: (Complete Kit)...$150**
Includes Matched Pair of Fox Tango Filters, all needed cables and parts, detailed instructions.
Shipping $3 (Air $5). FL Sales Tax 5%

**ONE YEAR WARRANTY**
**GO FOX-TANGO – TO BE *SURE!***
**Order by Mail or Telephone.**
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

**FOX TANGO CORPORATION**
Box 15944C. W. Palm Beach FL 33406
Phone: (305) 683-9587

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Kazua Sato, JA1MDK, recently qualified for Single Band WAZ on 10 meter c.w. and is preparing to apply on 10 meter phone. This photo was taken on the roof outside his office at Narita Airport, the international field for Tokyo. Kazua operates 70% c.w. and 30% s.s.b. He is Assistant Manager of the Aircraft Overhaul Engineering Division of Japan Air Lines.*

## News from the DX Clubs

*The Redwood Empire DX Association (REDXA)* includes DX and Contest enthusiasts in the area north of San Francisco, especially Sonoma, Marin, and Napa counties. They meet monthly at local restaurants. For further information, drop a note to Box 4881, Santa Rosa, CA 95402. REDXA officers for 1982–83 are Paul Hansen, AE6H, President; Lyle Meek, N6BLN, Vice President; Chod Harris, WB2CHO/VP2ML, Secretary-Treasurer; and Len Geraldi, K6ANP, and Dick Wilson, K6LRN, Board Members.

*The Kansas DX Association (KDXA)* is offering an award to amateurs outside the lower 48 who work 20 Kansas stations, including 5 KDXA members. The association now has 80 members and will send a complete membership list upon receipt of s.a.e. and one IRC to P.O. Box 454, Salina, KS 67401.

*The Northern California DX Club (NCDXC)* announced the following officers for 1982–83: Eric Edberg, W6DU, President; Ron Panton, W6VG, Vice President; Josephine Clark, WB6ZUC, Secretary; and Chuck Patterson, K6RK, Treasurer. Directors are Merle Parten, K6DC; Dave Leeson, W6QHS; and Bill Zachman, W6TPH. Bob Vallio, W6RGG, is Trustee for W6TI, the NCDXC Memorial Station which broadcasts DX bulletins each Sunday at 1800 GMT or Monday at 0200 GMT on 14.002 MHz. Rod, AC6V, has resigned as Editor of *The DXer* after 18 great issues. Good luck Rod!

*The Delta DX Association* of Louisiana is now managing QSL's for the following DX stations: AH4AA, FG7TD (Dec. 22, 1969 to May 5, 1972 and June 5, 1978 to Sept. 6, 1979), KM6BI (July 8, 1978 to March 30, 1980), KM6FC (Midway only), OY8KH, S2BTF, TL8CN, TL8JM, TL8WH, TR8AC, TR8GDC, VP2A (March 1975), VP2LGR, VQ9JJ, VU2DUE, WD4CEM/KH4, WH4AAA, and WH4AAA/KH7. For confirmation, send s.a.s.e. to Delta DX Association, P.O. Box 73, Metairie, LA 70004.

*Western Washington DX Club* "Totem Awards" numbered 392–397 were issued to ZL2AWW, JE1REU, OK2SGW, OK2BSA, UA2MR, and JA8IXM, respectively, last summer. No. 400 has surely been bagged by now. U.S. applicants must submit proof of contact with 100 different Washington stations, including 20 members of the Club. DX applicants must confirm 25 Washington stations including 10 Western Washington DX Club members. The Club's mailing address is P.O. Box 224, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

*The Southern California DX Club* will hold its annual Christmas Party at the Proud Bird Restaurant. Wayne Gingrich, W6EUF, will entertain with a presentation on his Scandinavian travels, especially his DXpedition to Aland Island. The regular January meeting will be on the 13th 7:30 p.m., at the DWP cafeteria.

At its August meeting, the club membership voted that all charter members of the Southern California DX Club be made honorary life members. These include W6AM, W6AOA, W6BA/W6ANN, K6TX, W6SYG, W6QJU, W6NNV, W6DUC, K6ND/W6GFE, W6EE, W6FSJ, W6BPD, W6TZD, KN6N/W6CYI, W6RW, W6SAI, W6ID, W6DLY, W6EA, W6UHA, W6ENV, W7LEE/W6LEE, W6HX, W6RR, W7AO/W6ADP, W6OB/W6RLN, K6OJ/W6PUY, W6SRF, W6BXL, W6UCX, and W6PQT.

## The WAZ Program

### 10 Meter Phone

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 214 | W8UVZ | 215 | WD9AHJ |

### 15 Meter Phone

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 142 | JF1CPH | 144 | WD5HQW |
| 143 | YBØWR | 145 | JA7HMZ |

### 20 Meter Phone

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 419 | JG1XEZ | | |

### 40 Meter C.W.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | SM5AKT | 38 | JA3EMU |

### All Band WAZ

### S.S.B.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2503 | I4TGW | 2510 | K8NWD |
| 2504 | K5BZU | 2511 | OZ3FC |
| 2505 | ON4KL | 2512 | VK2DEJ |
| 2506 | SM6AVM | 2513 | DL8JO |
| 2507 | WD8IIA | 2514 | DF5DP |
| 2508 | VK3AHG | 2515 | NZ4Y |
| 2509 | KØPCG | | |

### C.W. and Phone

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5425 | SM5LI | 5428 | K2ON |
| 5426 | W4ZYQ | 5429 | JH1BZJ |
| 5427 | W3UM | 5430 | DL5LAG |

Applications and reprints of the latest rules may be obtained by sending a self addressed stamped envelope (37 cents) size 4½ × 9½ to the W A Z Manager, Leo Haijsman, W4KA, 1044 S.E. 43 Street, Cape Coral, Florida 33904. Applicants forwarding QSL cards either direct to the W A Z manager or to a check point should include sufficient postage for safe return of their QSL cards. The processing fee for all C.Q. awards is $4.00 for subscribers and $10 for non-subscribers. In order to qualify for the subscriber rate, please enclose your latest *CQ* mailing label with your application.

## CQ DX Awards Program

### S.S.B.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1164 | NL7H | 1172 | N6CCL |
| 1165 | NV4O | 1173 | VE2ANE |
| 1166 | VE7BSM | 1174 | KK9Z |
| 1167 | YS1GMV | 1175 | VE6SL |
| 1168 | W8PCA | 1176 | WB4PAB |
| 1169 | WDØDMN | 1177 | TI2AJF |
| 1170 | VE4SK | 1178 | WB9AJF/6Y5 |
| 1171 | KC4MJ | 1179 | VE1YX |

### C.W.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 551 | K2PK | 554 | AA6AA |
| 552 | VE3KUC | 555 | K9YAX |
| 553 | OK1DCU | | |

### S.S.B. Endorsements

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 310 | W4UG/317 | 275 | K8VFV/287 |
| 310 | W3AZD/316 | 275 | W4BIM/275 |
| 310 | N4WF/315 | 250 | VE1YX/274 |
| 310 | K8LJG/312 | 250 | VE7BSM/255 |
| 310 | VE4SK/310 | 200 | TI2AJF/223 |
| 310 | K8PYD/310 | 200 | W4PNY/207 |
| 300 | N4PN/308 | 200 | VE2ANE/205 |
| 300 | 4Z4DX/308 | 150 | N6CCL/169 |
| 300 | K9BWQ/306 | 150 | WB9AJF/6Y5/169 |
| 300 | AA6AA/305 | 150 | VE6SL/150 |
| 300 | W8PCA/302 | QRPp | KK9Z |
| 300 | W7OM/302 | 3.5/7MHz | KL7AF |
| 275 | XE1NI/297 | 3.5/7MHz | TI2AJF |
| 275 | WB4UBD/289 | | |

### C.W. Endorsements

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 275 | AA6AA/298 | 150 | VE3KUC/169 |
| 275 | K8PYD/284 | 3.5/7MHz | K2PK |
| 250 | K4CXY/252 | 3.5/7MHz | OK1DCU |
| 200 | W6MUL/203 | 3.5/7MHz | K4CXY |

The number of active countries is now 318. The basic award fee for subscribers to CQ is $4. For non-subscribers, it is $10. In order to qualify for the reduced subscriber rate, please enclose your latest CQ mailing label with your application. Endorsement stickers are $1.00. Updates not involving the issuance of a sticker are made free when an s.a.s.e. is enclosed for confirmation of total. Rules and application forms for the CQ DX Awards Program may be obtained by sending a business size, No. 10 envelope, self-addressed and stamped, to CQ DX Awards Manager, Billy Williams, N4UF, Box 9673, Jacksonville, FL 32208 U.S.A. DX stations must include extra postage for air-mail reply.

Addresses for all the above were known at press time with the exception of Russ Davis, Charles Bailey, John Linden, and Mac McKnight.

*The annual Arkansas DX Meeting* and banquet of the Arkansas DX Assn. will be at the Ramada Inn in Fort Smith on Saturday, December 4th. One of the major DX meetings in the border states, this annual event draws a large number of DXers from the Midwest and South. Action starts at 9:00 a.m. on Saturday and runs through the evening, maybe even into Sunday. Write to Harold Wilson, KB5RF, for more details of the event or attendance arrangements.

## Ten Meter Beacons

As Sunspot Cycle 21 declines from its peak in December 1979 toward its predicted low in 1988, openings on 10 meters will be fewer and shorter until the band finally closes altogether near the sunspot minimum. DXers chasing 5 Band WAZ, 5 Band DXCC, or Single Band WAZ on 10 meters will have to watch the band closely and be fast with mike or key to make the needed contacts. Many years ago the band was frequently open, but everyone was listening, no one transmitting, so no contacts were made.

Fortunately, a number of 10 meter beacon stations are now on the air. Each of

# SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 No. 32nd St. Unit 1
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
(602) 956-9423

A DIVISION OF Electronic Emporium, Inc.

1614 West 12th Place, Tempe, Arizona 85281 602-968-3858

"SUPER"
BRASS SPUR GEAR
40 PITCH-
—1/8" Hole
SIZES FROM
8 to 50

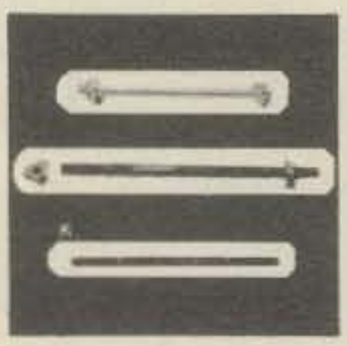
HARDENED
STEEL
AXLES
WITH JAM NUTS
2", 2 1/4", 2 1/2",
2 3/4", 3"

"THE WINNER"
"GRAND PRIX"
"DRAG'N ROAD"
"MECCA MONZA"

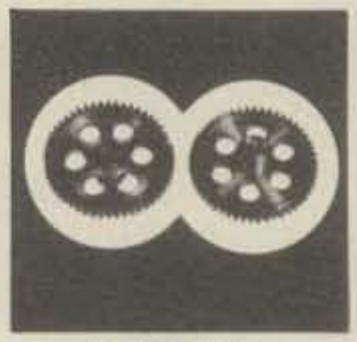
SUPER BEVEL GEARS
Positive Transfer
of Power in
SMOOTH ACTION

PINION GEARS
3/32" Hole
8-9-10-11-12-14
1/8" Hole
8-10-12-14-16

HYPOID
(2:1 TO 4:1)
&
BEVEL
(2:1 TO 5:1)
GEARS



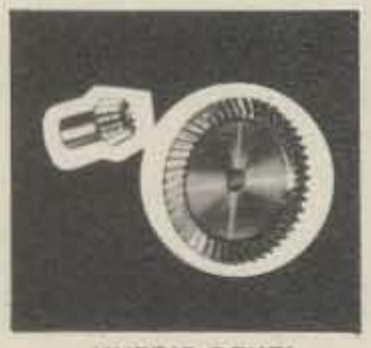
PRECISION TAPPED
MILD STEEL AXLES
For 1/32nd
1/24th
STROMBECKER
CARS



SUPERLITE
BRASS SPUR GEARS
WITH OR WITHOUT BOSS
SIZES: 36 TO 80
1/8" HOLE
SIZES: 36 TO 50 ALSO
AVAILABLE WITH 5/40
THREAD

SUPER BEVEL GEAR
Positive Transfer Of
Power in Smooth Action
3/32" Hole-
1/8" Hole
Wide Variety of Ratios

MICRO
MOTORS
MODELS
MK-70, MX-77



HYPOID BEVEL
GEARS
2:1, 3:1, 3.5:1, 4:1, 3/32"
●
BEVEL GEARS
2:1 TO 5:1, 3/32"
1:1 TO 3:1, 1/8"
WITH ADAPTER FOR 3/32"

Complete with...
COLLAR
BRAID
SCREWS
EYELETS
STEERING GUIDE

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

MOR-GAIN

1/2-size (75M only 66')

Multi-Band (5, 4, 3 bands)
80/75M thru 10M

Broadbanded - no traps used

Prices start at $82.50

MOR-GAIN

**THE MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES** are the most advanced, highest performance multi-band HF dipole antennas available. Patented design provides length one-half of conventional dipoles. 50 ohm feed on all bands, no tuner or balun required. Can be installed as inverted VEE. Thousands in use worldwide. 22 models available including two models engineered for optimum performance for the novice bands. The Mor-Gain HD dipoles N/T series are the only commercial antennas specifically designed to meet the operational requirements of the novice license. Our 1-year warranty is backed by nearly 20 years of HD dipole production experience.

For detailed 10-page brochure, write or phone directly to **MOR-GAIN**, P.O. Box 329C, Leavenworth, Ks. 66048, Tel. (913) 682-3142.

MOR-GAIN

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# Alaska Microwave Labs

PALMER, ALASKA 99646
(907)338-0340 DEPT CQ

| CHIP CAPACITORS | |
|---|---|
| 1.2, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 18, 22, 27, 47, 100, 120, 180, 220, 270, 330, 390, 470, 560, 680, 820, 1K, 1.2K 1.8K, 3.9K, 8.2K, 10K, 100K | $.60 |
| **GaAs FETS** | |
| MGF1400 NF 2.0DB @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB | $19.00 |
| MGF1412 NF 0.8DB @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB | $85.00 |
| MCF1200 NF 1.0DB @ 1GHZ, NF 2.2DB & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ | $14.00 |
| **COAX CONNECTORS** | |
| BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE | $1.95 |
| BNC PLUG FOR RG-58 | $1.95 |
| SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE | $6.10 |
| SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQ. FLANGE | $8.50 |
| SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB | $6.75 |
| SMA PLUG FOR RG-58 | $6.75 |
| SMA PLUG FOR RG-174 | $6.75 |
| SMA PLUG FOR .141 SEMI RIGID | $3.98 |
| TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE | $3.75 |
| TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8 | $3.75 |
| TYPE N DOUBLE MALE | $7.25 |
| TYPE N FOR .141 SEMI-RIGID | $15.00 |
| TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE | $14.00 |
| **SILVER PLATING KIT** | |
| Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold, and most white metal alloys | $36.00 |
| **VTO** | |
| V72T-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW | |
| TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA | $98.00 |
| V82T-1 SAME AS V72T-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ | $98.00 |
| **TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ** | |
| APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .010 | $5.50 |
| APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .0312 | $6.50 |
| APPROX. 3.25"× 5.0"× .0625 | $10.50 |
| **FEED-THRU CAPACITORS** | |
| 1000 PF SOLDER TYPE | $.50 |
| 470 PF SOLDER TYPE | $.50 |
| **LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS** | |
| 1000 PF | $.25 |

NO WARRANTEE ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD - VISA - MASTERCHARGE

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Want a great Xmas gift? Leave this where your XYL will see it!**

**Give him a PERSONALIZED BINDER for his operations log!**

Deluxe flexible vinyl with highly polished brass-plated corners, custom gold stamped with ⅜" high call letters, "Operations Log" and station owner's name in 3/16" type. Your choice of brown or mink vinyl base.

**#C-144** 3-ring bndr. for standard log sheets, 1" capacity
**#C-548** Cover for spiral-bound ARRL log

Only **$36** plus $3 handling/shipping.
MasterCard or VISA. Calif. residents add 6½%

**H.N. LOCKWOOD, INC.,** 450 Maple St.
Redwood City, CA 94063 • (415) 366-9557

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Reynaldo, HC2RG, recently earned CQ DX Award certificate #1147. He is now working toward WAZ. QSL's for Reynaldo go to P.O. Box 7413, Guayaquil, Ecuador. (Photo via N4UF)*

these stations transmits regularly on a set frequency, enabling the astute DXer to know instantly if the band is open to the part of the world in which the beacon is located. The following list of 10 meter beacons by continent, callsign, and frequency was compiled by W6RQ for *The DXer*.

*Asian Beacon Stations:* 5B4CY 28,220.0; A9XC 28,242.5; VU2BCN 28,285.0, and VS6HK 28,290.0.

*African Beacon Stations:* ZS5VHF 28,202.5; 3B8MS 28,210.0; ZS6PW 28,270.0; ZS1STB 28,302.5; and ZS6DN 28,315.0.

*European Beacon Stations:* DLØIGI 28,205.0; GB3SX 28,215.0; LA5TEN 28,237.5; EA2HB 28,247.5; DKØTE 28,257.5; DFØAAB 28,277.5; and DFØTHD 28,325.0.

*North American Beacon Stations:* WD4HES 28,207.5; VE8AA 28,225.0; VP9BA 28,235.0; VE3TEN 28,252.5; W6IRT 28,888.0; and WD9GOE 28,894.0.

*Oceania Beacon Stations:* ZL2MHF 28,230.0; VK5WI 28,260.0; and VK2WI 28,262.5.

*South American Beacon Stations:* OA4CK 28,240.0; YV5AYV 28,280.0; and VP8ADE 28,285.0.

## Here and There

*Auckland and Campbell Islands:* ZL4OY/A frequents 21,292 kHz from 0230 GMT on weekends and may visit the Open House Net on 14,333 at 1100–1200 GMT. In addition, he can be found with ZL4PO/C near 7080 from 0600 to 0900.

*Brunei:* Look for VS5GA on 21280–290 from 0630 GMT and VS5HG on 14205–215 around 1300 GMT. VS5TT likes 7001–03 kHz most days from 1300 GMT.

*Central African Republic:* TL8GE is near 21,287 at 2100 GMT.

*Chagos:* VQ9CI has a strong signal on 14,210 from 1100 hours and on 21,300 from 1630 hours.

*Contest Logs:* Tired of duping your contest logs? The N6TR Computer Duping Service will do it for you. For rates and info, call (805) 526-3372, or write to 1850 Stow St., Simi Valley, CA 93063.

*Dodecanese Islands:* SVØCJ/5 on Rhodes is near 3600 kHz from 0001 GMT and near 14255 from 2200 GMT.

*Eric:* SMØAGD recently received an ICOM transceiver, generator, and other equipment from the Northern California DX Foundation. He should be hopping the central Pacific islands and nearing Honolulu.

*Iraq:* JA1DNG/YI has been active 21,250–265 from 1530–1800 GMT.

*Malagasy Republic:* 5R8AL is regularly near 21,320 from 1630 GMT. He moves to 14290 at around 2000 GMT.

*Mauritius Island:* 3B8CF is on regularly at 0230 GMT near 7005 kHz.

*Moldavia:* UK5OAA likes 14220–240 daily from 1800Z.

## 5 Band WAZ

### Standings as of September 1, 1982

**All 200 zones worked:**

1. ON4UN, John Devoldere (Belgium)
2. K4MQG, Gary Dixon (U.S.A.)
3. SM4CAN, Kent Svensson (Sweden)
4. AA6AA, Steve Orland (U.S.A.)
5. W8AH, Albert Hix (U.S.A.)
6. W6KUT, E. A. Andress (U.S.A.)
7. EA8AK, Fernando Fernande (Spain)
8. LA7JO, Stig Lindblom (Norway)
9. EA3SF, Fernando Blenert (Spain)
10. OH1XX, Hannu Nieminen (Finland)
11. EA8OZ, Julio Rosello (Spain)
12. WØSD, Edward Gray (U.S.A.)
13. KØZZ, Gary Knutson (U.S.A.)
14. ON6OS, P. Michiels (Belgium)
15. OK3TCA, E. Melcer (Czech.)
16. K6SSS, Fred Capossela (U.S.A.)
17. ZL3GQ, Peter W. Watson (New Zealand)
18. OK3CGP, Stefan Melcer (Czech.)
19. SMØAJU, Leif Lundin (Sweden)
20. OZ3PZ, Preben Thomsen (Denmark)
21. I3MAU, Reno Mauri (Italy)
22. I2ZGC, Gianni Zillio (Italy)
23. 4Z4DX, Dov Gavish (Israel)
24. N4KE, Ron Blake (U.S.A.)
25. K5UR, Rick Roderick (U.S.A.)
26. K9AJ, Michael McGirr (U.S.A.)
27. SM3EVR, Tord E. Julander (Sweden)
28. LA5YJ, Bjorn Hugo Ark (Norway)
29. DL3RK, Walter Geyrhalter (W. Germany)
30. N4WJ, Frank McCormick (U.S.A.)
31. G3MCS, W.R. Hawthorne (England)
32. SM5AQD, Hakan "Hawk" Eriksson (Sweden)
33. WØMLY, George McKercher (U.S.A.)
34. IØRIZ, Gianni Rizzi (Italy)
35. ON5NT, Ghislain Penny (Belgium)
36. OH6JW, Antti Kiviuoma (Finland)
37. OK1AWZ, Milan Dlabac (Czech.)
38. IV3PRK, Pierluigi "Luis" Mansutti (Italy)
39. DJ6RX, Klaus Heintzenberg (W. Germany)
40. OH3YI, Ossi Lehvas (Finland)
41. I4RYC, Relli Claudio (Italy)
42. ZL1BIL, Mike Edwards (New Zealand)

**The top contenders for 5 Band WAZ:**

1. JA3EMU, 199
2. F5VU, 199
3. CT1FL, 198
4. N4RR, 198
5. DL3RX, 198
6. TG9NX, 198
7. W8UVZ, 198
8. EA8QL, 197
9. K1MEN, 197
10. K7UR, 196

**172 Stations have attained the 150 zone level**


**WIRE & CABLE**

| | |
|---|---|
| RG-213 mil. spec. | 27¢/ft |
| RG-214 mil. spec. | 1.25/ft |
| RG-8U foam, 95% braid | 23.5¢/ft |
| RG-8X foam, 95% braid | 11.5¢/ft |
| RG-58U mil. spec. | 10.5¢/ft |
| RG-174 micro. mil. spec. | 8.5¢/ft |
| RG-11U foam 95% braid | 19¢/ft |
| RG-11A/U mil. spec. | 24¢/ft |
| RG-59U foam | 11.5¢/ft |
| RG-59U mil. spec. | 11.5¢/ft |
| 300 ohm ladder line poly ins. | 6¢/ft |
| 450 ohm ladder line poly ins. | 8¢/ft |
| 450 ohm ladder line bare, 100 ft | $11.00 |
| 8 conductor rotor cable | 15¢/ft |
| 4 conductor rotor cable, 100 ft | $5.50 |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld, 70ft roll | $4.95 |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copperweld, 140 ft roll | $9.00 |
| 12 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50ft multiples | 8¢/ft |
| 14 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50ft multiples | 6¢/ft |
| 18 Ga. Solid Copperweld 50ft multiples | 4¢/ft |
| 14 Ga. Stranded Copper | 8¢/ft |
| 8 Ga. Solid Aluminum 50ft multiples | 8¢/ft |

**ANTENNA ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Amphenol silver plate PL-259 | 75¢/ea |
| Ceramic dogbone insulators | 65¢/ea |
| Ceramic strain insulators | 40¢/ea |
| Coaxial lightning arresters | $3.75 |
| Coax seal, roll | $1.95 |
| W2AU balun 1:1 or 4:1 | $14.25 |
| W2AU END-sulator | $1.35 |
| W2AU traps 10,15,20 or 40 mtr | $18.95/pr |
| W2AU traps 75 or 80 mtr | $50.40/pr |
| VAN GORDEN Hi-Q 1:1 balun | $8.95 |
| VAN GORDEN Center insulator | $5.75 |
| B&W Traps 40/80-10 mtrs | $26.75/pr |
| B&W 375 or 376 coax switch | $19.25 |
| B&W 593 coax switch | $17.95 |
| B&W 595 coax switch | $22.50 |
| B&W 5KW balun 1:1 or 12:1 | $36.00 |
| B&W 5KW balun 4:1 or 6:1 | $45.00 |

**ANTENNAS AND ROTORS***

| | |
|---|---|
| HY-GAIN AR-22XL | $58.95 |
| HY-GAIN CD-4511 | $102.75 |
| HY-GAIN HAM IV | $194.95 |
| HY-GAIN Tailtwister | $241.50 |
| HY-GAIN HDR-300 | $422.00 |
| BUTTERNUT HF6V | $108.29 |
| BUTTERNUT TBR-160HD | $47.50 |
| BUTTERNUT RMK-II | $37.90 |
| BUTTERNUT 2MCV 2 mtr colinear | $34.00 |
| BUTTERNUT 2MCV-5 NEW 2 mtr colinear | $41.00 |
| MINI-PRODUCTS HQ-1 Mini Quad | $127.95 |
| MINI-PRODUCTS MiniBeam | $99.50 |
| MINI-PRODUCTS C-4 Vertical | $55.00 |
| CUSHCRAFT | ALL ANTENNAS IN STOCK AT |
| HY-GAIN | BIG DISCOUNT PRICES, CALL |
| HUSTLER | OR WRITE FOR QUOTE, WE ALSO |
| OFFER SPECIAL ANTENNA & ROTOR PACKAGES | |
| LARSEN LM-150-MM | $37.00 |
| OTHER LARSEN ANTENNAS AT BIG DISCOUNT | |

**TOWERS**

HY-GAIN CRANK UP AND UNIVERSAL ALUMINUM TOWERS AT BIG DISCOUNT

| | |
|---|---|
| 10 ft heavy duty tripod tower | $34.95 |
| 15 ft heavy duty tripod tower | $49.60 |

**STATION ACCESSORIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Bencher Paddles, black/chrome | $35.00/42.75 |
| Drake TV-3300LP lkw low pass filter | $26.50 |
| BMI clocks 173B digital, 973A analog | $31.99/37.15 |
| Shure 444D dual imp. mic. | $47.95 |
| DAIWA Meters 520/550 | $59.95/76.00 |
| DAIWA Tuners 418/518 | $165.99/272.95 |
| DAIWA DK-210 keyer w/led speed ind. | $79.20 |
| DAIWA LA2035 30w 2mtr fm,ssb,cw linear | $69.50 |
| NYE VIKING MB11-01/02 ant. tuners | $299.95/279.95 |
| NYE VIKING automatic phone patch | $48.36 |
| NYE VIKING 3kw low pass filter | $22.50 |
| TELEX HEAD SETS | ALL AT BIG DISCOUNT |
| AEA code readers, keyers | ALL AT BIG DISCOUNT |
| VOCOM 5/8 2mtr collapsible ant. | $15.95 |
| VOCOM 200mw in 25w out 2mtr amp. | $82.75 |
| VOCOM 2w in 25w out 2mtr amp. | $69.75 |
| VOCOM 2w in 50w out 2mtr amp. | $103.95 |
| VOCOM POWER POCKET | $175.55 |
| AMECO PREAMPS PLF-2/PT-2 | $45.90/65.99 |
| **KDK-FM2030** 2mtr transceiver | $275.00 |

****1983 CALLBOOKS****

| | |
|---|---|
| U.S EDITION | $17.40 |
| DX EDITION | $16.50 |

**FAST SERVICE—SAME DAY SHIPPING**

SHIPPING CHARGES ADDITIONAL, PA RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX. PREPAY BY CERT. CHECK OR MO AND TAKE A 2% DISCOUNT OFF THE ABOVE PRICES. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

**PLEASE SEND FOR FREE FLYER.**

VISA

**LA CUE COMMUMICATIONS, ELECTRONICS**

102 Village St. • Johnstown, PA 15902

**(814) 536-5500**

HOURS M-F 8:30 till 6:00 • SAT. 8:30 till 4:00

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## The WPX HONOR ROLL

The WPX Honor Roll is based on the current confirmed prefixes which are submitted by separate application in strict conformance with CQ master prefix list. Scores are based on the current prefix total regardless of an operator's all-time count. Honor Roll must be up-dated annually by addition to, or to confirm present total. If no up-date, file will be placed into "inactive" until next up-date. Lifetime Honor Roll fee $2.00, with no fees required for up-dates.

### MIXED

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2342 | YU2DX | 1619 | N9AF | 1269 | PA2TMS | 923 | WB8YQX | 765 | AI8M |
| 2330 | F9RM | 1600 | N6JV | 1262 | IN3ANE | 921 | YU2CBK | 757 | AJ6O |
| 2113 | K6JG | 1584 | DJ7CX | 1240 | K6ZDL | 901 | I2MQP | 747 | G3ZRH |
| 2061 | K2VV | 1555 | N2AC | 1235 | KF2O | 893 | JA1KRU | 738 | WD9IIC |
| 2057 | W2NC | 1542 | N4NO | 1200 | W8RSW | 879 | N4IB | 727 | K7CU |
| 2025 | K6XP | 1508 | SM7TV | 1198 | JH1VRQ | 865 | WB8ZRL | 722 | W6OUL |
| 2019 | VE3GCO | 1493 | W8CNL | 1185 | K9LJG | 850 | KA3A | 721 | W8ILC |
| 2005 | YU4HA | 1448 | YU7AW | 1170 | SM3EVR | 826 | K2QF | 703 | VE2FOU |
| 1882 | YU7BCD | 1419 | W9FD | 1149 | YU1OBA | 825 | G4FAM | 700 | KC8JH |
| 1853 | N4MM | 1415 | AA4A/8 | 1145 | N6AW | 820 | K7AGJ | 700 | I1ZQD |
| 1798 | W9DWQ | 1370 | I6SF | 1129 | W7CB | 804 | KO8T | 650 | KJ7N |
| 1790 | W4BQY | 1307 | W0SFU | 1124 | DJ2UU | 800 | W6YMH | 638 | K9TI |
| 1718 | W7LLC | 1292 | K9BG | 1056 | N6JM | 793 | DK2BL | 630 | OE1KJW |
| 1707 | PA0SNG | 1283 | WA1JMP | 1002 | KL7AF | 787 | JA9FAI | 627 | K8HF |
| 1675 | K5UR | 1282 | N6FX | 956 | LA7JO | 768 | W0JIE | 607 | WD8IIA |

### S.S.B.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2244 | F9RM | 1427 | K5UR | 1108 | W4BQY | 922 | CT1UA | 750 | AC2J |
| 2039 | I0ZV | 1410 | I0MBX | 1062 | PY3BXW | 922 | TG4NX | 743 | PY4OD |
| 1832 | K2POA | 1357 | W0YDB | 1060 | DJ7CX | 901 | I2MQP | 739 | VK6YL |
| 1816 | K6JG | 1336 | W9DWQ | 1044 | W2CC | 900 | N2AC | 703 | W3GXK |
| 1797 | K6XP | 1276 | OZ5EV | 1037 | OE2EGL | 883 | KC8CC | 700 | N4IB |
| 1739 | K2VV | 1250 | N2SS | 1014 | N6FX | 851 | I8KCI | 668 | DK4AP |
| 1700 | N6CW | 1201 | AA4A/8 | 1011 | KF2O | 833 | TG9GI | 652 | KB2DE |
| 1667 | ZL3NS | 1201 | WD8MGQ | 1005 | ZP5RS | 828 | I0RIZ | 650 | OE8MOK |
| 1646 | N4MM | 1190 | YU7AW | 991 | W2NC | 820 | WA2FKF | 611 | JH5FQO |
| 1551 | I4ZSQ | 1189 | HP1JC | 990 | KC4OV | 809 | K8LJG | 606 | W8RSW |
| 1551 | I8KDB | 1170 | WA4QMQ | 981 | W6YMV | 809 | W8ILC | 603 | I0SGF |
| 1523 | YU7BCD | 1154 | I6ZJC | 952 | WA4OIB | 805 | KL7AF | 602 | W0ULU |
| 1462 | PA0SNG | 1134 | N4NO | 949 | G4CHP | 750 | WB8ZRL | | |

### C.W.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1835 | W2NC | 1475 | K6XP | 1315 | K5UR | 1068 | LZ1XL | 731 | AA4A/8 |
| 1823 | W8RSW | 1412 | W9DWQ | 1312 | W9FD | 1056 | N6FX | 690 | DJ1YH |
| 1737 | W8KPL | 1376 | N2AC | 1258 | VO1AW | 965 | JE1JKL | 689 | KA3A |
| 1639 | WA2HZR | 1375 | G2GM | 1225 | DJ7CX | 930 | N4YB | 682 | JA5MG |
| 1599 | ON4QX | 1344 | W3ARK | 1136 | YU7AW | 861 | K8LJG | 618 | G4FAM |
| 1580 | K6JG | 1330 | VK4SS | 1127 | W1WLW | 853 | DJ3LR | 616 | W8ILC |
| 1562 | N6JV | 1324 | N4NO | 1122 | I6SF | 827 | I1YRL | 605 | VE2FOU |
| 1558 | K2VV | 1317 | W4BQY | 1102 | VE7CNE | 804 | KF2O | 600 | OE1KJW |
| 1524 | YU7BCD | 1316 | N4MM | 1077 | K6ZDL | 750 | KL7AF | | |

*Oman:* A4XJO is filling a huge c.w. demand with appearances on 7002–005 from 0130 GMT.

*Qatar:* A71AD likes 21,290–310 from 1700–2130 GMT. Mike has hung an inverted Vee for 80 meters and is raising a beam on 40.

*Reunion Island:* FR0FLO maintains a regular sked near 3790 kHz at 0245–0315 GMT. He is usually near 21,262 kHz from 1800 hours.

*Rwanda:* 9X5PP frequents 14,300 kHz from 1800–2000 GMT, while 9X5WP works the high ends of both 15 and 20, 14,340 from 0400–0600 and a bit above 21,400 at 1900 GMT.

*Tristan da Cunha:* ZD9YL is active on 14,225–35 after 1100 GMT and 21,335 from 1800 GMT several days each week.

*Turkey:* TA2BK is extremely active on c.w. and s.s.b. He favors 14,030, 14,275, 21,030, and a 10 kHz spread around 21,300 kHz from 1000–1200 and 1800–2000 GMT.

*Upper Volta:* XT2AW can usually be found within a few kHz of 21,300 after 0230 GMT.

*Western Samoa:* 5W1DQ likes 14,210–220 kHz from 1000–1200 GMT. He has also used the 5W5 prefix to commemorate the anniversary of their independence.

*Willis Island:* From now through mid-December, listen for VK9ZA near 14,205–210. He is also on the Open House Net on 14,332 kHz. Favorite times are from 1100 to 1600 GMT.

## Acknowledgements

The DX department is greatly appreciative of the following special publications from which we draw much of our news: *Long Island DX Bulletin* (W2IYX), *QRZ DX* (K5FUV), *DX News Sheet* (Geoff Watts/RSGB), *DX-Press* (PA0GAM), *DX-NL* (DL3RK), *DXers Magazine* (W4BPD), *The DXer* (NCDXC), the *Southern California DX Club Bulletin* (W6YQ), the *Totem Tabloid* (K7ZR), and the *National Contest Journal* (K7GM).

## QSL Information

**BY1PK** to P.O. Box 6106, Beijing, Peoples Republic of China
**C30DN** to EA3BKZ
**C31XP** to DJ9ID
**D68AM** to WA4VDE
**EL2AV** to N6FL
**F6FIC/TZ** to F6CRS
**FM0TZ** to DJ9PC
**FP0HBL** to AE1W
**FR7CG/T** to F1DYD
**HH2VP** to N4XR
**HS1BV** to KO2A
**HZ1AB** to K8PYD
**HZ7JZ** to K4GXY
**ID9ON** to I3ON
**JA1DNG/YI** to JA2TPS
**JW7FD** to LA5NM
**JY9RC** to W1CKA
**J88AQ** to W2MIG
**K4YT/5N0** to W2TK
**KC6SX** to JA8OW
**KC6WS** to AD1S
**LZ0GDP** to LZ2VP
**OJ0MA** to OH0NA
**P42E** to Mike Colesante, 7707 Lee Highway #203, Falls Church, VA 22042
**SM0GMG/OH0** to SM0DJZ
**T30AT** to G3XZF
**T32AH** to KE0A
**TG9EW** to I0WDX
**TL8DC** to F6EWM
**UK8JBD/U6R** to UJ9JCT
**V2AU** to OE3ALW
**V2AZE** to G3EBR
**V3TV** to G3ATK
**VK2BEX** to WD9GDR
**VP2KK** to W3HNK
**VP5WJR** to KA5BPE
**VQ9CI** to KA4UMB
**VQ9SB** to WA6IJZ
**VQ9XX** to N6BFA
**VS5DD** to G4EFE
**VS6GZ** to OE1HGC
**VK9YA** to VK5QX
**YB0PG** to KB5AS
**ZD7HH** to W4FRU
**ZD9BV** to W4FRU
**ZD9YL** to W4FRU
**ZK1XG** to DB9CH
**ZP5JAL** to Box 1311, Asuncion, Paraguay
**3V8AL** to DL5MBY
**4D6GEN** to DU6GEN
**4K1A** to UA0CEY
**4K0A** to UA1ADQ
**5N0KNO** to Box 21055, Lagos, Nigeria
**6Y5FS** to G3XTJ
**6Y5SS** to G3XTJ
**7X2AK** to Algeria Bureau, ARA QSL Service, Box 2, Algiers, Algeria
**9N1MM** to N7EB
**9V1VF** to Bureau, S.A.R.T.S., Box 2728, Singapore 1
**9Y4VU** to W3EVW

*Outgoing QSL Services.* Following the death of W3KT, there has been significant interest in other private outgoing bureaus to serve those who do not use the ARRL outgoing QSL Bureau to send their cards to DX stations. There are two relatively new such services. These are:

N7RO - DX QSL Service
2935 Plymouth Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225

Howard Messing, WA2NHA
16 Erli Street
Wayne, NJ 07470

We suggest that you contact them directly for details.

73, John, K4IIF

**MSB-1 AUDIO FILTER**

**SSB/CW/RTTY**
**$84.95**

If your transceiver lacks some of the latest conveniences for circumventing QRM, then solve your problem both economically and effectively with the MSB-1 Audio Filter. You will be astounded at what the tuneable 8-pole lo-pass filter section alone, can do for you, considering its incredible 48 dB/octave cutoff rate!

The notch filter has both variable frequency and selectivity controls, and is very effective in removing heterodynes and SSB splatter. Notch depth is 50 dB. For peaking, there is a variable bandpass filter with both frequency and selectivity controls. Highly useful on CW, the controls can be adjusted to emphasize voice on SSB signals. This filter can be switched in or out, independently of the other filters. By the way, there is also a fixed 6 pole hi-pass filter with 300 Hz cutoff. All three tuneable filters cover 300 Hz to 3kHz.

Insert the MSB-1 between your phone jack and phones or speaker. Delivers 2 watts of clean, crisp audio. Requires 12 VDC @ 300 mA. 115 VAC adaptor available @ $8.95.

ORDER TODAY. If not completely satisfied, return within 15 days for a prompt refund (less shipping and handling). Add $2.50 shipping and handling. SEND TODAY for complete list of products. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**M&M ELECTRONICS, INC.**
P. O. BOX 1206/BREWTON, ALABAMA 36427/PHONE (205) 867-2496

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S

# PORTABLE ANTENNA

MODEL 370-10

Designed for
APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS
Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts.
VSWR—1.1:1 when tuned
Write for more details and other B&W products

B&W

BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.
10 CANAL STREET
BRISTOL, PA. 19007
215-788-5581

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# FAST SCAN

$399

## Have you tried it yet?
## ATV TRANSMITTER/CONVERTER

TC—1

- *10 Watts Output
- *Standard Frequencies Available
- *Broadcast Standard Sound
- *High-resolution & color video
- *Regulated AC Supply Built In
- *Tuneable Downconverter & Preamp

Connect to the antenna terminals of any TV set, add a good 450 MHz antenna, a camera and there you are. . .Show the shack, home movies, computer games, video tapes, etc.

## ATV DOWNCONVERTER

For those who want to see the ATV action before they commit to a complete station, the TVC-4 is for you. Great for public service setups, demos, and getting a buddy interested. Just add an antenna and a TV set tuned to CH. 2, 3, or 4 and plug in to 117 volts a.c. **$89.00**

TVC-4

***TVC-4L extra low-noise version . . .$105 delivered in USA***

**HOMEBREWERS: ASK FOR OUR BASIC FOUR-MODULE PACKAGE**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.

**TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.**

**P.C. ELECTRONICS**
**Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS**
**(213) 447-4565**
**2522 Paxson Lane,**
**Arcadia, California 91006**

CIRCLE 46 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

# (We Speak Your Language.)

Backed by over 54 years of experience, Harvey continues to offer the broadest selection and finest service available for the amateur radio community. This experience has taught us that the ham needs special treatment and that is why Harvey has established a special division dedicated to the needs of the U.S. and foreign ham alike.

One thing is for certain. A ham will never get the run around from Harvey. If we don't have something in stock, we say so and will order it for you—or—tell you where to get it. However, we are sincerely dedicated to the ham community and, as a result, our expansive inventory means that, more than likely, we will have what you are looking for *in stock.*

ICOM IC-720A

Yaesu FT-One

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *AEA* | *Icom* | *Regency* |
| *Alliance* | *Kantronics* | *Santec* |
| *Antenna Specialists* | *K.D.K.* | *System One* |
| *ARRL* | *Larsen* | *Tempo* |
| *Astatic* | *McKay Dymek* | *Telex Hygain* |
| *Bearcat* | *M.F.J.* | *Tuned Antenna* |
| *Bencher* | *Midland* | *Trilectric* |
| *B&W* | *J.W. Miller* | *VoCom* |
| *C.E.S.* | *Mirage* | *W.S. Engineering* |
| *Centurion* | *Wm. M. Nye* | *Yaesu* |
| *C.D.E.* | | |
| *Cushcraft* | | |
| *Daiwa* | | |
| *Digimax* | | |
| *R.L. Drake* | | |
| *Gotham Antennas* | | |
| *Grundig* | | |
| *H.M. Electronics* | | |

CALL TOLL FREE:

# 1-800-223-2642

*Ask for Dou "Joe" Chin—KB2MU*

# HARVEY

25 W. 45th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10036 (212) 921-5920

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Contest Calendar

*a monthly feature by*
**FRANK ANZALONE, W1WY**

## NEWS/VIEWS OF ON-THE-AIR COMPETITION

The following verse composed by Alan Shawsmith, VK4SS, impressed me as being a nostalgic tribute to the memories of our departed friends KV4AA, W2PV, W3KT, and W2EQS.

Age, in the end, must weary them
(Tho not their spirits wane)
When voice or hand cannot come up
To face the rounds again.
But in the frenzy and the strife,
I ask you, cease awhile:
Hark! Do the echoes of their calls
Still linger in the pile?
Take but one short silent pause
To let them once again
Come flooding clearly back to mind
Like some old sweet refrain.

A reminder: the Dick Spenceley, KV4AA, Memorial Plaque for this year's WW DX C.W. Contest will be awarded to the single operator making the most contacts on All Bands. It's the most *contacts*, not the highest score.

I strongly advise all 160 meter contesters to carefully review the new 160 Contest rules in this issue, especially the new scoring format. Also note that we now have a World Champion Plaque in the Phone Contest—a fitting memorial for Mr. 160, Charlie O'Brien, W2EQS. The plaque is donated by W8IMZ and W1WY.

Garry Hammond, VE3GCO, has recently introduced a new publication devoted exclusively to contesting. It covers all the major contests in the world with helpful maps, statistical tables, and other operating aids. For more details, drop Garry a note at 5 McLaren Ave., Listowel, Ont., Canada N4W 3K1.

Annoucement of the VK QRPp C.W. Contest November 20–21 was received much too late to make the November issue. If you got involved, your logs this year go to VK CW QRPp Club, P.O. Box 109, Mt. Druitt, N.S.W. 2770, Australia.

You have until January 15th to submit your log for our WW DX C.W. Contest. This year the C.W. logs go to Larry Brockman, N6AR, 7164 Rock Ridge Terrace, Canoga Park, CA 91307. Of course, they can also be sent to our home office, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. Be sure to indicate C.W. on the envelope.

Deadline for material for the March issue is December 15th, and January 15th for the April issue. Again I request that all announcements be sent to my home address.

*14 Sherwood Road, Stamford, CT 06905*

### Calendar of Events

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Nov.** | **27-28** | **CQ WW DX C.W. Contest** |
| | Dec. | 3-5 | ARRL 160 M. C.W. Contest |
| | Dec. | 4-5 | Connecticut QSO Party |
| | Dec. | 4-5 | TOPS 3.5 MHz C.W. Contest |
| † | Dec. | 4-5 | Spanish Phone Contest |
| | Dec. | 4-6 | Telco. Pioneers QSO Party |
| † | Dec. | 11-12 | Spanish C.W. Contest |
| † | Dec. | 11-12 | Hungarian C.W. Contest |
| | Dec. | 11-12 | ARRL 10 Meter Contest |
| | Dec. | 19 | Canada Contest |
| | Jan.1- | Dec.31 | U.B.A. SWL Competition |
| | Jan. | 8&9 | "73" 40 & 80 Meter Phone |
| | Jan. | 8-10 | ZERO District QSO Party |
| | Jan. | 15 | WCY Activity Contest |
| | Jan. | 15 | "Hunting Lions" QSO Party |
| | Jan. | 15-16 | Michigan QRP C.W. Contest |
| | Jan. | 15-16 | "73" 160 Meter Phone |
| | Jan. | 15-16 | AGCW-DL QRP C.W. Contest |
| | **Jan.** | **28-30** | **CQ WW 160 M. C.W. Contest** |
| | Jan. | 29-30 | White Rose SWL Contest |
| | Feb. | 12-13 | QCWA C.W. QSO Party |
| | Feb. | 12-13 | YL-OM Phone Contest |
| | Feb. | 12-13 | Dutch PACC Contest |
| | Feb. | 19-20 | ARRL DX C.W. Contest |
| | Feb. | 19-20 | YL ISSB Phone Party |
| | Feb. | 26 | "73" RTTY Contest |
| | **Feb.** | **25-27** | **CQ WW 160 M. Phone Contest** |
| | Feb. | 26-27 | YL-OM C.W. Contest |
| | Mar. | 5-6 | ARRL DX Phone Contest |
| | Mar. | 12-13 | QCWA Phone QSO Party |
| | Mar. | 12-13 | YL ISSB C.W. QSO Party |
| | **Mar.** | **26-27** | **CQ WW WPX S.S.B. Contest** |

† *Not official.*

Although this is being written in the middle of September, this is the December issue and Holiday Greetings are in order. Do have a Happy Christmas and all the best for the coming year.

73 for now, Frank, W1WY

## ARRL 160 Meter C.W. Contest

Starts: 2200Z Fri., Dec. 3
Ends: 1600Z Sun., Dec. 5

This is the 13th year for this top band activity. Exchanges will be between stateside and VE and DX stations. DX to DX contacts, however, are not permitted.

**Classes:** Single operator and multi-operator.

**Exchange:** RST and your ARRL section; country for DX and ITU region for maritime mobiles.

**Scoring:** Contacts between stations in ARRL sections count 2 points, with DX stations 5 points.

**Multiplier:** Determined by the number of ARRL sections plus VE8/VY1 (maximum of 74) and DX countries worked (for W/VE participants). (DX use ARRL sections only.)

**Final Score:** Total QSO points times the ARRL section and DX multiplier.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top-scoring single operator station in each section and DX country, and to the top-scoring multi-operator station in each ARRL division and continent.

The ARRL 160 band plan requires that W/VE stations transmit only in the 1800–1825 and 1830–1850 kHz segments, keeping the "DX Window" (1825–1830 kHz) clear for DX stations. They will indicate where they will be listening for cross-frequency contacts.

The usual grounds for disqualification—violation of rules, excessive duplicate contacts, etc.—will prevail.

Logs with more than 200 QSO's must include dupe sheets. A large s.a.s.e. to the ARRL will get you the necessary forms to make log keeping easier.

All entries must be postmarked no later than January 4th and go to: ARRL Communications Dept., 160 Contest, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

## Connecticut QSO Party

1100Z Sat. to 1100Z Sun., Dec. 4–5

The Candlewood ARC is again sponsoring this year's party. Phone and c.w. are part of the party. Their club station, W1QI, will be on c.w. on odd hours and s.s.b. on even hours.

The same station may be worked on each band and on each mode for QSO points, mobiles in each county change. Oscar contacts are considered a separate mode.

Novices should identify by sending /N as part of their call. Mobiles should identify their county.

**Exchange:** QSO no. and QTH. County for Conn. stations, ARRL section for others.

**Scoring:** One point per QSO, 2 points if it's with a Novice, 3 points for Oscar contacts, and 5 points if it's with W1QI (each band and each mode).

**Multiplier:** ARRL sections and provinces for Conn. Out-of-state stations use Conn. counties (maximum of 8).

**Final Score:** Total QSO points times ARRL sections and VE provinces for Conn., and Conn. counties for others.

DX stations may be worked for QSO points, but count once only for a multiplier.

**Frequencies:** C.W.—40 kHz up from bottom of each band. S.S.B.—3927, 7250, 14295, 21370, 28540. Novice—3725, 7125, 21125, 28125.

**Awards:** Certificates to top scorers in each Conn. county and each ARRL sec-



Say You Saw It In CQ

tion (minimum of 5 QSO's). Also the "Worked All Connecticut Counties" certificate to each station contacting all 8 Conn. counties.

Include a large s.a.s.e. for a copy of the results, and mail your log by January 2nd to: Stephen Grouse, KA1ECL, 3 Queens Court, Danbury, Conn. 06810.

## TOPS 3.5 MHz C.W. Contest

1800Z Sat. to 1800Z Sun., Dec. 4–5

Activity in this one is in the 3.5 to 3.6 portion of the 80 meter band. In the past, participation has been almost totally confined to Europe. This year, however, the lower 12 kHz has been set aside for DX contacts only. Now at least the U.S. Extras will be able to break through the European curtain.

The contest is open to both single and multi-operator stations world wide. Single operators must take one 7-hour break during the contest. Multi-operators can continue the full 24 hours.

**Exchange:** RST plus a QSO number starting with 001. TOPS members will include their membership number.

**Scoring:** QSO's between stations within own country, 1 point. (Each call area in W, VE, VK, PY, and UA is counted as a separate country.) With other countries but same continent, 2 points. With other countries in other continents, 6 points. QSO's with TOPS stations earn 2 bonus points. If between member stations, 3 bonus points.

**Final Score:** Total QSO and bonus points times number of different prefixes worked (prefixes as in *CQ* WPX).

**Awards:** Certificates to winners in each country. Include an addressed envelope and IRC for results. Mailing deadline for logs is January 31, 1983 to: Bertil Arting, SM3VE, Bergesvegen 26, S-823 00 Kilafors, Sweden.

*(In the 1981 list of results there wasn't a single entry from the Americas. My interpretation of the rules indicates that this is a worldwide contest, and contacts between stations in countries in areas other than Europe are valid. Some W and VE activity on 80 should make it interesting—ed.)*

## Telco. Pioneers QSO Party

Starts: 1900Z Sat., Dec. 4
Ends: 0500Z Mon., Dec. 6

This is the 18th annual party organized by the Telephone Pioneers of the U.S. and Canada. This year's party marks the 70th anniversary of Pioneering, and it is again being sponsored by the John D. Burlie Chapter #89 of Columbus, Ohio.

Members may be contacted on each band and each mode if they are in different chapters, but only one contact is permitted between stations in the same chapter.

**Exchange:** QSO no., and chapter name and number (ITPA chapters, name only).

**Scoring:** One point per QSO and one multiplier for each chapter worked. Chapters count once only (maximum of 97 TPA and 5 ITPA chapters).

**Frequencies:** Phone—3965, 7275, 14295, 21365, 28675, 50.1–54.0, 144.1–148. C.W.—3565, 7065, 14065, 21065, 28065. Novice/Tech.—3725, 7125, 21125, 28125. Plus or minus 10 MHz.

**Awards:** Certificates to the highest scoring chapter, top-scoring Pioneer Club station, and individual Pioneers and Pioneer Life Member.

Mailing deadline for all entries is January 15th. Log sheets may be obtained from your Radio Club Coordinator or Administrator. Logs go to: John D. Burlie Chapter #89, Att: Ted Phelps, W8TP, c/o Western Electric Dept. 45430, 6200 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43213.

*This group of QCWAers represents over 430 years in amateur radio. Left to right are W1ASD, W4COW, W2CVF, W1WY, W2HL, W2FRX, W2AUF, and W2AHW. This is really not a contest or DX group, but over the years we have handed out our share of QSO's. (Photo was taken last June. W2HL, holder of a 60 year certificate, became a Silent Key on September 3rd.)*

## Canada Contest

0001 to 2359Z Sun., Dec. 19

Again sponsored by the Canadian Amateur Radio Federation, this contest follows the same pattern as the Canada Day Contest last July.

Activity will be on all bands, 2 through 160 meters, phone and c.w. Single operator, single and all band, multi-operator all band only.

The same station may be worked on each band and each mode for QSO and multiplier credit.

**Exchange:** RS(T) and QSO number starting with 001, and province for VE1's.

**Scoring:** 10 points for each contact with Canada, 1 point if with others, and 10 bonus points for each contact with any CARF official news station using the suffix TCA or VCA.

**Multiplier:** Number of VE provinces/territories worked on each band and each mode (12 prov./terr. × 8 bands × 2 modes for a maximum of 192 possible).

Contacts with stations outside of Canada count for QSO points but no multiplier; VE1's are requested to identify their province.

**Frequencies:** Phone—1810, 3770, 3900, 7070, 7230, 14150, 14300, 21200, 21400, 28500, 50100, 146520. C.W.—1810, 3525, 7025, 14025, 21025, 28025, 50100, 144100. Try phone on even hours, c.w. on odd hours.

**Awards:** A Trophy to the overall single operator winner. Certificates to the top scorers in each category, in each VE province/territory, U.S. call area, and DX country, and also to the highest score from a Canadian non-Advanced amateur.

Include a summary sheet showing the scoring and also a dupe sheet with your log. Mailing deadline is February 1st to: Canadian A.R.F., P.O. Box 2172, Stn. D, Ottawa, Ont. K1P 5W4, Canada. Non-members may include an s.a.s.e. for copy of results (do not attach stamps).

## Spanish DX Contest

Phone: Dec. 4–5 C.W.: Dec. 11–12
Starts: 2000 GMT Saturday
Ends: 2000 GMT Sunday

It's the world working the Espanoles with separate weekends for phone and c.w. Only single operator operation is permitted, all bands 3.5 through 28 MHz.

**Exchange:** RS(T) plus a three figure QSO number starting with 001.

**Scoring:** Contacts between EA stations and the following prefixes are worth 3 points: DU, CE, CM/CO, CP, CX, HC, HI, HK, HP, HR, KP4, LU, OA, PY, TG, TI, XE, YN, YS, YV, ZP, or equivalent prefixes.

Between EA and all other non-Hispano and non-European countries, 2 points.

Between EA and Europeans, 1 point (WAE boundaries).

**Multiplier:** For EA, each DXCC country worked on each band. All others use EA call districts worked on each band.

**Final Score:** Total QSO points from all bands times the multiplier from each band.

**Awards:** Gold, Silver, and Bronze medals to the first 3 places, phone and c.w., in Spain and to overseas winners. Certificates to first place winners in each country. A minimum of 100 points required to qualify.

Include a summary sheet with your log showing the scoring and other pertinent information, the usual signed declaration that rules and regulations have been observed, and your name and address in block letters.

Your entry must be postmarked no later than February 15th to: U.R.E. International Contest, P.O. Box 220, Madrid, Spain.

## Hungarian C.W. Contest

Starts: 1600 GMT Sat. Dec. 11
Ends: 1600 GMT Sun. Dec. 12

It's the world working the HA's on all bands 3.5 through 28 MHz on c.w. only.

Operation will be in three classes: Single operator, single band and all band, and multi-operator all band. (Club stations are considered multi-operator.)

**Exchange:** RST plus a contact number starting with 001. In addition, the HA's will send two letters to identify their county (BA, BP, BE, BO, CS, FE, GY, HA, HE, KO, NO, PE, SA, SO, SZ, TO, VA, VE, ZA, total of 20 on each band).

**Scoring:** One point for each HA contact, and a multiplier of one for each different county worked on each band. (Same station may be worked once on each band for QSO and multiplier credit.)

**Final Score:** Total QSO points from all bands times the sum of the county multiplier from each band.

**Awards:** Certificates to the first place winners in each class in each county.

Include a summary sheet with your entry including the usual signed declaration. Send within six weeks from the end of the contest to: Radio Amateur League of Budapest, P.O. Box 2, H-1553, Budapest, Hungary.

## ARRL 10 Meter Contest

Starts: 0000Z Sat., Dec. 11
Ends: 2400Z Sun., Dec. 12

This is the 10th annual 10 Meter contest organized by the ARRL. It has become very popular because of the choice of entries available, so plan your strategy while conditions still prevail.

It's a worldwide activity in which DX stations are permitted to work other DX stations. You are not limited to working W/K's and VE's only.

The same station may be worked once on phone and again on c.w.; no cross-mode, however. A maximum of 36 hours operating time is permitted out of the 48-hour contest period for all stations.

**Categories:** Single operator, mixed mode, phone only or c.w. only. Multi-operator mixed mode only.

**Exchange:** W/VE stations (including KH6 and KL7) send RS(T) and state or province. DX stations (including KH2, KP4, etc.) send RS(T) and QSO number starting with 001. Maritime mobiles send RS(T) and ITU region. Novice and Tech. stations must identify /N or /T.

**Scoring:** Two points per QSO; 4 points if it's with a Novice or Tech.

**Multiplier:** Fifty U.S. states, VE call areas, DX countries, and ITU regions.

**Final Score:** Total QSO points times the state, province, DX country, and ITU region multiplier.

**Awards:** Certificates to the top single operator in each category for each ARRL section and DX country, and to the top multi-operator station in each ARRL division and each continent.

Indicate the multiplier only the first time it is worked. Dupe sheets are required for logs with 500 or more QSO's. The usual disqualification criteria will be observed. A large s.a.s.e. will get you log and instruction forms. Mailing deadline for all entries is January 12th to: ARRL Communications Dept., 10 Meter Contest, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111.

## U.B.A. SWL Competition

Jan. 1, 1983 to Dec. 31, 1983

This competition is open to all registered SWL's in the world organizations recognized by the IARU.

The ARRL country list will be used as the standard on all 5 bands 10 through 80 meters.

There are three categories: c.w., phone, and RTTY, single operator only. You are allowed to enter any one category or all three categories.

**Points and Multiplier:** Each country heard on each band is counted once for each band. However, each country counts only once as a multiplier regardless of how many times it is recorded.

To enter the contest it is necessary to report your points calculation (no log) at least 3 times during the year: March 1st, June 1st, and September 1st. Final submission is February 15th, 1984.

Make up your own log forms, 7 columns to the sheet: date, a column for each band, and a multiplier column. List calls of stations heard, each country once only on each band, but only use the country prefix in the multiplier column.

A summary sheet showing the scoring, etc., and signed declaration are requested.

It is strongly recommended that you send an addressed envelope and two IRCs for official log forms and instructions. Address all letters to the SWL Contest Manager: Marc Domen, ONL 6945, Gebr. Blommestraat 14, B-2200 Borgerhout, Antwerpen, Belgium.

### 1982 Helvetia Contest Results

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *K1KI | 34,200 | **Canada** | |
| W1END | 16,107 | *VE2CU | 7,134 |
| W1CNU | 4,590 | *CY1AW | 4,800 |
| W1WY | 3,600 | | |
| W1OPJ | 1,458 | **S. America** | |
| *W2BXA | 27,720 | *LU1EWL | 1,716 |
| K2SX | 18,624 | LU2DPW | 192 |
| K2QF | 4,662 | *OA4ZP | 1,350 |
| KA2DYB | 4,500 | *PY2EWZ | 810 |
| W2NU | 3,441 | *YV5HL | 5,472 |
| W2XQ | 3,150 | | |
| *W3ARK | 9,225 | **Africa** | |
| K3FN | 7,560 | *EA8TE | 1,596 |
| *W4KO | 3,600 | *EL8H | 1,188 |
| K4CSB | 2,673 | | |
| WA4OML | 2,304 | **Australia** | |
| W4KMS | 1,425 | *VK2BAC | 1,560 |
| *N5EA | 6,840 | | |
| WA5NUK | 4,830 | **Top Ten DX** | |
| KE5B | 1,425 | K1KI | 34,200 |
| WB5FXX | 858 | UG6GAF | 30,552 |
| W5EIJ | 168 | W2BXA | 27,720 |
| *W6UA | 2,886 | K2SX | 18,624 |
| K6DDO | 2,448 | UJ8JAS | 16,530 |
| W6ILH | 192 | W1END | 16,107 |
| W6ZT | 147 | UL7CT | 15,444 |
| *W7QK | 540 | JA1ADN | 15,288 |
| *W8DA | 10,290 | UM8MDX | 14,544 |
| K8ZR | 5,565 | JA9FAI | 14,241 |
| *WØBQ | 330 | | |
| WDØBZA | 48 | *Certificate winners* | |


**Broadband U.H.F./V.H.F. Converter**
**$275.00 + Shipping**

**TECHNICAL SPECS:**

Frequency Input: 380-920 MHz* (Complete U.H.F. Band)
Frequency Output: 20-200 MHz (Complete V.H.F. Band)
Subcarrier Freq.: Adjustable from 2.6-5.4 MHz.
*Other ranges are available.

**AGC:** **Fully adjustable,** incl. sync. pulse restoration for those signals with less than ideal sync. pulse level. N.B. Sync. pulse can actually be well into the video level and still be extracted and reformed to produce a stable picture.

**Power:** **117 v.a.c. 60 Hz, U.L. approved wall plug-in transformer, included.**

**Other Features:** (1) **Convert all U.H.F.-TV Broadcast Transmissions to a V.H.F. Channel.** (2) **High quality epoxy circuit board.** (3) **All I.C.'s are socketed.**

**To Order:** WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA OR: Send Check or Money Order in the amount of **$315.00** plus Shipping (UPS: $3.00/U.S. MAIL: $6.50). No C.O.D's Please.

**Mail Order To: Wind Rider Electronics**
**P.O. Drawer 430380**
**Dept. C**
**Miami, FL 33143**

(Personal Checks Please Allow 10 Days To Clear)
(Florida Residents Please Add 5% Tax)
Send SASE For Descriptive Catalog Sheet.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# YOU WANT IT?

# WE GOT IT!

## AND YOU CAN GET IT FROM US WITH A SINGLE, TOLL FREE LANDLINE!

## (800) 526-0903

### (in New Jersey, (201) 469-4599)

Get your hands on the equipment you want at New Jersey's largest distributor, Radios Unlimited. Order via our toll free number, or stop in and check out the latest models ON THE AIR, at one of our "Try before you buy" operating positions! (Remember to bring your license.) Plus, you can browse through our huge selection of bargains in used equipment, books, periodicals, parts, accessories, coax and connectors... even get factory-authorized repairs at our modern service department!

Whatever your interests — HF, VHF, UHF, DX, Traffic, Satellites, Slo Scan, CW, SSB, FM — we stock virtually all the products that will help you enjoy them.

***CALL FOR THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRICE ON:***

**ICOM 25A**
**AEA Isopole**

**RADIOS UNLIMITED**

**1760 Easton Avenue, Somerset, NJ 08873.**

**Address mail to PO Box 347**

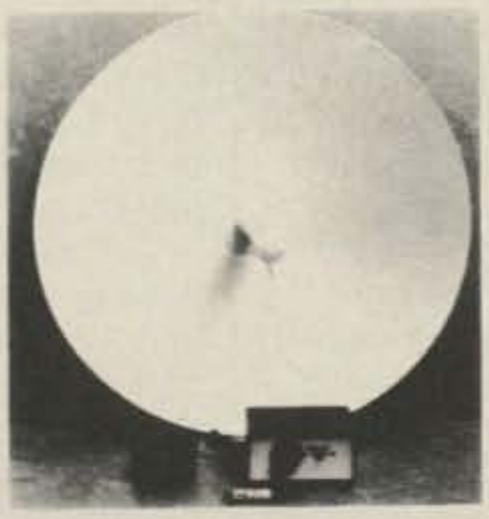
CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**AMATEUR MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS**

M-21 SYSTEM FEATURES
55db System Gain
36" Parobolic Antenna
Microwave Downconverter enclosed in aluminum die-cast case
SPECIAL PRICE $179.95
REGULAR PRICE $199.95

T-1 SYSTEM FEATURES
Over 35db System gain
22" Parabolic Antenna
Microwave Downconverter enclosed in probe
SPECIAL PRICE $129.95
REGULAR PRICE $144.95



M-21 & T-1 Systems come complete with:
Attractive Power Supply
50' RG-59 60% + Foil
3' RG-59 Jumper

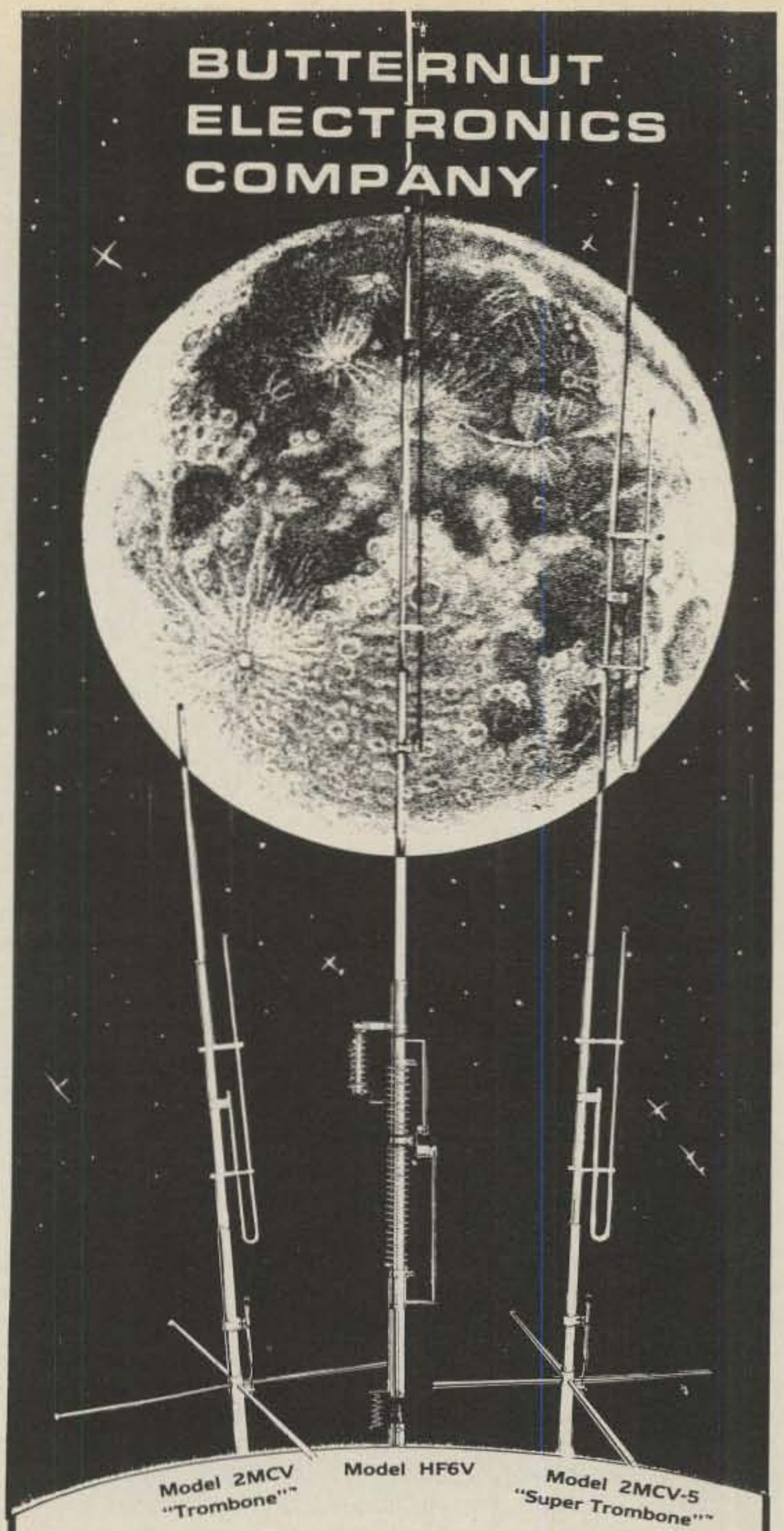
SRS has other microwave systems, kits, boards, and components available. Complete Satellite receiving systems from $2195.00. Send for FREE catalog. Dealer Inquires invited. SRS P.O. Box 50 East Detroit, MI 48021 (313) 791-5551. Visa & Master Card Accepted.

master charge | VISA

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY




Model 2MCV "Trombone"® —omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-5/8λ" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

Model HF6V—Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band "trap" verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now; retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying not required in most installations.

NEW! Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone"® —Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone"® phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.**
**GARY AIRPORT BOX 356E Rte. 2**
**SAN MARCOS, TX 78666**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Please send all reader inquiries directly.**

# Antennas

*a monthly feature by*
**KARL T. THURBER, JR., W8FX**

DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, FACT, AND EVEN SOME FICTION

## *Antenna Accessories for the Hamshack: Part III*

*Last month our columnist continued his series on antenna accessories with a discussion of the wattmeter and the s.w.r. bridge. This time, the spotlight is on two other in-line devices: the r.f. transformer and the balun.*

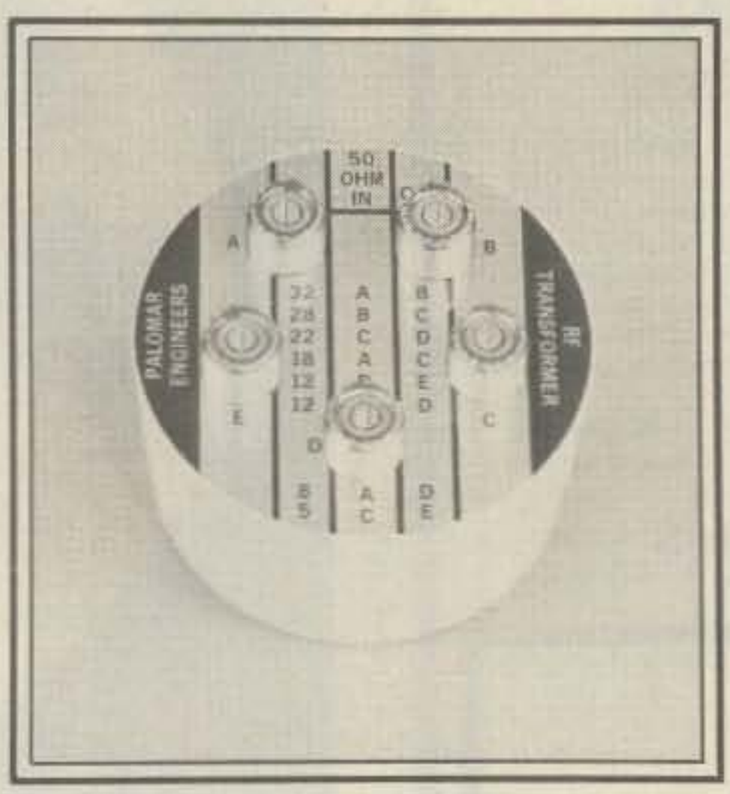
To date in this series on r.f. antenna accessories, we have examined a number of useful devices. These have included the dummy load, the r.f. wattmeter, and the s.w.r. bridge—all basic devices for proper transmitter tuneup and antenna adjustment. In this month's column, we will continue this discussion of in-line devices with a look at two other interesting devices: the r.f. transformer and balun. Let's first examine the r.f. transformer.

### The R.F. Transformer

This versatile device is a relative newcomer to the hamshack. Its popularity has increased considerably since the development of low-loss r.f. ferrite materials and winding techniques which permit efficient and compact designs capable of handling respectable power levels. The set-and-forget device also requires no tuning other than initial impedance-tap selection.

The typical r.f. transformer for h.f. operation matches the nominal 50-ohm transmitter output to a half-dozen or more fixed impedances, usually ranging from about 32 ohms down to about 5 or 10 ohms, over the range 1.8 or 3.5 MHz to 30 MHz, depending upon the particular model. While the r.f. transformer cannot handle a range of complex impedances with anything near the flexibility of the transmatch, the device is excellent where a fixed impedance transformation ratio is required. And, while anything put between the transmitter and antenna will have some power loss, the better units can handle the task with efficiencies well over 90% to provide an s.w.r. of under 1.5:1 while requiring no tuning or adjustment other than initial setup.

One of the big uses for the r.f. transformer is in the matching of vertical antennas to coaxial feedline, important since verticals typically show a very low resistance. This is usually on the order of about 32 ohms for a quarter-wave vertical with no reactance. To match such an antenna to the transmitter through standard 50 ohm coaxial cable is a fairly simple matter of connecting a suitable r.f. transformer at the base of the antenna and setting the impedance selection switch at 32 ohms, or at the closest available setting; if the antenna is exhibiting the proper characteristics, a near 1:1 match should be the result.




*Heavy-duty r.f. transformer shown here is capable of matching a 50 ohm source to 32, 28, 22, 18, 12, 8, or 5 ohms, depending on the specific tap selected. Power-handling capability is 2000 watts (6 kw PEP) over the range 1–30 MHz (1–10 MHz when working below 15 ohms). The unit has an r.f. ferrite core, teflon insulation, and sealed construction. (Photo courtesy Palomar Engineers)*

A shorter antenna will have a lower resistance and will exhibit capacitive reactance. For example, a 2/10-wavelength vertical will show a resistance on the order of 18 ohms, and a capacitive reactance that can be tuned out through the use of a loading coil. The short vertical is adjusted by first resonating the antenna with the loading coil installed, which should result in the antenna showing a base impedance of 18 ohms, resistive. The transformer tap or switch is then set at the nearest tap for a low-s.w.r. match to the transmission line to complete the match.

It's possible to make especially good use of the r.f. transformer with solid-state, broadband transmitters and transceivers, since you can generally eliminate the need for an antenna tuner or transmatch to compensate for antenna impedance variations. Thus, the number of antenna matching and loading knobs required to be adjusted when changing frequency is reduced.

Another important use for the r.f. transformer is in h.f. mobile operation, where it's often difficult to get the s.w.r. on the whip down to a tolerable level because of the very low base impedances usually encountered. Specialized, compact r.f. transformers are available that can help solve that problem by matching the low impedance of the loaded whip to the nominal 50 ohms required by most solid-state transceivers.

In mobile operation, the r.f. transformer is usually mounted as close as possible to the base of the whip in the trunk. Tuning is accomplished by first adjusting the loading coil or other resonating device to the desired frequency and observing the s.w.r. obtained on the transmission line. The r.f. transformer is then installed close to the base of the whip, and the transmitter is keyed at a low power level on each of the available tap or switch positions on the r.f. transformer. The setting that results in the lowest s.w.r. should be used; this should be recorded, as the tap setting would be expected to change when changing bands. Note that one should not "hot-switch" from one tap position or setting to the next with the transceiver putting forth r.f.—at the risk of serious damage to both transceiver and matching device.

While the r.f. transformer has been discussed primarily in terms of its use as a *step-down* device, most units may also be used to match a 50 ohm transmitter output to a *higher* antenna impedance by reversing the connections to the r.f. transformer. Used in this manner, the transmitter would be connected to the "antenna" or "output" connector, and the antenna would be connected to the "transmitter" or "input" connector.

For the purpose of illustration, using the tap settings of 50, 38, 28, 19, 12, 7, and 3 ohms available on the Swan/Cubic "MMBX" Matchbox, if the antenna impedance is known, the step-up impedance ratios in the table below may be used to determine the correct switch or tap position. For example, if the antenna impedance is 72 ohms, the ratio of 50:72 is 1:1.44. The available 1:1.3 ratio, which is obtained by placing the switch to the 38 ohm position, will provide the closest approximate impedance match. Of course, if the antenna impedance isn't known, then an s.w.r. meter should be used to determine the position on the r.f. transform-

*317 Popular Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054



Say You Saw It In CQ

er that produces the lowest s.w.r. Here's the table described above:

**Step-Up Impedance Ratios**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 ohms | 1:16 |
| 7 ohms | 1:7.1 |
| 12 ohms | 1:4 |
| 19 ohms | 1:2.6 |
| 28 ohms | 1:1.8 |
| 38 ohms | 1:1.3 |
| 50 ohms | 1:1 |

This example has only considered a transmitter output of 50 ohms. Most r.f. transformers can be used with any reasonable transmitter output impedance, since the device is simply a transformer with selectable turn ratios and can be used, as described above, to match antenna impedances that are higher or lower than the transmitter impedance. When used with transmitter outputs *other than* the nominal 50 ohms usually encountered, the ratios in the table below can be used to determine the switch/tap position for matching an antenna of lower impedance than the transmitter, again using Swan/Cubic ratios as examples.

**Step-Down Impedance Ratios**

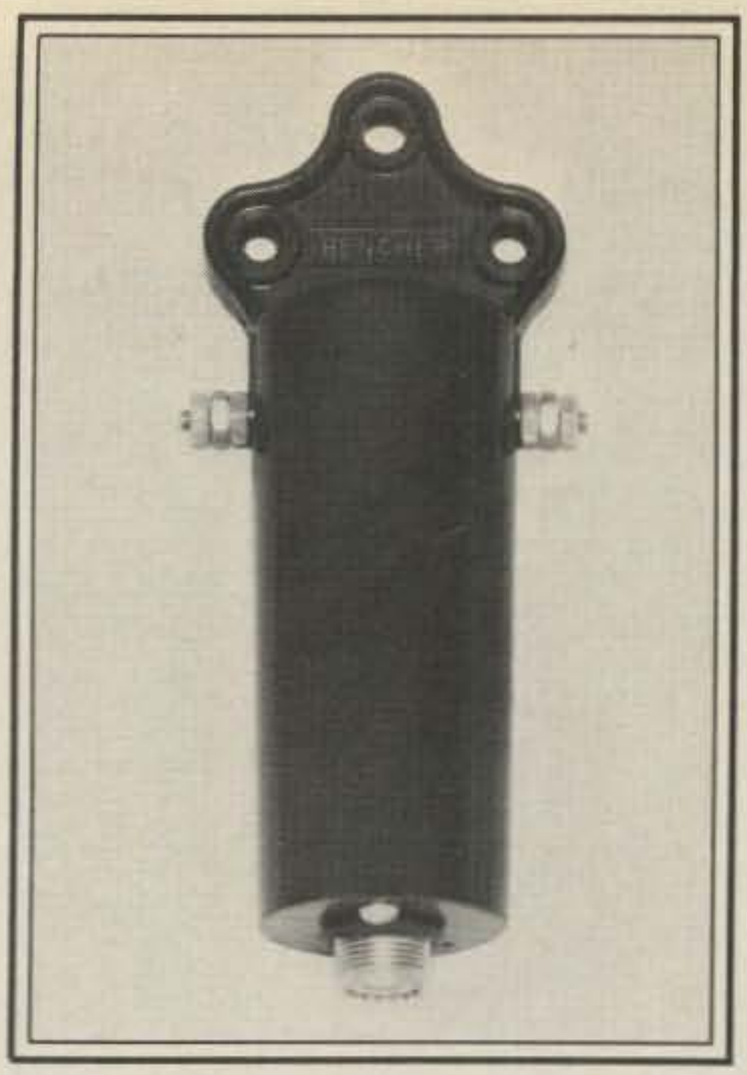
| | |
|---|---|
| 50 ohms | 1:1 |
| 38 ohms | 1.3:1 |
| 28 ohms | 1.8:1 |
| 19 ohms | 2.6:1 |
| 12 ohms | 4:1 |
| 7 ohms | 7.1:1 |
| 3 ohms | 16:1 |

By the same token, an antenna of higher impedance than the transmitter may be matched to a transmitter of other than 50 ohms (such as 72 ohms) using the step-up ratios shown in the first table. For example, using this same unit, given a transmitter output of 72 ohms and an antenna impedance of 300 ohms, the desired step-up ratio is 1:4.16. By consulting the step-up table, we find that the best match is found by setting the tap at the 12 ohm position, since this provides a close enough 1:4 impedance step-up. Simple!

Many other impedance combinations can be obtained, and other uses can be found for these handy r.f. devices. However, they can't necessarily take the place of a good, wide-range transmatch, where flexibility is paramount, and they can't be expected to perform the specialized functions of the balun—which brings us to the next area of discussion.

## The Balun

This device is closely related in function to both the transmatch and the r.f. transformer. The balun, derived from "balanced-to-unbalanced," is a special kind of matcher that transforms an unbalanced transmission line condition (one side at ground potential) to a balanced one (neither conductor at ground potential) in order to maintain overall system "balance" and reduce line radiation. Whereas coaxial cable is now the most commonly used transmission line, many amateurs prefer to use openwire or twinlead lines; both of these are considered to be "balanced." Mounted at the transmitter, the balun allows the coaxial output, standard on most transmitters and transceivers, to be adapted to these balanced lines. The balun can also be mounted at the antenna itself to enable coaxial feedline to be effectively coupled to inherently balanced antennas, such as dipoles and most beams.



*Bencher balun shown here is "pull tested" at 600 lbs. of antenna load, is rated at 5 kw peak power, and is fabricated of insulated, heavy-gauge, solid copper wire with an interwinding insulation of greater than 6000 volts. A ferrite core is not used in this design, which is said to be free of problems of saturation and loss at higher frequencies. Two models are available: the ZA-1, which is designed for 3.5–30 MHz operation, and the SA-2, which is optimized for 14–30 MHz and which includes stainless steel and aluminum hardware for a 2-inch boom. (Photo courtesy Bencher, Inc.)*

The simplest balun is the "1:1" kind—that is, one that has the same impedance at its input side as that at its output side; there is no transformer action (step-up or step-down) involved. On the other hand, the popular "4:1" balun is *also* a transformer: it is used both as a step-down device, as well as a means of converting balance conditions. The former type of balun is usually used to feed simple dipoles and beam antennas with coaxial cable, while the latter is frequently used to feed antennas such as folded dipoles and quads. Several transmatch designs include built-in baluns for direct feeding of openwire or twinlead transmission lines—more on this later.

The term "balun" actually describes a *class* of balancing devices all having the purpose of maintaining symmetry or balance in the antenna and feeder system and detuning or decoupling the line for "antenna" currents in order to reduce or eliminate unwanted feedline radiation. Several forms of linear (transmission-line section) balun using metal sleeves or actual line sections have been developed to prevent unbalanced currents from flowing on the outside of the transmission line when a coaxial feeder is used in connection with an inherently balanced antenna, such as a dipole. One such classic arrangement is the *bazooka,* which makes use of an electrical quarter-wavelength sleeve installed over the coaxial transmission line at the antenna. While decoupling the antenna from the transmission line, this device has no effect on the impedance relationships between the antenna and the coaxial line. Another popular design is the half-wave phasing section, used to couple between an unbalanced and balanced circuit when a 4:1 impedance ratio is required. Other variations are possible.[1]

Linear baluns are cumbersome and are not well-suited to multiband operation. More convenient are **coil and toroidal baluns.** The **coil balun** is, in effect, a variation of the linear balun in which the transmission line is wound into coils. Actually, a definite line length is necessary only for purposes of decoupling (the length of line in each coil should be about equal to a quarter-wavelength at the lowest frequency to be used). As long as there is sufficient decoupling, the system will serve as a 4:1 ratio impedance transformer regardless of line length. With each line wound into a coil, the inductances formed will act as chokes to isolate the "balanced" end from any ground connection that is placed on the "unbalanced" end. This type of balun will operate over a wide range of frequencies, since choke inductances are not critical.

Most air-wound baluns are rather bulky when designed for operation in the popular h.f. ranges of 1.8 to 30 MHz and don't lend themselves well to outdoor use. More compact baluns can be constructed by using **toroidal ferrite core** material as a foundation for bifilar-wound coil balun transformers. It's a fairly simple matter to design the toroidal balun with various impedance-transformation ratios so that the balun can effectively do double-duty as a precision transformer as well as a balance transformation device. Baluns having 1:1 and 4:1 ratios are the most common ones, being used either for adapting 50 or 75 ohm transmission lines to feed dipoles or allowing these lines to feed 300 ohm folded dipoles and similar balanced antennas. Popular commercially available ratios also include 1.5:1, 2:1, 3:1, 5:1, 6:1, 7.5:1, 9:1, 12:1, and

[1] *Various balun construction details are provided in the ARRL* Handbook *on pp. 19-6 through 19-9 in the 1981 edition.*

16:1. These ratios would, for example, be used mach 50 ohm transceiver outputs to antennas having impedances of 75, 100, 150, 250, 300, 375, 450, 600, and 800 ohms, respectively.

While the broadband toroidal or solenoidal (doughnut or rod-shaped) balun is a convenient, handy device, it must be of high-quality construction and used properly, lest severe losses develop. A poorly designed balun, or one using low-quality core material, can ruin an antenna system rather than improve it; any reactance that the balun introduces can cause the overall s.w.r. to be *higher* than that which existed at antenna resonance before the balun was installed. Also, the balun must "look into" a purely resistive load. If the balun is required to work into a highly reactive, complex load, core losses in the balun increase to an excessive degree. Also, working into an improper (high s.w.r.) load can result in balun failure. If the s.w.r. is high due to high impedances, voltages soar and may cause a breakdown of the interwinding insulation—an irreversible condition. Conversely, very low impedances cause the power handled to be transformed to very low voltages at excessive currents, to the extent that the windings of the balun overheat, possibly causing the insulation to fail or even the case to melt. A saturated ferrite core can reradiate harmonic energy and may even cause t.v.i. For these reasons, several firms have developed special, compact *air-core* baluns that eliminate many of these problems.

Because of the extra versatility the balun adds to transmatch capabilities, many manufacturers include a balun as a built-in device. This is highly useful, but the assumption is that the antenna system will be of a known impedance—not always the case, especially with multiband antennas using so-called "tuned" feeders. As explained previously, a balun should be used *only* at or near its design impedance. Most transmatches place the balun at the tuner *output* in order to convert

*"Classic" balun design is exemplified by the W2AU balun shown here. Unit has a range of 3–40 MHz, handles 2 kw PEP, and includes a built-in hang-up hook (for use with inverted Vees). A 1:1 model is shown, which is intended for use with antennas having 50–75 ohm feedpoints. A 4:1 balun is available for folded dipoles. (Photo courtesy Unadilla/Reyco)*

the unbalanced tuner output to a balanced one for open-wire lines. However, the impedance of the balanced line in multiband systems can vary from but a few ohms up to several thousand ohms. A balun designed for, say, 300 ohms will actually see impedances far different from that. The results can include high losses in the balun and imbalance in the system, since a balun with high losses doesn't do the job it is supposed to do.

In an attempt to rectify this situation, Palomar Engineers took an interesting step in placing a 1:1 50 ohm balun at the *input* of its PT-2500A antenna tuner. As a result, the tuner input is always 50 ohms when it is properly tuned so that the balun sees its exact design impedance, resulting in minimal losses and good balance. As recognition of balun losses increases, we may expect to see more examples of this type of "front end" balun use.

Whether or not a balun is required in your antenna system will depend on the specific type of antenna you are using and what you are attempting to accomplish with the system. Frankly, the ordinary half-wavelength dipole for the h.f bands can be *directly* fed by coaxial cable without serious ill effects if the antenna is adjusted for a low s.w.r.; and a balun would not be used with ground-mounted verticals, ground planes, and mobile whips, or with gamma-matched or Omega-matched quads and Yagis. But in most cases, when an unbalanced coaxial feed is used in conjunction with a balanced antenna, overall results will be improved if a balun is used. These types of antennas include inverted Vees, direct-fed quads, Yagis requiring a balanced feed, beta-matched Yagis, and the like.

In any case, the balun won't yield an increase in radiated power or significantly improve reception. Some side benefits, however, include slightly enhanced lightning protection (from internal spark gaps and/or the device being at d.c. ground potential), as well as mechanical features such as the convenient mounting or hang-up hook found on most models. Not the least, in large directive arrays the balun is extremely useful in maintaining a proper balance condition to reduce line radiation which could spoil the directional pattern of the array; this would be especially serious in v.h.f. and u.h.f. systems. These undesirable out-of-balance effects would also be noticeable on reception, although probably not to as great an extent as on transmission. In addition, the indirect benefits of reduced line radiation include reduced tendencies to r.f.i., t.v.i., and b.c.i. effects, mostly as a result of lowered "antenna" currents on the transmission line and consequent line radiation.

A final point: Contrary to some beliefs, a balun *can* be used in an antenna system if a transmatch is employed at the transceiver or transmitter end. Some amateurs are of the mistaken opinion that baluns and transmatches "don't mix," but this is not true. Problems do arise, however, if the transmatch is used to compensate for a poorly matched antenna system, in which case the balun may be damaged for the reasons already discussed.

## Summing Up

In this month's Antennas Column, we have added to our list of antenna accessories with an examination of the r.f. transformer and the balun. In subsequent


*Our Christmas Present To You . . .*
**PRICES GOOD DEC. 1 THRU 31 ONLY**
**SANTEC ST-144 279.00** Regular $359.00
**Add $2.50 UPS Ship - $4.00 UPS-COD**
**N.C. Residents Add 4% Sales Tax**
***Check with Order***
**NO Bank Cards**
**SPECIAL CUSTOMER DISCOUNTS**
*On All Santec Accessories (ALL In Stock)*
*All Santec & Tokyo Hy-Power In Stock!*
*East Coast's 2nd Largest Santec Dealer!*
**WILLIAMS RADIO SALES**
**Special Tokyo Hy-Power**
**HL32-V Amp . . . 69.00**
**600 LAKEDALE ROAD DEPT. Q**
**COLFAX, N.C. 27235**
**(919) 993-5881 Noon-10 PM EST**
CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 812-422-0231
## MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

The HAM SHACK

## 808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

**AEA**
MBA-RO Reader $269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt 395.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer 150.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer 125.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer 99.00
BT-1 Trainer 72.00
Isopole 144 Jr/220 Jr 30.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz 40.00
Isopole 440 MHz 59.00

**ALLIANCE**
HD73 (10.7 sq. ft.) Rotator $99.00
U-100 Small Rotator 45.00

**ARRL**
83 Handbook $12.00
Antenna Book 8.00
License Manual 4.00
Large Assortment of Publications call

**ASTRON**
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply $49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp Power Supply 69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp Power Supply 89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter 109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp 135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter 149.00
RS50M 37-50 Amp w/meter 225.00

**AZDEN**
PCS 4000 2M Xcvr call
PCS 300 Handheld $285.00
Speaker/Mic 29.00
Leather Case 27.00
Battery 27.00
Mobile Operating Cord 35.00
Dual PL Tone encoder/decoder 39.00

**B&W**
Folded Dipole 80-10 Meter $135.00
375 6 pos. coax switch 21.00
376 5 pos. coax switch 21.00
593 3 pos. coax switch 19.00
595 6 pos. coax switch 22.00
SWL Antenna 37.50

**BASH**
General, Advanced, Extra Theory Books $9.95
Novice Study Guide 4.95
Code Tapes 9.95

**BENCHER**
BY-1 Paddle $36.00
BY-2 Chrome Paddle 45.00

**BUTTERNUT**
HF6V 80-10 Meter vertical $119.00
RM Kit Roof Mount w/radials 39.00
STR Stub Tuned Radials 23.00
TBR 160 Meter Coil Kit 49.00

**CALLBOOK**
U.S. $19.95
DX 18.95
Map Library 4.50

**CUBIC**
Astro 103 $1,150.00
CN-102 CW Filter 72.00
1500ZA Amplifier 500.00
WM2000A HF PEP Meter 89.00
PSU-6A Power Supply 170.00

**CUSHCRAFT**
A3 Tribander 3 EL $179.00
A4 Tribander 4 EL 229.00
A743/744 40 Meter Add-on 69.00
R3 Motor Tuned Vertical 229.00
AV5 80-10 Meter Vertical 95.00
214B Boomer 14 EL 2M 69.00
214FB Boomer 14 EL FM 69.00
228FB Power Pack 28 EL 2M FM 189.00
32-19 Super Boomer 19 EL 2M 83.00
220B Boomer 17EL 220 MHz 75.00
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II 2M 36.00
ARX450B Ringo Ranger II 450 MHz 38.00
A147-20T Vert. & Horiz. 10EL 2M 63.00
A144-10T Satellite 10EL 2M 45.00
A144-20T Satellite 20EL 2M 69.00
A432-20T Satellite 20EL 432 MHz 45.00

**DAIWA**
CNA-2002 2.5KW Antenna Tuner $399.00
CNA-1001 0.5KW Antenna Tuner 299.00
CWN-518 2.5KW Tuner 295.00
CWN-418 200W Tuner 179.00
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 63.00
CN-540 50-148 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 72.00
CN-550 144-250 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 80.00
CN-620B 1.8-150 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 110.00
CN-630 140-450 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 129.00
CN-720B 1.8-150 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr 149.00
CS-201 2-position switch 22.00
CS-401 4-position switch 62.00
RM-940 Wireless Mic 72.00

**DRAKE**
TR7A Xcvr $1,439.00
R7A Receiver 1,399.00
TR5 Xcvr 695.00
L7 2KW Amplifier w/tubes 1,149.00
L75 1.2KW Amplifier w/tube 729.00
MS7 Speaker 49.00
WH7 Watt Meter 109.00
RV75 VFO 269.00

**ENCOMM (SANTEC)**
ST-144/μP $285.00
ST-440/μP 309.00
Leather Case 29.00
Battery Pack 24.00
Base Charger 29.95
Charge Adapter 5.00
Sub Tone 29.95
Speaker/Mic 32.00

**HAL**
DS3100 Terminal $1,850.00
MSO3100 525.00
CT2100 Terminal 695.00
KB2100 Keyboard 159.00
RS2100 Scope 289.00
MSG2100 Message Storage ROM 25.00
DS2050 Terminal 569.00
MR2000 145.00
CWR685A TeleReader 870.00
ST-6000 Deluxe Demodulator 635.00
ST-5000 Demodulator 225.00
12" Monitor 179.00
6700 Reader Terminal 435.00

**HY-GAIN**
TH7 DXS 7EL Tribander $375.00
TH5 MK2S 5EL Tribander 319.00
TH3 MK3S 3 EL Tribander 219.00
TH3 JRS 3 EL Tribander 159.00
402BAS 2EL 40 Meter Beam 199.00
205BA 5EL 20 Meter Long John 269.00
204 BAS 4EL 20 Meter Beam 229.00
203BA 3EL 20 Meter Beam 119.00
155BA 5EL 15 Meter Beam 159.00
66BS 6EL 6 Meter Beam 109.00
18HTS 80-10 Meter Vertical 339.00
18AVT/WBS 80-10 Meter Vertical 95.00
BN86 Balun 19.00
214 14EL 2 Meter Beam 36.00
208 8EL 2 Meter Beam 33.00
205 5EL 2 Meter Beam 23.00
CD45 8.5 sq. ft. Rotator 119.00
Ham IV 15 sq. ft. Rotator 195.00
T2X 20 sq. ft. Rotator 249.00
HDR300 25 sq. ft. Rotator 435.00
V2S 2 Meter Vertical 39.00
Procomm 200 Dual Headphones/Mic 89.00
Procomm 300 Headphone/Mic 79.00
C1210 Headphones 35.00
Free Shipping on all crank-up towers

**ICOM**
R70 General Coverage Receiver $669.00
720A General Coverage Xcvr 1,140.00
730 Xcvr call
740 Xcvr call
251A 2 Meter All Mode 575.00
451A Oscar Xcvr 759.00
505 6 Meter Xcvr 395.00
25A 2 Meter 299.00
29H 2 Meter All Mode 475.00
PS15 Power Supply 135.00
PS20 Power Supply 195.00
SM2 Desk Mic 36.00
SM5 Desk Mic 36.00
SP3 Speaker 45.00
Phone Patch 125.00
MB-5 Mobile Mount 19.50
FL32 500 Hz CW Filter 720A 55.00
FL34 AM Filter 720A 45.00
FL30 SSB Filter 730 55.00
FL45 CW Filter 730 55.00
HM10 Scanning Mic 36.50
IC2KL Solid State Amp 13.95
AT500 Automatic Tuner 389.00
2AT/3AT/4AT Handhelds 235.00
BC-30 Base Charger 65.00
BP5 425ma 8.4v Battery 45.00
BP4 Battery Case 12.50
BP3 250ma 8.4v Battery 29.50
BP2 425ma 7.2v Battery 36.50
DC-1 DC Operating Module 17.50
HM-9 Speaker/Mic 32.00

**KLM**
KT34A 4EL Triband Beam $309.00
KT34XA 6 EL Triband Beam 465.00
144-148-13LBA 2M Long Boomer 79.00
143-150-14C 2M Oscar Ant 85.00

**KANTRONICS**
Interface $165.00
Mini-Reader Pkg 225.00
Mini-Terminal 249.00
Software for:
Apple 27.00
Atari 45.00
TR80C 55.00
VIC20 45.00

**KDK**
2030 2M Xcvr 275.00

**LARSEN**
NLA-150-MM 5/8 Wave 2M Mag. Mt $39.00
NLA QMM 1/4 Wave 2M Mag. Mt 23.00

**MFJ**
989 3KW Roller Inductor Tuner call
949B Tuner $125.00
941C Tuner 81.00
940B Tuner 72.00
901 Tuner 54.00
900 Tuner 45.00
484B Keyer 125.00
482 Keyer 89.00
481 Keyer 81.00
408 Keyer 72.00
406 Keyer 63.00
405 Keyer w/paddle 59.00
401 Econokeyer 45.00
496 Super Keyboard 289.00
422 Keyer/BENCHER Paddle combo 89.00
722 Filter 63.00
624 Phone Patch w/meter 59.00
250 Dummy Load w/coil 32.00
812 VHF Meter 29.00
814 HF Meter 45.00
816 HF Meter 29.00
820 Meter 63.00
825 Deluxe Meter 105.00
959 Rcvr Tuner w/preamp 81.00
1040 Deluxe Preselector 89.00

**MIRAGE**
B23 2/30 Amp $80.00
B108 155.00
B1016 239.00
B3016 205.00
D1010 10/160 440 MHz 275.00
MP1/MP2 Watt Meters 100.00
C106 220 MHz 169.00
C22 220 MHz 80.00

**NYE**
Phone Patch $54.00
Straight Key 13.00

**ROBOT**
400 SSTV Scan Converter $675.00
800 ASCII/Baudot/CW Terminal 749.00

**SHURE**
444D Desk Mic $50.00
414A Hand Mic 36.00

**TEN-TEC**
525 Argosy call
645 Keyer $77.00
227 Antenna Tuner 80.00
444 Hercules Amplifier 1,325.00
217, 218, 219, 220 Filters 54.00
229 2KW Tuner 250.00

**TOKYO HY-POWER**
HL32V 25W Amp $79.00
HL82V 80W Amp 149.00
HL160V 160W Amp 285.00

**VOCOM**
Amplifiers/Ants call

## Send SASE for our new & used equipment list.

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Antenna of the Month The Cushcraft R-3

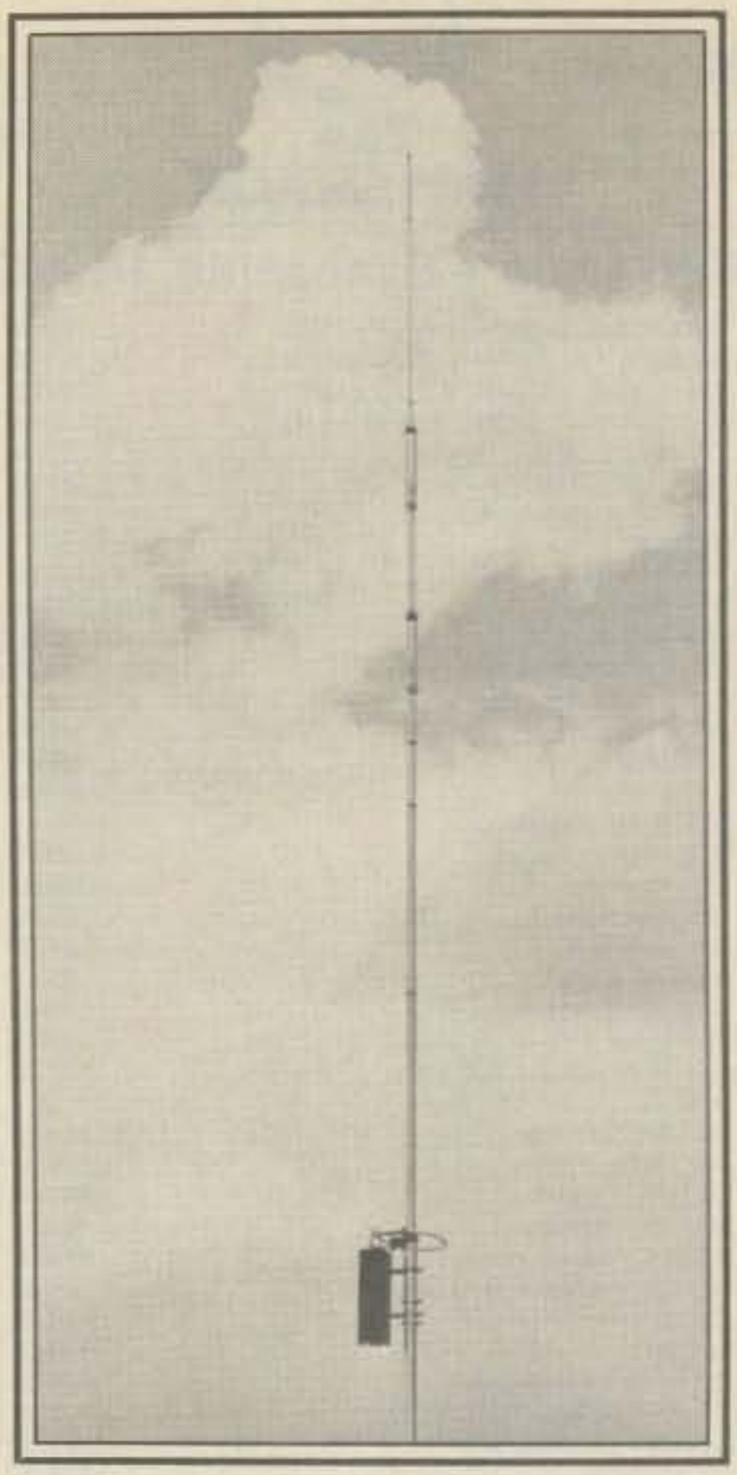
The Cushcraft R-3 antenna represents an unusual departure in h.f. verticals. Designed for 10, 15, and 20 meter operation, it is essentially a half-wave, end- or base-fed vertical that uses both resonating traps and a remote tuned tapped parallel resonant circuit for impedance matching (*a la* the Ringos). The end-fed, base-matched design does away with the need for radials, thus making the antenna suitable for many installations in which a quarter-wave vertical would not be suitable or practical.

The antenna consist of two resonating traps, three vertical sections, a ring section/matching network assembly, a motorized capacitor tuning assembly, mounting clamp, and remote control box. All this enables an s.w.r. of 1.5:1 or less to be attained over all of 20 and 15 meters, with somewhat lesser range on 10 meters. The base tuning network functions continuously over 12 to 30 MHz, so the new WARC 18 and 24 MHz bands can be accommodated using extender kits that Cushcraft ultimately intends to provide.

Careful attention was paid to avoiding r.f. on the feedline based on experience gained from the popular Ringo v.h.f. series. The outcome was the multiple tapped inductor and tuning network visible in the photo. Other simpler systems, it was found, could not keep r.f. off of the feedline on all bands. Still, the coax and rotor wires should be routed down from the R-3 as far as possible to avoid placing the cables in the "doughnut" radiation lobe.

The R-3's design is adaptable to many environments that would make other antennas impractical. Large metal objects such as buildings, gutter pipes, other antennas, etc., will detune any antenna, but the R-3 can be optimized by retuning the base tuning network (using the remote-control box) to counteract any local obstructions. If the obstructions are big enough to prevent an adequate match from being obtained, then the element lengths can be readjusted for best match—much like adjusting a conventional trap vertical. The flexible tuning scheme can also counteract the effects of large amounts of snow and ice.

According to Dave Olean, K1WHS, of Cushcraft, the efficiency question is a tough one, because it depends on the peculiarities of each installation to a great extent. Generally, the best approach is to install the antenna as high and in the clear as possible. A ground-mounted R-3 will suffer from some ground loss, although no quantitative tests have been made. Nevertheless, it's fairly safe to say that the R-3 will usually show a marked advantage over a *typical* quarter-wave vertical that is ground mounted, and which uses a limited number of radials. Most hams (your columnist included) tend to avoid radials like the plague, and as a result suffer the consequences of 10–25% efficiencies. According to Dave, an R-3 on a mast or chimney with no radials will run circles around other verticals with only a few sets of radials. Of course, a properly installed quarter wave with a low-loss grid of 60 to 80 long radials is a different story: the efficiency and low angle of radiation of such an antenna is topnotch, but represents an extremely difficult antenna to install.



*Cushcraft R-3 triband vertical is shown installed at author's QTH, being mounted on a small TV-type peak mount. "Business end" of the R-3 antenna shows the method of mounting to a mast or pipe; the base section will conveniently fit over a 1⅞" O.D. tube, although for portable or apartment-style operation, no mount is required. Author used four guy wires to secure the mast, but these are not intended to function as radials. (W8FX photo)*

In the author's installation, cross-comparisons were made with a multiband dipole on the three bands (rather than against another vertical). Over DX paths, as expected, the R-3 outperformed the horizontal 80–90% of the time, with signals sometimes 12–15 dB stronger on the former. Results were mixed on short-haul work, with the vertical favored for local work on 10 meters.

Antenna installation was simple and easy. However, four-conductor rotor cable is required between control box and antenna; early ads didn't mention the need for the rotor cable. The new RG-8X coax was used, which should be suitable for all but the very highest power levels.

---

columns we will continue our discussion with a look at other in-line devices, including r.f.i. filters, lightning protective devices, and r.f. switches, before turning to peripheral devices—those not directly in the path of r.f. from the transmitter to the antenna. See you then.

73, Karl, W8FX

### Bibliography


*The ARRL Antenna Book*, 13th ed., American Radio Relay League, 1977.

Gerli, Sandy, AC1Y. Product review, "The Cubic Model MMBX 'Matchbox,'" *QST*, January 1982.

McCoy, Lewis G., W1ICP. "Is a Balun Required?" *QST*, December 1968.

Orr, William I., W6SAI. *Radio Handbook*, 17th ed., Editors and Engineers, Inc., New Augusta, IN, 1967.

Orr, William I., W6SAI, and Stuart D. Cowan, W2LX. *The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook*, Radio Publications, Inc., Wilton, CT, 1980.

Product literature, the Cubic/Swan "MMBX" Matchbox. Cubic Communications, Inc., Oceanside, CA.

Product literature, Palomar Engineers baluns, transmatches, and r.f. transformers. Palomar Engineers, Escondido, CA.

*The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 58th ed., American Radio Relay League, Inc., 1981.

Thurber, Karl T., Jr., W8FX. "Matching Your Way to DX: A Look At the Transmatch," *CQ*, February 1980.

# Propagation

*a monthly feature by*
**GEORGE JACOBS, W3ASK**

## THE SCIENCE OF PREDICTING RADIO CONDITIONS

### Bulletin

Since this issue of *CQ* will reach most subscribers before the *CQ* World Wide DX C.W. Contest weekend of November 27–28, here is an updated day-to-day forecast for that weekend. Low Normal conditions are expected on the 27th, with periods dropping to Below Normal, mainly on paths passing through the high latitudes. Conditions are expected to improve considerably on the 28th, with High Normal forecast for most of the period throughout most of the world.

The year 1982 will go down in the record books as another good year for propagation conditions on the h.f. amateur bands. The sunspot cycle continued its slow decline during the year, but remained at a relatively high level. While all necessary data is not yet available, it looks as if the year began with a smoothed sunspot number of 137 and dropped to approximately 100 by the end of the year.

The Royal Observatory of Belgium reports a monthly mean sunspot number of 106 for August 1982. This results in a smoothed sunspot number of 133 centered on February 1982. This is a drop of four points in the sunspot cycle from January's level of 137. A smoothed sunspot number of approximately 100 is forecast for December 1982.

### December Band Openings

During December, the density of ionization in the northern hemisphere is expected to increase more rapidly after sunrise than during other seasons. Atmospheric noise and static levels should be at seasonally low values during the month, and signal levels are expected to be exceptionally strong during many band openings.

Excellent *daytime* DX openings to most areas of the world should be possible on *10, 15,* and *20* meters. Some *6* meter DX openings may also be possible during the daylight hours, particularly when conditions are expected to be High or Above Normal. This may be the last winter season during which solar activity is high enough to support *6* meter DX openings for the present sunspot cycle.

From *sundown* to *midnight* check *15* and *20* meters for DX openings towards the south and the west. For openings towards the east and the south during this period, check *40* and *80* meters. Some fairly good DX openings should also be possible on *160* meters from locations in the eastern half of the country towards the north, east, and south.

From *midnight* to *sunrise,* both *40* and *80* meters should be the best DX bands to most areas of the world. Some *20* meter openings should be possible towards the west and south, often with strong signals. Also check the *160* meter band for openings towards the south and west.

To optimize DX openings on *40, 80,* and *160* meters remember that signals peak just as the sun begins to *rise* at the *easternmost* terminal of a path.

Short-skip conditions during December favor the *40* and *80* meter bands for daytime openings less than 250 miles in length. Try *80* and *160* meters for this same distance at night. For openings between 250 and 750 miles, *40* meters should be optimum during the day, and both *80* and *160* meters at night. Try *20* meters during the day for openings between 750 and 1300 miles, *40* or *80* meters from sunset to midnight, and *80* meters from midnight through the sunrise period. Try *40* meters again for an hour or so after sunrise. For openings between 1300 miles and the maximum one-hop distance of 2300 miles, either *15* or *20* meters should be optimum during the day, *20* and *40* meters from sundown to midnight, and *40* and *80* meters from midnight to sunrise. *Ten* meters should also provide good short-skip openings between 1300 and 2300 miles during much of the daylight period.

This month's column contains DX Propagation Charts valid through mid-February 1983. Short-Skip Propagation Charts for December appeared in last month's column.

### V.H.F. Ionospheric Openings

Solar activity is still high enough that some *6* meter DX openings may be possible during December. This will probably be the last year, however, for such openings for the remainder of this solar cycle. Check for openings towards Europe, Africa, and the east for an hour or two before noon. These openings, if they will occur at all, should favor locations in the eastern half of the country. Openings towards the Pacific, Australasia, and the Far East favor locations in the western half of the country and may occur during the late afternoon and until just before sundown. Openings towards Central and South America and the Caribbean area should be possible from about an hour or two before, to about an hour after, noon. Generally, *6* meter openings are most likely to occur at about the same time that 10 meter conditions are peaking for a particular transmission path.

A major meteor shower, the Geminids, is expected during the second week of December, reaching peak intensity between the 12th and 13th with a meteor count of approximately 60–70 an hour. A second, but less intense, shower, the Ursids, is scheduled to peak between December 21–22, with a meteor count of approximately 15 an hour. Both showers should produce brief periods of ionization which may make possible short-skip openings on the v.h.f. bands for distances up to approximately 1300 miles.

December is not an optimum month for trans-equatorial scatter propagation. An occasional *6* meter opening, however, may be possible via this mode towards South America. The best time to check for TE openings is during the evening hours between 8 and 11 p.m. local time. Openings, if they should occur at all, will favor locations in the southern tier states.

### LAST MINUTE FORECAST

***Day-to-Day Conditions Expected for December 1982***

| Propagation Index | Expected Signal Quality (4) | (3) | (2) | (1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Above Normal: 1, 13, 28 | A | A | B | C |
| High Normal: 2, 5, 14, 18-19, 25, 27, 29 | A | B | C | C-D |
| Low Normal: 3-4, 6-7, 10-12, 17, 23-24, 30-31 | A-B | B-C | C-D | D-E |
| Below Normal: 8-9, 15-16, 20, 22, 26 | B-C | C-D | D-E | E |
| Disturbed: 21 | C-E | D-E | E | E |

***Where expected signal quality is:*** **A—Excellent opening, exceptionally strong, steady signals greater than S9 + 30 dB.**

**B—Good opening, moderately strong signals varying between S9 and S9 + 30 dB, with little fading or noise.**

**C—Fair opening, signals between moderately strong and weak, varying between S3 and S9, with some fading and noise.**

**D—Poor opening, with weak signals varying between S1 and S3, and with considerable fading and noise.**

**E—No opening expected.**

#### HOW TO USE THIS FORECAST

1. **Find *propagation index* associated with particular band opening from Propagation Charts appearing on the following pages.**
2. **With the *propagation index*, use the above table to find the expected signal quality associated with the band opening for any day of the month. For example, an opening shown in the charts with a *propagation index* of 3 will be excellent (A) on Dec. 1st, good (B) on the 2nd, good-to-fair (B-C) on the 3rd and 4th, good (B) on the 5th, etc.**

***For updated information, subscribe to bi-weekly MAIL-A-PROP, David D. Meisel, Editor, 54 Westview Crescent, Geneseo, NY 14454.***

*11307 Clara St., Silver Spring, MD 20902*

Some aurora-type v.h.f. ionospheric openings are likely to occur during December for distances up to approximately 1300 miles particularly when conditions on the h.f. bands are expected to be Below Normal or Disturbed. Check the Last Minute Forecast at the beginning of this column for those days during the month that are expected to be in these categories.

The combination of intense *F-2* layer ionization and an expected seasonal increase in sporadic-*E* propagation should result in some short-skip openings on the *6* meter band. These openings likely will range between approximately 1100 and 2300 miles.

The Editor of this column would like to take this opportunity to extend his warmest wishes for the Holiday Season to readers everywhere.

73, George, W3ASK

### HOW TO USE THE DX PROPAGATION CHARTS

1. Use Chart appropriate to your transmitter location. The Eastern USA Chart can be used in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 8 KP4, KG4 and KV4 areas in the USA and adjacent call areas in Canada; the Central USA Chart in the 5, 9 and 0 areas; the Western USA Chart in the 6 and 7 areas, and with somewhat less accuracy in the KH6 and KL7 areas.

2. The predicted times of openings are found under the appropriate meter band column (10 through 80 Meters) for a particular DX region, as shown in the left hand column of the Charts.

3. The *propagation index* is the number that appears in ( ) after the time of each predicted opening. The index indicates the number of *days* during the month on which the opening is expected to take place as follows:

(4) Opening should occur on more than 22 days
(3) Opening should occur between 14 and 22 days
(2) Opening should occur between 7 and 13 days
(1) Opening should occur on less than 7 days

Refer to the "Last Minute Forecast" at the beginning of this column for the actual *dates* on which an opening with a specific *propagation index* is likely to occur, and the signal quality that can be expected.

4. Times shown in the Charts are in the 24-hour system, where 00 is midnight; 12 is noon; 01 is 1 A.M.; 13 is 1 P.M. wetc. Appropriate *daylight* time is used, *not* GMT. T convert to GMT, add to the times shown in the appropriate chart 7 hours in PDT Zone, 6 hours in MDT Zone, 5 hours in CDT Zone, and 4 hours in EDT Zone. For example, 14 hours in Washington, D.C. is 18 GMT. When it is 20 hours in Los Angeles, it is 03 GMT, etc.

5. The charts are based upon a transmitted power of 250 watts c.w., or 1 kw, p.e.p. on sideband, into a dipole antenna a quarter-wavelength above ground on 160 and 80 meters, and a half-wavelength above ground on 40 and 20 meters, and a wavelength above ground on 15 and 10 meters. For each 10 db gain above these reference levels, the *propagation index* will increase by one level for each 10dB loss, it will lower by one level.

6. Propagation data contained in the Charts has been prepared from basic data published by the Institute for Telecommunication Sciences of the U.S. Dept of Commerce, Boulder, Colorado, 80302.

## December 15, 1982-February 15, 1983
## Time Zone: EST (24-Hour Time)
## EASTERN USA TO:

| | *10/6 Meters* | *15 Meters* | *20 Meters* | *40/80 Meters* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Western & Central Europe & North Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-13 (4)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-14 (4)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-16 (1) | 03-06 (2)<br>06-07 (3)<br>07-09 (4)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-13 (3)<br>13-16 (4)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-21 (2)<br>21-23 (1)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-03 (3) | 14-16 (1)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-02 (4)<br>02-03 (3)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1)<br>17-19 (1)*<br>19-20 (2)*<br>20-02 (3)*<br>02-03 (2)*<br>03-04 (1)* |
| Northern Europe & European USSR | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-10 (4)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-12 (3)<br>12-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1) | 04-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-20 (3)<br>20-23 (2)<br>23-02 (1) | 17-19 (1)<br>19-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1)<br>19-02 (1)* |
| Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-12 (3)<br>12-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-14 (3)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-16 (1) | 07-10 (1)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-22 (3)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1) | 18-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (3)<br>00-01 (2)<br>01-02 (1)<br>20-00 (1)* |
| Western Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-12 (3)<br>12-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 05-06 (1)<br>06-08 (2)<br>08-14 (3)<br>14-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 03-04 (3)<br>04-06 (2)<br>06-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-00 (4)<br>00-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2) | 18-20 (1)<br>20-23 (2)<br>23-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-04 (1)<br>22-03 (1)* |
| Eastern & Central Africa | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-15 (4)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 06-08 (1)<br>08-12 (2)<br>12-14 (3)<br>14-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1) | 01-04 (2)<br>04-06 (1)<br>06-08 (2)<br>08-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-23 (4)<br>23-01 (3) | 18-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-01 (1)<br>21-00 (1)* |
| Southern Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-11 (3)<br>11-14 (4)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-17 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 06-08 (1)<br>08-11 (2)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-16 (4)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1) | 06-08 (1)<br>12-14 (1)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-20 (4)<br>20-00 (3)<br>00-02 (2)<br>02-04 (1) | 18-19 (1)<br>19-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)<br>19-22 (1)* |
| Central & South Asia | 08-09 (1)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>17-19 (1)<br>22-23 (1)<br>23-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1) | 06-08 (1)<br>18-20 (1) |
| Southeast Asia | 09-11 (1)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-15 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 09-10 (1)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-13 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-11 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-21 (2)<br>21-23 (1) | 05-07 (1)<br>17-19 (1) |

Indicates best times to listen for 80 Meter openings. Openings on 160 Meters are also likely to occur during those times when 80 Meter openings are shown with a Propagation Index of (2), or higher.

**Indicates best times to listen for F-2 layer openings on 6 Meters.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Far East | 17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 09-11 (1)<br>16-17 (1)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 00-04 (2)<br>04-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-11 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-22 (3)<br>22-00 (2) | 04-05 (1)<br>05-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>05-07 (1)* |
| South Pacific & New Zealand | 10-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-19 (4)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>17-19 (1)** | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-20 (4)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 12-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (3)<br>22-02 (4)<br>02-04 (3)<br>04-07 (2)<br>07-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2) | 00-02 (1)<br>02-03 (2)<br>03-07 (3)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1)<br>03-05 (1)*<br>05-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)* |
| Australasia | 06-10 (1)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1)<br>15-16 (1)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (4)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>17-19 (1)** | 09-10 (1)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-15 (1)<br>15-18 (2)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 07-09 (3)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-14 (1)<br>16-18 (2)<br>20-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-05 (3)<br>05-07 (2) | 03-05 (1)<br>05-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1)<br>05-08 (1)* |
| Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 07-09 (4)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-00 (4)<br>00-02 (3)<br>02-06 (2)<br>06-07 (3) | 17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-04 (4)<br>04-05 (3)<br>05-06 (2)<br>06-07 (1)<br>19-20 (1)*<br>20-22 (2)*<br>22-02 (3)*<br>02-04 (2)*<br>04-06 (1)* |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1)<br>10-12 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-20 (4)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 07-08 (2)<br>08-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-00 (4)<br>00-02 (3)<br>02-04 (2)<br>04-07 (3) | 19-21 (1)<br>21-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1)<br>21-04 (1)* |

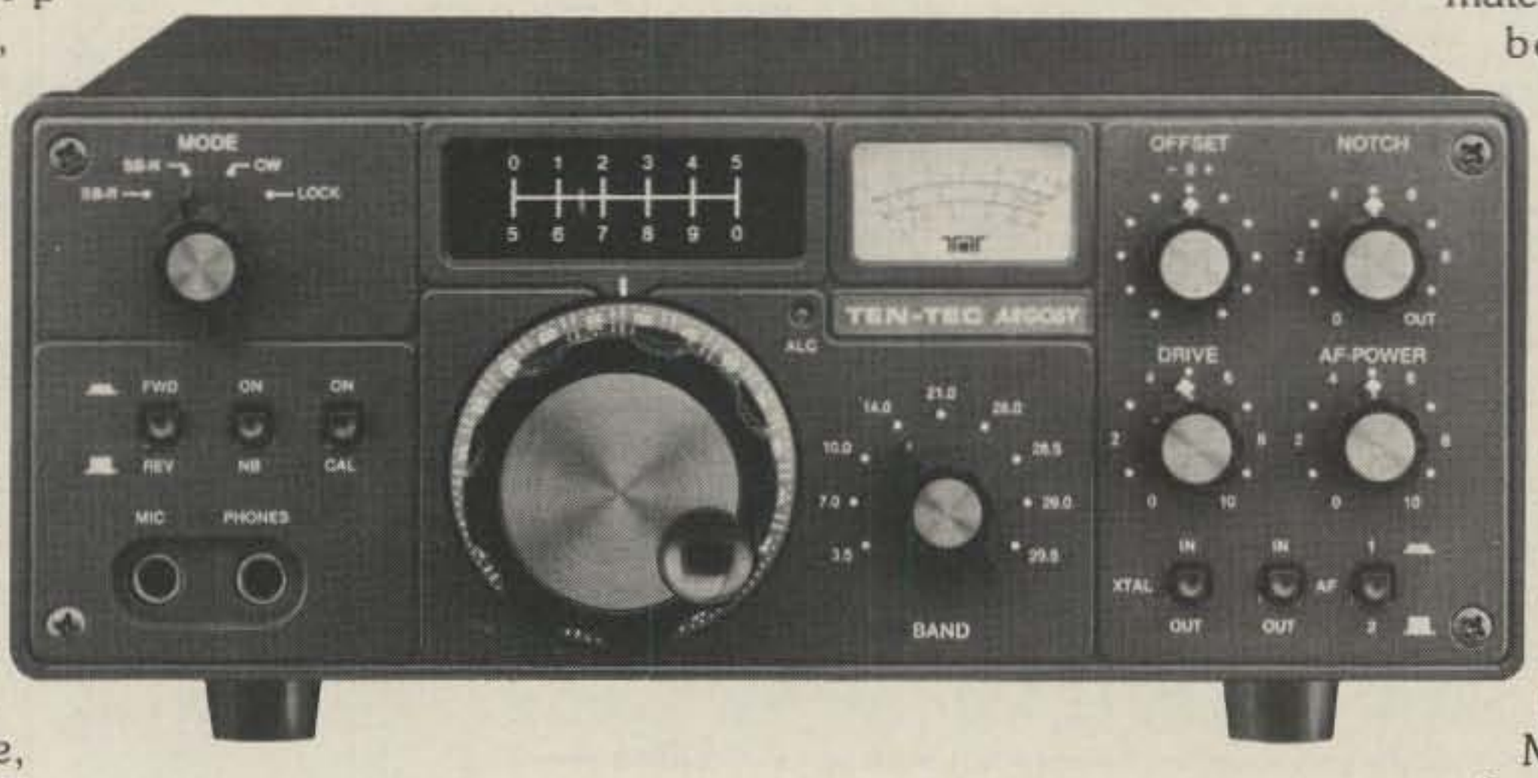
## December 15, 1982-February 15, 1983
## Time Zones: CST & MST
## (24-Hour Time)
## CENTRAL USA TO:

| | *10/6 Meters* | *15 Meters* | *20 Meters* | *40/80 Meters* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Western & Southern Europe & North Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-12 )2)<br>12-13 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-12 (4)<br>12-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1) | 02-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-15 (4)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-23 (1)<br>23-02 (2) | 15-17 (1)<br>17-18 (1)<br>18-01 (3)<br>01-02 (2)<br>02-03 (1)<br>17-20 (1)*<br>20-01 (2)*<br>01-02 (1)* |
| Northern & Central Europe & European USSR | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-13 (1) | 04-07 (1)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-16 (4)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-22 (1)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-02 (1) | 17-19 (1)<br>19-22 (2)<br>22-01 (1)<br>19-00 (1)* |
| Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East | 08-09 (1)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-13 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (4)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-13 (1) | 07-10 (1)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-21 (1)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-01 (1) | 18-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1)<br>20-22 (1)* |
| Western Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-14 (4)<br>14-16 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)<br>09-11 (1)* | 06-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-14 (3)<br>14-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 06-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-21 (4)<br>21-23 (3)<br>23-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1)<br>03-06 (2) | 18-20 (1)<br>20-23 (2)<br>23-02 (1)<br>20-23 (1)* |
| Eastern & Central Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-13 (3)<br>13-14 (4)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-17 (1)<br>10-12 (1)** | 06-08 (1)<br>08-12 (2)<br>12-14 (3)<br>14-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1) | 07-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-20 (4)<br>20-22 (3)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1) | 19-00 (1)<br>20-22 (1)* |
| Southern Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-13 (4)<br>13-14 (3)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-16 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 07-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-12 (3)<br>12-15 (4)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1) | 06-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-22 (3)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-03 (1) | 18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)<br>19-21 (1)* |
| Central & South Asia | 08-09 (1)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 04-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-21 (3)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-02 (1) | 06-08 (1)<br>18-20 (1) |
| Southeast Asia | 09-10 (1)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1)<br>16-17 (1)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 08-09 (1)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-12 (3)<br>12-13 (2)<br>13-14 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-14 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 04-07 (1)<br>17-19 (1) |
| Far East | 15-16 (1)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>17-19 (1)* | 08-10 (1)<br>15-16 (1)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 02-03 (2)<br>03-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1)<br>15-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-22 (3) | 02-03 (1)<br>03-07 (2)<br>07-09 (1)<br>03-07 (1)* |
| South Pacific & New Zealand | 09-11 (1)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>16-18 (1)** | 07-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-16 (2)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 10-17 (1)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-00 (4)<br>00-04 (3)<br>04-06 (2)<br>06-07 (3)<br>07-08 (4)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-10 (2) | 23-01 (1)<br>01-02 (2)<br>02-07 (3)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1)<br>00-02 (1)*<br>02-07 (2)*<br>07-08 (1)* |
| McMurdo Sound, Antarctica | 08-10 (1)<br>17-19 (1) | 06-09 )1)<br>15-17 (1)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-20 (3)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 17-20 (1)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-00 (3)<br>00-02 (2)<br>02-04 (3)<br>04-05 (2)<br>05-06 (1)<br>06-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1) | 00-06 (1) |



Say You Saw It In CQ

# Here's a Concept You Haven't Seen In Amateur Radio For A Long Time— Low Price.




**The right design — for all the right reasons.** In setting forth design parameters for ARGOSY, Ten-Tec engineers pursued the goal of giving amateurs a rig with the right features at a price that stops the amateur radio price spiral.

The result is a unique new transceiver with selectable power levels (convertible from 10 watts to 100 watts at the flick of a switch), a rig with the right bands (80 through 10 meters including the new 30 meter band), a rig with the right operational features plus the right options, and the right price for today's economy—just $549.

**Low power or high power,** ARGOSY has it. Now you can enjoy the sport and challenge of QRPp operating, and, when you need it, the power to stand up to the crowds in QRM and poor band conditions. Just flip a switch to move from true QRPp power with the correct bias voltages to a full 100 watt input.

**New analog readout design.** Fast, easy, reliable, and efficient. The modern new readout on the ARGOSY is a mechanical design that instantly gives you all significant figures of any frequency. Right down to five figures (± 2 kHz). The band switch indicates the first two figures (MHz), the linear scale with lighted red bar-pointer indicates the third figure (hundreds) and the tuning knob skirt gives you the fourth and fifth figures (tens and units). Easy. And efficient—so battery operation is easily achieved.

**The right receiver features.** ***Sensitivity*** of 0.3 μV for 10 dB S+N/N. ***Selectivity:*** the standard 4-pole crystal filter has 2.5 kHz bandwidth and a 2.7:1 shape factor at 6/50 dB. Other cw and ssb filters are available as options, see below. I-f frequency is 9 MHz, i-f rejection 60 dB. ***Offset tuning*** is ± 3 kHz with a detent zero position in the center. ***Built-in notch filter*** has a better than 50 dB rejection notch, tunable from 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz. An optional noise blanker of the i-f type has 50 dB blanking range. ***Built-in speaker*** is powered by low-distortion audio (less than 2% THD)

**The right transmitter features.** ***Frequency coverage*** from 80 through 10 meters, including the new 30 meter band, in nine 500 kHz segments (four segments for 10 meters), with approximately 40 kHz VFO overrun on each band edge. ***Convertible power:*** 100 or 10 watts input with 100% duty cycle for up to 20 minutes on all bands. ***3-function meter*** shows forward peak power on transmit, SWR, and received signal strength. ***PTT*** on ssb, ***full break-in*** on cw. PIN diode antenna switch. ***Built-in cw sidetone*** with variable pitch and volume. ***ALC control*** on "high" power only where needed, with LED indicator. ***Automatic*** normal sideband selection plus reverse. ***Normal 12-14V dc*** operation plus ac operation with optional power supply.

**The right styling, the right size.** Easy-to-use controls, fast-action push buttons, all located on raised front panel sections. New meter with lighted, easy-to-read scales. Rigid steel chassis, molded front panel with matching aluminum top, bottom and back. Stainless steel tilt-up bail. And it's only 4" high by 9½" wide by 12" deep (bail not extended) to go anywhere, fit anywhere at home, in the field, car, plane or boat.

**The right accessories**—all front-panel switchable. Model 220 2.4 kHz 8-pole ssb filter $55; Model 218 1.8 kHz 8 pole ssb filter $55; Model 217 500 Hz cw filter $55; Model 219 250 Hz cw filter $55; Model 224 Audio cw filter $34; Model 223 Noise blanker $34; Model 226 internal Calibrator $39; Model 1125 Dc circuit breaker $15; Model 225 117/230V ac power supply $129; Model 222 mobile mount, $25; Model 1126 linear switching kit, $15.

## New TEN-TEC Argosy $549

**Model 525 ARGOSY —— $549.** Make the right choice, ARGOSY—for the right reasons ***and*** low price. See your TEN-TEC dealer or write.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Australasia | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)<br>17-19 (1)** | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-13 (1)<br>13-17 (2)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 04-07 (2)<br>07-09 (4)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-15 (1)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-20 (1)<br>20-23 (2)<br>23-04 (3) | 02-04 (1)<br>04-07 (2)<br>07-09 (1)<br>03-06 (1)* |
| Caribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-11 (4)<br>11-13 (3)<br>13-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 06-07 (3)<br>07-09 (4)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-23 (4)<br>23-02 (3)<br>02-06 (2) | 17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-21 (3)<br>21-04 (4)<br>04-05 (2)<br>05-07 (1)<br>19-20 (1)*<br>20-22 (2)*<br>22-01 (3)*<br>01-02 (2)*<br>02-04 (1)* |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-14 (3)<br>14-17 (4)<br>17-18 (3)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10— (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-20 (4)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 02-06 (2)<br>06-07 (3)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-00 (4)<br>00-02 (3) | 19-21 (1)<br>21-04 (2)<br>04-06 (1)<br>21-05 (1)* |
| McMurdo Sound, Antarctica | 08-10 (1) | 06-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-12 (1)<br>15-17 (1)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-22 (3)<br>22-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1) | 16-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-02 (3)<br>02-04 (2)<br>04-06 (1)<br>06-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1) | 23-05 (1) |

## Time Zone: PST (24-Hour Time) WESTERN USA TO:

| | *10/6 Meters* | *15 Meters* | *20 Meters* | *40/80 Meters* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Western & Southern Europe & North Africa | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-13 (1) | 05-06 (1)<br>06-09 (2)<br>09-12 (3)<br>12-14 (4)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (1)<br>22-01 (2) | 18-20 (1)<br>21-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1)<br>19-23 (1)* |
| Central & Northern Europe & European USSR | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1) | 05-06 (1)<br>06-07 (2)<br>07-09 (3)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-14 (1)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-18 (2)<br>18-21 (1)<br>21-00 (2) | 18-20 (1)<br>20-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1)<br>19-22 (1)* |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Eastern Mediterranean & Middle East | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-11 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-10 (2)<br>10-14 (1)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-20 (1)<br>20-23 (2) | 07-09 (1)<br>18-22 (1) |
| Western Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-13 (4)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-16 (2)<br>16-17 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-13 (3)<br>13-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1) | 05-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-19 (4)<br>19-22 (3)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1) | 18-19 (1)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)<br>19-21 (1)* |
| Eastern & Central Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (2)<br>10-13 (3)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (1)<br>09-11 (1)** | 06-08 (1)<br>08-12 (2)<br>12-15 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-21 (3)<br>21-23 (2)<br>23-00 (1) | 18-22 (1)<br>07-09 (1) |
| Southern Africa | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-12 (4)<br>12-13 (3)<br>13-14 (2)<br>14-15 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 07-09 (1)<br>09-12 (2)<br>12-13 (3)<br>13-15 (4)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-12 (1)<br>12-14 (2)<br>14-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-20 (3)<br>20-00 (2)<br>00-02 (1) | 18-19 (1)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>18-19 (1)* |
| Central & South Asia | 06-09 (1)<br>17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (1) | 06-09 (1)<br>16-17 (1)<br>17-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-11 (1)<br>16-17 (1)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-21 (2)<br>21-23 (1) | 04-09 (1)<br>17-19 (1) |
| Southeast Asia | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1)<br>14-15 (1)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>15-17 (1)** | 07-08 (1)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-14 (1)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-18 (3)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-21 (3)<br>21-22 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-12 (1)<br>15-17 (1)<br>19-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1) | 02-04 (1)<br>04-07 (2)<br>07-08 (1)<br>04-06 (1)* |
| Far East | 13-14 (1)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>15-18 (1)** | 12-14 (1)<br>14-15 (3)<br>15-17 (2)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 00-06 (2)<br>06-08 (3)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-12 (1)<br>12-18 (2)<br>18-21 (4)<br>21-22 (3)<br>22-00 (2) | 00-01 (1)<br>01-04 (2)<br>04-07 (3)<br>07-08 (1)<br>01-05 (1)*<br>05-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)* |
| South Pacific & New Zealand | 09-10 (1)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-13 (4)<br>13-16 (3)<br>16-19 (4)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1)<br>15-18 (1)** | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-11 (4)<br>11-15 (2)<br>15-17 (3)<br>17-22 (4)<br>22-23 (3)<br>23-00 (2)<br>00-01 (1) | 04-07 (1)<br>07-09 (4)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-11 (2)<br>11-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-00 (4)<br>00-02 (3)<br>02-04 (2) | 21-22 (1)<br>22-00 (2)<br>00-07 (3)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (1)<br>22-00 (1)*<br>00-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)* |
| Australasia | 10-13 (1)<br>13-15 (2)<br>15-16 (3)<br>17-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1)<br>17-19 (1)** | 08-09 (1)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-12 (2)<br>12-14 (3)<br>14-15 (2)<br>15-17 (1)<br>17-19 (2)<br>19-21 (4)<br>21-22 (2)<br>22-23 (1) | 06-07 (3)<br>07-09 (4)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-14 (1)<br>18-20 (1)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-23 (3)<br>23-01 (4)<br>01-03 (3)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1) | 01-03 (1)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-07 (3)<br>07-08 (1)<br>03-04 (1)*<br>04-06 (2)*<br>06-07 (1)* |
| Carribbean, Central America & Northern Countries of South America | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (3)<br>09-10 (4)<br>10-12 (3)<br>12-15 (4)<br>15-16 (3)<br>16-17 (2)<br>17-18 (1)<br>08-10 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-10 (4)<br>10-13 (3)<br>13-18 (4)<br>18-19 (3)<br>19-20 (2)<br>20-21 (1) | 06-08 (4)<br>08-10 (3)<br>10-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-22 (4)<br>22-00 (3)<br>00-06 (2) | 17-18 (1)<br>18-19 (2)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-04 (4)<br>04-05 (2)<br>05-06 (1)<br>19-20 (1)*<br>20-22 (2)*<br>22-00 (3)*<br>00-03 (2)*<br>03-05 (1)* |
| Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Brazil, Chile, Argentina & Uruguay | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-09 (4)<br>09-10 (3)<br>10-12 (2)<br>12-13 (3)<br>13-16 (4)<br>16-17 (3)<br>17-18 (2)<br>18-19 (1)<br>08-11 (1)** | 06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (3)<br>08-09 (4)<br>09-11 (3)<br>11-13 (2)<br>13-15 (3)<br>15-19 (4)<br>19-20 (3)<br>20-21 (2)<br>21-22 (1) | 05-06 (2)<br>06-07 (3)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-14 (1)<br>14-16 (2)<br>16-18 (3)<br>18-00 (4)<br>00-01 (3)<br>01-03 (2)<br>03-05 (1) | 19-20 (1)<br>20-22 (2)<br>22-00 (1)<br>00-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1)<br>20-03 (1)* |
| McMurdo Sound, Antarctica | 07-08 (1)<br>08-09 (2)<br>09-10 (1)<br>19-20 (1)<br>20-21 )2)<br>21-22 (1) | 06-07 (1)<br>07-09 (2)<br>09-11 (1)<br>16-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-22 (3)<br>22-01 (2)<br>01-02 (2) | 16-18 (1)<br>18-20 (2)<br>20-03 (3)<br>03-04 (2)<br>04-05 (1)<br>06-07 (1)<br>07-08 (2)<br>08-10 (1) | 00-05 (1) |


# ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"- you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and recieving! Low SWR over all bands -Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL DESIRED BANDS - WITH ANY TRANSCEIVER - NEW - EXCLUSIVE! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10-6 meter - 2 trap --- 104 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BUC . . . $89.95
40-20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1001BUC . . . . $88.95
20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 26ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1007BUC. . . . . $87.95
SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.)or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date.
Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE . .
SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition!
Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM
WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AC- 12 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NOW YOU CAN OWN *YOUR OWN* *"ONV SAFETY BELT"* FOR THE REMARKABLE LOW PRICE

## OF ONLY $44.95

DON'T MISS THIS *SAFETY* OPPORTUNITY

W2ONV
PRESIDENT
'73 Bill Salerno

Made According to OSHA Specifications

Immediate UPS Del'y

At last!! — a safety belt designed to meet the safety needs of radio amateurs, radio stations, TV stations, boat owners, painters, construction workers, maintenance people — anyone with the need to climb — now at an affordable price.
Our "ONV Safety Belt" is fitted with two drop forged steel "D" rings. Onto one is spliced a 3 foot length of ⅝" diameter nylon rope fitted with a drop forged steel snap hook. The 3" wide nylon body comfort pad is secured to 1¾" wide, 9500 lb. test nylon webbing, which is resin or latex treated for abrasion resistance.
**The belt is adjustable up to size 46" waist.**
**Only $44.95 plus $3.00 for postage and handling. NJ residents add 5% sales tax.**

**ONV TOOL POUCH**
**DESIGNED FOR ONV SAFETY BELT**
**$9.95 EACH**
Shipping & Handling Prepaid

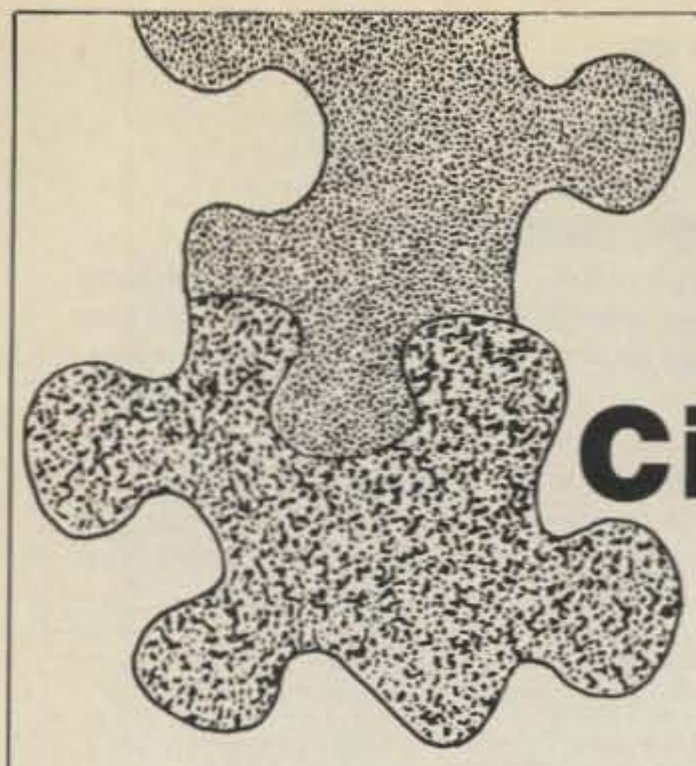
**UPI Communication Systems, Inc.**
Mail To: P.O. Box 886 • Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
N.J. (201) 279-7528 • (800) 526-5277
(Office) 481 Getty Ave. • Paterson, N.J. 07503
Cable Unipage Telex: 642597

CALL TOLL FREE
*800-526-5277*

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

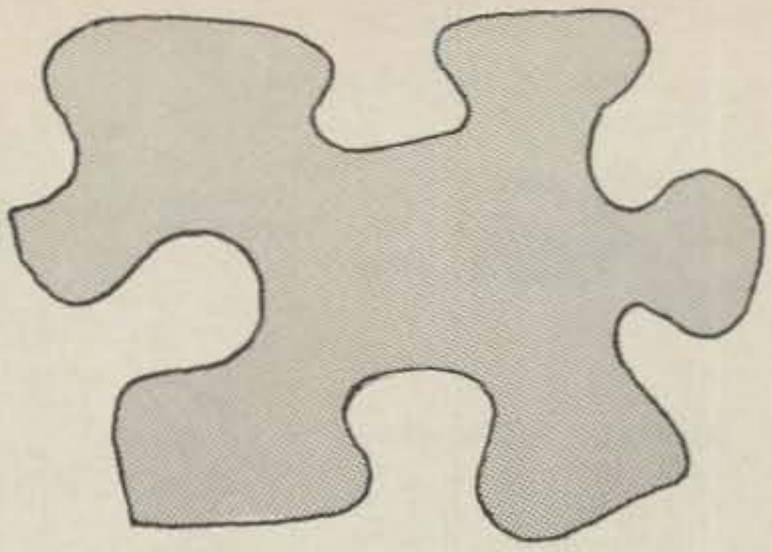

## *CQ DX Tip*

—In any pile-up, give your call twice, then listen. —*W4MB*



*Get out your thinking caps and spend a few minutes trying to figure this one out.*

# A Resistor Circuit Puzzle



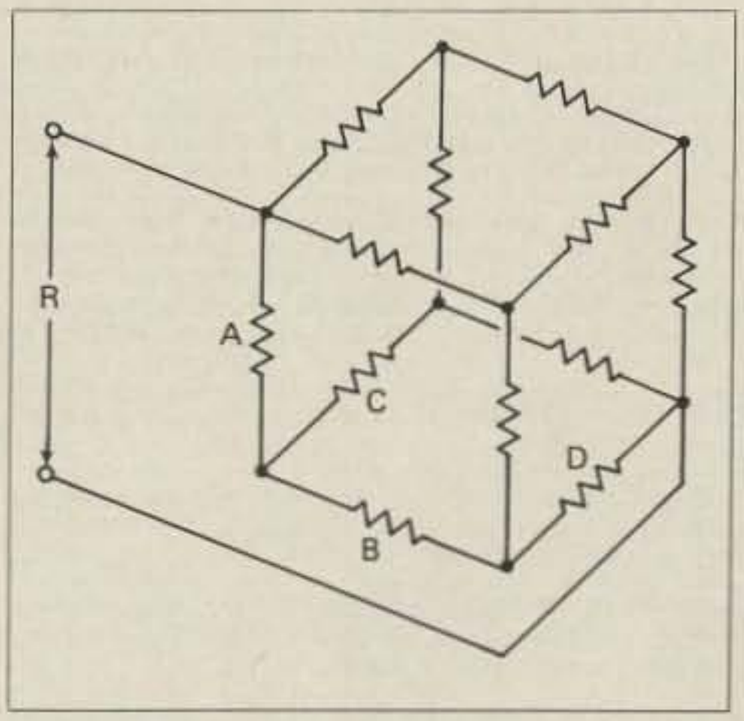
BY PHIL ANDERSON*, W0XI

Can you solve this puzzle in three minutes or less? In the figure, what is the resistance between the two terminals? Assume that each resistor is 1 ohm.

**Hint:** In problems like this, a quick solution can often be had by considering symmetry and/or breaking the problem into smaller segments. The solution is given below, but don't look until you've given it a try.

## Solution

The input series resistor can temporarily be removed so that you can concentrate on the "cube." Then you can combine the series resistor with the "cube" resistance, since they are in series.




Since the cube is symmetrical, current entering at the top will split equally into three resistors. The same is true at the bottom as the currents come out. The current in resistor A then splits again in half through resistors B and C. Hence, the current is 1/3 in A and 1/6 in B and C. So, the voltage across the cube is $1/3 \times 1 + 1/6 \times 1 + 1/3 \times 1$ in resistor D. Hence, the resistance is v/i or 5/6 ohms. Then combining the serial resistor with 5/6, we get the total resistance: $1 + 5/6$. Did you make it?

*3005 W 19th, Lawrence, KS 66044


# It's Hard To Be Humble When You're Number One On 2 Meters!

KDK

The best selling and performing 2 meter FM rig in the USA, gives you more for your money.
25 watts, Touchtone® mike, 10 memories with built-in memory retention, scanning priority channel, sub-audible tone module built-in . . . and much, much more!
Call or write for brochure.

ORDER NOW DIRECT
CALL TOLL FREE
**800-251-4141**
This number for ORDERS ONLY!
**ORDER DIRECT or at your dealer!**
DISTRIBUTED BY:

KDK

Central & South American orders:
PHONE: (305) 592-7016

FM2030
**$309**
INCLUDES Tone Pad Microphone and all accessories.
Shipping: $5.00 Eastern U.S.A. $7.50 Western U.S.A.

**Mail Order – COD – Bank Cards**
Company reserves the right to change specifications and prices without notice.

**KDK DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.**
**762 S. GALLATIN RD. (MADISON SQUARE SHOPPING CTR.) – MADISON, TN 37115 – PHONE (615) 865-7949 – TLX 56-8652**

Say You Saw It In CQ

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

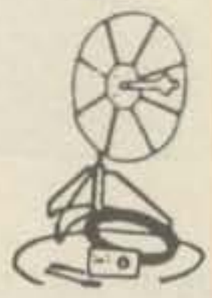
## CABLE TV CONVERTERS DESCRAMBLERS

*BUY DIRECT & SAVE*

36 CHANNEL
REMOTE CONTROL
CABLE CONVERTER
**$88.00**

**AMATEUR MICROWAVE ANTENNA**
- 26 DB Gain
- Advanced Down Converter
- Complete-Ready to Install

**$119.00**



**LINDSEY JET I WIRELESS**
**THE ULTIMATE CABLE T.V. CONVERTER**

58 CHANNEL INFRARED
REMOTE CONTROL
COMPLETLY
PROGRAMMABLE
**$169.00**

Send $1 for Complete Catalog
VISA • MASTERCARD • COD

**DIRECT VIDEO SALES**
P.O. BOX 1329
JEFFERSONVILLE, INDIANA 47130
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-626-5533

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD


# Ham Shop

## FREE TO CQ SUBSCRIBERS

**Advertising Rates:** Non-commercial ads are 10 cents per word including abbreviations and addresses. Commercial and organization ads are 35 cents per word. Minimum charge $1.00. No ad (non subscriber) will be printed unless accompanied by full remittance. Non-Commercial ads free to CQ subscribers (maximum 3 lines per month). All ads must be typewritten double spaced. Recent CQ mailing label must accompany ad. **Closing Date:** The 10th day in the third month preceding date of publication. Because the advertisers and equipment contained in Ham Shop have not been investigated, the Publisher of CQ cannot vouch for the merchandise listed therein. Direct all correspondence and ad copy to: CQ Ham Shop, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

WANTED: R644/URR 20-237 MHz Receiver as offered/shown by Fair Radio, Dec. 79 CQ, p. 97. T.J. LeVell, Box 446, Lakehead, CA 96051.

ANTENNA MAST-R unique tripod one-man installation of lt. wt., beams, dipoles, 2 mtrs. Brochure SASE Antenna, Box 8295, Shreveport, LA 71108.

QSLs WITH CLASS! Unbeatable quality, reasonable price. Samples $1.00 refundable. QSLs Unlimited, P.O. Box 27553, Atlanta, GA 30327.

SAFETY BELTS: Professional lineman, $30 and up. Free info. Avatar, W9JVF, 1147 N. Emerson, Indianapolis, IN 46219.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with "Silver" panels. Also "Skyrider Commercial" early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-3, HT-19, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, TX 78745.

QSL CARDS: $12.50/500, ppd. 400-illustration catalogue free. Bowman, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF AWARDS listing over 1000 certificates, some applications, $8.00. W5IJU, 2618 McGregor Blvd., Fernandina Beach, FL 32034.

AMP-LETTER: Devoted to designing, building, and operating Amateur Radio Amplifiers. Sample $2.00. AMP-LETTER, RR2, Box 39A, Thompsonville, IL 62890.

SEND SASE for parts and equipment lists. P.O. #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

WANTED: MS connectors used or new, synchros, tubes, etc. Send list. Bill Williams, PO #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

3CX/4CX POWER TUBES and microwave tubes wanted. P.O. Box 4755, Mesa, AZ 85201.

WANTED: WESTERX or WESTERN ELECTRIC tubes, microphones, mixers, amps, tweeters, drivers, speakers, horns, others. Tel: 213/576-2642, David Yo, P.O. Box 832, Monterey Park, CA 91754.

QSL SAMPLES 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

DRAKE SATELLITE RECEIVER with modulator installed only $969. Satellite and Microwave TV catalog $1.00. TEM Microwave, 22518 97th Ave. No., Corcoran, MN 55374, (612) 498-8014.

WE WANT your innovative, working antenna and ham product designs for development and marketing. Jon Titus, KA4QVK, Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060, (703) 951-9030.

SELF-STICK labels with call, name, address. 200 for $3., 500 for $5. N1BIC, 70H Florida Hill, Ridgefield, CT 06877. Free postage!

SAVE MONEY on Rubber Stamps. Catalog plus discount coupon, send 25¢. Hastings, Box 1951-C, Pine Bluff, AR 71613.

VINTAGE RADIO AND TUBES: Several console and table radios from 1920s to 1950s. Some restored, restorable, and parts source. Tubes such as 45, 24A, 78 available. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope to Tom Wright, 4933 Yakima, Pocatello, ID 83204.


# JUN'S ELECTRONICS

## For Orders Only Please Call

VISA 800-882-1343 Culver City, CA

800-648-3962 Reno, NV master charge

**Call Us For Our Low Prices On ICOM 730, IC-2AT, IC-3AT, IC-4AT And YAESU FT-708**

YAESU FT-ONE

YAESU FT-102

YAESU FT-208R
FT-708R

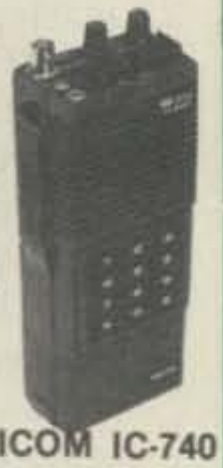
YAESU FRG-7700

Listen to foreign broadcasts with the All New Yaesu FRG-7700. Very Special Price $449 (regularly $549).

YAESU
ICOM
DenTron
AZDEN
CUBIC
SANTEC

ICOM IC-730

ICOM
2-AT
3-AT
4-AT



ICOM IC-740

ICOM
IC-25A

**Call Us On Our 800 Numbers For Our Holiday Specials!**

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-8003
Mon-Sat.: 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

460 E. Plumb Lane, #107
Reno, Nevada 89502
(702) 827-5732
Tues.-Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

In San Diego P.O. Box 1762
La Mesa, CA 92014
Call (714) 463-1886
Mon.-Sat.: 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANOTHER RUSPRINT SPECIAL . . . Ready for *immediate* shipment
FREE CATALOGUE!

**PERSONALIZED CLOTH EMBLEM!**

This commemorative emblem is great for your cap, jacket, or wherever. Personalized with your call letters! One of a kind. (Allow 30 day delivery.)

**Order #C1**
**$5.95 if ordered by itself.**
**(Only $4.00 with any order of QSL's.)**

**OLD GLORY**

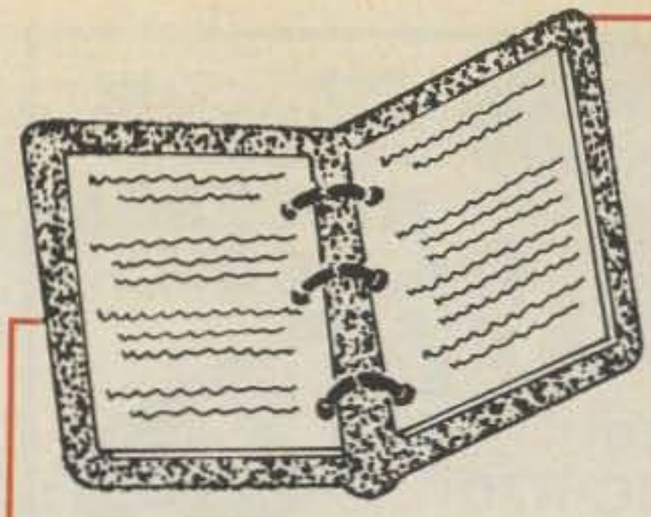
This *full color* QSL card is finely printed on 12 pt. *coated* stock. Standard report form on back side. Imprint in black ink. (Includes your name, address and call.) Take pride in America!

**$20.00 per 200 cards**
**(Only $5.00 per additional 100)**

**We pay the postage!**
**Mail check or money order to:**
**RUSPRINT QSL's**
**Box 7575, K.C. Mo. 64116**

**Credit card order hotline**
**Phone (816) 531-7373**

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Every Active Amateur Should Have A Copy Of The FCC Part #97 Regulations In Their Shack!!**

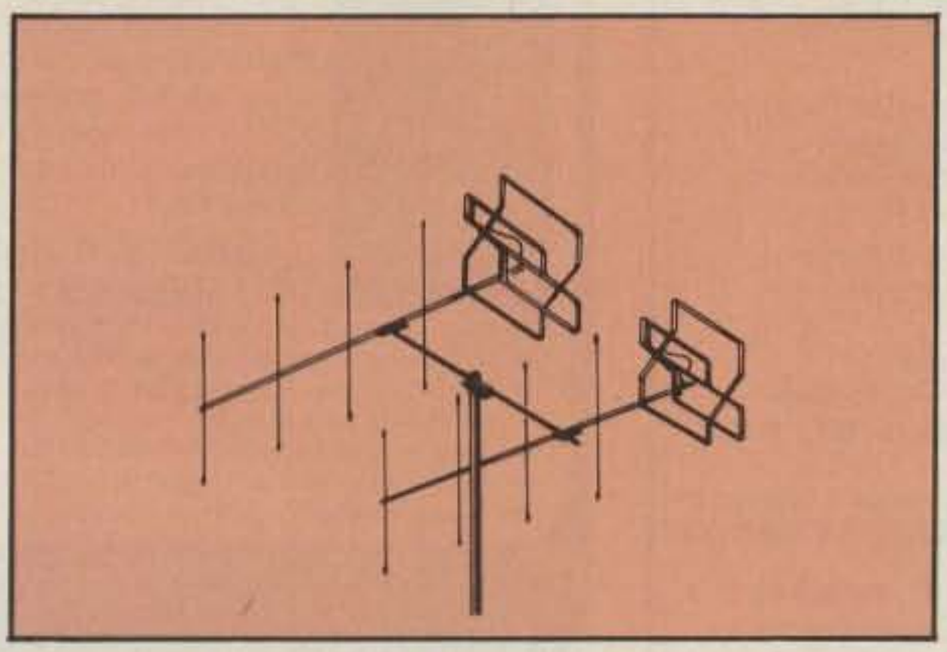
Receive A Three Ring Hard Cover Binder And All Current FCC Part #97 Regulations—Plus Bi-Monthly Revisions Mailed First Class For One Year.

**Only $9.95**
(Post Paid—USA & Possessions)

*From the Publishers of* The Final Exam
**BASH EDUCATIONAL SERVICES, INC.**
**P.O. Box 2115, San Leandro, CA 94577**
**(415) 352-5420**

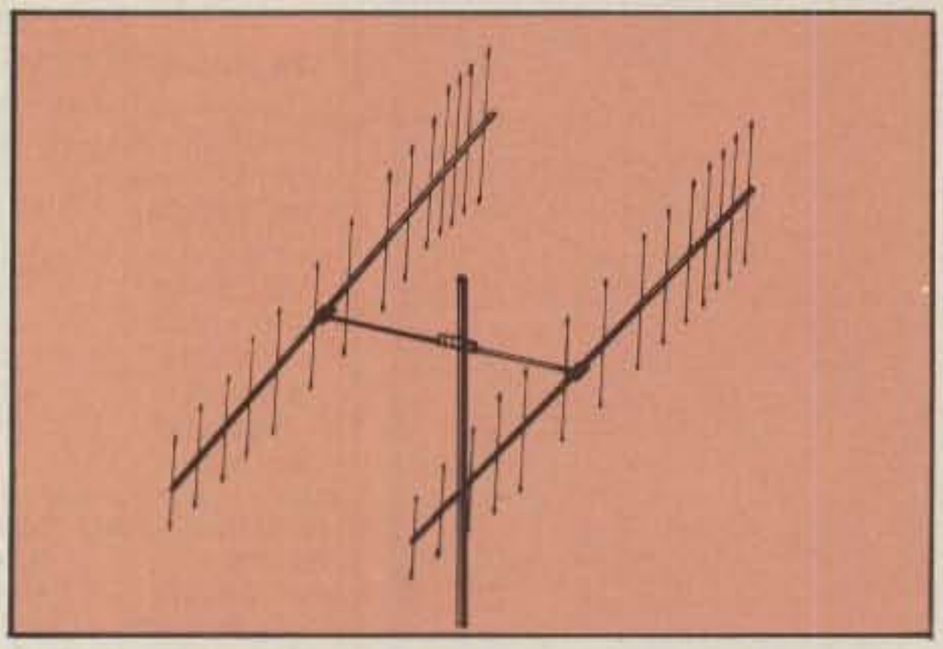
CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HIGH PERFORMANCE 2-METER BEAMS



**SQY06W Swiss Quagi**
Combines the gain and bandwidth of a phased dual-drive Swiss Quad with the gain of Yagi directors. A 12 element beam.

**$139.95** + shipping



**TE214W Dual Log Yagi**
Gives extremely high gain with moderate boom length. A 28 element beam complete with phasing harness and cross support.

**$204.95** + shipping

Send for free catalog describing our 2-meter high performance beams, Swiss Quads, dual drive tribanders, roof mount towers, elevation rotators and more.

Don't wait any longer to start working real DX. Order your TET beam today.

**TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS**

**BY MAIL:**
**TET Antenna Systems**
**1924-E W. Mission Road**
**Escondido, CA 92025**

**BY PHONE: 714-743-7025**

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM

NEW FROM ICOM . . .

NEW!

The IC-R70 General Coverage Receiver

The Commercial Grade Communications Receiver that everyone has been asking for ..... at a price you can afford!

INTRODUCTORY CASH PRICE $649.00

LIST $749

Price Subject To Change
Call Today & Reserve Your New IC-R70!
CURRENT SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS WELCOME ON TRADE.
Call Today for Quote

OTHER ICOM EQUIPMENT:
We Give Substantial Discounts For Cash!
Call or Write Today for our Low Quote!
NO SALES TAX IN MONTANA

ICOM H.F. EQUIPMENT

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION | LIST PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| IC-720A | H.F. Transceiver | $1349.00 |
| IC-730 | H.F. Transceiver | $ 829.00 |
| IC-740 | H.F. Transceiver | $1099.00 |
| IC-2KL | Linear Amplifier | $1795.00 |

ICOM V.H.F. EQUIPMENT MOBILE UNITS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IC-22U | 10 W. 2 M. F.M. | $ 299.00 |
| IC-25A | 25W. 2 M. Syn. | $ 349.00 |
| IC-490A | 430 MHZ FM/CW/SSB | $ 649.00 |

ICOM V.H.F./U.H.F. PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IC-2AT | 2 M. Syn. H.T. | $ 269.50 |
| IC-3AT | 220 MHZ Syn. H.T. | $ 299.95 |
| IC-4AT | 450 MHZ Syn. H.T. | $ 299.95 |

ACCESSORIES:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BP-2 | 425 MA. Nicad | $ 39.50 |
| BP-3 | Standard Nicad | $ 29.50 |
| BP-4 | Alkaline Case | $ 12.50 |
| BP-5 | 425 MA. Nicad | $ 49.50 |
| BC-30 | Rapid Charger | $ 69.00 |
| HM-9 | Speaker / Mike | $ 34.50 |
| CP-1 | Cig. Lighter Plug | $ 9.50 |
| DC-1 | D.C. Converter | $ 17.50 |
| LC | Leather Case | $ 34.95 |

Send $1.00 for our Closeout Catalog or General Catalog.

CONLEY RADIO SUPPLY
318 N. 16th Street
Billings, Montana 59101
Phone: (406) 259-9554
*10 years serving amateur radio.*

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD



International Crystals & Kits FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

$5.96 ea.

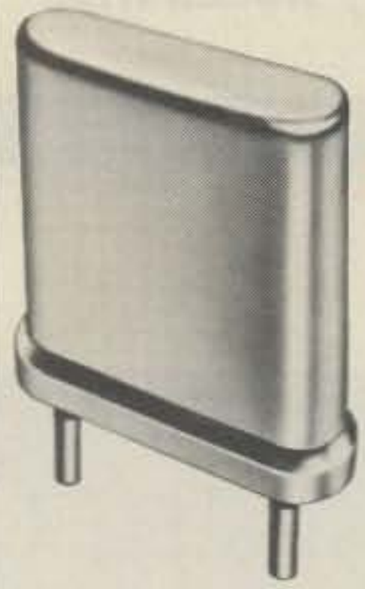
OF-1 OSCILLATOR

The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

**MXX-1 Transistor RF Mixer**
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105
20 to 170 MHz. Cat. No. 035106 ..... **$7.02 ea.**

**SAX-1 Transistor RF Amp.**
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103 ..... **$7.02 ea.**

**BAX-1 Broadband Amp**
20 Hz to 150 MHz. Cat No. 035107 ..... **$7.34 ea.**



$6.88 ea.

.02% Calibration Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS
(HC 6/U Holder)

| Cat. No. | Specifications |
|---|---|
| 031300 | 3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering |
| 031310 | 20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC Specify when ordering |

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. Shipping and postage inside U.S. will be prepaid by International.
ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order.
FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order $25.00.

*WRITE FOR BROCHURE*

ICM
**International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.**
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS
*"COMPARE OUR QUALITY, PRICES, AND SERVICE!"*

**WE MANUFACTURE:**
Parabolic Dishes — Motorization Systems
Polar Mounts — LNA Holders
Demo Trailers — Aluminum Horns

**WE STOCK:**
Drake — Blonder Tongue
Washburn — KLM
Auto Tech — MFJ
Amplica — Gillaspie
Avantek — Scientific Atlanta
Chaparral — Alliance U-100 & HD-73
Avcom

*Modulators, Switches & Hardware, Cable & Connectors*

**AUSTIN C. LEWIS** K4GGC 901-784-2191
**LEWIS CONSTRUCTION CO.** P.O. BOX 100 HUMBOLDT, TN 38343

"IN BUSINESS AT THIS LOCATION SINCE 1964"
*Call Or Write For Our Latest Brochure and Prices.*

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ATTENTION YAESU FT-207R OWNERS
AUTOMATIC SCAN MODULE

15 minutes to install; scan restarts when carrier drops off; busy switch controls automatic scan on-off; includes module and instructions.
**Model AS-1 $25.00**

NEW! BATTERY SAVER KIT
**Model BS-1 $14.95**

- No more dead batteries due to memory backup
- 30% less power drain when squelched
- Simple to install, step-by-step instructions and parts included
- 4 mA memory backup reduced to 500 μA
- 45 mA receiver drain reduced to 30 mA
- Improved audio fidelity and loudness

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
P.O. BOX 216 DEPT. C
BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ROHN TOWERS: Wholesale direct to users. All products available. Write or call for price list. Also, we are wholesale distributors for Antenna Specialists and Regency FM radios. Hill Radio, P.O. Box 1405, 2503 G E Rd., Bloomington, IL 61701-0887, phone (309) 663-2141.

DRAKE C LINE: Mint, low hours, R4C, T4XC, AC4, MS4. Looks new. Recent factory alignment. Frank, KBØW, 11058 Ridge Road, Nevada City, CA 95959. Phone 916-272-7203 days, 916-265-3948 nites.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS—Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Information 50¢. Ebbert Graphics D-2, Box 70, Westerville, OH 43081.

HIGHEST PRICES PAID for gold-plated PCB fingers, pins, tantalums, IC's, transistors, diodes, other scrap. W6TWT, 10105 Stern, Cupertino, CA 95014.

SATELLITE TELEVISION! A small ad with big savings! Don't pay too much—call us! Communications Consultants, P.O. Box 5099, Fort Smith, AR 72913. Phone 501-452-3149.

FREE AD with subscription. Ham Buy, Sell, Trade, Want ADS. One year $4.00, 2 years $7.00. WA4OSR's RIGS & STUFF, Box 973-C, Mobile, AL 36601.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for $13. S.A.S.E. for samples. W4TG, Drawer F, Gray, GA 31032.

SCHEMATICS: Old radios, phonographs, tape recorders, amplifiers and TV's. For prices, send brand name, model No., SASE. Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

WORLDWIDE AWARDS DIRECTORY: Complete information on over 400 different worldwide awards, $12.95. Larry Kebel, KBØZP, 736 39th Street, West DesMoines, Iowa 50265.

SHORTWAVE LISTENING: Join the newest SHORTWAVE club in North America. Sample issue for $1.75. Send $1.75 to American International DX Club, P.O. Box 3434, Littleton, Colorado 80161 USA.

YOU'RE CORDIALLY INVITED to join the Senior Citizens Amateur Radio Society, an informative, constructive, and beneficial organization. Send $1 and SASE for Newsletter and particulars to: SCARS, 449 Old 76 Road, Brooktondale, NY 14817.

FOR SALE: HP 608B Signal Generator 10 MHz to 400 MHz, $195. Tektronix 545 Scope with 53/54 plug-in, $195. With dual trace, $230. Jim Gunn, WA7YFU, Box 314, Panaca, NV 89042.

## COMPARE the HAZER™ with foldover + telescoping towers

- Antenna systems mount on Hazer-Hazer follows parallel to outside of tower - Raise to tower top or lower completely to ground level.
- Safety lock system on Hazer operates while raising-lowering & in normal position. Never can fall.
- Weight transferred directly to tower. Winch cable used only for raising & lowering.
- Will support most antenna arrays up to 20 sq. ft.
- High quality materials & workmanship
- Safety - speed - convenience - smooth travel
- Ease to install and use
- For Rohn 20 & 25 tower — Other towers on request

Complete with winch, 100 ft. of cable, hardware and instructions.

HAZER II Heavy alum. $279.95 + $17.00 UPS
HAZER III Standard alum. $199.95 + $13.00 UPS
HAZER IV Heavy gal. steel $249.95 + $28.00 UPS

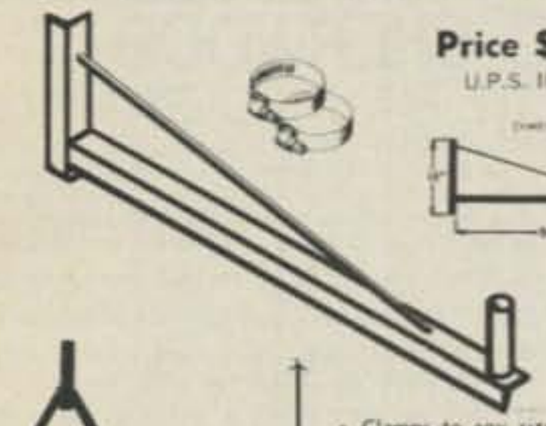
Specify mast diameter when ordering.

MARTIN ENGINEERING
P.O. BOX 253 BOONVILLE, MO 65233
816-882-2734

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEL
## SO-1 UNIVERSAL ANTENNA STANDOFF

Price $29.50
U.P.S. INCLUDED



- Clamps to any size pipe or tower
- Ideal for uhf & vhf use ringo rangers
- Quickly installed with radiator hose clamps two supplied
- Galvanized durable finish
- Strong structural design
- Optional pully kit allows quick raising and lowering of all types of wire antennas

**PO-1 Pulley Kit - $8.50**

IIX EQUIPMENT Ltd.
P O BOX 9 OAK LAWN IL 60453-0009
(312) 423-0605

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW KID on block: For QSL free samples write Kings Grove Press, Box 9, Ellerslie, MD 21529. Also custom printing—instructions included. Stamp appreciated.

ATLAS RADIO REPAIR SERVICE: Specializing in the 180, 210, and 215. Ninety Day Written Guarantee—Parts and Labor. A.R.R.S., 1320 Grand, San Marcos, CA 92069. Phone (619) 744-0720.

HAM-AD-FEST: Next 6 issues $2.00. WA4OSR's RIGS & STUFF, Box 973-C, Mobile, AL 36601.

HALLICRAFTERS Service Manuals, Amateur and SWL. Write for prices. Specify model numbers desired. Ardco Electronics, P.O. Box 95, Dept. C, Berwyn, IL 60402.

WANTED: IC-245 SSB Adaptor. N5BMD.

SLICES OF HAM takes a humorous look at Amateur Radio. $3 from the author. Pete Bradley, N1ADX, Box 94, Turnpike Station, Shrewsbury, MA 01545.

CUSTOMIZED DX BEAM HEADING PRINTOUT FOR YOUR QTH: Send call, name, address. $5.00 ppd. RAK Electronics, Box 1585, Orange Park, Florida 32073.

ROSS $$$$ New Special Kenwood TR-7950 $359.90 or $???.??, TS-130SE $589.90, TR-9500 $549.90. ICOM AH1 $234.90, 4AT $233.90, IC490A $550.00, IC505 $385.00, IC701 $795.00. Yaesu FT-102 $959.90, FT-901DM $999.90, YR-901 $550.00, NC2 $59.90. ENCOMM HT-1200 $229.90, ST-144up $275.00 + Free Goodies. Kantronics Mini-Reader $185.00 with $25 factory rebate. Send SASE for more new specials. Closed Monday at 2:00. ROSS DISTRIBUTING CO., PRESTON, ID 83263. Phone (208) 852-0830.

MINIATURE DIGITAL CLOCK 5 function display, attaches anywhere: rig, dash board, or in your shack. $5.00 plus $2.00 s&h each order. Apollo, P.O. Box 547, Dugway, UT 84022. Dealers Wanted.

CHESS–AMATEUR RADIO organization now forming. Details, SASE. CARI, Box 682, Cologne, NJ 08213.

COMPUTERS & AMATEUR RADIO is the newest magazine for Amateurs interested in the future of Ham Radio with computers. Subscribe today: 1 year (6 issues) only $4.00. Send to CAR, 1202 E. 23rd Street, Lawrence, Kansas 66044.

# HAL COMMUNICATIONS
# SUPER SALE!

**CT2100 and KB2100**
**List Price: $1020**
**Save $141!**
**Both Units Only $879**

Standard 12" Green Screen Monitor $111
High-Resolution Green Screen Monitor $169

**CWR6850 List Price: $995**
**Complete Unit with Keyboard on Sale at $869!**

**CWR6700**
**Receive Only Telereader**
**List Price: $495 Sale Price: $439!**

**DS3100ASR**
**List Price: $2195 Sale Price: $1799!**
MSO3100 Option Only $333
When Purchased With DS3100! (List Price: $595)

**ST6000 Deluxe Demod Keyer**
**List Price: $749 Sale Price: $649!**
Save Over $750 On Complete System!

**DS2050KSR**
Compact RTTY System Complete With Keyboard, Demod, Loop Supply
**List Price: $649**
**Sale Price: $569! Save: $80**
Optional 12" Green Screen Monitor $111
12" High-Resolution Green Screen Monitor $169

## Auxiliary Equipment

| | List | Sale |
|---|---|---|
| ST5000 Demodulator/Keyer | $249. . . | $219 |
| ST6000 Deluxe Demodulator/Keyer (Recommended for DS3100) | $749. . . | $649 |
| RS 2100 2" Scope w/Loop | $329. . . | $289 |
| BMC 12AU 12" Monitor | $189. . . | $111 |
| BMC 12EU 12" High-Resolution Monitor | $249. . . | $169 |
| C-1 DS3100/ST6000 Cable Kit | $ 50 | |
| C-2 CT2100/DS2050/CWR6850 Cable Kit | $ 25 | |
| OKI-DATA 82A Printer | $650. . . | $589 |
| 256 Character Buffer | $130 | |
| 2K Character Buffer | $150 | |

# TEXAS TOWERS
DIV. OF TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS INC.
**1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4 / Plano, Texas 75074**
**Mon.-Fri.: 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m.-1 p.m.**
VISA MasterCard
**TELEPHONE: (214) 422-7306**
**ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# G.I.S.M.O.
## 1039 LATHAM DRIVE
## ROCK HILL, S. C. 29730

EXPORT ORDERS INVITED
(803) 366-7157

Rohn TEMPO Larsen
BIRD cushcraft KENWOOD
YAESU HUSTLER ICOM
TEN-TEC DRAKE

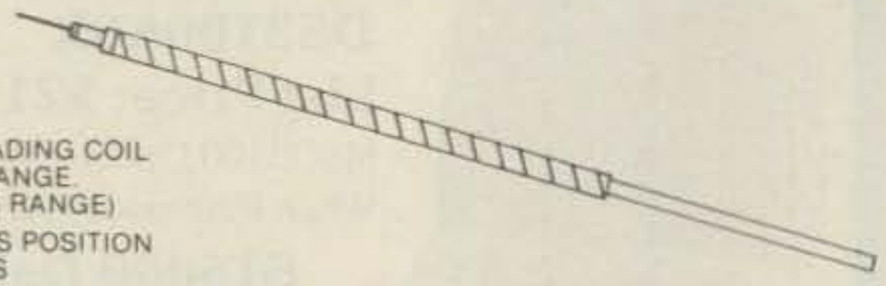
SERVICE DEPARTMENT CALL 803-366-7158

73, THE GISMO GANG

ORDER TOLL FREE!
800-845-6183

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ANTECK, INC.



STAINLESS STEEL WHIP—FIBERGLASS LOADING COIL
— PATENT APPLIED. NO COILS TO CHANGE.
— LESS THAN 1.5 VSWR (ENTIRE TUNING RANGE)
TUNE 3.2 TO 30 MHz FROM THE OPERATORS POSITION
— FAST AND SLOW SCAN RATES

The Model MT-1RT mobile antenna tunes 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive. 750 watts CW, 1500 watts PEP for hams, military, MARS, CAP, and commercial service. Center loaded for high efficiency. Enables tuning to exact resonance to wanted frequency. Allows full output from solid state finals. No worry about reduced output from shut down circuits. Output is unaffected by moisture and the elements. Tuned by a control box at the operator's position. Mast section contains a double action hydraulic cylinder driven by two miniature hydraulic pumps and 12 volt DC motors for positive control. No creeping during operation or mobile motion. Can be remoted up to 500 ft. from antenna.

| | |
|---|---|
| MT-1RT amateur net $240.00 | 9.00 UPS shipping in U.S. |
| MT-1RTR (retro kit for all MT-1's) $118.00 | 7.00 UPS in U.S. |
| MT-1 amateur net 129.95 | 7.00 UPS in U.S. |
| MT-1A (marine) stainless steel $179.95 | 7.00 UPS in U.S. |

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA master charge

ANTECK, INC. Route 1, Box 415 Hansen, Idaho 83334 208-423-4100

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONFUSED ABOUT contests, DXing? Want to work SSTV, satellite, repeaters, RTTY, QRP? Not sure how to start? You need THE REST OF HAM RADIO by Dan Fox, W2IQD. Written so the Novice will understand, the expert will approve. MONEYBACK GUARANTEE! Rush $12.50 plus $1.50 p&h. Check, MO, VISA or MasterCard (number/expiration). Also available: APARTMENT HANDBOOK! Same price. Foundation Publishing, Dept C12, Box 805, Merrimack, NH 03054.

ALL NEW! 1982 EDITION
## AMATEUR Radio EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY

The most complete directory of Amateur Radio Equipment ever published-over 1,500 products — over 100 manufacturers/distributors. Includes prices, specifications, and pictures of transceivers, transmitters, receivers, antennas, tuners, meters, keyers, plus 100's of other amateur radio accessories. No ham library is complete without a current edition of this Directory. ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY! All payments must be in US currency drawn on a US Bank. Prices for the 1982 Edition are as follows (includes postage & handling charges): US & Canada $8.00 (1st Class Mail), Foreign (Air Mail) $12.00. Also, a complete set of 79, 80, 81 & 82 Directories is $17.00 (US & Canada — Priority Mail) and $25 (Foreign-Air Mail). Please allow 2-4 weeks for order processing & shipping time. ALL PRICES IN THIS AD EXPIRE ON DECEMBER 31, 1982!

KENGORE CORP. DEPT. Q
9 JAMES AVE., KENDALL PK., N.J. 08824

HEATHKIT AMATEUR RADIO KITS custom assembled. All work guaranteed and carried by ham of 25 years standing. Experienced in military and commercial electronic data processing. Send S.A.S.E. for price list to: John McMillan, 7726 S.W. 53rd Place, Gainesville, Florida 32608.

APPLE II COMPUTER OWNERS! The RADCOM PLUS+ PACKAGE consists of a quality TU INTERFACE that installs in the APPLE, connects to your rig, and uses the most advanced, feature-packed SOFTWARE ever developed for SENDING and RECEIVING RTTY and MORSE CODE. Detailed information from: ALEX M. MASSIMO, AF6W, 4041 41st Street, San Diego, CA 92105.

PORTABLE GENERATORS: 1.3 KW to 7 KW; for discount price list call 1-800-558-2020; in WI call collect 414-542-7772. Outdoor Outfitters, 705 Elm, Waukesha, WI 53186.

PRE-1946 TELEVISION SETS wanted for *substantial* cash. Finder's fee paid for leads. Also interested in spinning disc, mirror in-the-lid, early color sets, 9AP4 picture tubes. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117. Phone (203) 521-5280.

FOR SALE: Yaesu FT-301, Yaesu FP-301, and MFJ Versa Tuner II, plus 1980 U.S. and Foreign Call Books. Best offer over $400 plus shipping. K. Eller, 505 Edgewater Dr., Ellenton, FL 33532.

AZDEN PCS-2800 w/CTCSS; Johnson 4740 SSB for 10 meters; Penneys 6246 SSB CB, adaptable for 10 meters. Karl Thurber, W8FX, 317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, AL 36054.

FOR SALE: 5 KW Induction Heat Generator, six HF300 Tubes paralled in oscillator, Variac Controls, plate voltage to 3500 volts, full-wave rectified by pair 872A's, aluminum cabinet on casters, weight about 600 lbs. Pierce, Route 4 Box 255, Enterprise, AL 36330.

## PLATE TRANSFORMERS
ALL REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT WITH 115 VAC 50-60 Hz PRIMARIES:

**#TF1UX02YY/129** - 2250 VCT 565 ma (1785 WV) secondary; 115/230 V primary. 6¼x5¼x4¾", 32 lbs. sh.: **$34.95**
**#SS-HW201P** - 2000VCT 500ma (1500 WV, 700 ma intermittent); 7x5½x5", 32 lbs. sh. **$30.00**
**#2Z9621/610** - 5760VCT 321ma or 4800 VCT 475 ma (7150 WV); 115/230V primary, 9¼x10¾x8¼", 115 lbs. sh. **$65.00**
**53.3 uf 3500 VDC CAPACITOR** - 10½x4½x3¾", 11 lbs. sh. CSI #4W3081: NEW. **$27.50**
**TUBES** - used-chk.: 811A: **$9.** 813: **$16.** 3B28: **$6.50**
**4¾" sq. ROTRON MUFFIN** or similar fans, 14 W, used-checked **$8.95**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for FREE CATALOG
Address Dept. CQ • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA · Box 1105 · LIMA OHIO · 45802

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## R-4C+SHERWOOD CRYSTAL FILTERS
STILL THE FINEST COMBINATION

**600 HZ LOW-LOSS 1st-IF CW FILTER.** Improve early-stage selectivity. Eliminate high-pitched leakage around 2nd-IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 dB. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing intermod and desensitization. CF-600/6: $80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: $45.00.

**1st-IF SSB FILTERS.** 140 dB ult. rej. CF-2K/8: $150.00 pair.

**5kHz 1st-IF FILTER.** Reduces hi-pitched QRM. CF-5K/8: $80.00

**16-POLE R-4C SSB!** Plug-in filter. Best skirt selectivity. 1800 Hz, -6 dB; 2400 Hz, -60 dB. CF-2K/16 (Also 1.6K/16): $135.00.

**250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8-POLE 2nd-IF PLUG-IN FILTERS.** CF-250/8, CF-500/8 and CF-1.0K/8: $80.00.

**PC Board** mod. and switching kits. Special AM filters/detector.

Filters also for R-4 (B), R-7, TR-7, TR-4, Signal/One, Atlas.

Add $3 shipping per order; $6 overseas air.

Europeans: Ingoimpex, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, W. Germany.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

master charge VISA

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

BUY! SELL! TRADE!
COMPUTER & HAM EQUIPMENT
COMPUTER® TRADER

PERMANENT SUBSCRIPTION
$10.00
Low Ad Rates — Mailed Monthly

COMPUTER TRADER®
Chet Lambert, W4WDR
1704 Sam Drive • Birmingham, AL 35235
(205) 854-0271
Please include your Name, Address, Call Sign or Phone Number

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RTTY AND ASCII FOR ATARI: Plans and a drilled PC board to build your own Modem. ASCII and RTTY programs on disk all for $25. Robert Holsti, K7ZJD/KH2, Box 4426, AAFB BR. Yigo Guam 96912 (USA).

ROSS $$$$ Used Specials: Yaesu FT-620B $259.00, FT-127RA $319.00, FT-901DM $259.00. ICOM 255A $195.90, IC-245 SSB $259.90, IC-701 $585.00 Kenwood TR9000 $299.00, TS520 $419.00, R820 $580.00. Send SASE for more used specials. Closed Monday at 2:00. ROSS DISTRIBUTING CO., PRESTON, ID 83263. Phone (208) 852-0830.

YOU'RE CORDIALLY INVITED to join the Senior Citizens Amateur Radio Society, an informative, constructive, and beneficial organization. Send $1 & SASE for Newsletter & particulars to: SCARS, 449 Old 76 Road, Brooktondale, NY 14817.

WANTED: Heath HG10 VFO and schematic for GE FE63JA6. Harold Kurtz, 7 Woodland Ave., Quakertown, PA 18951

THE ULTIMATE DUPE SHEET! A computerized dupe sheet using an Apple II Plus. Send SASE to RCIS Inc., 2701-C W 15th Street, Suite 228, Plano, Texas 75075.

QUADS, QUADS, QUADS. 2, 3 & 4 elements, complete kits, fiberglass spreaders, components, wire. 3 first class stamps for complete brochure. db + Enterprises, Box 24, Pine Valley, NY 14872.

COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS: RS232 Expansion Cable. Hook up CW interface and printer or modem. $20. Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86 Drive, Woodhaven, NY 11421. Free Color Computer Catalogue.

MERRY CHRISTMAS fellow DXers de WB8OWM.

ELECTRONIC HARDWARE, prime U.S. quality nuts, screws, washers, fasteners; brass, steel, stainless steel. Bits and pieces, findings and fittings. Catalog, $1 refundable. Western, Rt. 3, Box 223, Ontario, OR 97914.

POLICE-FIRE-AIRCRAFT SCANNERS: Bearcat 100 $288.49, BC-350 $384.49. Regency D-810 $269.95. Frequency Directories. Shortwave Receivers. Sony 2001 $298.95. Yaesu, Panasonic, Kenwood R-1000 $419.95, R-600 $344.95. Great Christmas Gifts. True Discount Prices & FAST FREE UPS SHIPPING To 48 States. Stamp Brings Catalog. Write: GALAXY ELECTRONICS, Box 1202, 67 Eber Ave., Akron, OH 44309. Phone 216-376-2402.

CINCINNATI ARRL '83: Hamilton County ARPSC invites all hams to participate in the third annual Ohio State Convention. Two full days of amateur activities; forums, meetings, exhibits, wouff hong, flea market, and much more. This ALL INDOORS activity will take place on Saturday & Sunday, February 26 & 27. For further information contact Cincinnati ARRL '83, Committee for Amateur Radio, P.O. Box 46311, Cincinnati, Ohio 45246. Dealer and exhibitor inquiries invited. Registration $4, Flea Market $3.

WANTED: Bird 43. Joe Adinolf, 1028 Fairview, Ojai, CA 93023.

OLD TIMERS: I need bugs for my key collection. Looking for all models of Vibroplex, McElroy, Martin, SPEED-X, Bunnell, A-Z, Mecograph, MacDonald, Triplex, etc. Also need sideswiper, cootie, and spark keys. Neal McEwen, K5RW, 1128 Midway, Richardson, TX 75081. Tel. 1-214-234-1653.

DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAYS. Converted new Yaesu units for FT-101 series and TS-520S. Plug into EXT. VFO jack and work (no installation). 3/8" red LED's, $110.00 postpaid. 30-day money back. See *73* and *Ham Radio* magazine ads. Models for almost all YAESU, KENWOOD, HEATH, COLLINS, and DRAKE. Write for more information. GRAND SYSTEMS, P.O. Box 2171, Blaine, Washington 98230 or VE7LB Callbook. Phone (604) 530-4551.

KT5B Multi-Band Dipole 160–10M (WARC) $59.95, 3KW Silver-Plated Roller Inductor 24 micro/h $68.50, 2KW plus Center Insulator w/SO239 $8.50. Kilo-Tec., P.O. Box 1001, Oak View, CA 93022. Tel. 805-646-9645.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-530-S excellent condx. with c.w. filter, manual, and shipping carton, $575. For more info, write David, K4ZZB, 137A S. Coit St., Florence, SC 29501, or call 669-7099 after 5 p.m.

HELP is here! The RADIO ELECTRONICS BUYERS' GUIDE lists thousands of electronic, radio, microwave, antenna, and mechanical parts, along with who sells them by retail mail order to hobbyists. Over 50 suppliers included, with the address and phone number of each so you can contact them immediately. $3.95 ppd. Hallward Products, 39 Sunset Ct., Dept. 3, St. Louis, MO 63121.

MICROPHONES AND TUBES: Western Electric, RCA, Astatic, Turner, EV, Westinghouse, Sylvania, Military surplus, and more. Very Reasonable. List: JB, Box 15, Sharpsville, PA 16150.

KEYER: Ten-Tec model KR-40 for sale, mint condition, $50 or best offer. WANTED: Drake W-4, 160-10 amp. WB4URW, 8802 Bellefonte Rd., Richmond, VA 23229.

DX-100, working, best offer over $80. You ship. AN/FRR-59B, Navy 2-30 MHz SSB Receiver, complete. Best offer and you ship. Spike, K9MX, (817) 547-6978 after 7PM CST.

KLIPSCHORN corner loudspeaker wanted (reasonable). SELL: H-16 16-mm Bolex movie camera (like new), three-lens turret, $200. Sheehan, Box 48, Ballardvale, MA 01810. Tel. (617) 664-6788.

FOR SALE: Okidata Microline 80 Printer, brand new, $250. WB2VJF, please call Clifton, NJ, 201-471-3798.

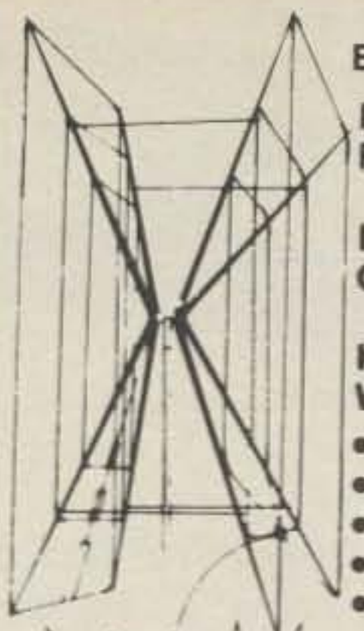
FOR SALE OR TRADE: Grundig 1400SL in mint condition, less than four months old. Make offer. WL7ATW, SR 20801, Fairbanks, AK 99701.

WANTED: Receiver SP600-VLF, audio osc. HP205AG or equiv., and URM25. R.E.D., 615 Stuart St., Green Bay, WI 54301.

WORLD WAR II A.D.F. with about 90% (plus) gear AND 100% complete manuals, $275. Too heavy to ship, so please pick up—write first with S.A.S.E. to WB9YBM (Klaus), 8502 N. Oketo Ave., Niles, IL 60648.

OLD TIMERS: Collector-Historian looking for Vibroplex, McElroy, Bunnell, and Speed-X bugs. Need flyers for research. K5RW, Neal McEwen, 1128 Miday, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone 1-214-235-8636.


**GEM-QUAD FIBRE-GLASS**
**ANTENNA FOR 10, 15, and 20 METERS**



**Two Elements $215**
**Extra Elements $154**

**Price is F.O.B. Transcona**

**INCLUDES U.S. Customs Duty**

**KIT COMPLETE WITH**
- **SPIDER**
- **ARMS**
- **WIRE**
- **BALUN KIT**
- **BOOM WHERE NEEDED**

NEW - 2 Meter 2 Element Quad Included With Order At No Additional Charge As A Special Introductory Offer If Requested.

WINNER OF MANITOBA DESIGN INSTITUTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

*Buy two elements now — a third and fourth may be added later with little effort.*

*Get a maximum structural strength with low weight, using our "Tridetic" arms.*

**GEM QUAD PRODUCTS LTD.**
**Transcona, Manitoba, Canada R2C 2Z5**
**Box 53 Telephone (204) 866-3338**

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

# Slep Electronics

**GIVES TOP TRADE** On Your Used Atlas, Collins, Drake, ICOM, Kenwood, Ten-Tec Amateur Gear—Plus We Accept Your Used Solid State Tektronix And Hewlett-Packard Test Equipment, Used Avionic Equipment, And Military Surplus Avionic And Ground Electronic Equipment.

**WE OFFER** New Factory-Boxed Latest Models Of . . . Collins, Cubic/Swan, Dentron, Drake, ETO, Henry, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Plus All Major Antenna And Accessory Lines.

Tell Us What You Want And What You Have To Trade. We'll Do The Rest.

Write Or Phone Bill Slep (704) 524-7519

**SLEP ELECTRONICS COMPANY**
**P.O. BOX 100, HWY 441, DEPT. CQ**
**OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763**

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!**
**Complete Systems, Antennas, Receivers, LNA's & Accessories**
**CALL US TODAY!**
**812-238-1456**

**hoosier electronics**

*"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"*
P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model 173DM
Dual, independent clocks/Solid walnut case/
Functional and beautiful
**$79.95** (plus $3.00 shipping)

Model 173B
Internal backlight/Aluminum
and Poly case/Portable
**$39.95** (plus $3.00 shipping)

Model 973A
**True** 24 Hr. Quartz/
Single "C" Battery
(not included)
14" OD **$59.95**
(plus $3.00 shipping)

**NEW**

Model 173 C
No frills 24 Hr. Digital/Single
"AA" Battery (not included)
**$29.95** (Add $3.00 shipping)

**Benjamin Michael Industries** INC.

Canadian distributer:
Ham Radio Atlantic
PO Box 755
St. John, NB E2L 4B3

65 E. Palatine Road
Prospect Heights, IL 60070
312-459-5760

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

### 1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete System (Rod Style as pictured) | $124.95 |
| Complete System (Reflector Style as pictured) | $149.95 |
| Down Converter, Assembled & Tested | $64.95 |
| Power Supply (12 to 18v) | $49.95 |

Also Dish Style Antennas In Stock.

**Galaxy Electronics**
**6007 N. 61st Ave.**
**Glendale, Az.**
**85301**
**(602) 247-1151**

COD's
Quantity Pricing

MasterCard VISA

90 DAY WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**RTTY RADIOTELETYPE FREQUENCY LISTS**

2000 WORLDWIDE RADIOTELETYPE STATIONS by FREQUENCY... press, air, military, government, diplomatic, all utilities with calls, times, plus other information 3 to 30 MHZ. $12 POSTPAID

World Press Services Frequencies & Manual. All press services, frequencies and transmission times. BOOK with 3 LISTS...$8 ppd.

**UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS**
1280 AIDA DR. • REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

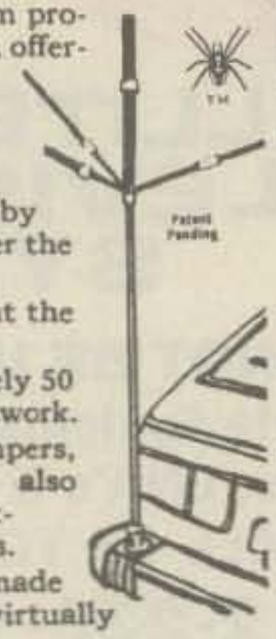
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Spider™ Antenna

The modern multi-band mobile antenna —switch to 10, 15, 20 or 40 meters without stopping to change resonators.

***Features of the Spider™ Antenna***

- The Spider™ Antenna is less than six feet high and the longest resonator projects out from the mast 24 inches. This gives a slim profile, low height and light weight, offering little wind resistance and eliminating the need for a spring mount.
- Each resonator is tuned to the desired portion of the band by a tuning sleeve which slides over the outside of the resonator.
- SWR is approximaterly 1:1 at the selected resonant frequency.
- Base impedance approximately 50 ohms, requiring no matching network.
- Ideal for use on vans, campers, motor homes, travel trailers; also in mobile home parks, apartment houses and condominiums.
- Spider™ Antennas are not made on a production line; they are virtually custom built.




***The Spider™ Maritimer™*** is the ultimate antenna for marine use. Constructed of non-magnetic stainless steel and nickel-chrome plated bronze, and using the regular Spider™ resonators and tuning sleeves.

***The Spider™ Adapter*** converts any mono-band antenna with a half inch mast into a modern four-band antenna at a modest price.

*For further information, prices write or call*

**MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS**
7131 OWENSMOUTH AVENUE, SUITE 263C
CANOGA PARK, CALIF. 91303
TELEPHONE: (213) 341-5460

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TEN FM

## JOIN THE FUN and EXCITEMENT

29.3-29.7

$68.95
FM.10 KIT

Kit includes a two color, silk screened, aluminum chassis, the deluxe CYBERNET (Hy Gain) CB board, True FM discriminator kit, crystal, jacks, pots, hardware and a thorough instruction manual.

**HAMFEST SPECIAL** $33.00
Same as above, less chassis, hardware
TEN METER FM HANDBOOK $4.95

The One-Stop Parts House for 10 FM!

**MELCO**

P.O. Box 26
Marissa, Ill. 62257
**618-295-3000**

include $2.00 for postage and handling.

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL: Heath P/S-23 (new) $50. Wilson 1402-SM $75. SASE for list. K2VGV, (212) 461-5933.

YAESU FT DX 401 Transceiver with SSB and CW Filters. Little used. Mint Condx., $425. K4JIL, 305-735-9137.

WANTED: J-390/GR panel, C-806/GR indicator, and AN/URA-17 converter. C.T. Huth, 146 Schonhardt St., Tiffin, OH 44883.

FOR SALE: 75S1, 32S1, 516F2, 312B4, $695. KWM2, 516F2, $495. 30S1, $2000. James Craig, 32 Birchwood Drive, Rye, NH 03870. Phone 1-603-964-6658.

KENWOOD R-820 receiver, mint, KENWOOD TS-830S, 6 months old. COLLINS 32S3 Transmitter and AC supply bargain priced. Contact D.W. Wismer, VE3EHC, 18 Sheldon Ave. N., Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2H 3M2. Phone 519-579-0536.

PICKERING Keyboard Keyer KB-1 as is $50. Clem, W8VO, 33727 Brownlea, Sterling Hgts., MI 48077 (1-313-268-2468).

WANTED: "Partridge" mini-multiband antenna; "Joyframe" TX or SWL or any suitable ant. for Hi-Rise apt. considered. KA2NPJ.

AUTEK QF1A Filter never used, $60. EICO 753 Transceiver w/manuals, $25. W5LLU, 7614 Skyline, Houston, TX 77063.

REWARD: For return of W6VSS antenna raising 8 mm sound film. Contact K6WA after 5:00 P.M. at 714-726-6226.

FOR SALE: ALPHA 78. Mint. 24 months approx 100 hours. Will ship. $2000. Dave Knight, W4ZJY, 404 Engert Road, Knoxville, TN 37922.

MINT Drake TR4C, MS4, PS4, $550. Gonset GC105 2mtr xcvr make offer. Want 2kw ant tuner, swr/wattmeter. SASE for complete list. Eric Liebler, K1UVR, 2A Brookside Dr., Clinton, CT 06413.

WANTED: Long wave coil for Knight Ocean Hopper radio. G. Fasse, 11320 Darla Ct., Warren, MI 48089.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Microlog AKB-1 Keyboard. Bierbaum, 3401 E. Ridge 2, Springfield, IL 62702. Phone 1-217-544-5301.

WANTED: Squires-Sanders SS-1V Video Bandscanner. Aaron, K5ECN, Box 17395, San Diego, CA 92117.

KENWOOD TS-120S with 270 Hz CW filter and service manual, shipping carton, $450. Ken Stuber, N4KS, P.O. Box 6772, Tahoe City, CA 95730. Phone 916-583-2504.

CENTRAL ELECTRONICS: RF Analyzer Scope $50; Codestar CW & RTTY Reader $125; Drake 6 kHz TR-7 filter $40; PS-75 TR-7 supply $120; SP75 processor $115. Linear parts, High and Low Voltage parts send SASE. KA9JKQ, 312-246-7423, 4615 Howard, Western Springs, IL 60558.

CQ YL: One OM looking for a FB YL operator for my QTH. Willing to make the rite YL my XYL. Reply KA2IIX in 81-82 Book TNX ES 73.

HEATHKIT SB303 (3 filters) $250; SB401 $200; SB620 $125; SB614 $125; SB630 $75; HM 102 $25; MFJ-949B $100. KA8IDX 313-625-0856 evenings.

FOR SALE: Yaesu FTV250 2m Transverter, mint condition, all cables, manual, $150. I ship. Ed Doran, KA9KOB, Route 2, Barry, IL 62312, phone (217) 335-2687.

QST & CQ Magazines 1979-81 20¢ each plus postage. '78 USA Callbook unused $6.00 postage. G.M. Clark, 123 Davis Ave., Hackensack, NJ 07601.

SALE: Factory refurbished 90-day warrantee HRO-500's, $1500 to $2200. Manuals for National Radio equipment SASE. Maximilian Fuchs, WA1NJG, 11 Plymouth Lane, Swampscott, MA 01907-2996.

HIPOTRONICS 100KV precision laboratory kilovolt meter, in new condition, ½ price, $750. B.A. Thomas, 516 Ardmore, Albany, GA 31707.

YAESU FT7 solid state transceiver 80, 40, 20, 15, 10. Complete with mike, manual, and original carton. Mint condition, $350. Howard Seyse, W2KZ, 103 Lou Dr., Depew, NY 14043.

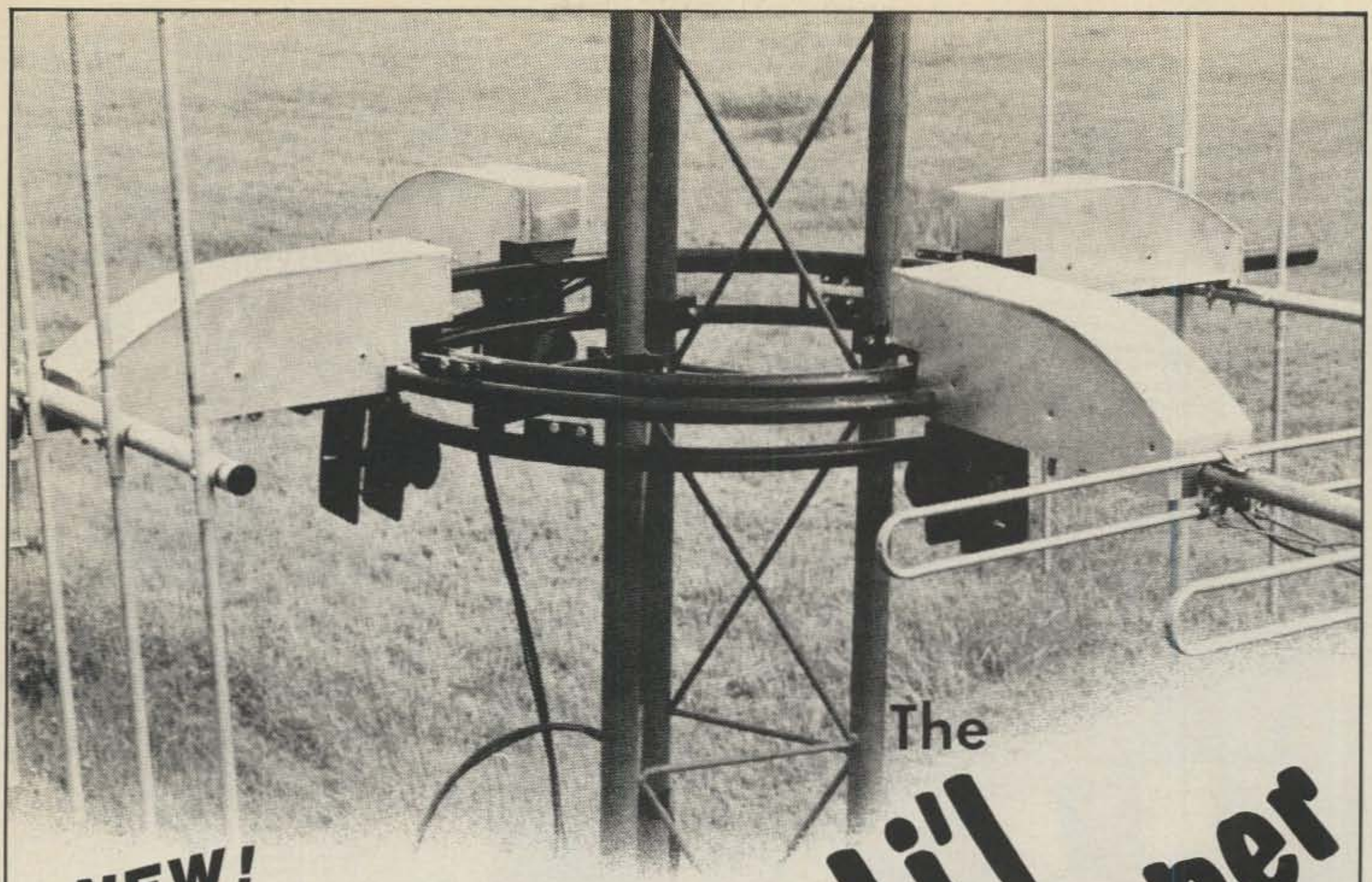
SELL: SB 313 w/SSB and CW filters, $200. Heath IO-4510 Dual Trace Scope, $500. SASE to J. Lasiw, 209 Florida Ave., Morehead City, NC 28557. Phone 919-726-5460.

PLEASE don't throw away old Ham magazines or books. INSTEAD, send them to me. I'm new in Ham radio. Tommy Hubertsson, SM7MKV, S-28060 Broby, SWEDEN.

VIKING KW Amplifier Matchbox, $175. TR Switch, $40. Audio Amplifier for KW, $50. Capacitor Meter, $95. D104 Mike, $30. W4BLX.

WANTED: Heathkit SB303 AM Filter (3.75 KC) Part No. SBA-301-1. Jim Lafferty, W3MXS, Upr. Black Eddy, PA 18972. Phone (215) 982-5732.

YL's INVITED to contact 46-yr-old male to share social and technical interests. Hv Adv. Class Amateur and Commercial radio licenses. Operate HF and VHF, FM, SSB, SSTV, and ATV. Other hobbies: computers, photography, boats, autos, bicycling, etc. Reply could lead to fun and friendship, or even to marriage. Write: "Don," 97 Decker Rd., Butler, NJ 07405 or telephone (201) 838-2500 during bus. hours.



# NEW!
# POLAR RESEARCH'S
# The Li'l Slipper

(ANTENNAS NOT INCLUDED)

**Multi-Directional, Motor Driven Antenna Mounting Systems For Discriminating Radio Operators!**

Never before has an antenna mounting system been available to radio operators with the advantages and features of Polar Research's Li'l Slipper. The tremendous versatility and widespread applications of the Li'l Slipper system eliminate any cumbersome, awkward, inefficient and inaccessible antenna configurations due to the old normal single mast, vertical antenna stacking. Greatly reducing tower interference to the radiation pattern of the antenna, the Li'l Slipper's design effectively distributes wind-load evenly on the tower's structure while maintaining all antennas in a true perpendicular position, tangent at any point to the rotor's arc.

Exclusive Li'l Slipper features include a high torque geared drive motor; all electric, end-of-rotation circuitry; acceptance of masts up to 2" O.D. on all four housings; and limitless applications with VHF, Split-Boom, H.F. Beams, Quads, TV/FM antennas, and even UHF Dishes and Corner Reflectors.

POLAR RESEARCH, INC.
THIEF RIVER FALLS, MINNESOTA, U.S.A.

## *Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041*

U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

**Polar Research, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 781**
**Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

SEND FOR OUR NEW
1982/1983 PARTS CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC PARTS, SUPPLIES
AND DEVICES.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP
905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. Box 20406
Los Angeles, Cal. 90006

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADDELL COIL CORP.
POULTNEY, VT. 05764 802-287-4055
WE LIKE TO WIND COILS—TRY US
NEW MATCHING TRANSFORMERS FOR HOMEBUILT TUNED INPUTS
Many other interesting coil kits in our NEW LIST SC. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

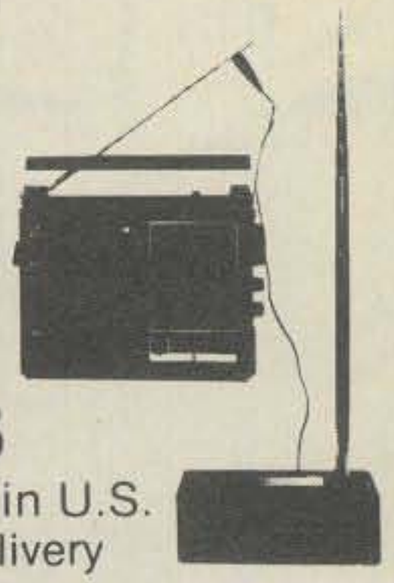
FACSIMILE
COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
The Faxs Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide
TELETYPE
RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES
ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372 0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN N Y 11224

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW IMPROVE SHORTWAVE RECEPTION FOR ONLY $23.95!

E.O.C. ANTENNA & BOOSTER

- Eliminates Costly Antenna Installation
- No Extra Tuning
- Low Power Consumption
- No Grounding Required
- High Efficiency
- Extended antenna
  63" Regular type
  47" Portable type



ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

ONLY $23.95

Postage Paid in U.S.
Two Week Delivery

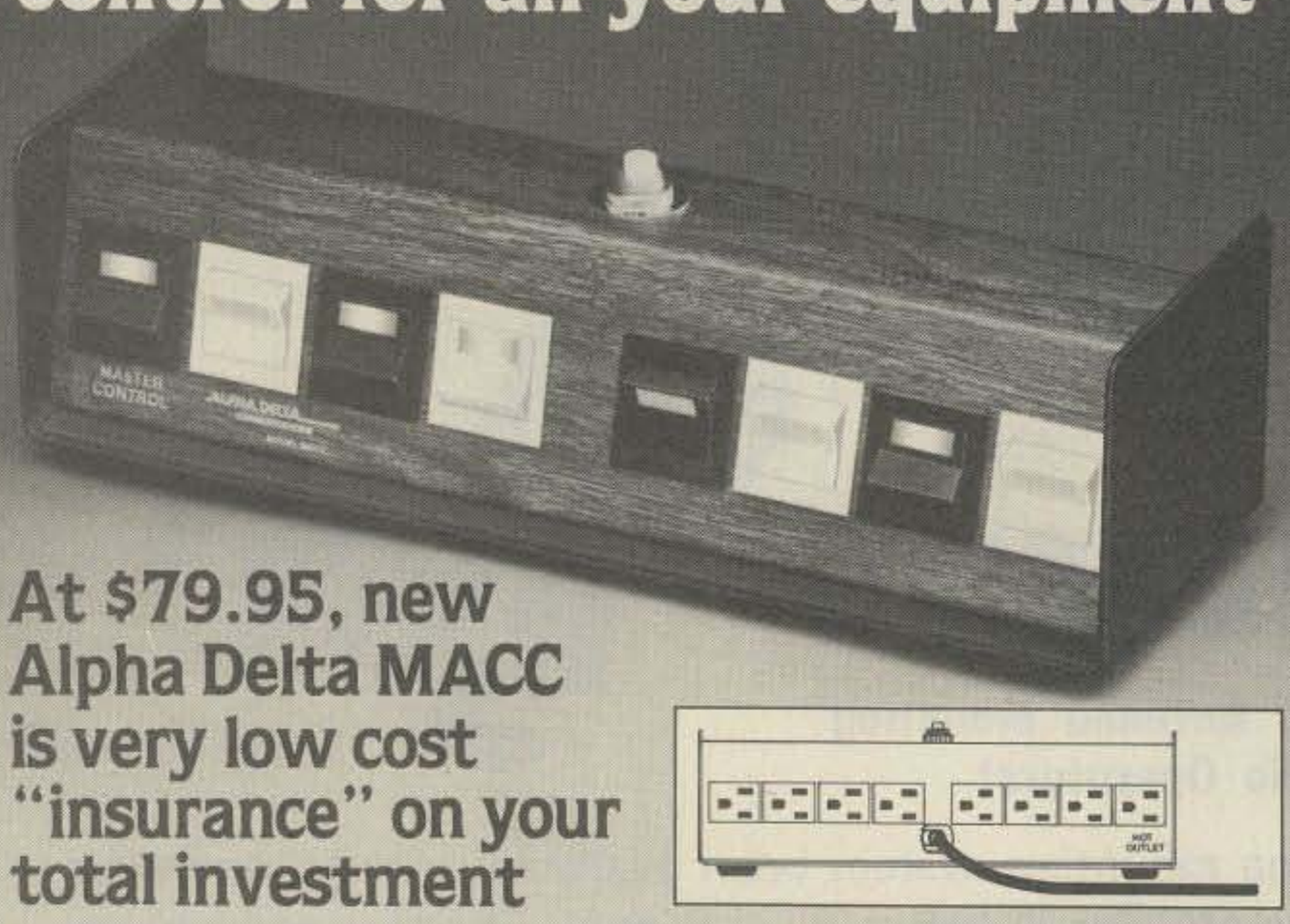
@ Regular type 110 V.A.C $23.95
@ Portable type with housing for 9 Volt battery (not included) $25.95
@ Universal Type $34.95
- 110/220 volts 50/60 Hz
- several inputs & outputs for impedance matching
- gain control

Send your check or M.O. to
ELECTRONICS OVERSEAS CORP., INC.
170 Cedar Avenue, Hawthorne, NJ 07506

N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surge protection plus master control for all your equipment




At $79.95, new Alpha Delta MACC is very low cost "insurance" on your total investment

Modern solid-state circuitry is even more vulnerable to that old bugaboo, lightning. Strikes miles away can cause damage. So can transient currents from such common things as electric motors and fluorescent lights.

But Alpha Delta Master AC Control Console's 3-stage automatic restorable circuitry clips off the power surges and spikes to provide clean AC power. Its resettable circuit breaker adds further protection.

MACC gives you control convenience, too. It provides 8 plug-in "U" ground outlets for your components—including one "hot" for a continuously powered appli-



cation such as your clock. Seven "on/off" rocker switches let you control individual components. And you can turn your entire system on or off with a single master rocker switch.

All switches light up when "on" to confirm system condition.

MACC is tested to IEEE pulse standards and rated at 15A, 125VAC, 60 Hz, 1875 watts continuous-duty total for console. See label for surge protection limitations.

Get MACC protection. Whatever the price, it can be the most important buy you make.

ALPHA DELTA Model MACC Master AC Control Console $79.95 (U.S.)

At your Alpha Delta dealer. Or in U.S., order direct, adding $4 for postage/handling to check or money order. (Ask for quotes on overseas postage and 240VAC MACC-E with VDE-approved sockets.) MasterCard and VISA accepted. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: Help! Junior High School 180 would appreciate any donations of old books, magazines, parts, and items related to amateur radio. Mr. Skloot, KE2N, 320 Beach 104 Street, Rockaway Park, NY 11694.

FOR SALE: Shure 526T Microphone $30. Ten-Tec KR1A Paddle $15. W1WEF, 408 Thompson St., Glastonbury, CT 06033.

WANTED: Atlas 350XL accessories, phone patch, speech processor, digital clock. WA2ZMC, 269 28th St., Avalon, NJ 08202.

FANON SCANNER, 6-HLU and charger, 30–50, 146–175, 460–512 MHz. $60.00. Joseph Schwartz, 2701 Sunrise Lakes Drive E., Sunrise, FL 33322.

FOR SALE: Several G.E. MTS 5-channel radios with cables but no heads. Great for 2-meter conversion or repeater use. Jeff Howell, WB9PFZ, P.O. Box 463, Madison, IN 47250.

CLEANING SHACK: Gov't Surplus Electronics & Solid State items SALE. SASE. WANTED: Current USA/Foreign Callbooks. Dan, Box 9064cq, Newark, NJ 07104.

HEATH HW-16 3-band cw tcvr, speaker. Great condition, $65 offer. KA7DYE (208) 772-9202.

TS520S with CW filter and remote V.F.O. $565, excellent condition. Johnson 250 Matchbox $70. Heathkit Compact KW Amp HA-14 1200 PEP $225. TS520 CW Filter $35. WB2DXL, 193 E. Devonia Ave., Mt. Vernon, NY 10552. Phone 914-664-7559.

NOVICE ALL-AMERICAN Certificate: Work a Novice in all 10 Call Areas. Send List and $1. K6ASI, 25 Rudnick, Novato, CA 94947.

QUIETUS CASSETTE NET! Recording Radio Amateur anecdotes weekends 0300Z, 1-612-874-9561.

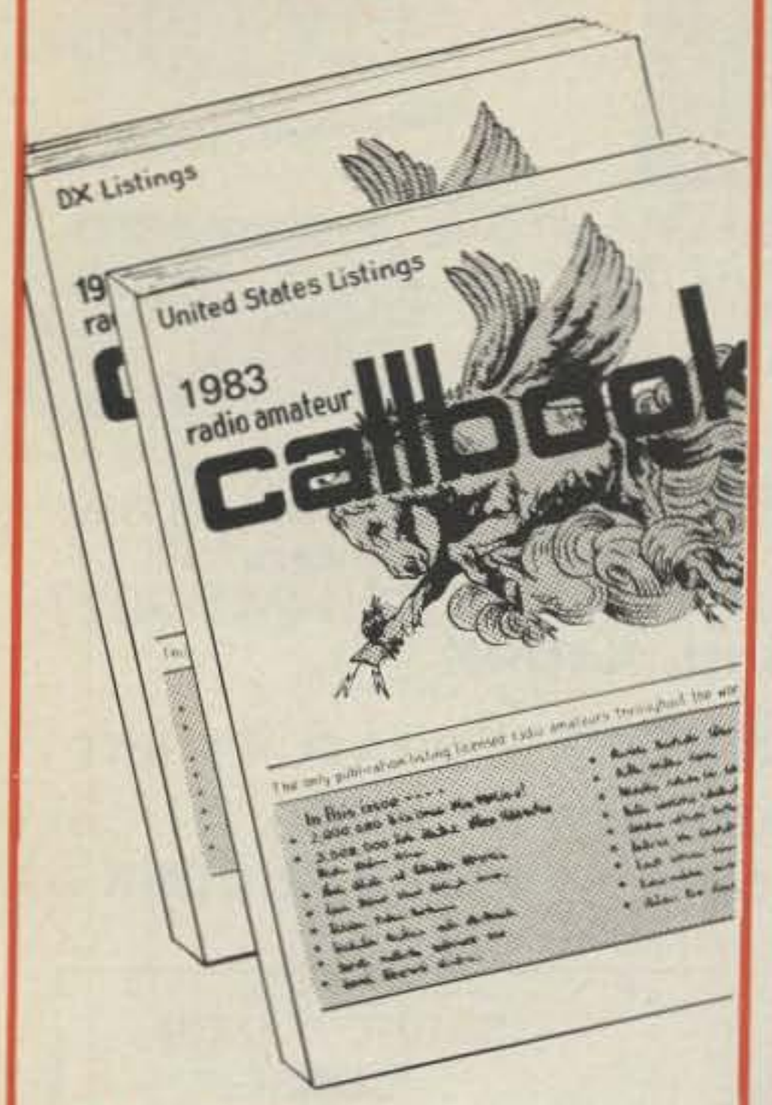
HAMS DO IT WITH FREQUENCY bumper sticker, $1.00. D. Mollan, WB7FDE, 7805 NE 147th Ave., Vancouver, WA 98662.

VHF-HT's: 4 DuMount HH-300, 5 chan., 145–165 MHz with Nicads and desk charger, perfect for volunteer fire dept., $825. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

MINT YAESU FTDX-401 560W XCVR CW/SSB Filters very reasonable. New Kenwood AT-230 $165. M. Berger, K4JIL, 305-735-9137.

COMPUTERIZED HAM STATION: Do you want to automate your station? Write me, I'm ready. 16 15858, Via milano 21, Giulianova 64022, ITALY.

# 1983 CALLBOOKS




**Order today!**
**NEW 1983**
**RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS**
**READY DECEMBER 1ST!**

The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook will be available soon. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. The new 1983 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1982. Order your copies now.

| | Each | Shipping | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ US Callbook | $19.95 | $3.05 | $23.00 |
| ☐ Foreign Callbook | $18.95 | $3.05 | $22.00 |

Order both books at the same time for $41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add $4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

SPECIAL OFFER!
Amateur Radio Emblem Patch
only $2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

RADIO AMATEUR callbook INC.
Dept. Q
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

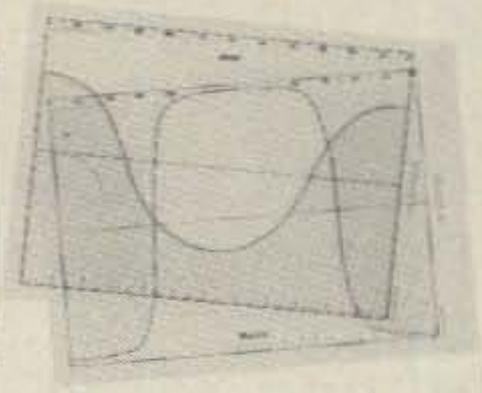
---

The perfect gift. Card enclosed upon request.

From Cocos-Keeling to Qatar, the world has discovered

# The DX EDGE

Now in use in over 50 countries and on major DXpeditions



**Keep up with the leaders. Use it for all bands.** You get: Instant long path and Gray Line predictions; Instant sunrise and sunset times anywhere in the world; Easy-to-follow instructions. Unique double projection map lets you see both long and short paths between any 2 QTHs. Large size: Map, showing zones and prefixes, 12" × 4¾"; 12 slides, one for each month, 6¼" × 4¾" each. Slide rule format. Durable plastic. Price: **$14.95 ppd.** in U.S., Canada, Mexico; $16.00 in N.Y.; $18.95 in all other countries, air mail. U.S. funds only. Please make check or m.o. payable to **The DX EDGE** and mail to:

**The DX EDGE, P.O. Box 834, Madison Square Stn., New York, N.Y. 10159**

An information flyer is available free of charge.

A product of Xantek, Inc. © Xantek, Inc. 1982

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

---

*Call or Send for Free*

# SINTEC

ELECTRONIC PARTS CATALOG

Thousands of Quality Components

No Mail Order "Seconds"!

*Call Toll Free*

**800-526-5960**

NJ Residents call 201-996-4093

**Sintec, Drawer Q, Milford, NJ 08848**

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## RELIABLE MICROWAVE TV ANTENNAS

**2.1 to 2.6 GHz Frequency Range**

**34db System Gain (or Greater)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Complete System (as pictured) | $149.95 |
| Down Converter Probe Style (Assembled and Tested) | $ 64.95 |
| Power Supply (12V to 16V DC+) (Assembled and Tested) | $ 59.95 |

**PETERSON ELECTRONICS**

4558 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 486-9071

**C.O.D.'s**
**SPECIAL QUANTITY PRICING**
**Dealers Wanted**

**1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR**

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## QSL BARGAIN

SOUTH CAROLINA
AIKEN COUNTY

**W4MPY**

| QSO WITH | DATE | | | UTC | MHZ | RST | 2 WAY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DAY | MONTH | YEAR | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

73, Wayne Carroll
705 Audubon Circle
Belvedere, SC
29841

PSE QSL TNX

Actual size 3½" × 5½". Black printing on 67 lb. white vellum bristol. Logos, ex-calls, club info, equipment info—no additional charge. Other styles available. Write for free samples.

1,000 for $19.85
shipping included
(48 contiguous states)

A growing number of Hams find they get the most for their money with THE FASTEST GROWING QSL PRINTER in the country. Quality printing—personal service—an unconditional satisfaction guarantee.

**QSLs By W4MPY**
**705 Audubon Circle**
**Belvedere, SC 29841**

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 2 for 1 Performance from MIRAGE

Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!

- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

**model:**

**B1016** (2 meters)
1W In = 35W Out
2W In = 90W Out
10W In = 160W Out
with RX preamp!
$279.95

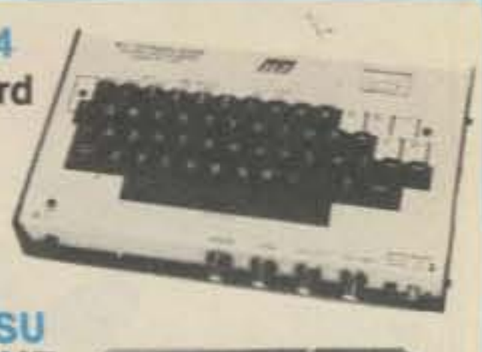
**C106** (220 MHz)
1W In = 15W Out
2W In = 30W Out
10W In = 60W Out
with RX preamp!
$199.95

**D1010** (430-450 MHz)
1W In = 20W Out
2W In = 45W Out
10W In = 100W Out
$319.95

There's more, and
WATT/SWR Meters, too!
See your nearest Dealer

MIRAGE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
P.O. Box 1393
Gilroy, CA 95020
(408) 847-1857
made in U.S.A.

# Dan's Got It All!



HAL DS3100ASR

For your SUPER Special Price Please Call:
**1-800-241-2027**

**Dan C. Britt, K4URK**

**Britt's 2-Way Radio** Sales & Service

**2508 Atlanta St., Smyrna, GA 30080**
**Belmont Hills Shopping Center (404) 432-8006**

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## APPLE II INTERFACE

## BAUDOT ASCII MORSE

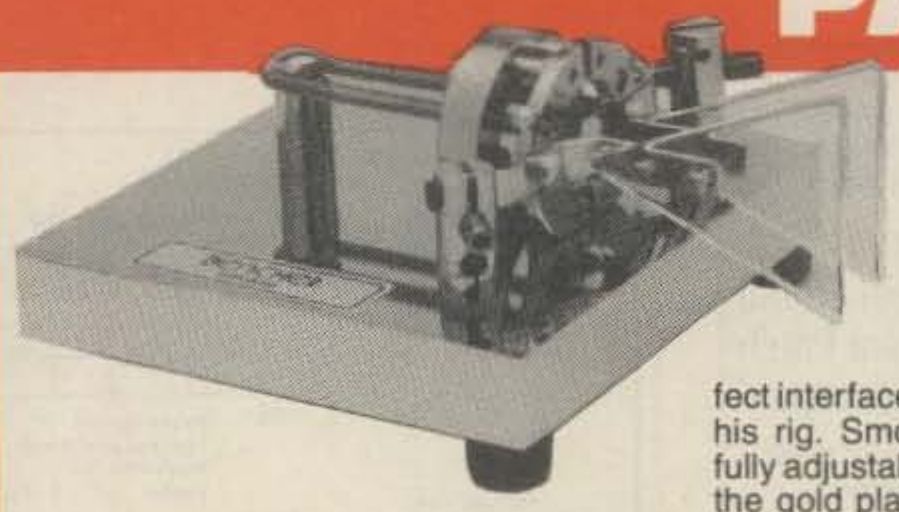
Complete computer interface • Sends and receives RTTY and Morse • Plugs into game port • 170/850 Hz shift • Unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days • Software by Dr. C.H. Galfo • Split screen with transmit and receive buffers • Status display • Automatic CW ID • Logging system • Text transfer to disk and printer • User programmed messages • Integer BASIC

TU II $124.95 (less cables) Software $29.95
Add 5% for shipping Washington residents add 5.9% tax
Visa/MC include expiration date

**HRA Electronics, Dept. C, P.O. Box 571, Hoodsport, WA 98548**

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The New Standard... the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE



Modern CW technology at its best! Carefully engineered to make optimum use of today's keyers, the Bencher Iambic Paddle is a symphony of modern materials, design and workmanship. This is the paddle that provides the perfect interface between the CW operator and his rig. Smooth, instantly responsive and fully adjustable to suit your own touch. From the gold plated solid silver contacts to the heavy leaded steel base, it truly is the ultimate.

*At selected dealers or add $2.00 handling.*

**Standard $42.95 Chrome $52.95 Gold Plated $150.00**

BENCHER, INC.
333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# R-X Noise Bridge

- **Learn the truth about your your antenna.**
- **Find its resonant fequency.**
- **Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.**

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less.

The price is $59.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

master charge VISA

**Send for FREE catalog describing the R-X Noise Bridge and our complete line of SWR Meters, Preamplifiers, Toroids, Baluns, Tuners, VLF Converters, Loop Antennas and Keyers.**

**Palomar Engineers**

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

## Advertiser's Index


AEA/Adv. Elec. Applications ..... 17, 35, 43, 61, 70, 93, 96
AGL Electronics ..... 39
AR Technical Products ..... 82
ARRL ..... 78, 83
A.R.S.O.N. ..... 75
Alaska Microwave Lab ..... 122
All Elec. ..... 148
Alpha Delta Comm. ..... 148
Amateur Elec. Supply ..... 25
Amateur Radio Center, Inc. ..... 82
Anteck, Inc. ..... 144
Astron Corp. ..... 81
Atlantic Surplus Sales ..... 148
Barker & Williamson ..... 125
Barry Electronics ..... 102
Bash Educational Services ..... 120, 141
Bencher, Inc. ..... 18, 29
Benjamin Michael Ind. ..... 146
Blacksburg Group ..... 107
Britt's 2-Way Radio ..... 150
Burghardt Amateur Center ..... 72
Butternut Electronics ..... 129
CQ Book Shop ..... 63
CW Electronics ..... 44
Caddell Coil Corp. ..... 148
Cal Crystals ..... 57
CeCo Communications Inc. ..... 78
Comm Center ..... 113
Comm Soft ..... 111
Command Productions ..... 116
Communications Electronics ..... 58
Communications Electronics Specialists, Inc. ..... 16
Computer Trader ..... 144
Conley Radio Supply ..... 142
Covercraft ..... 98
Current Development Corp. ..... 109
Cushcraft Corp. ..... 6, 33, 38
Dahl Company ..... 94
Direct Video Sales ..... 140
Drake, R.L. ..... 7, 10, 37
EGE, Inc. ..... 28
ENCOMM, Inc. ..... 2
ESI ..... 105
Electronic Emporium ..... 122
Electronic Overseas ..... 148
Electronic Equipment Bank ..... 27
Encon, Inc. ..... 107
Engineering Consulting ..... 142
Fair Radio Sales ..... 144
Fox Tango Corp. ..... 61, 120
G & K Amateur Supply ..... 117
G.I.S.M.O. ..... 144
GLB Electronics ..... 62
Galaxy Electronics ..... 146
Gem Quad ..... 145
H & R Communications ..... 62
HRA Electronics ..... 150
Hal Communications ..... 11, 40, 41, 119
Hal-Tronix ..... 32
Ham Radio Outlet ..... 12
Ham Shack ..... 133
Ham Tours ..... 93
Handi-Tek ..... 150
Harvey Radio ..... 125
Heath Co. ..... 69
Henry Radio ..... 23
Hoosier Electronics ..... 145
Hustler, Inc. ..... 47
HyGain ..... 8, 9
ICOM America, Inc. ..... Cov. IV
IIX Equipment ..... 143
International Crystal ..... 142
JWL Electronics ..... 94
Jun's Electronics ..... 140
KDK ..... 139
KLM ..... 84
Kalglo ..... 62
Kantronics ..... 55, 88
Kengore Corp. ..... 144
Kenwood ..... Cov. II, 1
Kirk ..... 62
LaCue Communications ..... 123
Lewis Construction ..... 142
Lockwood ..... 122
Long's Electronics ..... 76, 77
M² Engineering ..... 117
MFJ Enterprises ..... 19
M & M ..... 124
Macrotronics ..... 78
Madison Electronics ..... 98
Martin Engineering ..... 143
Melco ..... 146
Microlog Corp. ..... 89
Microwave Filters ..... 57
Mirage ..... 150
Mor-Gain ..... 122
NCG Co. ..... 57
N & G Distributing ..... 79
Nemal Electronics ..... 117
PC Electronics ..... 125
Palomar Engineers ..... 151
Panasonic ..... 59
Peterson Electronics ..... 149
Polar Research ..... 147
Pro-Search ..... 15
QSLs by W4MPY ..... 149
Radio Amateur Callbook, Inc. ..... 149
Radiokits ..... 108
Radios Unlimited ..... 129
Rockwell/Collins Int'l. ..... 5
Rusprint ..... 141
S-F Amateur Radio Service ..... 108
Satellite Receiver Systems ..... 129
Sherwood Engineering Inc. ..... 144
Simple Simon Elec. Kits ..... 45
Sintec ..... 149
Skytec ..... 116
Slep Electronics ..... 145
Spider Antennas ..... 146
TET Antenna Systems ..... 141
Tayco Communications ..... 117
Telecraft Laboratories ..... 150
Telrex Labs ..... 120
Tem Microwave ..... 108
Tennessee Electronics ..... 36
Ten-Tec, Inc. ..... 14, 137
Texas Towers ..... 71, 143
Transleteronic, Inc. ..... 152
Trionyx Inc. ..... 94
Tuned Antenna Co. ..... 101
UPI Communication Systems, Inc. ..... 138
Unarco/Rohn ..... 75
Universal Communications ..... 113
Universal Electronics ..... 146
VJ Products ..... 81
Vanguard Labs ..... 150
Vibroplex ..... 73
Western Electronics ..... 138
Williams Radio Sales ..... 132
Wind Rider ..... 128
Wood-N-Things ..... 150
Xantek Inc. ..... 149
Yaesu Electronics ..... 152, Cov. III


# SWR & Power Meter

- **The most advanced automatic computing RF measuring instrument in amateur radio.**
- **Logarithmic SWR scale.**
- **Power ranges 20/200/2000 watts.**
- **Frequency range 1-30 MHz.**

**Automatic.** No "set" or "sensitivity" control. Computer sets full scale so SWR reading is always right. Complete hands-off operation.

**Light bar display.** Gives instant response so you can see SSB power peaks. Much faster than old-fashioned panel meters. Baton switch selects three power ranges.

**Logarithmic SWR display.** Computer expands the display where you need it so it's easier to see, easy to use.

**Computer operated.** Now an analog computing circuit and digital comparator automatically compute SWR regardless of power level. Frees you from checking zero, setting a "sensitivity" knob and from squinting at old-fashioned cross pointer mechanical meters. With this new meter computing is done electronically and displayed with moving light bars. Individual bars for SWR and power.

**Model M-827 Automatic SWR & Power Meter** $119.95 in the U.S. and Canada. Add $3 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

## ORDER YOURS NOW!

**Send for FREE catalog describing the SWR & Power Meter and our complete line of Noise Bridges, Preamplifiers, Toroids, Baluns, Tuners, VLF Converters, Loop Antennas and Keyers.**

**Palomar Engineers**

1924-F West Mission Rd.
Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

# World Class Performance and Features

**The FT-ONE is the culmination of an all-out design project by Yaesu's top engineering team. Working without the usual cost constraints, Yaesu's design group is proud to unveil the instrument they "always wanted to design," a revolutionary blend of computer and RF technology.**

## GENERAL COVERAGE, ALL SOLID STATE

The FT-ONE is a full-coverage all-mode transceiver, equipped for reception on any frequency between 150 kHz and 29.99 MHz, with transmit coverage on all nine present and proposed amateur bands. In countries where permitted, the FT-ONE may be programmed to transmit throughout the 1.8-29.99 MHz range.

## KEYBOARD FREQUENCY ENTRY

Fully digitally synthesized, the FT-ONE uses a front panel keyboard for initial frequency entry. Frequency change is then accomplished via the main tuning dial or the pushbutton scanner, with tuning in either 10 Hz or 100 Hz steps possible. Truly the contester's dream, the FT-ONE permits extremely fine tuning and instantaneous band change with equal facility.

## DUAL VFO SYSTEM

Ten digital VFO's with memory are provided, in conjunction with an A-B selection scheme that allows instant recall of any transmit, receive, or transceive frequency desired. For split-frequency operation, such as on 7 MHz SSB, the operator may select TX on VFO-A and RX on VFO-B, automatically storing the calling and listening frequencies for each pile-up. For net operations, a non-volatile memory board is available as an option, to eliminate the possibility of dumping memory.

## FULL CW BREAK-IN

Recent advances in solid-state technology have finally made full CW break-in reliable enough to be incorporated into a Yaesu product. Now you can select traditional semi-break-in (for use with amplifiers not equipped for full break-in) or full high-speed break-in. When using amplifiers so equipped, the keyer output lead may be interrupted via a rear panel jack and routed to the break-in sequencing input on your amplifier.

## SWITCHING REGULATOR POWER SUPPLY

Extremely compact and light in weight, the switching regulator power supply reduces substantially the space required to produce the operating voltages used in the FT-ONE. Highly efficient and uniquely stable, the switching regulator supply provides superb reliability in a field of design long neglected by amateur manufacturers.

## ELITE CLASS PERFORMANCE FEATURES

In addition to the full break-in and superb receiver filters, Yaesu's design team packed the FT-ONE with subtle virtues that others might have overlooked. Rear panel jacks allow the use of both an external receiver and an independent receive antenna, such as a 160 meter Beverage. While scanning, automatic halting on a received signal may be programmed. . . perfect for watching a band for openings. If you're a DX-peditioner, an optional Curtis 8044 keyer board is available, so you won't need an external keyer that only wastes suitcase space. And if your amplifier fan is louder than it should be, there's even a microphone squelch (AMGC) to reduce background noise pickup between words and sentences!

## ONE YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY

Because of the level of attention to design detail, parts selection, and factory quality control, your FT-ONE is backed by a one-year *factory* warranty for the original purchaser at retail. Prompt and meticulous attention to your warranty needs will be provided by our Ohio And California Service Centers. In addition, all units sold in the United States will be inspected and tested after clearing Customs, and will include a Service Manual in the puchase price.

## GAIN/INTERCEPT OPTIMIZED RECEIVER FRONT END

Utilizing up-conversion with a first IF of 73 MHz, the FT-ONE RF amplifier stage uses push-pull power transistors configured to produce a typical output intercept of +40 dBm. The first mixer utilizes a diode ring module followed by a low noise post amp, for optimum noise figure consistent with modern day intercept requirements. The result is a receiver with a typical two-tone dynamic range well in excess of 95 dB (14 MHz, CW bandwidth). Additional gain tailoring is provided via a PIN diode attenuator controlled from the front panel.

## FILTERS READY FOR COMPETITION

Three filter bandwidths are available for CW operation (two for FSK!), using optional 600 Hz or 300 Hz crystal filters. Filter insertion losses are equalized for constant IF gain. Both IF Shift and Variable Bandwidth are provided, and two CW filters may be cascaded, for competition-grade selectivity. For SSB work, the Variable Bandwidth feature eliminates the need for costly 1.5 kHz or 1.8 kHz filters, as any intermediate bandwidth may easily be programmed using the standard, cascaded SSB filters. To top it all off, a high-performance audio peak and notch filter is standard equipment.

## EXPANDED OPERATING DISPLAYS

Digital displays for the VFO Frequency, memory channel, and RIT offset are provided for quick frequency identification. The large front panel meter provides easy viewing of transceiver operating parameters, including final transistor collector current, input DC voltage, FM discriminator center tuning, speech processor compression level, and forward/reflected relative power.

## NOT AVAILABLE AS OPTIONS

It's hard to believe that other manufacturers still insist on making such essential items as a noise blanker or speech processor extra-cost options. We find that these are less expensive to incorporate and more reliable in operation when installed on our assembly line. No AC power supply is available as an option for the FT-ONE, either; it's equipped for operation from 100/110/117/200/220/234 volts AC, or 13.5 volts DC. And it goes without saying that there will not be an external VFO offered for the FT-ONE — we're confident that ten VFO's are quite enough!

**Experience the FT-ONE in your Authorized Yaesu Dealer's showroom today.**
**This may be the last Amateur transceiver you will ever own.**

*Warranty policy available upon request. SASE, please.*

*Specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.*

# FT-ONE

## Bold Adventure In Engineering!

YAESU
The radio.

1081

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 ● (513) 874-3100

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# IC-R70

NEW!

**The Commercial Grade Communications Receiver that everyone has been asking for.....at a price you can afford!**

## GENERAL COVERAGE RECEPTION AT ITS BEST

Listen to the world of HF with the R70, a 100KHz to 30MHz commercial grade receiver designed by ICOM Incorporated, the leader in advanced receiver design. Built from knowledge gained by designing receivers for commercial, marine, and amateur use, the R70 surpasses other receivers on the market...even receivers costing more than twice as much.

Utilizing ICOM's DFM (Direct Feed Mixer), the R70 is a receiver which in normal usage is virtually immune to intermodulation distortion or cross modulation, yet still maintains superior sensitivity. Whether you are a SWL (short wave listener), Ham (amateur radio operator), maritime operator or commercial user, the R70 provides the features you need.

## DESIGN

The R70 incorporates an UP conversion system, utilizing a direct feed mixer proven to be the best design for minimizing interference from strong adjacent signals. A preamp is provided for making the weakest of signals readable. High grade filters in conjunction with the built-in PBT (pass band tuning) system and notch filter, provide the ultimate in interference rejection. Selectable AGC (fast/slow/off), noise blanker (wide or narrow), and tone control improve readability under the worst conditions. An AGC derived squelch, operative in all modes, adds to operating ease.

Dual VFO's with three tuning rates provide quick QSY (frequency change), memory for an important station, or by equalizing the VFO's (A=B), a digital RIT. 13.8 VDC operation is provided as an option, 117 VAC is standard.

## HAM'ING

The R70 is an ideal general coverage receiver to complement any ham shack. Use it with your existing tramsmitter or transceiver to provide dual receiver capability.

The R70's built-in monitor system lets you listen to your own transmitted audio and a mute input automatically protects the R70's receiver from your signal.

An option for FM allows listening to the 10 meter FM activity.

As an additional plus to ICOM IC-720A owners, the R70 has an optional interface that will allow the R70 to control the transmit frequency of the 720A for the ultimate in hamming versatility.

## SWL'ING

For the short wave listener, the readout section of the R70 gives all the information for logging a station to be returned to at a later time. Frequency, mode, VFO, signal strength are all displayed. A dial lock prevents accidental loss of a signal.

A front mounted speaker provides 3 watts of crisp clear audio. A record jack allows easy attachment of a tape recorder.

## ICOM SYSTEM

Like all ICOM HF products, the R70 fits into the ICOM system concept of accessories allowing you to use previously purchased accessories such as the HP1 headphone, SP3 external speaker, and AH1 auto bandswitching antenna.

## PRICE

Check with your local ICOM dealer for pricing on the R70. You will be amazed.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM
The World System

ICOM America, Inc., 2112-116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 **(206)454-8155**/3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 307, Dallas, TX 75234 **(214)620-2780.**

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.